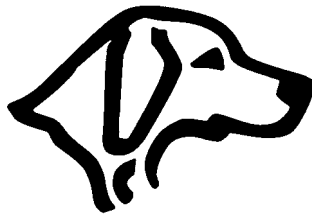




DEPENDENCY QUICK GUIDE



**A DOGBOOK
FOR ATTORNEYS REPRESENTING
CHILDREN AND PARENTS**

THIRD EDITION



**JUDICIAL COUNCIL
OF CALIFORNIA**

OPERATIONS AND PROGRAMS DIVISION

CENTER FOR FAMILIES, CHILDREN & THE COURTS

Judicial Council of California
Center for Families, Children & the Courts

TANI G. CANTIL-SAKAUYE
Chief Justice of California and Chair of the Judicial Council

MARTIN HOSHINO
Administrative Director
Judicial Council

MILLICENT TIDWELL
Chief Deputy Director

ROBERT OYUNG
Chief Operating Officer

CHARLENE DEPNER
Director, Center for Families, Children & the Courts

© 2007, 2011, 2017 Judicial Council of California. All rights reserved.

First edition published 2007. Second edition 2011. Third edition 2017.

Except as permitted under the Copyright Act of 1976, no part of this publication may be reproduced in any form or by any means, whether electronic, online, or mechanical, including the use of information storage and retrieval systems, without permission in writing from the copyright owner. Permission is hereby granted to attorneys practicing in the field of child welfare and to educational and nonprofit institutions to reproduce and distribute for educational purposes all or part of the work if the copies are distributed at or below cost and credit the Judicial Council of California.

The points of view, concepts, and practices discussed in this handbook do not necessarily represent the official position of the Judicial Council, its members, or the funders.

Printed in the United States of America
Printed on recycled and recyclable paper

This publication is also available on the California Courts website, under Resources for Attorneys, Court Staff, and Other Professionals, at www.courts.ca.gov/cfcc-dependency.htm

To obtain updates or additional copies of this book, please contact:

Judicial Council of California
Center for Families, Children & the Courts
455 Golden Gate Avenue
San Francisco, California 94102-3688
Ph: 415-865-7739 Fax: 415-865-7217 E-mail: CFCC@jud.ca.gov

Judicial Council of California (2017–2018)

The Judicial Council is the policymaking body of the California courts, the largest court system in the nation. Under the leadership of the Chief Justice and in accordance with the California Constitution, the council is responsible for ensuring the consistent, independent, impartial, and accessible administration of justice.

Hon. Tani G. Cantil-Sakauye
*Chief Justice of California and
Chair of the Judicial Council*

Hon. Harold W. Hopp
*Judge of the Superior Court of California,
County of Riverside*

Hon. Marla O. Anderson
*Judge of the Superior Court of California,
County of Monterey*

Hon. Harry E. Hull, Jr.
*Associate Justice of the Court of Appeal
Third Appellate District*

Hon. Richard Bloom
Member of the California State Assembly

Hon. James M. Humes
*Presiding Justice of the Court of Appeal
First Appellate District, Division One*

Hon. C. Todd Bottke
*Presiding Judge of the Superior Court of
California, County of Tehama*

Ms. Audra Ibarra
Appellate Attorney, Palo Alto

Hon. Kevin C. Brazile
*Assistant Presiding Judge of the Superior
Court of California, County of Los
Angeles*

Hon. Hannah-Beth Jackson
Member of the California State Senate

Mr. Patrick M. Kelly
Attorney at Law, Los Angeles

Hon. Kyle S. Brodie
*Judge of the Superior Court of California,
County of San Bernardino*

Hon. Dalila C. Lyons
*Judge of the Superior Court of California,
County of Los Angeles*

Hon. Ming W. Chin
Associate Justice of the Supreme Court

Hon. Douglas P. Miller
*Associate Justice of the Court of Appeal
Fourth Appellate District, Division Two*

Hon. Stacy Boulware Eurie
*Judge of the Superior Court of California,
County of Sacramento*

Hon. Gary Nadler
*Judge of the Superior Court of California,
County of Sonoma*

Hon. Samuel K. Feng
*Judge of the Superior Court of California,
County of San Francisco*

Ms. Gretchen M. Nelson
Attorney at Law, Los Angeles

Ms. Rachel W. Hill
Attorney/Mediator, Fresno

Hon. David M. Rubin
*Judge of the Superior Court of California,
County of San Diego*

Advisory Members

Mr. Jake Chatters

*Court Executive Officer, Superior Court
of California, County of Placer*

Ms. Kimberly Flener

*Court Executive Officer, Superior Court
of California, County of Butte*

Hon. Scott M. Gordon

*Judge of the Superior Court of California,
County of Los Angeles*

Hon. Patricia M. Lucas

*Presiding Judge of the Superior Court
of California, County of Santa Clara*

Hon. Shama Hakim Mesiwala

*Commissioner of the Superior Court of
California, County of Sacramento*

Hon. Stuart M. Rice

*Judge of the Superior Court of California,
County of Los Angeles*

Mr. Michael M. Roddy

*Court Executive Officer, Superior Court
of California, County of San Diego*

Hon. Marsha G. Slough

*Associate Justice of the Court of Appeal
Fourth Appellate District, Division Two*

Hon. Kenneth K. So

*Judge of the Superior Court of California,
County of San Diego*

Ms. Andrea K. Wallin-Rohmann

*Clerk/Executive Officer, Court of Appeal,
Third Appellate District*

Mr. Martin Hoshino

*Administrative Director and Secretary
of the Judicial Council*

CONTENTS

Acknowledgments.	xi
How to Use the Dependency Quick Guide.	xiii

HEARINGS

Initial/Detention

Detention Hearing Checklist: Child’s Attorney.	H-5
Detention Hearing Checklist: Parent’s Attorney.	H-9
Black Letter Discussion and Tips.	H-13

Jurisdiction

Jurisdiction Hearing Checklist: Child’s Attorney.	H-41
Jurisdiction Hearing Checklist: Parent’s Attorney.	H-43
Black Letter Discussion and Tips.	H-45

Disposition

Disposition Hearing Checklist: Child’s Attorney.	H-79
Disposition Hearing Checklist: Parent’s Attorney.	H-81
Black Letter Discussion and Tips.	H-85

Judicial Review of Placement With Parent

Judicial Review of Placement With Parent Checklist (§ 364): Child’s Attorney	H-123
Judicial Review of Placement With Parent Checklist (§ 364): Parent’s Attorney	H-125
Black Letter Discussion and Tips.	H-127

Status Reviews

Status Reviews Checklist: Child’s Attorney	H-137
Status Reviews Checklist: Parent’s Attorney	H-141
Black Letter Discussion and Tips.	H-145

Selection and Implementation

Selection and Implementation Checklist (§ 366.26): Child’s Attorney	H-169
Selection and Implementation Checklist (§ 366.26): Parent’s Attorney	H-171
Black Letter Discussion and Tips.	H-175

Review of Permanent Plan

Review of Permanent Plan Checklist (§ 366.3): Child’s Attorney H-205
Review of Permanent Plan Checklist (§ 366.3): Parent’s Attorney H-209
Black Letter Discussion and Tips. H-211

Subsequent and Supplemental Petitions

Black Letter Discussion and Tips. H-227

Motions for Modification

Black Letter Discussion and Tips. H-237

F A C T S H E E T S

Adoption F-3
Caregivers F-11
Child Abuse Central Index. F-17
Children’s Rights F-19
Continuum of Care Reform F-23
Determination of Child’s Status F-29
Education Laws, Rights, and Issues F-39
Extended Foster Care: Court Procedures F-55
Extended Foster Care: Written Report Requirements
for Social Workers F-67
Funding and Rate Issues F-75
Hearsay in Dependency Hearings F-83
Immigration. F-87
Indian Child Welfare Act F-93
Interstate Compact on the Placement of Children F-107
Jurisdictional Issues. F-111
Parentage F-117
Parents’ Rights Regarding GAL Appointments
and Incarcerated Parents F-123
Pregnant and Parenting Teens F-129
Psychotropic Medication Orders. F-135
Relative Placements. F-141
Resource Family Approval F-153

Safe Haven / Safe Surrender	F-157
Siblings	F-161
Termination of Jurisdiction: Common Issues	F-167
Visitation.	F-175

S U M M A R I E S O F S E M I N A L C A S E S

Detention Hearings	S-3
Jurisdictional Hearings.	S-3
Dispositional Hearings	S-11
Review Hearings	S-14
Selection and Implementation (Section 366.26) Hearings	S-19
Reviews of Permanent Plans	S-21
Supplemental Petitions	S-22
Caregivers/De Facto Parents	S-23
Continuances	S-24
Children’s Rights	S-24
Counsel for the Child	S-25
Parent’s Rights	S-26
Hearsay in Dependency Proceedings	S-28
Interstate Compact on the Placement of Children	S-29
Indian Child Welfare Act	S-30
Parentage	S-33

I N D E X E S

Topical Index	I-3
Table of Cases.	I-135
Table of California Statutes and Rules of Court	I-149
Table of Federal Codes and Regulations	I-163

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

THIRD EDITION

We wish to thank the federal Court Improvement Program for providing the funds to make this revised edition possible.

The primary authors and editors of this edition were Chantal Sampogna, contract attorney, and from the Judicial Council Center for Families, Children & the Courts (CFCC) Audrey Fancy, supervising attorney; Nicole Giacinti, attorney and project manager; and Kerry Doyle, Ann Gilmour, Diana Glick, Daniel Richardson, Marymichael Smrdeli, and Corby Sturges, attorneys.

The following individuals provided additional contributions:

CFCC staff: Monica Lim, lead administrative specialist.

Judicial Council and Trial Court Leadership, Editing and Graphics: Karen Gernand, communications editor, and Yelena Bondarenko, graphics/production specialist.

Judicial Council Conference & Print Production: Mail Archive & Print Services staff.

Ferreira Indexing, Inc.: Michael Ferreira, indexer.

We are again grateful for the insight and talents of Charlene Depner, CFCC director, and the authors, editors, and contributors of the first and second editions for providing the foundation of this work.

SECOND EDITION

Primary Authors and Editors

Martha Matthews, attorney, Children's Law Center of Los Angeles

David Meyers, senior attorney; Mara Bernstein, senior attorney; and Jenie Chang, attorney, CFCC

Contributing Authors and Editors

Children's Law Center of Los Angeles

Leslie Heimov, executive director

Sophia Ali, Patricia Bell, Jenny Cheung, Deborah Cromer, Jody Green, and Molly Nealsen, attorneys

CFCC Staff

Leah Wilson, manager

Katie Howard, supervisor

Beth Bobby, Ann Gilmour, Marymichael Miatovich, and Laura Pedicini, attorneys

Other Contributors

Diane Nunn, director, CFCC

Angela Duldulao, lead court services analyst, CFCC

Fran Haselsteiner, senior editor, AOC Executive Office Programs Division

George Mattingly, graphic designer

Katherine Pitcoff, indexer

Funding for the second edition was provided by the federal Court Improvement Program.

FIRST EDITION**Primary Authors and Editors**

Molly Neelson, attorney, Children's Law Center of Los Angeles

David Meyers, senior attorney, CFCC

Contributing Authors and Editors**Children's Law Center of Los Angeles**

Leslie Heimov, interim co-executive director; David Estep, law firm director

Nancy Aspaturian, Martha Matthews, Cameryn Schmidt, and Sarah Vesecky, attorneys

Attorneys

Natasha Frost, John Passalacqua, Julia Turner-Lloveras, Janet Sherwood

Commissioner Patricia Bresee (Ret.), Superior Court of San Mateo County

CFCC Staff

Lean Wilson, supervising analyst

Aleta Beaupied, senior attorney

Miriam Krinsky, Christine Williams, Beth Bobby, Melissa Ardaiz, attorneys

Other Contributors

Diane Nunn, director, CFCC

Lee Morhar and Charlene Depner, PhD, assistant division directors, CFCC

Gary Seiser, San Diego County Counsel

Fran Haselsteiner, senior editor, AOC Executive Office Programs Division

George Mattingly, graphic designer


Katherine Pitcoff, indexer

Funding for the first edition was provided by California Office of Emergency Services.

HOW TO USE THE *DEPENDENCY QUICK GUIDE*

The *Dependency Quick Guide* is intended to be used as a reference manual for attorneys representing parents and children in juvenile dependency proceedings. Its goal is to provide guidance and short answers to common problems that attorneys face. The book is designed for use in the trial courts; it is not meant to serve as a treatise or definitive work on juvenile dependency law.

The book is divided into three major parts: “Hearings,” “Fact Sheets,” and “Summaries of Seminal Cases.” The hearings section is organized by statutory hearing in procedural order. Each statutory hearing section contains checklists and black letter discussion and tips. The checklists outline the primary tasks that must be completed and factors that must be considered before, during, and after each statutory dependency hearing. The black letter sections provide a basic overview of the hearings for new attorneys as well as tips on how to effectively advocate for clients in problem situations.

You can find the tips by following the pointer’s nose (). And you can maneuver through the electronic version of the book easily: just click on the doghouse at the bottom of each page to return to the full table of contents.

The fact sheets are organized topically rather than procedurally and give additional information on complex areas of dependency practice. Their purpose is to provide the practitioner with a sufficient understanding of specific complex topics such that he or she will have, at a minimum, a foundation to provide effective advocacy in cases that require specialized knowledge.

The case summaries give practitioners brief descriptions of the seminal cases that have shaped the practice of dependency law today.

The guide is paginated by major sections: H for “Hearings,” F for “Fact Sheets,” and S for “Summaries of Seminal Cases.”

Please note that unless indicated otherwise, all citations are to the California Welfare and Institutions Code.

It is our hope that this manual will be as useful in the courtroom as it will be in your office. We welcome your comments and suggestions on ways we can improve this publication to better meet your needs.

AN EXPLANATION OF THE TITLE

Courtroom binders containing case law and reference material have been a staple of civil and criminal litigators for generations. In California, several district attorney and public defender offices share the urban legend that one of their attorneys pasted a picture of his or her dog on the cover of the binder. For years, attorneys commonly referred to these binders as “dogbooks.”



HEARINGS

Initial / Detention

Detention Hearing Checklist: Child's Attorney	H-5
Detention Hearing Checklist: Parent's Attorney	H-9
Black Letter Discussion and Tips	H-13

Jurisdiction

Jurisdiction Hearing Checklist: Child's Attorney	H-41
Jurisdiction Hearing Checklist: Parent's Attorney	H-43
Black Letter Discussion and Tips	H-45

Disposition

Disposition Hearing Checklist: Child's Attorney	H-79
Disposition Hearing Checklist: Parent's Attorney	H-81
Black Letter Discussion and Tips	H-85

Judicial Review of Placement With Parent

Judicial Review of Placement With Parent Checklist (§ 364): Child's Attorney	H-123
Judicial Review of Placement With Parent Checklist (§ 364): Parent's Attorney	H-125
Black Letter Discussion and Tips	H-127

Status Reviews

Status Reviews Checklist: Child's Attorney	H-137
Status Reviews Checklist: Parent's Attorney	H-141
Black Letter Discussion and Tips	H-145



Selection and Implementation

Selection and Implementation Checklist (§ 366.26):
Child’s Attorney H-169
Selection and Implementation Checklist (§ 366.26):
Parent’s Attorney H-171
Black Letter Discussion and Tips H-175

Review of Permanent Plan

Review of Permanent Plan Checklist (§ 366.3): Child’s Attorney H-205
Review of Permanent Plan Checklist (§ 366.3): Parent’s Attorney H-209
Black Letter Discussion and Tips H-211

Subsequent and Supplemental Petitions

Black Letter Discussion and Tips H-227

Motions for Modification

Black Letter Discussion and Tips H-237

INITIAL / DETENTION

DETENTION HEARING CHECKLIST: CHILD'S ATTORNEY

BEFORE

- Review petition and supporting paperwork for sufficiency of petition, bases for detention, reasonable efforts/services, jurisdictional issues (other states or countries), efforts to place with relatives.
- Analyze for existing or potential conflicts.
- Begin discussions/negotiation with opposing counsel.
- Introduce self to client; explain role as counsel and advocate, confidentiality, privileges. (§ 317(f).)
- Interview client in private in age-appropriate manner regarding relevant issues (i.e., allegations, placement preferences, siblings, health issues, school of origin, early intervention services, special education services, pending exams, pending disciplinary actions, advanced placement status, extracurricular activities, graduation status, any pending delinquency matters, immigration status, Native American ancestry and possible Indian Child Welfare Act (ICWA) status, treatment in current placement, access to phone calls, and visits with parents and other important people).
- Interview relatives and interested persons present regarding allegations, visitation, placement options, Native American ancestry and possible ICWA status, Adoption and Safe Families Act (ASFA) restrictions, willingness to make educational decisions. Get relevant information on home environment, criminal background, need for funding. Assist with referral for CLETS (California Law Enforcement and Telecommunications System) and LiveScan.
- Formulate position on whether child should be detained, whether parent's right to make educational decisions should be limited, sufficiency of petition, whether reasonable efforts (or in the case of a possible Indian child, active efforts) were made to prevent detention/placement.
- Evaluate need for testimony or mandatory one-day continuance. (§ 322.)



DURING

- Be aware of the law and applicable burdens of proof.
- Did the agency¹ meet its burdens (prima facie, reasonable efforts, nexus between allegations and risk to child, etc.)?
- In the case of a possible Indian child when detention is recommended, has the agency met the “emergency removal requirements” or, alternatively, the “foster care placement” requirements of ICWA?
- Select relevant case law to cite.
- Request appropriate orders, such as those needed to facilitate
 - Placement with relative or nonrelative extended family member.
 - Visitation with parents, relatives, and other appropriate persons.
 - Services for entire family.
 - Restraining orders. (§ 213.5.)
 - Crisis counseling (e.g., grief).
 - Necessary medical treatment.
 - Assessments (psychological, physical, educational, regional center).
- School-related issues: parent’s right to make educational decisions, placement near school of origin (Ed. Code, § 48853.5(e)), transportation to school of origin, tutoring, extracurricular activities (*id.*, § 48850(a)(1)), 24-hour notice of placement change that affects school placement (Cal. Rules of Court, rule 5.651(e)), notice of disciplinary actions, and referral for assessments for early intervention and/or special education services. (Ed. Code, §§ 48850(a)(1), 48853.5(e); Cal. Rules of Court, rule 5.651(e).)
- Transportation funds (to facilitate visitation, school attendance, counseling).
- Special services (i.e., pregnancy/parenting, gay/lesbian/bisexual/transsexual youth).

¹ Throughout this guide, “agency” is a catchall term used to refer to all human services agencies/departments.



- Special funding (Victim of Crimes, section 370, emergency needs of caretakers).
- Ensure court addresses
 - Placement.
 - Services for family (reunification if removed, maintenance if not).
 - Parentage.
 - Indian heritage (ICWA).
 - Education rights. (§ 319(g); Cal. Rules of Court, rules 5.650–5.651.)
 - Visitation with parents, siblings, and other appropriate persons.
 - Any other specifically requested orders.
 - Setting next hearing.

AFTER

- Consult with child to explain court rulings and answer questions.
- Send letter to caregiver with contact information and summary of court orders.
- File necessary forms/motions if pursuing rehearing, demurrer, or writ of mandate.
- Follow up with caregiver to ensure child is attending school of origin or enrolled in new school.
- In the case of an Indian child when there has been an “emergency removal and placement,” consider whether a change in circumstances may have ended the emergency circumstances.

DETENTION HEARING CHECKLIST: PARENT'S ATTORNEY

BEFORE

- Review petition and supporting paperwork for
 - Legal sufficiency of the allegations.
 - Timeliness of filing.
 - Notice. (§ 290.1.)
 - Reasonable efforts—or, if there is reason to believe the case involves an Indian child, active efforts—made to prevent/eliminate need for removal.
 - Potential jurisdictional issues.
 - Efforts to place with relatives.
- Analyze for existing or potential conflicts.
- Anticipate whether education issues will be present and how to maximize your client's participation in the child's education.
- Begin discussion/negotiation with opposing counsel.
- Introduce self to client; explain role as counsel and the focus of a detention hearing.
- Obtain basic information (contact addresses and numbers, parentage, relatives, tribal members).
- Encourage system buy-in when appropriate and address client's concerns.
- Impress upon the client the significance of these proceedings.
- Ask client about Native American ancestry and possible ICWA status. If applicable, explain the consequences and benefits of ICWA.
- Interview relatives and interested persons present regarding allegations, visitation, placement options, Native American ancestry and possible ICWA status, ASFA restrictions. Get relevant information on home environment, criminal background, need for funding. Assist with referral for CLETS and LiveScan.



- Formulate position on whether child should be detained, sufficiency of petition, whether reasonable efforts—or, if there is reason to know the child may be an Indian child, active efforts—were made to prevent detention/placement.
- If there is reason to know the child may be an Indian child, evaluate whether the agency has met the requirements for emergency removal of an Indian child.
- Evaluate need for testimony or mandatory one-day continuance. (§ 322.)

DURING

- Be aware of the law and applicable burdens of proof.
- Did the agency meet its burdens (prima facie, reasonable efforts, nexus between allegations and risk to the child, etc.)?
- If there is reason to know the case involves an Indian child, review the requirements for detention of an Indian child and ensure that the agency has met its burden either to justify the emergency removal or to comply with ICWA's foster care placement requirements.
- Select relevant case law to cite.
- Request appropriate orders, such as those needed to facilitate
 - Placement with a relative or nonrelative extended family member (NREFM).
 - Visitation with client, relatives, and other appropriate persons.
 - Services for entire family.
 - Restraining orders. (§ 213.5.)
- Ensure that court addresses
 - Placement.
 - Services for family (reunification if removed, maintenance if not).
 - Parentage.
 - Indian heritage (ICWA).
 - Visitation with parents, siblings, and other appropriate persons.



- Educational decision-making authority (ask the court to affirm your client's rights). (Cal. Rules of Court, rule 5.651(b)(1).)
- Any other specifically requested orders.
- Setting next hearings (including need for special interim hearings).
- Time waivers.

AFTER

- Consult with client to explain court rulings and reinforce client's ability to "fix the problems."
- Establish an action plan for client (e.g., get into services, get restraining order, clean up house).
- Provide contact information and next court date, and explain role of social worker.
- If there is reason to know the case involves an Indian child and the child has been removed from parental custody on an emergency basis (i.e., without full compliance with ICWA's foster care placement requirements: active efforts, qualified expert witness testimony, etc.), consider seeking return if circumstances change and the emergency that justified removal is resolved.
- File necessary forms/motions if pursuing rehearing, demurrer, or writ of mandate.

BLACK LETTER DISCUSSION AND TIPS

The initial hearing is the first hearing held after a petition is filed to declare a child a dependent of the juvenile court. If the child has been taken into custody, this first hearing is called a detention hearing and the court must determine at that time whether the child should be released to the parent or remain detained. Additionally, counsel will be appointed and the court must make certain inquiries and orders. The court will also have its first opportunity to review and assess the evidence proffered by the county social services agency and any additional evidence presented by the parties and their counsel relevant to the child's detention. (§§ 315, 319.)

TIMING OF HEARING

If the child has not been removed from the custody of a parent, the initial hearing must take place within 15 judicial days of the date the petition was filed. (Cal. Rules of Court, rule 5.670(a).) If the child has been detained, a petition to declare him or her a dependent must be filed within 2 court days, and a hearing to determine if the child is to remain detained must be held no later than the end of the next court day after the petition is filed. (§§ 313, 315; Cal. Rules of Court, rule 5.670(b) & (d).)

NOTICE

Notice of the date, time, and location of the hearing, with a copy of the petition attached, must be served as soon as possible after the petition is filed and no less than 24 hours in advance of the hearing if the child is detained. (§§ 290.1, 290.2.) If the whereabouts of the parent are unknown, the agency must exercise due diligence (i.e., conduct a good faith inquiry that is thorough and systematic) to locate and notice the parent. Failure to give notice to a parent of dependency proceedings violates due process and is "fatal" to the court's jurisdiction. (*In re Claudia S.* (2005) 131 Cal.App.4th 236.) Insufficient notice would mean that the jurisdictional and subsequent findings are subject to reversal on appeal. (*In re Arlyne A.* (2000) 85 Cal.App.4th 591, 598–600.)

COUNSEL FOR THE CHILD

1. Appointment

The court must appoint counsel for the child absent a finding that the child would not benefit from counsel. This determination is committed to the court's discretion and is based on the best interest of the child. In order to find that the child would not benefit, the court must find that the child understands the nature of the proceedings and is able to communicate and advocate effectively with the court, all counsel, and the professionals involved. (Cal. Rules of Court, rule 5.660(b).) Practically speaking, independent counsel will be appointed in virtually all dependency cases. (*In re S.D.* (2002) 102 Cal.App.4th 560, 563.) Counsel may be any member of the bar, including a district attorney or public defender, so long as that attorney does not represent any party or county agency whose interests conflict with the child's. (§ 317(c).) Attorneys for children must comply with the education and experience requirements and standards of representation stated in rule 5.660(d) of the California Rules of Court. Assembly Bill 868 (Stats. 2013, ch. 300) requires children's counsel, as well as judicial officers and Court Appointed Special Advocates (CASAs) to receive training on cultural competency and sensitivity relating to, and best practices for, providing adequate care to lesbian, gay, bisexual, and transgender youth in out-of-home placement. (§ 317(c)(5)(B)(i); Cal. Rules of Court, rule 5.660(d)(3)(A)(iii).) The court may relieve counsel even before jurisdiction terminates if it determines that representation no longer benefits the child. (*In re Jesse C.* (1999) 71 Cal.App.4th 1481, 1490.)

2. Conflicts

If asked to represent several children in the same family, counsel should conduct a conflicts analysis, guidelines for which are provided in rule 5.660(c) of the California Rules of Court. The court may appoint one attorney to represent all siblings unless an actual conflict exists or there is a reasonable likelihood that an actual conflict will arise. (Cal. Rules of Court, rule 5.660(c); *In re Charlyse C.* (2008) 45 Cal.4th 145; *In re Celine R.* (2003) 31 Cal.4th 45, 56–57;



Carroll v. Superior Court (2002) 101 Cal.App.4th 1423) Counsel for the child may not accept the appointment if his or her firm previously represented a sibling and there is an actual conflict between the sibling and the new client. Counsel for the child also may not accept appointment for two or more siblings if there is an actual or potential conflict between the siblings. After accepting appointment, counsel may not continue to represent two or more siblings when an actual conflict arises between the siblings.

An actual conflict occurs when the lawyer would have to take directly adverse positions on a material factual and/or legal issue in order to advocate effectively for both clients. A potential conflict occurs when the specific circumstances of the case make it reasonably likely that an actual conflict will arise. Standing alone, the following circumstances do not necessarily constitute an actual conflict or likelihood of conflict: the siblings are of different ages, have only one parent in common, have different permanent plans or some appear more adoptable than others, express conflicting desires regarding nonmaterial issues, or give conflicting accounts of nonmaterial events. (Cal. Rules of Court, rule 5.660(c).)

Note that attorneys have a continuing duty to evaluate the interests of each sibling, and if an actual conflict arises, the attorney must notify the court and request to withdraw from representing some or all of the siblings. Potential conflicts that arise after appointment do not require complete withdrawal. The attorney may continue to represent one or more siblings so long as continued representation of these siblings will not prejudice the interests of those formerly represented and the attorney has not exchanged any confidential information with the former client(s) whose interests conflict with those of the remaining client(s). (*Ibid.*)

If an attorney requests to be relieved because of a conflict, the court may make an inquiry as to the appropriateness of the request in order to determine whether an actual conflict of interest exists.

However, the court may not require an attorney to disclose confidential communications. (*Ibid.*; *Aceves v. Superior Court* (1996) 51 Cal.App.4th 584.)

3. The Child's Representative

a. Child's Attorney

Counsel has the responsibility to represent “the child’s interests,” specifically to investigate the facts; interview, examine, and cross-examine witnesses; and make recommendations to the court regarding the child’s welfare. Counsel must interview children aged four and older and communicate the client’s wishes to the court. However, counsel may not advocate for return to a parent if, to the best of his or her knowledge, return would pose a threat to the child’s safety and protection. (§ 317(e).) An attorney for a child must be more than a “mouthpiece” for the child. Furthermore, the Court of Appeal has concluded that a child’s attorney may even advocate for a position directly contrary to that of the child’s stated wishes if evidence indicates that the desired result would be unsafe. (*In re Kristen B.* (2008) 163 Cal. App.4th 1535; *In re Alexis W.* (1999) 71 Cal.App.4th 28, 36.)

Although not required to perform the duties of a social worker, counsel must investigate the child’s interests beyond dependency and report to the court any other interests that may need administrative or judicial intervention. (§ 317(e); Cal. Rules of Court, rule 5.660(g).)



The child may need legal representation in nondependency proceedings—for example, when the child has been injured and has a cognizable tort claim or has been denied early intervention services, education services, regional center services, or public benefits such as social security or state disability payments.

The attorney is the holder of the child’s psychotherapist-client and physician-patient privilege unless the court finds the child is of sufficient age and maturity to give informed consent. (§ 317(f); also see Children’s Rights fact sheet.)



b. CAPTA GAL

Under the federal Child Abuse Prevention and Treatment Act (CAPTA) and state law, every child who is the subject of dependency proceedings must be appointed a guardian ad litem (CAPTA GAL), who may be an attorney or a CASA volunteer. (42 U.S.C. § 5101 et seq.; § 326.5; Cal. Rules of Court, rule 5.662(c).) Generally, the CAPTA GAL must obtain a firsthand understanding of the case and the child's needs and make recommendations to the court as to the child's best interest. (Cal. Rules of Court, rule 5.662(d).) In California, the specific duties and responsibilities of an attorney serving as CAPTA GAL are the same as those for counsel for the child in dependency and are outlined in section 317(e) and rule 5.660 of the California Rules of Court. (See *id.*, rule 5.662(e).) The California Supreme Court has held that the CAPTA GAL's responsibilities also extend through appeal and include the duty to pursue an appeal or authorize appellate counsel to seek dismissal of an appeal when it is in the child's best interest. (*In re Josiah Z.* (2005) 36 Cal.4th 664, 680–681.)

SOCIAL WORKER'S REPORT

The social worker must submit a report for the detention hearing identifying

- Reasons for removal;
- Need for continued detention;
- Services already provided to the family;
- Any services available to prevent the need for further detention;
- Whether there is a previously noncustodial parent or relative willing and able to care for the child;
- Efforts that have been made and continue to be made to place the child with siblings or half-siblings who have also been detained;
- The person holding the education rights of the child and whether the court should temporarily limit the parent's or guardian's right to make educational decisions (§ 319(g)(1)–(3); Cal. Rules of Court, rule 6.651(b)(1)(D));

- Whether the child is enrolled in and attending the child's school of origin as defined in Education Code section 48853.5(e) (Cal. Rules of Court, rule 6.651(b)); and
 - If the child is no longer attending the school of origin, whether the education rights holder decided that it was not in the best interest of the child to attend his or her school of origin (*id.*, rule 6.651(b)(1)(C)(i)).
- (§§ 306.5, 319; Cal. Rules of Court, rule 5.676.)

BURDEN OF PROOF AND STATUTORY ELEMENTS

1. Release or Continued Detention

After reviewing the social worker's report and any other evidence proffered, the court *must* order the child released to the parent's custody unless the court finds that

- The petitioner has made a prima facie showing that the child falls within section 300;
- Continuance in the parent's physical custody is contrary to the child's welfare; *and*
- Any of the following:
 - There is substantial danger to the child's physical health or the child is suffering from severe emotional damage *and* there are no reasonable means to protect the child without removal;
 - There is substantial evidence the parent is likely to flee with the child;
 - The child left a previous court-ordered placement; or
 - The child is unwilling to return home and has been physically or sexually abused by someone living there.

(§ 319; Cal. Rules of Court, rules 5.676, 5.678.)

2. Prima Facie Case Defined

A prima facie case has been made when the petitioner has presented evidence sufficient to shift the burden of persuasion to the other party. (*In re Raymond G.* (1991) 230 Cal.App.3d 964, 972, citation omitted.) In the context of a detention hearing, the court must determine whether



the evidence in the social worker's report would suffice to prove that the child was described by section 300. If not, the court must release the child. Section 321 and rule 5.674(e) prescribe a procedure for a party to request evidence of the petitioner's prima facie case either at a rehearing or at an expedited jurisdiction hearing.

3. Evidentiary Nature of Hearing

At the initial hearing the court must examine the parents and other persons with relevant knowledge and hear relevant evidence that counsel for the child or parents desires to present. (§ 319; Cal. Rules of Court, rule 5.674(a).) The parents, guardians, and child have a right to confront and cross-examine anyone examined by the court during the hearing and may assert the privilege against self-incrimination. (§ 311(b); Cal. Rules of Court, rule 5.674(c).) Parties also have the right to cross-examine the preparer of any reports submitted to the court. (*Ibid.*)



Although it may not be common practice to present evidence at a detention hearing, counsel should carefully consider doing so. As a first step, counsel may wish to challenge the credibility and overall sufficiency of the petitioner's evidence to establish a prima facie case that the child is described by section 300. But the prima facie case is only one element of the critical determination of whether the child may continue to live safely in the parent's physical custody or must be detained for his or her protection. Even if the petitioner makes the required prima facie showing, presentation of affirmative evidence that the child can be released without substantial risk or that reasonable services are available to protect the child without removal may persuade the court to release the child. Remember, the issue at this stage is not the truth of the allegations in the petition but whether there is a showing of risk of harm to the child sufficient to justify the child's continued detention.

COURT ORDERS, INQUIRIES, AND FINDINGS

1. Jurisdictional Issues

Subject matter jurisdiction for dependency proceedings (as well as all custody proceedings in California) is controlled by the Uniform Child Custody Jurisdiction and Enforcement Act (UCCJEA). (Fam. Code, § 3400 et seq.; *In re Stephanie M.* (1994) 7 Cal.4th 295, 310.) The purpose of the UCCJEA is to avoid interstate jurisdictional conflicts on custody issues, and failure to follow it may deprive a court of jurisdiction. Generally, a California dependency court has exclusive jurisdiction over an action if California was the child's home state, i.e., if the child lived in the state with a parent for at least the six months prior to filing of the petition. (Fam. Code, §§ 3402(g), 3421(a)(1), 3422.) Even if California is not the home state, a court may take temporary emergency jurisdiction if the child is present in the state *and* has been abandoned or needs protection from mistreatment or abuse. (*Id.*, § 3424(a).) Caution should be exercised when one or both parents reside outside the United States, as all proceedings are subject to reversal as void if service of notice is not proper under the Hague Service Convention. (*In re Jennifer O.* (2010) 184 Cal.App.4th 539 [county agency must comply with the Hague Convention when serving parents in other countries with petition and notice of jurisdictional hearing]; *In re Alyssa F.* (2003) 112 Cal.App.4th 846; for further discussion of the UCCJEA, the Hague Conventions, and the Parental Kidnapping Prevention Act [PKPA], see Jurisdictional Issues fact sheet.)

If one or both parents are on active military duty, the Servicemembers Civil Relief Act (50 U.S.C. Appen. § 501 et seq.) applies. The parent is entitled to a 90-day stay of proceedings if military duty prevents his or her attendance at hearings, and special notice provisions apply. (See *In re Amber M.* (2010) 184 Cal.App.4th 1223; *In re A.R.* (2009) 170 Cal.App.4th 733.)



If there are indications that another state or country may be involved, the initial/detention hearing is the time at which counsel should raise the issue and make appropriate requests of the court.



2. Reasonable Efforts (To Prevent or Eliminate the Need for Removal)

At detention, the court must determine whether the agency made reasonable efforts to prevent the need for the child's removal from the home and whether there are services that would obviate the need for further detention. Services to be considered may include case management, counseling, emergency shelter care, emergency in-home caretakers, out-of-home respite care, teaching and demonstrating homemaking, parenting training, transportation, and referrals to public assistance (e.g., MediCal, food stamps). (§ 319(d).) In addition, *prior* to removal, the social worker is *required* to consider whether a nonoffending caregiver can provide for and protect the child and/or whether the alleged perpetrator will voluntarily leave and remain out of the home, thereby preventing the need for further detention. (§ 306(b)(3).)



Removal from parental custody should be the exception, not the rule. Under the Welfare and Institutions Code, not only must the social worker consider reasonable means to maintain the child safely in the home, but peace officers also may not take a child into temporary custody absent imminent danger of physical or sexual abuse or an immediate threat to the child's health or safety. (§§ 305, 306(b).) The statutory scheme underlying dependency makes it clear that the extreme interference with the family unit that detention creates should occur only in emergency situations where attempts to alleviate the danger have either failed or are unreasonable to attempt.



Note that even if the court determines that the child's welfare requires continued detention, the court can find that the agency did not make reasonable efforts prior to removal. In the appropriate case, counsel may wish to advocate for such a finding.

3. Findings Necessary for Funding of Relative Caregivers / Title IV-E

Title IV-E of the Social Security Act sets out specific judicial findings and orders that must be made to ensure federal reimbursement to counties for the care of children in out-of-home placements. (42 U.S.C. § 672; see fact sheet on funding.) *At the initial detention hearing, the court must make the following findings* for Title IV-E eligibility:

- Continuance in the home of the parent or legal guardian is contrary to the child’s welfare; and
- Temporary placement and care are vested with the child protective agency pending disposition.

These findings *must be made in the first judicial determination in the case* for a child detained with a relative to be eligible for federal foster care funding at the *Youakim* rate, which is significantly higher than that available under state funding. (*Miller v. Youakim* (1979) 440 U.S. 125.) If the proper language does not appear on the minute order, *Youakim* funding will be denied, and nunc pro tunc orders will not correct the problem. Note that the findings above are also required under California law when the court orders a child detained. (§ 319(b), (c) & (e).)



An omission of the proper findings from a minute order may be corrected only if the transcript shows they were in fact made on the record. Because the results of omitting the Title IV-E findings are so costly, it is best for everyone in the courtroom to ensure that the proper findings are made on the record at the initial hearing.



Federal law also links *Youakim* funding to a requirement that a finding must be made within 60 days from the date of removal that the agency exercised reasonable efforts to prevent or eliminate the need for removal. (45 C.F.R. § 1356.21(b)(1).) Given the additional window of time the agency has to elevate its efforts to the proper standard, a finding of “no reasonable efforts” at detention therefore does not permanently preclude federal backing for relative foster care funds. Thus counsel for parents and children should urge the court at detention to critically review the agency’s efforts and hold the agency to its statutory mandate.

4. Parentage Inquiry

The court must make inquiries as to the identity and whereabouts of any fathers, presumed, biological, or alleged. Additionally, if given sufficient information, the court may make determinations as to paternity status. (§ 316.2; Cal. Rules of Court, rule 5.635.) Even if a



man claiming to be the father appears at the initial hearing, the parentage inquiry must take place and include questions regarding, for example, the mother's marital status (past and present), any existing declarations of paternity, and qualifications as a presumed father under the criteria of Family Code section 7611. In some cases an issue of legal maternity may arise, e.g., when a child's birth mother has a same-sex domestic partner. (See Parentage fact sheet.)



Early determination of a child's parentage can be important as it may affect release and relative placement decisions. On the other hand, because presumed parent status confers rights to custody, reunification services, and visitation, the court should not be too quick to enter such a finding before sufficient information has been gathered and considered.

5. Indian Child Welfare Act (ICWA)

The court has an affirmative duty to ascertain whether a child who is the subject of the petition is an Indian child as defined in ICWA. (25 U.S.C. § 1901 et seq.) Under California law, information suggesting that a child may be an Indian child under ICWA triggers statutory notification requirements for all subsequent hearings unless and until the court properly determines that the act does not apply. (Cal. Rules of Court, rule 5.481; see fact sheet on ICWA.)

In addition to the noticing obligations imposed on the agency, when there is reason to know the case involves an Indian child, ICWA imposes a number of unique procedural and substantive requirements in all phases of a case in which a child is involuntarily removed from parental custody. For ICWA purposes, the detention hearing is most likely an "emergency proceeding" (25 U.S.C. § 1922; 25 C.F.R. § 23.113) unless ICWA requirements for foster care placement—such as evidence of active efforts and the testimony of a qualified expert witness—have been provided at the detention hearing. Specific evidentiary requirements and judicial findings must be made to support the emergency removal and placement of an Indian child. (*Ibid.*) Importantly, no removal can take place except to prevent imminent physical damage or harm to the child. The court

must make a finding on the record that the emergency removal or placement is necessary to prevent imminent physical damage or harm to the child and must promptly hold a hearing on whether the emergency removal or placement continues to be necessary whenever new information indicates that the emergency has ended. An emergency removal may not generally last more than 30 days without a fully ICWA-compliant hearing, which includes a showing of active efforts and the testimony of a qualified expert witness.

6. Services to the Child and Family and Ancillary Orders

a. Family Maintenance/Preservation

If the court determines that a child can be safely returned to a parent with supportive services, it must order that those services be provided. The services to be considered in making this determination include, but are not limited to, counseling, emergency shelter care, out-of-home respite care, emergency in-home caretakers, teaching and demonstrating homemaking, transportation, referrals to public assistance agencies, or return of the child to a nonoffending caregiver with orders limiting the abusive person's contact with the child. (§§ 306, 319(d); Cal. Rules of Court, rule 5.678(b).)

b. Family Reunification

If the child remains detained, the court must, if appropriate, order that services to the family be provided as soon as possible to assist in reunification. (§ 319(e).) Prompt initiation of services is especially important for parents, as the 18-month time limit for reunification is measured from the date of initial removal. Participation by a parent in services is not deemed an admission to the allegations and may not be used as evidence against him or her. (§ 16501.1.)

c. Child-Specific Services

The child's attorney should request that the court order services targeted to the child's specific needs. These could include crisis counseling; assessments (e.g., medical, psychological, developmental, educational); assistance in obtaining the child's belongings from the parental home; and assistance in ensuring that the child remains in his or her school of origin. If the holder of education rights finds that



remaining in the school of origin is not in the child's best interest, he or she should ensure that the child is immediately enrolled in the new school and that the child's education records are transferred within 48 hours. (§ 16501.1(c); Ed. Code, § 48853.5; Cal. Rules of Court, rule 5.651(e) & (f).)

d. Education Rights

Prior to disposition, the court may temporarily limit a parent's or guardian's right to make educational decisions. (§ 319(g).) If the court limits the parent's right to make educational decisions, the court order must specifically indicate that. The court at the same time must appoint a responsible adult to serve as the child's educational representative whether or not the child qualifies for special education or other educational services. All findings and orders relating to educational decisionmaking must be documented on Judicial Council form JV-535, *Findings and Orders Limiting Right to Make Educational Decisions for the Child, Appointing Educational Representative, and Determining Child's Educational Needs*. (§ 319; Cal. Rules of Court, rule 5.650.) The court should consider the following individuals as the child's educational representative: adult relative, nonrelative extended family member, foster parent, family friend, mentor, or CASA volunteer. The court may not appoint any individual who has a conflict of interest, including social workers, probation officers, group home staff, or an employee of the school district. (Ed. Code, § 56055.)

If the court is unable to locate a responsible adult to serve as educational representative for the child and the child either has been referred to the local educational agency (LEA) for special education services or has an individualized education program (IEP), the court must refer the child to the LEA for appointment of a "surrogate parent" using form JV-535, and, within 30 days, the LEA must make reasonable efforts to appoint a surrogate parent and communicate the information to the court on form JV-536. The surrogate parent makes decisions related to special education evaluation, eligibility, planning, and services. (Cal. Rules of Court, rule 5.650(a)–(f).)

If the court cannot identify a responsible adult to make education decisions for the child and the child does not qualify for special education, the court may make education decisions for the child with the input of any interested person. (§ 319(g)(2); Cal. Rules of Court, rule 5.650(a).)

e. Visitation

At the initial hearing the court must make orders regarding visitation between the child and other persons, including the parents, siblings, and other relatives. (Cal. Rules of Court, rule 5.670.) These orders must be based on an assessment of whether contact pending the jurisdictional hearing would be beneficial or detrimental to the child and may specify frequency and manner of contact as well as place any restrictions deemed necessary. As with placement, when siblings who are very dependent upon each other have been separated, it is critical to ensure they are afforded frequent visits until they can be reunited.

f. Restraining Orders

From the time the petition is filed until the petition is dismissed or jurisdiction terminates, the court has the authority to issue restraining orders. (§ 304; Cal. Rules of Court, rule 5.620(b).) They may be issued to protect the child who is the subject of the dependency proceedings, any other child living in the household, or a parent, guardian, or caregiver regardless of whether the child currently resides with that person. The court may issue a temporary restraining order *ex parte* but must then set a noticed order-to-show-cause hearing within 20 days. (§ 213.5; Cal. Rules of Court, rule 5.630.) At that hearing, the court may issue a restraining order for up to three years; no court (other than a criminal court) may issue any orders contrary to the dependency restraining order. (Cal. Rules of Court, rule 5.630.5.)

g. ICWA Issues

If there is reason to know the case involves an Indian child, the court must make specific orders regarding inquiry, notice, and tribal status verification and ensure that the agency makes active efforts to prevent the breakup of the Indian family and works to ensure that the child's placement complies with ICWA placement preferences.



POSSIBLE OUTCOMES

1. One-Day Continuance

If the parent, legal guardian, or child requests a one-day continuance of the detention hearing, the court must grant it. (§ 322; Cal. Rules of Court, rule 5.672.) Upon continuing the case, unless it orders the child's release to a parent, the court must find that continuance of the child in the parent's home is contrary to the child's welfare and detain the child in the interim. (§ 319(c).) Note that these findings must be made at the first appearance in order to preserve federal funding entitlement for the future. All temporary findings will be reevaluated at the continued hearing and are not made with prejudice to any party. (Cal. Rules of Court, rule 5.672.)



Counsel may want a continuance for any number of reasons, e.g., to gather more evidence, arrange for testimony regarding the need for detention, allow the agency more time to investigate the situation, or ensure that counsel has the opportunity for a face-to-face interview with a child client who was not brought to court for the initial hearing.

2. Release to Parent

a. Insufficient Showing

The court *must* release the child to a parent absent findings that

- There has been a *prima facie* showing that the child falls within section 300;
- Continuance in the home is contrary to the child's welfare; *and*
- Any of the following:
 - There is substantial danger to the child's physical health or the child is suffering from severe emotional damage *and* there are no reasonable means to protect the child without removal;
 - There is substantial evidence the parent is likely to flee with the child;
 - The child left a previous court-ordered placement; or

- The child is unwilling to return home and was physically or sexually abused by someone living there.

(§ 319; Cal. Rules of Court, rules 5.676, 5.678.)

- If there is reason to know the case involves an Indian child, there must also be a showing that the removal is necessary to prevent imminent physical damage or harm to the child. (25 U.S.C. § 1922.)



Remember that when deciding whether to release or detain the child, the court will consider the facts alleged in the social worker's report to be true unless challenged. Therefore, it may be critical to exercise your client's right to cross-examine the author of the report or put on additional relevant evidence. (§§ 319(a), 321; see discussion of prima facie cases in the "Burden of Proof and Statutory Elements" section earlier in this black letter discussion.)

b. Services Are Available to Prevent the Need for Further Detention

The court must release the child to the parent and order that services be provided to ensure the safety and well-being of the child if it is shown that such services are available. Services to be considered include, but are not limited to, emergency shelter care, in-home caretakers, and referrals to public assistance. (§ 319(d)(i) & (2).)

c. Offending Caregiver Is Ordered Out of the Home

Prior to removal the social worker is required to consider whether the child can safely remain in the home if the offending caregiver voluntarily moves out and remains out of the family home. (§ 306(b)(3).) This is still an option at detention, at which time the court may make orders for provision of supportive services and monitoring of the situation to ensure the child's safety. (§ 319(d)(i) & (2).)



Restraining orders against the alleged offender may be a useful tool in crafting a protective plan to allow the child to return to a parent's custody.

3. Detention From the Custodial Parent

Under section 319, upon detaining a child, the court must order that temporary care and custody of the child be vested in the



agency. The court may then place the child in an emergency shelter, a licensed foster home, or the assessed home of a relative or a nonrelative extended family member. (§ 319(e) & (f); Cal. Rules of Court, rule 5.678(e).)

a. Release to a Noncustodial, Nonoffending Parent

A parent who was not living with the child at the time of removal may come forward at detention to seek to care for the child. Section 319 does not specifically address release to the home of a previously noncustodial parent. Rather, the statute discusses “removal from,” “continuance in,” or “return to” the home of the parent(s) from whom the child was detained. However, prior to the detention hearing—upon taking the child into custody—the social worker is required to “immediately release the child to the custody of the child’s parent, guardian, or responsible relative” unless there are no such persons, they are not willing to provide care for the child, or continued detention is necessary for the child’s protection. (§ 309.)

Note that release to a parent does not trigger the same statutory and regulatory restrictions that apply to placement with a relative, such as assessment of physical home requirements or criminal conviction limitations. (§ 361.2(a) & (e)(1).) Additionally, the Interstate Compact on the Placement of Children (ICPC) does not apply to release to a nonoffending parent residing in another state. (*In re Johnny S.* (1995) 40 Cal.App.4th 969; but see subsequently enacted ICPC [Fam. Code, § 7901]; Cal. Rules of Court, rule 5.616(b)(1)(A); and, for more in-depth discussion, fact sheet on the ICPC.)



In the appropriate case, counsel should advocate for placement with a previously noncustodial parent who was not involved in the incident that led to the child’s removal. It can be argued that the language of section 309 implicitly requires this outcome and serves the child’s best interest by avoiding repeated moves and placement in foster care. Also, a due process argument can be made that a nonoffending parent has a right to custody that should not be summarily abrogated by the offending parent’s actions.




Alternatively, if an attorney opposes release to a previously noncustodial parent, counsel could argue that the court should not consider placement with a noncustodial parent until the dispositional hearing as that is the first point at which that possibility is directly addressed under dependency statutes. (§ 361.2.) Furthermore, argument against release can always be framed in terms of detriment to the child (e.g., lack of prior relationship, separation from siblings, interference with reunification with the offending parent). (See *In re Luke M.* (2003) 107 Cal.App.4th 1412 [denial of placement with out-of-state parent at disposition].)

b. Detention With a Relative


Upon detaining a child, the court must determine if there is a relative or a nonrelative extended family member (NREFM) who has been assessed by the agency and is willing and able to care for the child. A “relative” is defined as an adult related by blood, adoption, or affinity (via marriage) within the fifth degree of kinship, which includes stepparents, stepsiblings, all “great, great-great or grand” relatives, and the spouses of those persons, even if divorce or death ended the marriage. (§ 319(f).) Affinity exists between a person and the blood or adoptive kin of his or her spouse. (Cal. Rules of Court, rule 5.502(i).) All relatives should be considered, but preferential consideration for placement at detention must be given only to grandparents, aunts, uncles, or siblings of the child. (§ 319(f).) A NREFM is defined as “an adult caregiver who has an established familial relationship with a relative of the child, as defined in paragraph (2) of subdivision (c) of section 361.3, or a familial or mentoring relationship with the child” that has been verified by the agency. (§ 362.7.) In the case of an Indian child, any placement must comply with ICWA placement preferences.



 It is critical that the issue of who will serve as the caregiver is addressed as early as possible, and that all efforts are made to place the child with appropriate relatives or NREFMs. Reasons for this include minimization of the trauma of detention by releasing the child to familiar surroundings and people; access to siblings and extended family members, thereby allowing the child to maintain important relationships; consistency in placement and reduction of multiple moves; and, if efforts to reunify ultimately fail, promotion of permanency, given the statutory preferences favoring a permanent plan that allows a child to remain with existing caregivers to whom he or she is attached. (See § 366.26.)

c. Notice to Relatives and Relative Information Form

When a child is removed from the home, within 30 days the child's social worker must conduct an investigation to identify and locate the child's grandparents and other adult relatives. Once a relative is located, the social worker is required to provide written notification and inform the relative, in person or by telephone, of the child's removal and the options available to participate in the child's care and placement. The social worker is also required to provide adult relatives with a relative information form to provide information to the social worker and the court regarding the child's needs. At the detention hearing, the juvenile court should inquire as to the efforts made by the social worker to identify and locate relatives and require the social worker to provide any completed relative information forms to the court and all parties. (§ 309.)

 When a child is removed from the parents' home, it is important that relatives are identified and assessed as soon as possible. The relative information form provides a process whereby able and willing relatives may seek placement of the child and/or become involved in the child's care. If relatives come forward but no relative information forms are completed by the time of the detention hearing, counsel should request that the forms be attached to the jurisdiction report.

(i) Assessment and Approval

Assessment and approval of a placement are the responsibility of the agency, which also has a duty to make diligent efforts to locate and place with relatives. (§§ 361.3(a), 16000(a); Fam. Code, § 7950; see Relative Placements fact sheet and Resource Family Approval fact sheet.) Note that if the case involves an Indian child, the child's tribe may be able to certify the home for placement.

(ii) Interstate Compact on the Placement of Children

If the potential caregiver lives in a state other than California, placement can be made only under the terms of the ICPC. An expedited or priority placement request can be made if the child is younger than two years old, is in an emergency shelter, or has previously spent a substantial amount of time in the home proposed for placement. (Fam. Code, § 7900 et seq.; Cal. Rules of Court, rule 5.616; see fact sheet on the ICPC.) Rules governing the ICPC do not apply to presumed or biological parents. (See generally *In re C.B.* (2010) 190 Cal.App.4th 102.)



Investigation of the proposed home under the ICPC can, unfortunately, take a long time to complete. Therefore, if it appears to be in the child's best interest to make an interstate move, a request should be made as soon as possible to initiate the ICPC process.

d. Siblings

When children are detained, the social worker has a statutory obligation to place siblings and half-siblings together "to the extent that it is practical and appropriate." (§ 306.5.) If this is not done, the social worker must inform the court in the detention report of continuing efforts being made to place the children together or of any reasons why such efforts are not appropriate. (§ 16002.)



The child's counsel should always assess the nature of the relationship between siblings, especially those who often have relied primarily on each other for support in the family home prior to detention. When closely bonded siblings have been separated, it is



incumbent upon the child's attorney to draw the court's attention to the problem and request orders to facilitate their joint placement as soon as possible.

4. Alternatives to Jurisdiction

a. Informal Supervision

If the social worker determines that there is a probability that the dependency court will take jurisdiction but that the conditions placing the child at risk may be ameliorated without court intervention, the agency may seek to dismiss the petition and proceed with a program of informal supervision of the child. This outcome requires the consent of the parent and does not preclude filing of a later petition if the family does not participate in and benefit from the services offered. (§ 301.) However, the agency may not dismiss a petition over the objection of the child's counsel. Instead the agency must notify the parties and afford them the opportunity to be heard. (*Allen M. v. Superior Court* (1992) 6 Cal.App.4th 1069, 1074.)



At the time of the detention hearing, the agency will seldom be amenable to an immediate section 301 dismissal. However, if the case appears to be appropriate for this type of resolution, counsel should ask that the possibility be addressed in the report prepared for jurisdiction/disposition.

b. Dismissal

Once a petition has been filed, the court may dismiss the petition if doing so is in the interests of justice and the minor's welfare, so long as neither the parent nor the minor is in need of treatment or rehabilitation. (§ 390.) Decisional law does not directly address the issue of whether the court may dismiss over the agency's objection; however, it is clear that dismissal requires consent of the child. The child is entitled to an evidentiary hearing at which the court has a duty to protect the child's welfare by determining whether dismissal is in the interests of justice. (See generally *Taylor M. v. Superior Court* (2003) 106 Cal.App.4th 97, 107.)

But see *Los Angeles County Department of Children and Family Services v. Superior Court* (2008) 162 Cal.App.4th 1408. In this case, the court stated: “[I]n the ordinary course, section 390 is not an appropriate vehicle for summary dismissal at a detention hearing.”



It will be the exceptional case in which a court feels that it has enough information to warrant a section 390 dismissal at the initial hearing, but counsel should be aware of this option.

SETTING THE NEXT HEARING

1. Rehearings

There are several scenarios under which a party can seek a rehearing on the court’s decision regarding detention.

a. No Notice to the Parent

If the parent or guardian was not present and did not receive actual notice of the initial hearing, he or she may file an affidavit asserting lack of notice with the clerk of the court and the clerk must set the matter for a rehearing within 24 hours, excluding weekends and holidays. This hearing follows the same procedures as those set out for the initial detention hearing. A parent who received proper notice but failed to appear is not entitled to a rehearing absent a showing that his or her absence was due to good cause. (§ 321; Cal. Rules of Court, rule 5.674(d).)

b. A Rehearing on the Prima Facie Case

The child, parent, or guardian may request that a further hearing be set for presentation of evidence of the prima facie case. This rehearing must be set within 3 days excluding weekends and holidays, although the court may continue the matter for no more than 5 judicial days if a necessary witness is unavailable. The rehearing is conducted in the same procedural manner as the initial hearing. In the alternative, the court may set the matter for a contested adjudication within 10 court days. (§ 321; Cal. Rules of Court, rule 5.674(e).)

c. Matter Heard Initially by a Referee or Commissioner


Any party may apply for a rehearing within 10 days of service of a copy of an order made at a detention hearing by a referee or com-



missioner who is not sitting as a temporary judge. After reading the transcript, a judge of the juvenile court may grant or deny the application. Additionally, juvenile court judges may, on their own motions, order a rehearing. All rehearings are to be conducted de novo before a judge of the juvenile court. (§§ 250, 252–254; Cal. Rules of Court, rule 5.542.)

2. Demurrer

A section 300 petition must allege specific conduct or circumstances that, if true, would demonstrate that the child is described by at least one of the subdivisions of section 300. A parent or child may challenge the sufficiency of the petition with a motion akin to a demurrer. (*In re Nicholas B.* (2001) 88 Cal.App.4th 1126, 1133; *In re Alysha S.* (1996) 51 Cal.App.4th 393, 397.) Any party maintaining that the allegations do not state a cause of action must give notice of intent to file a demurrer at the initial/detention hearing. Generally, if the demurrer is sustained, the court must afford the agency “a timely opportunity” to amend the petition to cure its deficiencies.

 Appellate authority is split as to whether failure to demur at the detention hearing waives appeal on the sufficiency of the petition. (*In re Christopher C.* (2010) 182 Cal.App.4th 73; *In re James C.* (2002) 104 Cal.App.4th 470, 481 [waiver]; *In re Alysha S.*, *supra*, 51 Cal.App.4th at p. 397 [no waiver].) Therefore, to protect the client’s appellate rights, a record should be made at the trial court level of any claims that the petition fails to state facts sufficient to support jurisdiction.

3. Prejurisdictional Settlement Conferences

Following the initial hearing, the case may be set for a pretrial resolution conference (PRC) (also called a settlement and status conference or pretrial readiness conference) at which the parties will attempt to resolve the petition by reaching agreement as to amended language, placement of the child, and details of the dispositional case plan. Such an informal approach is in keeping with the Leg-

islature's intent that, when issues of fact or law are not contested, dependency cases should be resolved quickly and through nonconfrontational means so as to maximize all parties' cooperation with any dispositional orders the court may issue. (§ 350(a); Cal. Rules of Court, rule 5.534(b).) Such methods of resolution can also protect a child client from the emotional trauma of participating in a contested hearing and can ease the process of family reunification.

In courts where the local practice is to proceed to adjudication on the date set for the resolution conference if the parents do not appear, notice must clearly indicate that possibility. Without proper scheduling and notice of a jurisdictional hearing, the trial court cannot make jurisdictional findings at a resolution conference/PRC hearing. (*In re Wilford J.* (2005) 131 Cal.App.4th 742.) Dual PRC/jurisdictional hearings are permissible but only if the notice clearly states the nature of the scheduled hearings and the orders that may be made even if a party fails to appear.

4. Mediation

Parties may choose to use mediation. "Dependency mediation" is defined as "a confidential process conducted by specially trained, neutral third-party mediators who have no decision-making power." (Cal. Rules of Court, rule 5.518(b)(1).) It is nonadversarial and focuses on child protection and safety with the goal of reaching a settlement that is mutually acceptable to all parties. The child has a right to participate accompanied by his or her attorney. (*Id.*, rule 5.518(d)(2)(B).) Negotiations are confidential, and the mediator may not make any reports or recommendations to the court other than to lay out the terms of any agreement reached by the parties. (*Id.*, rule 5.518(c)(2)(D).)



To expedite resolution of the case, mediation can be set either on the same day as the resolution conference or with a backup trial date in the event the case does not settle.

5. Contested Adjudication

When a child has been ordered detained, a contested adjudication must take place within 15 court days of the detention order. Otherwise, the jurisdictional trial must occur within 30 days. (§ 334.)



Hearings set under these statutory timelines are sometimes called no-time-waiver trials. A party is deemed to have waived the limits unless a no-time-waiver trial is requested or an objection is made to any requests for continuances. (*In re Richard H.* (1991) 234 Cal. App.3d 1351, 1362.)

If these time limits are waived, the code does not clearly set a maximum time limit for adjudication; however, the dispositional hearing should occur within 60 days of the child’s detention absent exceptional circumstances and may in no case be delayed longer than six months after removal. (§ 352(b).) These timelines thus frame the outer limits for the jurisdictional hearing as well because it must occur before disposition. Note, however, that there appears to be no prescribed remedy if either the jurisdictional or the dispositional hearing is not held within the specified time limits. The appellate court specifically rejected the argument that such time limits are jurisdictional and that their violation requires dismissal of the case and release of the child, as such a result would defeat the underlying purpose of dependency proceedings—the protection of children. (*In re Richard H.*, *supra*, 234 Cal.App.3d at p. 1351.)



Counsel should be especially mindful, however, of the potentially detrimental effects of delays in resolution caused by multiple continuances. Counsel can rely heavily on the code in arguing against a continuance, as none may be granted if contrary to the child’s interests, and the court must “give substantial weight to a minor’s need for prompt resolution of his or her custody status, the need to provide children with stable environments, and the damage to a minor of prolonged temporary placements.” (§ 352(a).)

If there is reason to believe that the child involved in the case is an Indian child, certain ICWA timelines must be respected. ICWA (25 U.S.C. §§ 1901 et seq.) and its implementing regulations (25 C.F.R. § 23) stipulate that there can be no involuntary removal and placement of an Indian child without compliance either with the emergency removal provisions of section 1922 of title 25 of the United States Code, as further explained in 25 Code of Federal Reg-

ulations part 23.113, or the requirements for foster care placement provisions in section 1912 of title 25 of the United States Code, which include a showing of active efforts and the testimony of a qualified expert witness. An emergency removal may not generally last for longer than 30 days without compliance with those requirements.



JURISDICTION

JURISDICTION HEARING CHECKLIST: CHILD'S ATTORNEY

BEFORE

- Conduct independent investigation.
 - Conduct discovery—make informal requests and motion to compel if necessary. (Cal. Rules of Court, rule 5.546.)
 - Review documents—social services agency and police reports, social worker's notes, medical records.
 - Interview potential witnesses.
- Interview client in age-appropriate manner regarding
 - Accuracy and completeness of information in report.
 - Position as to truth of allegations.
 - Desired outcomes and wishes regarding direction of litigation.
- Counsel client in age-appropriate manner on alternative strategies and probable outcomes.
- Assess and formulate position on
 - Strength of social services agency's evidence supporting each allegation, especially whether there is a nexus between the alleged behavior and risk to the child.
 - Current situation and risk of harm to the child.
 - Need for contested adjudication.
 - Need for child's testimony, and if it should be in chambers. (§ 350(b).)
- If adjudication is to be contested,
 - Evaluate need for expert testimony.
 - Issue subpoenas.
 - Prep witnesses, including child client.
 - Exchange witness lists with other counsel.
 - File joint statement of issues, motions in limine, or trial briefs as required.

- If there is reason to know the child is an Indian child, communicate with the tribal ICWA representative to determine the tribe's position on the case.

DURING

- Be aware of law and applicable burdens of proof.
- If adjudication is contested,
 - Make appropriate objections on the record to preserve issues for appeal.
 - If the case involves an Indian child, be sure to preserve ICWA issues for appeal.
 - Consider motion to dismiss at conclusion of social services agency's case. (§ 350(c).)

Note: The child has the right to present evidence in support of the petition before the court rules on a section 350(c) motion. (*Allen M. v. Superior Court* (1992) 6 Cal.App.4th 1069.)

- At close of evidence consider request to amend petition to conform to proof. (*In re Jessica C.* (2001) 93 Cal.App.4th 1027.)
- Advocate identified position in keeping with any additional evidence received.
- Request appropriate interim orders pending disposition.
 - Placement (e.g., release to parent, to relative, with siblings).
 - Services for child and/or family to ameliorate problems or facilitate return.
- Ensure court addresses setting next hearing—disposition must be within 60 days (never more than six months) of detention hearing. (§ 352(b).)

AFTER

- Consult with child to explain court rulings and answer questions.
- File necessary forms/motions if pursuing rehearing or extraordinary writ.



JURISDICTION HEARING CHECKLIST: PARENT'S ATTORNEY

BEFORE

- Conduct independent investigation.
 - Conduct discovery—make informal requests and motions to compel if necessary. (Cal. Rules of Court, rule 5.546.)
 - Subpoena records, including police reports and medical records if necessary.
 - Review all documents, including social worker's notes.
 - Interview potential witnesses.
- If client in custody, ensure that a transportation order is issued.
- Anticipate client's reaction and interview regarding
 - Accuracy and completeness of information in report.
 - Position as to truth of allegations.
 - Desired outcomes and wishes as to direction of litigation.
- Counsel client on alternative strategies and probable outcomes.
- Assess and formulate position on
 - Strength of social services agency's evidence supporting each allegation, especially whether there is a nexus between the alleged behavior and risk to the child.
 - Current situation and risk of harm to the child.
 - Whether any presumptions apply under section 355.1.
 - Need for contested adjudication.
 - Need for child's testimony (§ 350(b)) and client's wishes regarding this issue.
 - Whether child is an Indian child, and who may have further information.
- Negotiate with opposing counsel (are there combined jurisdiction and disposition issues?).
- If adjudication is to be contested,

- Evaluate need for expert testimony and physical evidence.
- Issue subpoenas.
- Prep all witnesses, including your client, for direct or cross-examination.
- Exchange witness lists with other counsel.
- File joint statement of issues, motions in limine, applicable section 355 objections.
- File trial brief.
- Use pretrial hearing as opportunity to get input on your case from bench.
- Evaluate need to request a continuance. (§§ 352, 355(b)(2).)

DURING

- Be aware of law and applicable burdens of proof.
- Make appropriate objections on the record to preserve issues for appeal, including any ICWA issues, if applicable..
- Consider motion to dismiss after social services agency's and children's case. (§ 350(c).)
- At close of evidence, consider request to amend petition to conform to proof. (*In re Jessica C.* (2001) 93 Cal.App.4th 1027.)
- Request appropriate interim orders pending disposition (i.e., placement and services).
- Ensure court addresses setting next hearing—disposition must be within 60 days (never more than six months) of detention hearing. (§ 352(b).)

Note: Continuances may be granted only for good cause and never if contrary to the interests of the minor. (§ 350(a).)

AFTER

- Consult with client to explain court rulings and answer questions.
- File necessary forms/motions if pursuing rehearing or extraordinary writ.
- Set tentative deadlines with client for events to occur (begin services, increase visits).



BLACK LETTER DISCUSSION AND TIPS

The purpose of the jurisdictional hearing is to make a factual determination about whether the child has been abused or neglected as defined in section 300(a)–(j).

NOTICE

Notice at this determinative stage of the proceedings is considered jurisdictional. If reasonable efforts to locate and notify the parent are not made, jurisdictional findings (and all subsequent orders) may be subject to reversal. (See *In re Arlyne A.* (2000) 85 Cal.App.4th 591, 599.)

1. Content

Notice must contain the name of the child(ren) involved; the date, time, place, and nature of the hearing; the subdivisions of section 300 under which the petition has been filed; and a copy of the petition. It must also contain a statement that the court may proceed in the absence of the person notified, and that those notified have a right to counsel but may be liable for a portion of the costs of legal representation and of the child's out-of-home placement. (§ 291(d).)

2. Persons and Entities Entitled to Notice

Notice must be provided to the parent or guardian, the subject child if aged 10 or older, attorneys of record, and dependent siblings and their caregivers and attorneys at least 5 days before the hearing if the child is detained and 10 days prior if not. If there is no parent residing in California or the whereabouts of both parents are unknown, notice must be served on the adult relative living nearest to the court. Furthermore, if there is reason to believe that an Indian child may be involved, notice of the hearing and the tribe's right to intervene must be served on any known Indian custodian and tribe at least 10 days before the hearing or, if unknown, on the Bureau of Indian Affairs at least 10 days before the hearing. (§§ 224.2, 291(a) & (c).) ICWA notice must be given on mandatory Judicial Council form ICWA-030 and comply with the requirements of section 224.2)


3. Method of Service

If the persons required to be noticed were present at the initial hearing and the child is detained, notice may be by personal service or by first-class mail. If they were not at the initial hearing, notice must be by personal service or certified mail, return receipt requested. If the child is not detained, notice may be by personal service or first-class mail. (§ 291(e).)

If the court and county permit, any person who has consented on Judicial Council form EFS-005-CV may be served by electronic mail in place of first-class mail. (*Ibid.*)

TIMING OF HEARING

If the child is detained, the hearing must be set within 15 court days of the date that the order for detention was made. If the child is not detained, the hearing must be held within 30 days of the date the petition was filed. (§ 334; Cal. Rules of Court, rule 5.670(f).) The time limits are considered waived if counsel did not invoke them at the detention hearing, and the absence of an objection to an order continuing the hearing beyond these time frames is deemed consent to a continuance. (§ 352(c); see Initial/Detention black letter discussion.)

 Hearings held within the time frames outlined in section 334, sometimes referred to as no-time-waiver hearings, are the exception rather than the rule. A continuance is often in the parties' best interest to allow sufficient time for a thorough investigation. However, refusing to waive time limits can be an effective advocacy tool and should be used whenever appropriate.

Although no outside limit is set for determining jurisdictional issues, the disposition hearing for a detained child must take place, absent exceptional circumstances, within 60 days of, and under no circumstances more than six months after, the detention hearing. (§ 352; Cal. Rules of Court, rule 5.550.) Because the jurisdiction hearing must occur before disposition, the statutes and decisional law controlling the latter also control the former.



The Court of Appeal has held that violation of the statutory timelines does not deprive the juvenile court of jurisdiction because such an outcome would run counter to the central goal of dependency law—the protection of children. (*In re Richard H.* (1991) 234 Cal.App.3d 1351.) However, the time constraints of section 352 should not be treated lightly and, in cases of unwarranted delay, juvenile courts have been directed to conduct jurisdiction and disposition hearings on a day-to-day basis until completed. (*Renee S. v. Superior Court* (1999) 76 Cal.App.4th 187; *Jeff M. v. Superior Court* (1997) 56 Cal.App.4th 1238.) Furthermore, the time limits of section 352 have been found to take precedence over an incarcerated parent’s right under Penal Code section 2625 to be present at the jurisdictional hearing. (See *D.E. v. Superior Court* (2003) 111 Cal.App.4th 502.)

In cases where there is reason to know that the child is an Indian child, absent exceptional circumstances there must be a hearing with the full suite of ICWA protections, including evidence to support a finding of active efforts and the testimony of a qualified expert witness, within 30 days of the child’s removal. (25 C.F.R. § 23.113(e).)

CONTINUANCES

A hearing to determine whether a child is described under section 300 may be continued for a number of reasons under several statutory bases.

1. Good Cause

Upon the request of any party, or the court’s own motion, the court may continue the jurisdiction hearing beyond the section 334 time limits, although no continuance may be granted that is contrary to the interests of the child. In assessing the child’s interests the court must “give substantial weight” to

- The child’s need for prompt resolution of his or her custody status;
- The need to provide the child with a stable environment; and
- Damage to the child from prolonged temporary placements.

(§ 352(a); Cal. Rules of Court, rule 5.550(a).)

Continuances may be granted only on a showing of good cause and only for the time necessary. Alone, none of the following is considered good cause:

- Stipulation among counsel;
- Convenience of the parties;
- Pending resolution of a criminal or family law matter; or
- Failure of an alleged father to return a certified mail receipt of notice.

(§ 352(a); Cal. Rules of Court, rule 5.550(a).)

2. Social Worker's Late Report

The social study, or social worker's report, must be provided to all parties or their counsel "within a reasonable time before the hearing." If this has not been done, the court may grant a party's request for a continuance of up to 10 days. (§ 355(b)(3).) As pointed out by the California Supreme Court, the rights conferred under section 355 (to object to hearsay in the social study and subpoena witnesses whose statements are contained in the report) are meaningless if the report is not received a reasonable time in advance. (*In re Malinda S.* (1990) 51 Cal.3d 368, 385, fn. 21.)



A "reasonable time" is not defined under either the statutes or the case law. However, there is a good argument that it should be 10 days in advance of the hearing, which is the time required for service of all reports for status review and section 366.26 hearings. (§§ 364.05, 366.05; Cal. Rules of Court, rule 5.727(c).) Unless a no-time-waiver hearing has been set, counsel should request that the court calendar a date for receipt of the report to allow enough time to file timely section 355 objections to hearsay, subpoena witnesses, and prepare clients for trial if necessary.

3. Unavailable Witness

Unless the child is detained, the court may continue the hearing an additional 10 days if it determines that a necessary witness who is currently unavailable will become available within the extended period. (§ 354.)



4. Appointment of Counsel

Prior to beginning the jurisdiction hearing, if the court determines that a party entitled to counsel desires representation but is unable to afford payment for services, the court must appoint counsel as required under section 317. The court may continue the matter for up to seven days to allow time for appointment of counsel or to enable the attorney to become familiar with the case and prepare for the hearing. (§ 353.)

PRETRIAL DISCOVERY

The basic requirements for discovery are laid out in rule 5,546 of the California Rules of Court. The rule explicitly states that it is to be liberally construed to foster informal discovery. (Cal. Rules of Court, rule 5,546(a).) The court, however, retains inherent power to order production or limitation of disclosure on a showing of good cause. (*In re Dolly A.* (1986) 177 Cal.App.3d 195, 222; *Laurie S. v. Superior Court* (1994) 26 Cal.App.4th 195, 202.)

The county social services agency has an ongoing, affirmative duty to disclose all evidence and information within its possession or control that is favorable to the parent or child. (Cal. Rules of Court, rule 5,546(c).) Promptly after filing the petition the county social services agency must provide or make available for copying to the parent and child all relevant police, arrest, and crime reports. (*Id.*, rule 5,546(b).) Upon a timely request, the county social services agency must also disclose

- Any relevant probation reports relating to the child or parent;
- Records of statements, admissions, or conversations by the child, parent, or any alleged coparticipant;
- Names, addresses, and records of any statements or conversations with all persons interviewed in the process of the county social service agency's investigation;
- Reports or statements of experts made regarding the pending matter, including results of physical or mental examinations and results of scientific tests, experiments, or comparisons;

- Photographs or physical evidence; and
- Records of prior felony convictions of intended witnesses.

(*Id.*, rule 5,546(d).)

In addition, the county social services agency must turn over all information in its possession regarding a detained child to the child’s attorney within 30 days of a request. (§ 317(f).)

The parent is under an obligation to disclose any relevant material or information within the parent’s possession or control upon a timely request by the county social services agency. (Cal. Rules of Court, rule 5,546(e).) All items to which a party is entitled must be provided in time to “permit counsel to make beneficial use of them.” (*Id.*, rule 5,546(g).)

The court may limit discovery, through barring access or excision of material, upon a showing of privilege or other good cause. (*Id.*, rule 5,546(g) & (h).) The court may also impose sanctions for failure to comply with discovery, including dismissing the case, prohibiting the party who failed to disclose from introducing the undisclosed material into evidence, granting a continuance, or any other measure it deems proper. (*Id.*, rule 5,546(j).)



Counsel for parents and children should hold the county social service agency to its duty to comply with discovery requirements. Doing so should prevent the all-too-common scenario of receiving critical information when it is too late to conduct further investigation, interview potential witnesses, or otherwise effectively prepare to counter the evidence.



Counsel should not conduct a contested proceeding without first having reviewed the social worker’s case notes. Though counsel may not access material that falls within attorney-client privilege or work product (and parents’ attorneys may not view confidential placement information), the social worker’s handwritten and typed notes (often called chronological notes or Title XXs) are discoverable and should be carefully reviewed.



BURDENS OF PROOF

1. Generally

The county social services agency bears the burden to prove by a preponderance of the evidence that the allegations in the petition are true and that the child is therefore described by section 300. (§ 355(a); Cal. Rules of Court, rules 5.534(d), 5.684(f).)

2. Rebuttable Presumptions

Once established, a presumption under section 355.1(a) or (d) shifts the burden of producing evidence from the county social services agency to the opposing party or parties. The presumption survives only until rebutted. (*In re Esmeralda B.* (1992) 11 Cal.App.4th 1036, 1041.)

a. Injuries Not Ordinarily Sustained Absent Parental Neglect

A finding by the court, based on competent professional evidence, that a child's injuries or detrimental condition are not of the sort that would usually occur except as the result of the parent's unreasonable or neglectful acts or omissions amounts to prima facie evidence that the child is described by section 300(a), (b), or (d). (§ 355.1(a).)

This presumption applies only when supported by expert testimony or other professional evidence. (*In re Esmeralda B.*, *supra*, 11 Cal.App.4th at p. 1041; see *In re E.H.* (2003) 108 Cal.App.4th 659, 670 [discusses when presumption is not necessary and court can sustain based on a "res ipsa loquitur" type of argument].)

b. Sexual Abuse by Parent or Other Adult in the Home

A finding by the court that the parent or any other person who resides with, or has care or custody of, the child has been (1) convicted in California or another state of a crime constituting sexual abuse as defined in Penal Code section 11165.1, (2) found to have committed sexual abuse in a prior dependency case in California or another state, or (3) convicted of a felony requiring registration as a sexual offender, amounts to prima facie evidence that the child is described by section 300(a), (b), (c), or (d). (§ 355.1(d).)

This presumption applies to noncustodial as well as custodial parents and guardians. (*In re John S.* (2001) 88 Cal.App.4th 1140, 1145.)



It is important to remember that these presumptions are rebuttable. The parent (or child) must counter the presumption by presenting evidence, including expert testimony, that, for example, the child's injury could have occurred accidentally (see *In re Esmeralda B.*, *supra*, 11 Cal.App.4th at p. 1036), or the person in question's status as sex offender does not pose a risk to the child.

PROCEDURE

1. Child and Parent Missing and Whereabouts Unknown

Although the juvenile court may exercise emergency jurisdiction to make initial protective orders concerning a child whose whereabouts are unknown, it has no authority to proceed further or make any jurisdictional or dispositional findings as long as the whereabouts of the child and parent remain unknown. (See *In re Baby Boy M.* (2006) 141 Cal.App.4th 588; *In re Claudia S.* (2005) 131 Cal.App.4th 236.)

2. Appointment of Counsel

Prior to beginning the jurisdiction hearing, if the court determines that a party entitled to counsel desires representation but is unable to afford payment for services, the court must appoint counsel as required under section 317. (§ 353; Cal. Rules of Court, rule 5.534(g) & (h).) However, the court is not required to appoint counsel for a parent who does not appear or request counsel. (*In re Ebony W.* (1996) 47 Cal.App.4th 1643, 1648.)



All counsel have a vested interest in ensuring that diligent efforts are made to locate all parents (alleged and presumed) and that the parents are afforded the opportunity to appear and be heard. The failure to provide notice can negatively affect the jurisdictional integrity of the entire proceedings. (See *In re Arlyne A.*, *supra*, 85 Cal. App.4th at p. 599.)

3. Parent's Right to Appear and Procedure in His or Her Absence

a. Generally

A parent is entitled to due process in dependency matters relating to the control and custody of the parent's child, which requires not



only proper notice but also an opportunity to appear and be heard. (See *In re Stacy T.* (1997) 52 Cal.App.4th 1415, 1424.) A parent's failure to appear at the adjudication should not be treated as a "default." (*Id.* at p. 1422 [use of that term in regard to dependency proceedings is "inaccurate and misleading"].) Unless proper notice has been given that the court will make jurisdictional findings even in the party's absence, the court may not proceed with adjudication. (*In re Wilford J.* (2005) 131 Cal.App.4th 742, 753 [disapproving of the practice of setting and noticing a pretrial resolution conference (PRC) or settlement conference and proceeding to jurisdiction if a parent fails to appear].)

b. Incarcerated Parents

An incarcerated parent has a statutory right to be noticed of and to be present at any hearing in which the county social services agency seeks to adjudicate the child as a dependent. If the court is informed that the parent wishes to be present, it must issue an order for the parent to be brought before the court. The proceeding to adjudicate a petition under section 300 should not go forward without the physical presence of the parent or of the parent's counsel unless the court has received a signed waiver of appearance. (Pen. Code, § 2625.) However, the time limits of section 352 have been found to take precedence over an incarcerated parent's right under Penal Code section 2625 to be present at the jurisdictional hearing. (See *D.E. v. Superior Court, supra*, 111 Cal.App.4th at p. 502.)

4. Child's Participation

a. Presence

The child is a party, entitled not only to notice but also to appear. If a child over 10 years of age is not present at the hearing, the court must ensure that notice was proper and inquire as to why the child is absent. (§§ 317.5(b), 349; Cal. Rules of Court, rules 5.530(b), 5.534(p).)

If the child is present at the hearing, the court must allow the child, if the child so desires, to address the court and participate in the hearing. If the child is 10 years of age or older and not present at the hearing, the court must determine whether the child was prop-

erly notified of his or her right to attend the hearing. If the child was not properly notified or wants to be present and was not given the opportunity, the court must continue the hearing to allow the child to be present unless it finds that continuing the hearing is not in the child's best interest. (§ 349(c) & (d).)



Dependency cases are about the child, and it is important that every child has the opportunity to actively participate in his or her court hearing.

b. Testimony

(i) Whether Can Be Compelled

Parents have the statutory right to use the subpoena process to compel the appearance and testimony of witnesses, as well as the right to cross-examine and confront witnesses. (§§ 311, 341; Cal. Rules of Court, rules 5.526(d), 5.534(k), 5.682(b).) The court's refusal to allow a parent to call the child as a witness at the jurisdiction hearing has been found to violate due process. (See *In re Amy M.* (1991) 232 Cal.App.3d 849, 867.) Under certain circumstances, however, a child could be found unavailable to testify under Evidence Code section 240, but only if it is established through expert testimony that, as a victim of a crime, the child could not testify without suffering substantial trauma. (Evid. Code, § 240; see *In re Christina T.* (1986) 184 Cal.App.3d 630, 634.)

(ii) Competency

Under the Evidence Code, any person is qualified to testify as a witness regardless of age unless incapable of expressing himself or herself on the issues before the court or incapable of understanding the obligation to tell the truth. (Evid. Code, §§ 700, 701(a).) Before testifying, the child must be administered an oath or, if under the age of 10, may be asked only to promise to tell the truth. (*Id.*, § 710.)

The bench officer's determination of competency will not be overturned on appeal absent an abuse of discretion. (*In re Amy M.*, *supra*, 232 Cal.App.3d at p. 857.) In dependency proceedings, the court may reserve its determination of competency until after direct examination has been conducted. (Evid. Code, § 701(b).)



A child whose testimony is generally “lucid, candid and consistent” can be found competent even if some of the statements are bizarre or even clearly the product of hallucinations. (*In re Amy M.*, *supra*, 232 Cal.App.3d at p. 858.) Inconsistencies in a child’s testimony go to credibility, not competency. (*In re Katrina L.* (1988) 200 Cal.App.3d 1288, 1299.)



Asking age-appropriate questions can substantially affect whether the child appears to be competent. Counsel should use simple words and short sentences and avoid questions using abstract concepts and questions about dates, times, distance, number of times an event occurred, and so forth. Children’s attorneys should consider objecting to age-inappropriate questioning under Evidence Code section 765(b).

(iii) In-Chambers Testimony

The child may testify in chambers, outside the presence of the child’s parent, so long as the parent’s counsel is present and the court finds any of the following:

- Testimony in chambers is necessary to ensure truthful testimony;
- The child is likely to be intimidated by a formal courtroom setting; or
- The child is afraid to testify in the presence of his or her parent. (§ 350(b); Cal. Rules of Court, rule 5.534(c).)

The parent may have the child’s in-chambers testimony read back by the court reporter. (§ 350(b); Cal. Rules of Court, rule 5.534(c).)

The court has the inherent power to devise ways to facilitate the child’s testimony, including the use of closed circuit television as well as in-chambers testimony. (*In re Amber S.* (1993) 15 Cal.App.4th 1260, 1266–1267.)

Parent’s counsel must be present in chambers during the child’s testimony. (*In re Laura H.* (1992) 8 Cal.App.4th 1689, 1695–1696.) However, there is split authority on whether that right is consid-

ered waived for appellate purposes if no objection is raised during trial. (*Ibid.* [mere acquiescence is not equivalent to a knowing, personal waiver]; but see *In re Jamie R.* (2001) 90 Cal.App.4th 766, 771 [mother's silence waived her statutory right to have counsel present].)

5. Uncontested Hearings

A parent may waive a full hearing on the jurisdictional issues by admitting to the allegations in the petition (as pled or amended), pleading no contest, or submitting the determination to the court based on the information before it. (Cal. Rules of Court, rule 5.682(e).) The plea must be made personally by the parent. (*Id.*, rule 5.682(d).) The Judicial Council form *Waiver of Rights* (JV-190) must be signed by the parent and the parent's counsel, and the court must determine that the parent read the form, understood all of its provisions, and signed willingly. (*Arlena M. v. Superior Court* (2004) 121 Cal.App.4th 566, 570.) The parent must make an express personal waiver of his or her trial rights. (*In re Monique T.* (1992) 2 Cal. App.4th 1372, 1377.)

Upon accepting either a plea or a submission, the court must find and state on the record that it is satisfied that

- Notice is proper;
- Parent understands the nature of the allegations;
- Parent understands the possible consequences of his or her plea or submission;
- Parent has freely and voluntarily entered the plea or submission; and
- Parent has knowingly and voluntarily waived the right to
 - A trial on the issues;
 - Assert the privilege against self-incrimination;
 - Confront and cross-examine adverse witnesses; and
 - Use the subpoena process to compel the attendance of witnesses on his or her behalf.

(Cal. Rules of Court, rule 5.682(e) & (f).)



Although use of the mediation process is encouraged (§ 350(a)(2)), the court is not bound by any mediated or negotiated resolution. (See *In re Jason E.* (1997) 53 Cal. App.4th 1540, 1545.)



Great care must be taken to ensure that the parameters of stipulations or mediated agreements are clear in order to avoid potential problems with waiver upon appeal. (See *Rosa S. v. Superior Court* (2002) 100 Cal.App.4th 1181 [handwritten stipulation contained numerous interlineations and deletions, leaving unclear whether mother submitted on merely the report or also on the recommendations].)

a. Pleas—Admission or No Contest

Both an admission and a no-contest plea waive subsequent objection to the sufficiency of the petition. (*In re Tommy E.* (1992) 7 Cal. App.4th 1234, 1237.) However, even if the parent admits, the court must find that there is a factual basis for the admission. (Cal. Rules of Court, rule 5.682(f).)

b. Submissions

A party may submit the matter for the court's determination based on the information before the court, often simply on the social worker's report. (*Id.*, rule 5.682(e).) This does not waive the right to appeal the sufficiency of the evidence in support of jurisdiction. (See *In re Tommy E.*, *supra*, 7 Cal.App.4th at p. 1234.) However, submission on the report does waive appeal on the sufficiency of the petition itself. (See *In re Christopher C.* (2010) 182 Cal.App.4th 73; *In re David H.* (2008) 165 Cal.App.4th 1626; but see *In re Alysha S.* (1996) 51 Cal. App.4th 393, 397; see also the discussion on demurrers in "Setting the Next Hearing," in the Initial/Detention black letter discussion.)

After submission of the matter for the court's determination based on the social worker's report, argument as to the truth of the contents of the report is not appropriate. However, the court should hear argument on the import of the facts and whether they form a sufficient legal basis to sustain jurisdiction. The court must weigh the evidence, and if it does not establish by a preponderance of evidence that the child is described under section 300, the petition should be dismissed.



Counsel must be careful to make it clear when the client is submitting only on the report (or other evidence before the court) and not on the social worker's recommendation. The latter waives a party's right to appeal jurisdictional issues. (*In re Richard K.* (1994) 25 Cal.App.4th 580, 589–590.)

6. Contested Hearings

a. Generally

The goal of dependency is to protect the child, not to punish a parent. (*In re La Shonda B.* (1979) 95 Cal.App.3d 593, 599.) The court may assume jurisdiction over a child regardless of whether the child was in the physical custody of only one or both parents. (§ 302.) The circumstances triggering the petition may involve the conduct of only one parent; however, even a parent against whom no allegations have been filed has a right to contest whether the child should come within the court's jurisdiction.

The county social services agency may not unilaterally dismiss a petition over the objection of the child. The child has a right to present evidence and require the court to determine whether the child is described under section 300. (*Taylor M. v. Superior Court* (2003) 106 Cal.App.4th 97, 107; *Allen M. v. Superior Court* (1992) 6 Cal. App.4th 1069, 1074.)

b. Evidence

Admissibility of evidence is controlled by the Evidence Code as it applies to civil cases, with the exception of certain marital privileges and the procedures laid out in sections 355 and 355.1 pertaining to presumptions affecting the burden of production and hearsay contained in the social worker's report. (Cal. Rules of Court, rule 5.684(b).)

(i) Social Worker's Report and Hearsay Contained Within It

The social study (any written report provided by the social worker to the court and all parties) and hearsay contained within it are admissible at a jurisdictional hearing under the so-called social study exception. The only restrictions are that the social worker/preparer must be available for cross-examination and the parties must be given an opportunity to subpoena and cross-examine the witnesses



whose statements are contained in the report. (§ 355(b); Cal. Rules of Court, rule 5.684(c).)

The court must permit cross-examination of all of the social workers who prepared reports submitted to the court if requested by parent’s counsel, even if the parent is not present. (*In re Dolly D.* (1995) 41 Cal.App.4th 440, 445; *In re Stacy T.*, *supra*, 52 Cal. App.4th at p. 1425 [reiterating that there is no such thing as a “default” in dependency and that an absent parent retains the right to cross-examine the preparer of the social study through counsel].)

If a timely objection is made to specific hearsay in a report, that hearsay evidence cannot be the sole basis of any jurisdictional finding unless any one of the following applies:

- It is otherwise admissible under any statutory or decisional exception;
- It was made by a child under 12 who is the subject of the hearing, and the statement is not shown to be unreliable because of fraud, deceit, or undue influence;
- It was made by a police officer, health practitioner, social worker, or teacher; or
- The declarant is available for cross-examination.

(§ 355(c)(1)(A)–(D); Cal. Rules of Court, rule 5.684(d).)



Even a timely objection will not exclude hearsay that is contained in the social study. The statement will still be admitted under the “social study exception,” but the court may not rely exclusively on it to sustain any allegations unless one of the section 355(c)(1) criteria is established. (See Hearsay in Dependency Hearings fact sheet.)

(ii) Other Hearsay

The “child hearsay” or “child dependency” exception to the hearsay rule allows admission of out-of-court statements made by a child who is subject to dependency proceedings, regardless of whether the child is competent to testify, so long as

- All parties are notified of the intent to use the statements;
- There are sufficient surrounding indicia of reliability; and

- Either the child is available for cross-examination or evidence corroborates the statements.


(*In re Cindy L.* (1997) 17 Cal.4th 15, 29.)


The court should consider a number of factors in determining the reliability of statements made by a child unavailable for cross-examination, including the following:

- Spontaneity and consistency of repetition;
- Mental state of the child;
- Use of unexpected terminology based on the child’s age; and
- Lack of motive to fabricate on the part of the child.


(*In re Cindy L., supra*, 17 Cal.4th at pp. 30–31.)

The Sixth Amendment right to confrontation does not apply to civil proceedings such as dependency and therefore does not bar admission and use of statements made by a child who is incompetent to testify. (*In re April C.* (2005) 131 Cal.App.4th 599, 611.)

 The decisional child hearsay/dependency exception was created prior to the amendment of section 355, which created the “social study” exception. Although the California Supreme Court concluded in *In re Lucero L.* (2000) 22 Cal.4th 1227 that corroboration is no longer required for admissibility of statements within a social study, it did not reject the child dependency exception or hold that the section 355 “social study” exception supersedes the child hearsay / dependency exception. In fact, the court spoke favorably of and relied heavily on the underlying rationale of the child hearsay dependency exception in reaching its conclusions. Therefore, if a party seeks to introduce a child’s hearsay statement from a source other than the social study, the *Cindy L.* criteria should be argued in determining admissibility. (See Hearsay in Dependency Hearings fact sheet.)


 The “social study exception” only covers hearsay statements contained in the social worker’s reports. Other hearsay is still governed by the Evidence Code, section 1200 et seq., and remains gen-

erally inadmissible unless an objection is countered with a valid exception. However, if no objection is made, the statement will come in as evidence and the issue is waived for appellate purposes.

 In situations where there are multiple levels of hearsay, the multiple hearsay is admissible only if each hearsay layer separately meets the requirements of a hearsay exception. (Evid. Code, § 1201; *People v. Arias* (1996) 13 Cal.4th 92, 149.)

(iii) Privilege Against Self-Incrimination

Any person called to testify in a dependency hearing may assert the privilege against self-incrimination. (Cal. Rules of Court, rules 5.548(a), 5.682(b); *In re Brenda M.* (2008) 160 Cal.App.4th 772; *In re Mark A.* (2007) 156 Cal.App.4th 1124.) However, unlike in criminal proceedings, the parent (or any witness) may be compelled to testify and be treated as an adverse witness under Evidence Code section 776. Furthermore, if a witness refuses to answer a question or produce evidence based upon the privilege against self-incrimination, the court may (upon a request by the county social services agency) grant immunity and order the witness to answer the question or produce the evidence. Any answer, evidence, or information derived therefrom may not be used against the witness in a juvenile court or criminal proceeding. (Cal. Rules of Court, rule 5.548(b) & (d).)

 Although the parent's testimony itself is inadmissible as evidence under section 355.1(f) in any other action or proceeding, this "use" immunity does not truly protect a parent from prosecution derived from the "fruits" of that testimony. For example, testimony in the dependency action that is inconsistent with that in another proceeding may be used for impeachment purposes. Additionally, information derived from testimony in dependency may be accessed by the district attorney and law enforcement and used as a basis for further investigation, the subsequent "fruits" of which may be admissible at hearings on criminal or other matters. Counsel should advise clients to use caution because of the possible consequences of testifying and the limitations of any immunity conferred.

(iv) Inapplicability of Certain Privileges

The privileges not to testify or to be called as a witness against a spouse and the confidential marital communication privilege, as found in Evidence Code sections 970 and 980, do not apply in dependency proceedings. (Evid. Code, §§ 972, 986; Cal. Rules of Court, rule 5.684(e).)

(v) Expert Testimony/Documentary Evidence

Under section 730 of the Evidence Code, at any time before or during trial the court may appoint an expert to investigate, submit a report, and/or to testify. Expert testimony must be limited to opinion on subjects deemed to be sufficiently beyond common experience that the opinion rendered will be of assistance to the trier of fact. (Evid. Code, § 801.) Such evidence may often be needed to determine whether injuries were accidental or intentional or, in cases of alleged failure to thrive, whether a child's weight loss was due to a medical condition or purposeful starvation. (See *Laurie S. v. Superior Court* (1994) 26 Cal.App.4th 195, 202.) Expert testimony is always required to establish the presumption under section 355.1(a) that a child's injury or detrimental condition would not have occurred absent unreasonable or neglectful conduct by the parent.

A parent may not be forced to undergo a psychological evaluation for adjudicatory purposes. (*Laurie S.*, *supra*, 26 Cal.App.4th at p. 202 [at the prejurisdictional phase, allegations of a parent's mental illness do not justify such intrusive discovery].)

(vi) Physician-Patient and Therapist-Patient Privilege

The physician-patient and psychotherapist-patient privileges defined in sections 994 and 1014 of the Evidence Code are applicable in dependency proceedings. However, parents may not claim privilege as to relevant medical or mental health records if they have put their medical or psychological condition at issue in the dependency case. (*In re R.R.* (2010) 187 Cal.App.4th 1264, 1278–1279.) Either the child, if of sufficient age and maturity, or the child's counsel holds the psychotherapist-client, physician-patient, and clergy-penitent privileges. If the child is over 12, there is a rebuttable presumption that



the child is mature enough to decide whether to invoke or waive these privileges. (§ 317(f); see *In re S.A.* (2010) 182 Cal.App.4th 1128.)

The psychotherapist-patient privilege does not apply to court-ordered psychological examinations. (Evid. Code, § 1017; *In re Mark L.* (2001) 94 Cal.App.4th 573, 584.) Furthermore, the therapist-patient privilege is not absolute in dependency cases; it does not preclude disclosure of information relating to a child's participation and progress in therapy if disclosure is necessary for the court to make orders to ensure the child's welfare. (See *In re S.A.*, *supra*, 182 Cal. App.4th at pp. 1138–1139; *In re Kristina W.* (2001) 94 Cal.App.4th 521, 528; *In re Mark L.*, *supra*, 94 Cal.App.4th at p. 584.)

c. Motions to Dismiss

(i) Prior to Hearing

The county social services agency may not dismiss a petition, either unilaterally or upon stipulated agreement with the parent, over the objection of the child's counsel. The county social services agency is required to show cause why the petition should be dismissed. (*Kimberly R. v. Superior Court* (2002) 96 Cal.App.4th 1067, 1077 [supplemental petitions under section 387 are to be treated in this regard the same as original petitions].) The court retains the responsibility in those situations to determine whether dismissal is in the interests of justice and the welfare of the child. (*Allen M.*, *supra*, 6 Cal. App.4th at p. 1074.)

(ii) On a Section 350(c) or Nonsuit Motion

At the close of presentation of evidence by the county social services agency and the child, the court may, on its own motion or that of the parent or child, assess whether the burden of proof has been met. If the court finds that it has not, the petition must be dismissed and the child released from custody. If the motion is not granted the parent and/or child may offer evidence without first having reserved the right to do so. (§ 350(c); Cal. Rules of Court, rule 5.534(d).)

The court may not dismiss the petition before taking evidence and testimony that the child wishes to offer. (*Guadalupe A. v. Superior Court* (1991) 234 Cal.App.3d 100, 106.) However, a parent has no

right to oppose dismissal of a dependency petition against the other parent or to present further evidence if the court determines that a section 350(c) motion should be granted. (See *In re Eric H.* (1997) 54 Cal.App.4th 955.)

BASES FOR JURISDICTION

1. Generally

The express legislative intent is that section 300 should “not disrupt the family unnecessarily or intrude inappropriately into family life, prohibit the use of reasonable methods of parental discipline, or prescribe a particular method of parenting.” (§ 300.) Furthermore, any determination under section 300 involving a parent with a physical disability (such as blindness or deafness) must focus on whether the parent’s disability prevents the parent from exercising care and control. In addition, no child may be considered at risk of abuse or neglect based solely on the parent’s age or parent’s status as a dependent minor or foster child. (*Ibid.*)

Each allegation in a petition must be supported by proof sufficient to allow it to stand on its own. In other words, a count cannot be sustained unless, when tested against the evidence, it alone would support a finding that a child is described by section 300 even if all other counts were dismissed.

2. Enumerated Bases for Jurisdiction

The court may take jurisdiction over a child if it finds that the child falls within one of the descriptions enumerated in section 300(a)–(j). Most of these descriptions require a demonstration that the child has suffered harm or that there is a substantial risk that the child will suffer harm.

a. Serious Physical Harm

The child has suffered, or there is a substantial risk that the child will suffer, serious physical harm inflicted by the parent that is nonaccidental.

“Serious physical harm” does not include age-appropriate spanking to the buttocks if there is no evidence of serious physical injury.



“Substantial risk” may be based on

- The manner in which a less serious injury was inflicted;
- A pattern or history of repeated inflicted injuries to the child or siblings; or
- A combination of the above and other acts by the parent indicative of risk.

(§ 300(a).)



At disposition, findings under this section can have serious implications as to whether family reunification services can be provided if the child is found to have been severely physically abused or is removed from a parent for a second time because of physical or sexual abuse. (See § 361.5(b)(3), (6)–(7) & (c); see also Disposition black letter discussion.)

b. Failure to Protect

Under section 300(b)(1), the child has suffered, or there is a substantial risk that the child will suffer, serious physical harm or illness as a result of

- The failure or inability of the parent to adequately supervise or protect the child;
- The willful or negligent failure of the parent to adequately supervise the child or protect him or her from a person in whose physical custody the child was left;
- The willful or negligent failure of the parent to provide adequate food, clothing, shelter, or medical treatment; or
- The parent’s inability to provide regular care for the child because of the parent’s mental illness, developmental disability, or substance abuse.

Under section 300(b)(2), the child’s parent or guardian has failed to, or was unable to, protect the child, and the child

- Has been or is being sexually trafficked, as described in section 236.1 of the Penal Code; or

- Has been or is receiving food or shelter in exchange for, or is paid to perform, sexual acts described in section 236.1 or 11165.1 of the Penal Code.

In all cases in which a child is found to be described under this subdivision and adjudged a dependent child, the child may remain a dependent only as long as necessary to protect the child from the risk of suffering serious physical harm or illness. (§ 300(b).) A child may not be found to be described under this subdivision solely because of homelessness.

In the special situation where a parent withholds treatment or treats through prayer based upon the tenets and practices of a recognized church or religion, the court may not assume jurisdiction unless necessary to protect the child from serious physical harm or illness. In making its determination, the court must examine the nature and risks of the treatment or nontreatment proposed by the parent compared to the risks, if any, of that proposed by the county social services agency and the likelihood of the success of each.

The county social services agency carries the burden of proving a causal connection or nexus between the current conditions alleged and a substantial risk of harm to the child in the future. (*In re Rocco M.* (1991) 1 Cal.App.4th 814 [overruled in part by *In re R.T.* (2017) 3 Cal.5th 622].)

The cases that follow *Rocco M.* reach the conclusion that “the purpose of section 300, subdivision (b) is to protect the child from a substantial risk of *future* serious physical harm and that risk is determined as of the time of the jurisdictional hearing.” (*In re J.N.* (2010) 181 Cal.App.4th 1010, 1023; see *In re James R.* (2009) 176 Cal.App.4th 129; *In re Savannah M.* (2005) 131 Cal.App.4th 1387; *In re David M.* (2005) 134 Cal.App.4th 822; but see *In re J.K.* (2009) 174 Cal.App.4th 1426, 1434–1439 [evidence that child has suffered prior serious harm or abuse is sufficient for jurisdiction under section 300(a), (b), and/or (d) without a showing of risk of future harm].)

The relevant question is whether there is a substantial risk of harm in the future based on the current situation. In making that determination, “[w]hile evidence of past conduct may be probative



of current conditions, the question under section 300 is whether circumstances at the time of the hearing subject the minor to the defined risk of harm.” (*In re Rocco M.*, *supra*, 1 Cal.App.4th at p. 824.) “Previous acts of neglect, standing alone, do not establish a substantial risk of harm; there must be some reason beyond mere speculation to believe they will reoccur.” (*In re Ricardo L.* (2003) 109 Cal.App.4th 552, 565, citations omitted; see *In re Nicholas B.* (2001) 88 Cal.App.4th 1126, 1134.)

A noncustodial parent’s past failure to take custody of his or her child or provide financial or other support does not give rise to jurisdiction under section 300(b) unless the child has been harmed or is at risk of harm by reason of the parent’s inaction. (*In re V.M.* (2010) 191 Cal.App.4th 245 [reversing jurisdictional findings as to father who allowed child to live with grandparents until age seven and then sought custody]; *In re X.S.* (2010) 190 Cal. App.4th 1154 [reversing jurisdictional findings as to father who did not seek custody or provide support until child was eight months old].) However, jurisdiction under section 300(b)(1) does not require “a finding that the parent is at fault or blameworthy for her failure or inability to supervise or protect her child.” (*In re R.T.* (2017) 3 Cal.5th 622.)

The mere fact that a parent is mentally ill is not sufficient to sustain a section 300(b) finding unless it is specifically shown how the child will be harmed. (*In re Joaquin C.* (Sept. 1, 2017, B277434) ___ Cal.5th ___, *In re David M.*, *supra*, 134 Cal.App.4th at p. 830; see *In re Janet T.* (2001) 93 Cal.App.4th 377; *In re Matthew S.* (1996) 41 Cal.App.4th 1311, 1318.)

Nor will a parent’s continuing substance abuse problems necessarily support a finding of dependency unless they are shown to pose a substantial risk to the child’s well-being. (*In re David M.*, *supra*, 134 Cal.App.4th at p. 830; see *Jennifer A. v. Superior Court* (2005) 117 Cal.App.4th 1322, 1346 [mother’s single dirty test for marijuana at 366.22 hearing did not equate to a finding of substantial risk of detriment].) Likewise, the court may dismiss a petition when there is no evidence to suggest that the parents knew, or should have known,

that the child was injured, or that they knew, or should have known, who was injuring him, even if circumstantial evidence shows that the injuries were not accidental. (*In re Roberto C.* (2012) 209 Cal.App.4th 1241, 1254–1255.)

A parent's failure to ensure that the child regularly attends school is not sufficient to sustain a petition without additional evidence of harm. In *In re Janet T.*, the trial court sustained a section 300(b) allegation based on the mother's failure to ensure regular school attendance and her numerous mental and emotional problems. However, the appellate court reversed the lower court's decision and found that before courts and agencies can take jurisdiction under section 300(b), there must be evidence indicating that the child is exposed to substantial risk of serious physical harm or illness. (*In re Janet T.*, *supra*, 93 Cal.App.4th at p. 377.)

By itself, a parent's history of criminal convictions (unless one or more convictions falls within those included in the section 355.1(d) presumption) will not support a finding of substantial risk. (*In re Sergio C.* (1999) 70 Cal.App.4th 957, 960.)

Chronic messiness has been found insufficient to sustain a finding of substantial risk that justifies removal of a child from the parental home because no nexus was drawn showing that the conditions had resulted or were likely to result in an unsanitary environment, illness, or accident. (*In re Paul E.* (1995) 39 Cal.App.4th 996, 1005 [no clear and convincing evidence at disposition on a supplemental petition of substantial risk].)



Note that *In re Paul E.* involved an appeal of a dispositional order to remove that must be based on clear and convincing evidence, not merely a preponderance of the evidence as required at jurisdiction. However, the analysis of substantial risk in this case (as well as in other disposition appeals) can be used in argument at jurisdiction so long as the circumstances of the cases cited are clearly identified.



Note that the addition of section 300(b)(2), which applies when the parent failed to protect the child from commercial sexual exploitation but was not directly involved in the exploitation, does



not change the applicability of section 300(d) to those cases where the facts suggest that the parent is actively involved in the commercial sexual exploitation of the child.



At disposition, findings under this section can have serious implications regarding whether family reunification services can be provided if the parent is found to have failed to provide regular care for the child as a result of the parent's extensive, abusive, and chronic substance abuse. (§ 361.5(b)(13) & (c); see Disposition black letter discussion.)

c. Serious Emotional Harm

The child is suffering or is at substantial risk of suffering serious emotional damage, evidenced by severe anxiety, depression, withdrawal, or unreasonably aggressive behavior toward self or others, as a result of the conduct of the parent, or the child has no parent capable of providing appropriate care. The court may not find that a child is described by this section if the parent's failure to provide adequate mental health treatment is

- Based on a sincerely held religious belief; and
- A less intrusive judicial intervention is available.

(§ 300(c).)

Jurisdiction may not be taken under this subdivision absent evidence that the child is suffering from severe anxiety, depression, withdrawal, or untoward aggressive behavior. In *In re Brison C.*, a child's aversion to his father was understandable in the context of the bitter custody battle between the parents but did not rise to the level of severe emotional disturbance required under the statute. (*In re Brison C.* (2000) 81 Cal.App.4th 1373, 1380.)

d. Sexual Abuse

The child has been, or there is substantial risk that the child will be, sexually abused by the parent or a member of the household, or the parent has failed to adequately protect the child from sexual abuse when the parent knew or reasonably should have known that the child was in danger of sexual abuse. (§ 300(d).) "Sexual abuse" is defined in Penal Code section 11165.1 as

- Sexual assault—including but not limited to rape, statutory rape, incest, sodomy, lewd and lascivious acts, oral copulation, sexual penetration, and child molestation; or
- Sexual exploitation—including but not limited to the promotion or encouragement of prostitution or live performance of obscene sexual conduct, and depiction of a child engaged in obscene conduct.

A “member of the household” is defined as any person continually or frequently found in the same household as the child. (Cal. Rules of Court, rule 5.502(19).)

The Courts of Appeal have held that siblings of a sexually abused child, even if they are younger and/or of the opposite sex, may be at risk of future sexual abuse within the meaning of section 300(d) and (j) owing to the parent’s “aberrant sexual behavior.” (See *In re Andy G.* (2010) 183 Cal.App.4th 1405, 1414; *In re P.A.* (2006) 144 Cal. App.4th 1339; *In re Karen R.* (2001) 95 Cal.App.4th 84, 89 [by forcibly raping daughter, father showed conduct so “sexually aberrant” that both male and female children were placed at substantial risk].)

The court does not need to compare risks or consult scientific authority before it makes the substantial risk determination and assumes jurisdiction over all the children of a sexual abuser. The court may consider the nature and severity of the abuse and other factors and then use its best judgment to determine whether the child’s siblings are at risk and take the steps necessary to protect the siblings. (*In re I.J.* (2013) 56 Cal.4th 766, 778–780 [citing *In re Karen R.*, *supra*, 95 Cal.App.4th at p. 91; disapproving *In re Alexis S.* (2012) 205 Cal.App.4th 48, *In re Maria R.* (2010) 185 Cal.App.4th 48, and *In re Rubisela E.* (2000) 85 Cal.App.4th 177].)

The appellate court has found that a parent’s nude photos of children engaged in sexual conduct fall within the Penal Code definition of “sexual exploitation” and justify dependency intervention pursuant to section 300(d). (*In re Ulysses D.* (2004) 121 Cal.App.4th 1092, 1098.)





Counsel should be prepared to argue whether the alleged improper conduct actually qualifies as sexual abuse under the Penal Code and case law definitions of sexual abuse. Risk to siblings must be examined on a case-by-case basis; the juvenile court is not “compelled . . . to assume jurisdiction over all the children whenever one child is sexually abused.” (*In re I.J.*, *supra*, 56 Cal.4th at p. 780; see Pen. Code, § 11165.1.) At disposition, findings under this section can have serious implications regarding whether family reunification services can be provided if the child is found to have been severely sexually abused or is removed from a parent for a second time because of physical or sexual abuse. (See § 361.5(b)(3), (6)–(7) & (c); see also Disposition black letter discussion.) In addition, a true finding under section 300(d) is a basis for invoking the section 355.1(d) presumption in any subsequent petitions filed against the parent who committed the act of sexual abuse.

e. Severe Physical Abuse of a Child Under Age Five

A child under the age of five has suffered severe physical abuse inflicted by the parent or by any person known by the parent, if, in the latter case, the parent knew or reasonably should have known that the person was physically abusing the child.

“Severe physical abuse” includes any of the following:

- A single act of abuse that causes physical trauma so severe that, if left untreated, it would cause death, permanent disfigurement, or permanent physical disability;
- A single act of sexual abuse that causes significant bleeding, deep bruising, or significant external or internal swelling;
- More than one act of physical abuse, each of which causes bleeding, deep bruising, significant external or internal swelling, bone fracture, or unconsciousness; or
- The willful, prolonged failure to provide adequate food.

A child may not be removed from the parent’s physical custody at disposition based solely on a finding of severe physical abuse unless severe physical abuse was specifically alleged in the petition. (§ 300(e).)

The identity of the abuser need not be known to sustain an allegation under section 300(e). Nor does it have to be proved that the parent had actual knowledge of the child's abuse when the child was never out of the parent's custody and the parent reasonably should have known of the abuse. (*In re E.H.*, *supra*, 108 Cal. App.4th at p. 670.)



At disposition, findings under this section can have serious implications as to whether family reunification services can be provided if the court finds that the child was declared a dependent under section 300(e) because of the parent's conduct. (§ 365.1(b)(5) & (c); see Disposition black letter discussion.)

f. Death of Another Child

The child's parent caused the death of another child through abuse or neglect. (§ 300(f).) The evidence of neglect required to sustain a section 300(f) allegation may include the parent's or guardian's breach of ordinary care and does not require criminal negligence. (*In re Ethan C.* (2012) 54 Cal.4th 610, 637; distinguishing *Patricia O. v. Superior Court* (1999) 69 Cal.App.4th 933.) When a parent's negligence has led to the tragedy of a child's death, the dependency court may intervene for the safety and protection of children remaining in the parent's custody, even if the parent's lethal carelessness cannot necessarily be characterized as sufficiently "gross," reckless, or culpable to be labeled "criminal." (*In re Ethan C.*, *supra*, 54 Cal.4th at p. 636.) Also, to sustain a section 300(f) allegation the court is not required to make a finding that the child is currently at risk of harm. (*In re A.M.* (2010) 187 Cal.App.4th 1380, 1389.)

The court must look at the circumstances surrounding the child's death and beyond the terms of any plea agreement in a collateral criminal case to determine whether the parent's conduct caused the death. (See *In re Jessica F.* (1991) 229 Cal.App.3d 769 [finding, under the prior statute that required a conviction, that mother's conduct, pled to as child endangerment, had in fact caused the death of her son].)





At disposition, findings under this section can have serious implications as to whether family reunification services can be provided. (§ 361.5; see Disposition black letter discussion.) Moreover, a true finding on a section 300(f) allegation has serious permanent consequences; it will always provide a basis for the court to take jurisdiction over subsequent children. However, the passage of time and changed circumstances can be argued to moderate dispositional orders for younger siblings.

g. Parent Is Unable or Unwilling to Care for Child

The child has been left without any provision for support; has been voluntarily surrendered under the Safe Haven/Safe Surrender program (Health & Saf. Code, § 1255.7) and has not been reclaimed within 14 days; has a parent who is incarcerated or institutionalized and who cannot arrange for the care of the child; or lives with a relative or other person who is unable or unwilling to provide care or support for the child, the parent's whereabouts are unknown, and reasonably diligent efforts to locate the parent have failed. (§ 300(g).)

“There is no ‘Go to jail, lose your child’ rule in California.” A parent need not have arranged for care of his or her child immediately upon incarceration; rather, the issue under section 300(g) is whether, as of the time of the jurisdiction hearing, the parent can make such arrangements. (*In re S.D.* (2002) 99 Cal.App.4th 1068, 1077–1078.) It is irrelevant whether the person chosen to provide care is suitable for the long term; section 300(g) requires only that the parent arrange adequately for the child's care. (*In re Monica C.* (1994) 31 Cal.App.4 296, 305.)



Petitions often contain section 300(g) allegations, particularly when a parent's whereabouts are initially unknown. Counsel should ensure that such counts are dismissed when the parent is located. Additionally, at disposition, findings under this subdivision can have serious implications as to whether family reunification services can be provided if the court finds that the child was willfully abandoned in a manner that constituted a serious danger to the child. (§ 361.5(b)(9) & (c); see Disposition black letter discussion.)

h. Failed Adoption

The child has been freed by relinquishment or termination of parental rights from one or both parents for 12 months and an adoption petition has not been granted. (§ 300(h).)

i. Cruelty

The child has been subjected to an act or acts of cruelty by the parent or a member of his or her household, or the parent has failed to adequately protect the child from an act or acts of cruelty when the parent knew or reasonably should have known that the child was in danger of being subjected to cruel acts. (§ 300(i).)

A “member of the household” is defined as any person continually or frequently found in the same household as the child. (Cal. Rules of Court, rule 5.502(22).)

j. Harm to Sibling

The child’s sibling has been abused or neglected as defined in section 300(a), (b), (d), (e), or (i), and there is substantial risk that the child will be abused or neglected as defined in any of those subdivisions.

In determining whether there is substantial risk to the child, the court must consider the following:

- The circumstances surrounding the abuse or neglect of the sibling;
- The age and gender of each child;
- The nature of the abuse or neglect of the sibling;
- The mental condition of the parent; and
- Any other probative factors.

(§ 300(j).)

The mere fact that an older sibling had been the subject of a sustained dependency petition four years earlier has been held insufficient to support jurisdiction under section 300(j). (*In re David M.*, *supra*, 134 Cal.App.4th 822.) Similarly, a true finding under section 300(j) is unwarranted where no evidence from the sibling’s prior case is submitted and no showing is made linking the sibling’s status as a dependent to any substantial risk posed to the child in question. (*In*



re Ricardo L., *supra*, 109 Cal.App.4th at p. 552.) However, the doctrine of collateral estoppel prevents relitigation of the sibling's prior dependency adjudication. (*In re Joshua J.* (1995) 39 Cal.App.4th 984.)

POSSIBLE OUTCOMES

1. Petition Dismissed—No Basis for Jurisdiction

If the court finds that the child is not described under any of the subdivisions of section 300, it must dismiss the petition and order that any child detained in out-of-home custody be released to the custody of the parent. (§ 356.)

2. A Finding That the Child Is Described by Section 300

a. Immediate Disposition

After finding that the child is described by section 300, the court may proceed directly to hear evidence on the appropriate disposition for the child. (§ 358(a).)

b. Continue the Disposition Hearing to a Later Date

(i) Discretionary

The court may continue the disposition hearing on its own motion or that of the child so long as the county social services agency is not recommending denial of family reunification services. If the child is detained, the continuance must not exceed 10 judicial days. (§ 358(a)(1).) If the child is not detained the case may be continued for 30 days with an extension of 15 additional days allowable upon a finding of cause. (§ 358(a)(2).)

(ii) Mandatory

The court must continue the proceedings for a maximum of 30 days if the recommendation is to deny provision of family reunification services. During that time, the social worker must notify each parent of the recommendation and that, if no services are ordered, a permanency planning hearing under section 366.26 will be set at which parental rights may be terminated. (§ 358(a)(3).)



Timing of the disposition hearing can be very important, and counsel may have many reasons for requesting a continuance. For example, additional time may be needed for a parent to make alternative housing arrangements apart from a spouse who poses a risk to the child. Conversely, counsel may want to go to disposition immediately if conditions are already in place for a child's return home or if entry of a dispositional order is needed to initiate services. Whatever the ultimate time frame, counsel must remember that although the section 366.21(e) hearing must be scheduled 6 months after the dispositional hearing and the section 366.21(f) hearing must be scheduled no more than 12 months from the date the child entered foster care, if disposition is delayed so that the 366.21(e) hearing will occur on or after the date set for the 366.21(f) hearing, both hearings must occur no more than 12 months from the date the child entered foster care. (§ 361.5(a)(1).)



DISPOSITION

DISPOSITION HEARING CHECKLIST: CHILD'S ATTORNEY

BEFORE

- Interview client again about desires and position on
 - County social services agency's recommendation.
 - Placement (with parent, previously noncustodial parent, relative, current caregiver).
 - Need for services (e.g., counseling, tutoring).
 - Visitation with parents, siblings, grandparents, and others.
- If the child is an Indian child, contact tribal representative to determine tribe's position on key issues such as placement.
- Assess and formulate position on
 - Current risk of substantial danger to child if in custody of one or both parents, i.e., need for removal from custody of parent(s).
 - Services and resources necessary to maintain child safely in parent's custody.
 - Preferred placement if removal is necessary.
 - Need for continued jurisdiction if child in custody of previously noncustodial parent.
 - Provision of family reunification services to one or both parents.
 - Education rights of the parents.
 - Whether child has full access to educational services, including any special education services.
 - Case plan and individualized services needed for family and child.

DURING

- Inform court of child's wishes—however, per section 317(e), must not advocate for return if return conflicts with the child's safety and protection.

- Advocate positions identified above in keeping with any additional evidence received.
- Request appropriate orders, such as
 - Limitation of parent's education rights and appointment of responsible adult to make education decisions. (§ 361; Ed. Code, § 56055; Cal. Rules of Court, rules 5.649-5.651.)
 - Case plan specific to the family and child. (§ 16501.1.)
 - Special services (e.g., regional center referral, necessary educational assessments or support to participate in extracurricular activities, counseling for sexual abuse victims).
 - Specific versus general placement order. (*In re Cynthia C.* (1997) 58 Cal.App.4th 1479; *In re Robert A.* (1992) 4 Cal.App.4th 174.)
- Ensure that court addresses
 - Placement.
 - Education rights.
 - Services for family (reunification if removed, maintenance if not).
 - Visitation with parents, siblings, grandparents, and other appropriate persons. (§§ 362.1, 362.2(h).)
 - Whether the social services agency has made reasonable efforts to prevent or eliminate the need for removal.
 - Setting the next hearing. (§§ 364, 366.21(e), 366.26.)

AFTER

- Develop timeline of important dates and calendar reminders.
- Consult with child to explain court rulings and answer questions.
- Send letter to caregiver with contact information and summary of court orders.
- Follow up on assessments, special education services, enrollment in extracurricular activities.
- File necessary forms/motions if pursuing rehearing, appeal, or writ.



DISPOSITION HEARING CHECKLIST: PARENT'S ATTORNEY

BEFORE

- Review disposition report. Does it address items listed in section 358.1?
- Interview client again and strategize regarding desires and position on
 - County social services agency's recommendation.
 - Placement (with client, previously noncustodial parent, relative, current caregiver).
 - Need for services, and whether they are reasonably tailored to client's needs.
 - Ability to substantially comply with case plan within allotted time.
 - Ability to participate in education decisions and needs.
 - Visitation with client, siblings, grandparents, and others.
- If case involves an Indian child,
 - Contact tribal representative to determine tribe's position on key issues, such as need for continued removal and appropriate placement.
 - Evaluate whether agency has met its burdens under ICWA, including providing active efforts.
 - Evaluate whether proposed qualified expert witness testimony is sufficient under ICWA standards.
- Assess and formulate position on
 - Current risk of substantial danger to child if in custody of one or both parents, i.e., need for removal from custody of parent(s).
 - What can be done to prevent/eliminate need for removal (services, change in living arrangement, etc.).
 - Alternatives short of removal. (§§ 301, 360(b).)
 - Need for continued jurisdiction if child in custody of previously noncustodial parent.
 - Case plan/individualized services needed for family and children.
 - Need for interim hearings.



- Is there a possibility of no services/bypass? (§ 361.5(b) or (e).)

If so,

- Learn position of other counsel.
- Exercise right to 30-day continuance? (§ 358(a)(1).)
- Prepare to address best interest exception. (§ 361.5(c).)
- Review need for expert testimony.

DURING

- Advocate positions identified above in keeping with any additional evidence received.
- Be sure to make appropriate objections to preserve issues for appeal.
- If case involves an Indian child, be particularly mindful of preserving ICWA issues for appeal.
- Request appropriate orders, such as
 - Case plan specific to the family and children. (§ 16501.1.)
 - Special services (e.g., foreign language, geographical concerns).
 - Specific versus general placement order. (*In re Cynthia C.*, *supra*, 58 Cal.App.4th at p. 1479; *In re Robert A.*, *supra*, 4 Cal.App.4th at p. 174.)
- Ensure court addresses
 - Placement.
 - Services for family (reunification if removed, maintenance if not).
 - Visitation with client, siblings, grandparents, and other appropriate persons. (§§ 362.1, 362.2(h).)
 - Whether the social services agency has made reasonable efforts to prevent or eliminate the need for removal.
 - Education rights (that is, affirms that your client retains them unless limitation is necessary).
 - Setting the next hearing. (§§ 364, 366.21(e), 366.26.)



AFTER

- Develop timeline of important dates and calendar reminders.
- Consult with client to explain court rulings and answer questions.
- Discuss interim objectives with client (when should services have begun, when should visitation increase, etc.), and instruct client to contact you when appropriate.
- File necessary forms/motions if pursuing rehearing, appeal, or writ.

BLACK LETTER DISCUSSION AND TIPS

A dispositional hearing is held following a finding that is within the jurisdiction of the juvenile court pursuant to section 300. At the hearing, the court must determine whether the child should be declared a dependent, and if so, decisions must be made as to continued parental custody and control, placement and visitation, who may receive reunification services, and what services are appropriate. It is also the time at which a petition seeking de facto parent status may first be heard. (See section on de facto parents in Caregivers fact sheet.)

TIMING OF HEARING

Although the jurisdictional and dispositional phases are bifurcated, the dispositional hearing may occur on the same day that jurisdictional findings are made. Alternatively, the hearing may be continued, but for no more than 45 days if the child is not detained. If the child is detained, the hearing must take place within 30 days of adjudication if the county social services agency is recommending that reunification services not be offered to one or both parents, and within 10 court days if provision of services is recommended. (§ 358.)

For a child who has been detained, absent exceptional circumstances, no continuance may be granted that would delay the dispositional hearing to a date more than 60 days after the detention hearing. Under no circumstances may disposition take place more than six months after the same date. (§ 352; Cal. Rules of Court, rule 5.550.) The Court of Appeal has held that violation of these timelines does not deprive the juvenile court of jurisdiction because such an outcome would run counter to the central goal of dependency law—the protection of children. (*In re Richard H.* (1991) 234 Cal.App.3d 1351.) However, case law also makes it clear that the time constraints of section 352 should not be treated lightly, and, in cases of unwarranted delay, juvenile courts have been directed to conduct jurisdiction and disposition hearings on a day-to-day basis until completed. (*Renee S. v. Superior Court* (1999) 76 Cal.App.4th 187; *Jeff M. v. Superior Court* (1997) 56 Cal.App.4th 1238.) The time limits of section

352 take precedence over an incarcerated parent’s right under Penal Code section 2625 to be present at the hearing. (See *D.E. v. Superior Court* (2003) 111 Cal.App.4th 502.)

If the case involves an Indian child, ICWA also entitles the parents to seek one 20-day continuance per “proceeding” to prepare. (25 U.S.C. § 1912; see ICWA fact sheet for explanation of “proceeding.”)



Counsel should carefully weigh the pros and cons of continuances during the early stages of a dependency action. Some delay may be beneficial—for example, if a parent is attempting to make alternative housing arrangements or produce enough clean drug tests to reassure the court that there is no need to order the child removed. However, the clock for reunification begins ticking upon the child’s detention, and a parent’s efforts to regain custody can be severely hampered if delays in court proceedings lead to delays in participation in programs and services.

NOTICE

Notice must be provided to the parent or guardian, the subject child if aged 10 or older, all attorneys of record, and any dependent siblings and their caregivers and attorneys. Furthermore, if there is reason to believe that an Indian child may be involved, notice of the action and the tribe’s right to intervene must be served on any known Indian custodian and tribe or, if unknown, on the Bureau of Indian Affairs. (§ 291; Cal. Rules of Court, rule 5.481(b).) ICWA notice must be given on mandatory Judicial Council form ICWA-030 and served by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested. In non-ICWA cases, the manner of service and content of the notice is the same as that required for adjudication, including the time, date, place, and nature of the hearing and the potential consequences of failure to attend. (§ 291.) In addition, the parent must be noticed of any recommendation to deny reunification services and be informed that, if the court does not order services, a permanency hearing will be held at which parental rights could be terminated. (§ 358.)



SOCIAL WORKER'S REPORT

If the social worker's report (social study) is not distributed to all parties at least 48 hours before the disposition hearing, the court must grant a continuance at the request of any party who did not receive the report as required. (Cal. Rules of Court, rule 5.690(a)(2).)

The report must address numerous issues, including the following:

- Whether the county social services agency has considered as a possible solution to the family's problems providing child welfare services (i.e., family preservation and family reunification services such as parenting classes) and whether the parents have been offered these services (§§ 358.1, 16500 et seq.);
- The basis for any recommendation to deny reunification services (Cal. Rules of Court, rule 5.690);
- A reunification case plan that is designed to identify and resolve problems so that the child can safely return to the family home (§§ 358, 358.1, 16501.1);
- The identified concurrent plan for the child should reunification fail, and the willingness of the caregiver to provide legal permanency if needed (§§ 358(b), 358.1(i));
- Whether the parents have been informed of their right to relinquish the child for adoption (§ 358.1(g));
- Recommendations regarding visitation with the parents, siblings, and grandparents (§ 358.1, 16501.1; Cal. Rules of Court, rule 5.690);
- A description of the relationship among dependent siblings, detailing the strength of existing bonds, the children's expressed desires to live with or visit each other, the county social services agency's efforts to place separated siblings together, and the nature and frequency of visitation between any siblings placed apart (§§ 358.1, 16501.1);
- An assessment of the appropriateness of any relative placement (§§ 358.1(h), 361.3);
- If the case involves an Indian child, evidence to support a finding of active efforts, discussion of how the proposed placement fits within the ICWA placement preferences and all efforts that

have been made to comply with the placement preferences, and discussions with the tribe regarding placement and concurrent planning (25 U.S.C. § 1912; §§ 361(d), 361.7);

- Identification of a responsible adult available to make educational decisions for the child, if recommending limitation of the parent’s educational rights (§358.1(e)); and
- Specific information regarding the child’s educational issues and needs, including, but not limited to, achievement levels; discrepancies in achievement; physical, developmental, and mental health needs; early intervention or special education needs/plans; extracurricular participation; and other related issues. If the child is five years old or younger, the report must identify whether the child may be eligible for or is already receiving early intervention services from either the regional center or the local education agency. Also, the report must identify whether the parent’s right to make education decisions has been limited and, if it is limited, the person who holds the child’s education rights. (Cal. Rules of Court, rule 5.651(c).)



The report should not merely make a conclusory statement but must detail specific measures that have been attempted or explain why such measures are not available or not appropriate. This information goes directly to the determination the court must make under section 361(d) namely whether reasonable efforts—or in the case of an Indian child, active efforts— have been made to prevent or eliminate the need for removal from the parental home.

BURDENS OF PROOF

The county social services agency must present clear and convincing evidence to support removal of a child from the custody of a parent with whom the child resided prior to the court’s intervention. (§ 361(c); Cal. Rules of Court, rule 5.695(d); *In re Basilio T.* (1992) 4 Cal.App.4th 155, 169 [“heightened burden of proof is appropriate in light of the constitutionally protected rights of parents to the care, custody and management of the children”].) “Clear and convincing evidence” has been defined as that which “requires a high probability, such that the evidence is so clear as to leave no substantial doubt.” (*In re Isayah C.* (2004) 118 Cal.App.4th 684, 695.)



Clear and convincing evidence is required even if the child is to be placed after removal with the other, previously noncustodial, parent. (*In re Katrina C.* (1988) 201 Cal.App.3d 540.) Similarly, a finding of detriment to the child sufficient to deny placement with a previously noncustodial parent must be based on clear and convincing evidence. (*In re Isayah C.*, *supra*, 118 Cal.App.4th at p. 700; see *In re Luke M.* (2003) 107 Cal.App.4th 1412, 1426 [the finding of detriment may be based on emotional harm the child is likely to suffer if separated from siblings and need not be related to any misconduct by the noncustodial parent].) The county social services agency also bears the burden of proof at the clear and convincing level if it seeks to deny reunification services to a parent. (§ 361.5(b); Cal. Rules of Court, rule 5.695(f).)

If the case involves an Indian child, the agency must make active efforts to provide remedial services and rehabilitative programs to prevent the breakup of the Indian family. The court must determine whether the agency has done so and, if so, whether those efforts proved unsuccessful.

PROCEDURAL AND EVIDENTIARY ISSUES

The social study, and any hearsay contained within it, is admissible as competent evidence at disposition. (§§ 281, 358(b); *In re Keyonie R.* (1996) 42 Cal.App.4th 1569.) Testimony of the social worker is not a prerequisite to its admission, although a party may always request that the preparer be present for cross-examination. (§§ 281, 358(b); *In re Corey A.* (1991) 227 Cal.App.3d 339.) Additionally, parties have the right to subpoena and cross-examine witnesses and to present relevant evidence. (§ 341; Cal. Rules of Court, rules 5.526(d), 5.534(k), 5.690(b); see *In re Vanessa M.* (2006) 138 Cal.App.4th 1121, 1130–1132 [court may not punish parents for failure to appear at prior hearings by refusing to let them testify; due process mandates that a party be allowed to testify where credibility is at issue].)

Reports and/or testimony from an expert appointed under Evidence Code section 730 may be received on any relevant topic. Although decisional law holds that orders for psychological evaluation of

a parent are improper prior to adjudication, once allegations have been sustained, expert opinion may be needed to determine what services are needed to deal with the issues that led to dependency. (*Laurie S. v. Superior Court* (1994) 26 Cal.App.4th 195, 213.) In addition, expert opinions are permissible at disposition to determine whether a parent is capable of utilizing reunification services (§ 361.5(b)(2); *In re Christina A.* (1989) 213 Cal.App.3d 1073, 1076–1077) and whether services are likely to prevent the recurrence of abuse or neglect (§ 361.5(c); *In re Elizabeth M.* (1991) 232 Cal.App.3d 553, 560).

In cases involving an Indian child, testimony of a qualified expert witness establishing that continued custody of the child by the parent is likely to result in serious emotional or physical damage to the child is required as a condition of removal. This witness should have experience beyond that of the normal social worker, should understand the family structures of the child's specific tribe, and, under California law, may not be an employee of the agency seeking the order. (§ 224.6.) Be sure to review the requirements for qualified expert witness testimony set out in the ICWA information sheet, and consider challenging the expert proposed by the agency or, if necessary, calling your own ICWA expert.



In some closely contested cases it may be advisable to independently retain an expert, to either rebut or bolster the anticipated testimony of a court-appointed expert.

POSSIBLE OUTCOMES

1. Court Declines Jurisdiction—Dismissal of Petition

The court has discretion to set aside the jurisdictional findings and dismiss the petition when the interests of justice and interests of the minor so require. (§ 390.) The court also has discretion, without declaring dependency, to order the county social services agency to provide informal supervision for a period of 6 to 12 months. (§ 360(b); *In re Adam D.* (2010) 183 Cal.App.4th 1250, 1260–1261 [§ 360(b) order is not a dismissal but a type of disposition].) If, during the period of supervision, the family is unable or unwilling to cooperate with services, the county social services agency may file



a petition alleging that a previous petition was sustained and that informal supervision has been ineffective in ameliorating the need for services. At a hearing on that petition, the court may either dismiss the petition or set a new disposition hearing. (§ 360(c).)



Unlike dismissal under a section 301 contract, orders made under sections 390 and 360(b) do not require the county social services agency's consent. An example of a situation in which a section 390 dismissal might be appropriate would be if, by the time of the disposition hearing, the offender no longer has access to the child victim (possibly as a result of incarceration) and the custodial parent has no need for services. Similarly, informal supervision might be appropriate in the same scenario if the nonoffending parent and/or child need services for only a short period of time and have no need for judicial oversight.

2. Petition Sustained—Informal Supervision

If the court finds that the child is described under section 300, it may, without adjudicating the child to be a dependent, order the county social services agency to provide services to keep the family together and place the child and parent under the supervision of the social worker for six months. (§ 360(b).) If the family is unwilling or unable to cooperate during the period of supervision, the social worker may file a petition alleging that a previous petition was sustained and the disposition was ineffective. After a hearing on the new petition, the court may dismiss the petition or order that a new disposition hearing be set. (§ 360(c).)



This may be an appropriate resolution in “close cases” in which the court does find a basis for jurisdiction but the current circumstances of the family do not seem to warrant full court oversight, merely services from and supervision by the social worker. Note also that this resolution, unlike informal supervision under section 301, does not require the consent of the county social services agency; it can be unilaterally imposed by the court.

3. Establishment of Legal Guardianship (With or Without Taking Jurisdiction)

The court may enter an order establishing a legal guardianship either in addition to or in lieu of declaring the child a dependent as long as the parent and the child (if old enough to meaningfully comment) consent and the court finds that guardianship is in the child's best interest. The parent must indicate that he or she does not want reunification services and understands that none will be provided. (§ 360(a); Cal. Rules of Court, rule 5.695(b); see *In re L.A.* (2009) 180 Cal.App.4th 413 [juvenile court may order § 360(a) guardianship where one parent consents and the other parent's whereabouts are unknown; agency's assessment report must include information on efforts to contact the absent parent].) A guardian may not be appointed until the court has read and considered the assessment required under section 361.5(g), which includes an analysis of the eligibility and appropriateness of the prospective guardian. (§§ 360(a), 361.5(g), 16010(b).) Appointment of a guardian pursuant to section 360 is not subject to the criminal history restrictions and exemption requirements of section 361.4. (*In re Summer H.* (2006) 139 Cal. App.4th 1315, 1333–1334 [the inquiry under section 360 is “not whether the proposed guardian meets licensing requirements imposed on foster placements, but whether a plan for guardianship either developed or approved by the parent is in the child's best interests”].)

If the case involves an Indian child, the option for the parent to consent to entry of an order establishing legal guardianship may be unavailable. Federal regulations set limitations on the use of parental consent to avoid ICWA requirements when there is a threat of removal by an agency. (See 25 C.F.R. § 23.2 for definitions of “Involuntary proceeding” and “Voluntary proceeding.”)



Although orders for guardianship may be made at the initial disposition hearing, a continuance is often needed because the assessment is not yet available. The additional time may prove beneficial to all parties by allowing adequate time to investigate and formulate a position on the question of whether continued jurisdiction is appropriate. For example, counsel may want to advocate that dependency



be declared, guardianship be granted, and the case remain open because Kinship Guardianship Assistance Payment (Kin-GAP) funding will not be available until the child has been placed with the guardian for 6 consecutive months following the establishment of a dependency guardianship. (See Relative Placements fact sheet.)

4. Child Is Adjudicated a Dependent

Upon declaring the child to be a dependent, the court must determine who will have custody of the child and what limitations, if any, on the parent's control are necessary to protect the child. (§§ 360, 361; Cal. Rules of Court, rule 5.695(a) & (c).) The court may permit the child to remain in the parent's custody with services provided by the county social services agency or, if clear and convincing evidence dictates removal from the parent, order that the child be released to the noncustodial parent, or place the child under the care and custody of the county social services agency. (§§ 361, 361.2, 362; Cal. Rules of Court, rule 5.695(a) & (d).)

a. Home of Parent (Supervision With Family Maintenance Services)

The court may allow a dependent child to remain in the custody of one or both parents while subject to the supervision of the county social services agency. The parents can be required to participate in child welfare services, counseling, and educational programs, including parenting classes, and follow orders designed to ensure the child's regular attendance at school. (§ 362(b)–(d).)

The court may not order a child removed from the custody of a parent and then immediately return the child to the home for a “visit” or “trial placement.” Such orders are outside the court's jurisdiction because they are inconsistent with the requirement that removal only occur on clear and convincing evidence that there are no means short of removal to protect the child from substantial danger. (§ 361(c); *Savannah B. v. Superior Court* (2000) 81 Cal.App.4th 158, 161–162; *In re Andres G.* (1998) 64 Cal.App.4th 476, 483.)

b. Grounds for Removal From a Parent

Pursuant to section 361(c), removal of a child from the parent’s physical custody requires clear and convincing evidence that, at the time of the dispositional hearing, any of the following conditions exist:

1. There is or would be a substantial danger to the child’s physical or emotional well-being if the child is returned to the custodial home and there are no reasonable means to protect without removal.

• Substantial Danger

The Court of Appeal has found that this standard, the most frequent basis for removal, “embodies an effort to shift the emphasis of the child dependency laws to maintaining children in their natural parent’s homes where it was safe to do so.” (*In re Jasmine G.* (2000) 82 Cal.App.4th 282, 288.) The danger to the child must be *substantial*. (See *Id.* at p. 290 [social worker’s belief that parents lacked proper parenting skills and understanding of child was insufficient to find substantial danger]; *In re Paul E.* (1995) 39 Cal.App.4th 996, 1005 [chronic messiness alone, unless it causes illness or injury, does not create a substantial danger].)

• No Reasonable Means to Protect

Removal also requires clear and convincing evidence that there are no reasonable means to protect the child if he or she is allowed to remain in the home. (§ 361(c)(1).) The court must consider, as a possible reasonable means to protect the child, the options of removal of the abusive person from the home or retention of custody by a nonoffending parent who has a viable plan to protect the child from future harm. (*Ibid.*) The court may not remove a child from a nonoffending parent absent clear and convincing evidence of a substantial risk of future physical harm to the child. (*In re Isayah C., supra*, 118 Cal.App.4th at p. 698 [removal from temporarily incarcerated parent who had made an appropriate alternative plan for the child’s care was improper].) “[O]ut-of-home placement is not a proper means of hedging against the possibility of failed reunification efforts, or of securing parental cooperation with those efforts. It is a last



resort, to be considered only when the child would be in danger if allowed to reside with the parent.” (*In re Henry V.* (2004) 119 Cal.App.4th 522, 525 [order of removal reversed where services were available and mother had been fully cooperative, but social worker wanted child removed to secure continued cooperation].)

2. The parent is unwilling to have physical custody of the child.
3. The child is suffering severe emotional damage, evidenced by extreme anxiety, depression, withdrawal, or untoward aggressive behavior directed at himself or others *and* there are no reasonable means to protect the child’s emotional health without removal. (See *In re H.E.* (2008) 169 Cal. App.4th 710 [evidence sufficient to support removal under § 361(c)(3) when mother’s repeated false allegations of sexual abuse by father caused severe emotional harm to child].)
4. The child or a sibling has been or is at substantial risk of sexual abuse by the parent, a member of the household, or a person known to the parent, *and* there are no reasonable means to protect the child without removal, *or* the child does not wish to return home.
5. The child has been left without support, an incarcerated or institutionalized parent cannot arrange for the care of the child, or a relative with whom the child was left is no longer willing or able to provide care and support and the whereabouts of the parent are unknown after reasonable location efforts have failed. (§ 361(c)(1)–(5); Cal. Rules of Court, rule 5.695(d).)

c. Placement

When it is determined that a child’s safety requires removal from the custodial parent, placement options include the home of a previously noncustodial parent, the home of an approved relative or nonrelative extended family member, a foster home, or a licensed community care facility. (§ 361.2.) Each of these placement types is required to comply with the resource family approval (RFA) process. (See RFA fact sheet.) If the court is considering placing a child in foster care, the child has the right to make a brief statement, although the court may

disregard the child's stated preferences. The child's right to express his or her views on placement is not limited to the initial dispositional decision but extends to all future hearings at which a change in placement or return to the parent is being considered. (§ 399.)

When the case involves an Indian child, ICWA placement preferences apply. (25 U.S.C. § 1915(b); § 361.31; Cal. Rules of Court, rule 5.484(b).) There are specific requirements if the agency wishes the court to authorize a placement that deviates from these placement preferences. (25 C.F.R. §§ 23.131–23.132.) See the ICWA fact sheet for more information on placement preferences.

When a child's placement or change in placement affects the child's right to attend his or her school of origin, the social worker or probation officer must notify the court, the child's attorney, and the educational representative/surrogate parent within 24 hours, excluding noncourt days, of the determination. The child's attorney or the holder of educational rights may request a hearing by filing Judicial Council form JV-539, *Request for Hearing Regarding Child's Education*, no later than two court days after receipt of notice of the decision. The court, on its own motion, may direct the clerk to set a hearing. The hearing must be held within seven calendar days and, pending the result, the child has a right to remain in his or her current school. At the hearing, the court must determine whether the proposed placement meets the school-of-origin provision required by the McKinney-Vento Act and Assembly Bill 490 (Stats. 2003, ch. 862) and whether it is in the child's best interest. The court must make its findings and orders on form JV-538, *Findings and Orders Regarding Transfer From School of Origin* (Ed. Code, §§ 48853.5, 49069.5; Cal. Rules of Court, rule 5.651(e) & (f).)

(i) With a Previously Noncustodial Parent

If a parent who was not residing with the child at the time the events resulting in dependency occurred comes forward and requests custody, the court must release the child to that parent absent a finding by clear and convincing evidence that placement would be detrimental to the child's safety or physical or emotional well-being. (§ 361.2(a); *In re John M.* (2006) 141 Cal.App.4th 1564, 1569–1570.)



This is true regardless of whether the dependency petition contains any allegations concerning the noncustodial parent—i.e., whether the noncustodial parent is “offending” or “nonoffending.” (*In re V.F.* (2007) 157 Cal.App.4th 962, 969–970.) Detriment must be found by clear and convincing evidence. (*In re Marquis D.* (1995) 38 Cal. App.4th 1813, 1829.)

However, the detriment identified need not be based on the conduct of the noncustodial parent. (See *In re Luke M.*, *supra*, 107 Cal.App.4th at pp. 1425–1426 [court properly considered any factors that would cause detriment in denying placement with out-of-state father, including emotional trauma caused by disruption of sibling relationship].) A finding of detriment may not be solely based on a parent’s incarceration for a limited time if that parent has made a plan for care of the child by a suitable third party. (*In re Isayah C.*, *supra*, 118 Cal.App.4th at p. 700; *In re V.F.*, *supra*, 157 Cal.App.4th at p. 971.)

Compliance with the Interstate Compact on the Placement of Children (ICPC) is not required for placement with a parent residing in another state; however, nothing prevents use of an ICPC evaluation as an information-gathering tool to assess the possibility of detriment. (See Cal. Rules of Court, rule 5.616(g); *In re John M.*, *supra*, 141 Cal.App.4th at pp. 1572–1575.)

When a child is removed from a legal guardian, the parent is entitled to a contest on the question of whether return of the child to parental custody under section 361.2 is appropriate. (See *In re Catherine H.* (2002) 102 Cal.App.4th 1284.)

Upon placing a child with a previously noncustodial parent, the court has the following options pursuant to section 361.2(b):

1. Terminate jurisdiction with an order awarding legal and physical custody to that parent, and provide reasonable visitation to the previously custodial parent. (§ 361.2(b)(1).)

The court’s analysis must involve a two-step process: first, it must determine if placement with the previously noncustodial parent would be detrimental to the child, and, second,

only after placing the child with that parent does the court turn to the separate question of whether there is a need for ongoing supervision necessitating continuing jurisdiction. (See *In re Austin P.* (2004) 118 Cal.App.4th 1124, 1134–1135.)



Counsel for all parties should actively seek to protect their clients' future as well as immediate interests when drafting juvenile court custody orders or so-called exit orders under section 362.4, as such custody and visitation orders cannot be modified later in family court absent a significant change of circumstances and a showing that the requested change is in the child's best interest. (§§ 302(d), 362.4; see Termination of Jurisdiction fact sheet.)

2. Continue jurisdiction with an order that the county social services agency conduct a home visit within three months. Then, after considering the social worker's report on the visit and any concerns raised by the child's current caregiver, either terminate jurisdiction or retain it with supervision and services to either or both parents. (§ 361.2(b)(2).)
3. Continue jurisdiction and supervision with orders providing reunification services to the previously custodial parent, family maintenance services to the parent assuming custody, or both.

Section 361.5(b)(3) gives the court discretion to deny reunification services to the parent from whom the child was removed while providing services solely for the purposes of stabilizing a permanent home with the previously noncustodial parent. (See *In re Janee W.* (2006) 140 Cal.App.4th 1444, 1454–1455.)

(ii) With a Relative or Nonrelative Extended Family Member

Whenever a child is removed from parental custody, the care, custody, and control of the child are placed under the supervision of the county social services agency. (§ 361.2.) Preferential consideration must be given to a relative's request for placement, meaning that such placements must be considered and investigated first. Only grandparents and adult aunts, uncles, and siblings are entitled to preferential consideration for placement. (§ 361.3(c).) The preference continues to



apply any time the child needs to be again placed after disposition, so long as reunification services continue. (§§ 361.3(a) & (c), 366.26(k); see *Cesar V. v. Superior Court* (2001) 91 Cal.App.4th 1023.)

If the case involves an Indian child, remember that special ICWA placement preferences apply and that certain terms, such as “extended family member,” may have different meanings according to the laws or customs of the child’s tribe. Furthermore, the child’s tribe may provide for a different order of preference, may approve and license its own homes, and is entitled to be consulted on the issue of placement. (See the ICWA fact sheet.)

Although they do not receive preference for placement, nonrelative extended family members are generally treated the same as relative caregivers under the statutes controlling placement. (§ 362.7.) The county social services agency is responsible for investigating and advising the court on the appropriateness of potential caregivers. The assessment must comply with the resource family approval process, which includes an in-home inspection to determine the physical safety of the home and a criminal history check of all the adults in the home, among other things. (§ 364; see Relative Placements fact sheet and RFA fact sheet for detailed discussion.)

It is important to locate and assess relatives and resolve issues concerning relative placement as early as possible in the case. Cases in which a child is placed in foster care at disposition and a relative later requests placement often present complex legal and factual issues and tension between the goals of preserving extended family ties and of ensuring continuity of care. (See Relative Placements fact sheet for detailed discussion.)



In order to ensure that any subsequent removal from a caregiver by the county social services agency must be pursued under the protective requirements of a section 387 petition, counsel should request that the court make a specific, rather than general, placement order. The process of directing placement with a specific person was endorsed by the Court of Appeal in *In re Robert A.* (1992) 4 Cal. App.4th 174. (But see *In re Cynthia C.* (1997) 58 Cal.App.4th 1479

[under a general order vesting custody and responsibility for suitable placement with the county social services agency, placement changes may be made at the discretion of the county social services agency, subject only to judicial review for abuse of discretion].)

(iii) With a Sibling

There is a strong preference in dependency law to place children with their siblings whenever possible, so long as joint placement is not shown to be detrimental to any of the children. The Legislature has mandated that the county social services agency make diligent efforts to ensure placement of siblings together and provide for frequent interaction when siblings are not together, or that it explain to the court why such arrangements are not appropriate. (§§ 306.5, 361.2(i), 16002.)

(iv) In Foster Care

In order to facilitate reunification, placement should be in the parent's home county unless a child is placed with a relative. (§ 361.2.) If a child needs to be placed again, the court may place a child out-of-county if it finds that the particular needs of the child so require; however, the parent must be given notice and an opportunity to object. (§ 361.2(g).) A child may be placed in an out-of-state facility or group home only if stringent requirements are met under section 361.21.

Children under the age of six may not be placed in a group home unless the court finds it necessary to allow an adequate assessment for planning purposes. If a group home placement is made for a young child, it cannot exceed 60 days unless the need for additional time has been documented and approved. (§ 319.2.)

d. Provision of Reunification Services

(i) Who Is Eligible

Access to family reunification services is not a right guaranteed by the Constitution but rather a benefit based on statutory provisions. (*In re Baby Boy H.* (1998) 63 Cal.App.4th 470, 475.) Pursuant to the statutes, if a child is removed, the court must order provision of reunification services to the mother and legally presumed father



unless the child has been voluntarily relinquished, a section 360 guardianship has been entered, or one of the enumerated exceptions under section 361.5(b) has been established by clear and convincing evidence. The court has discretion to order services for a declared biological father on a finding of benefit to the child. (§ 361.5(a).)

If the case involves an Indian child, ICWA also provides a basis to entitle the Indian parents or Indian custodian to services. (25 U.S.C. § 1912(d).)

If a child is returned to or allowed to remain with the formerly custodial parent at disposition, the court may, but is not required to, offer the other parent reunification services. (*In re Pedro Z.* (2010) 190 Cal.App.4th 12; *In re A.L.* (2010) 188 Cal.App.4th 138.) Likewise, if a child is placed with a formerly noncustodial parent under section 361.2, the court may, but is not required to, offer reunification services to the formerly custodial parent. (*In re Gabriel L.* (2009) 172 Cal. App.4th 644, 650.) However, if the noncustodial parent's request for custody is denied under section 361.2(a), then both the formerly custodial parent and the noncustodial parent are entitled to reunification services. (*In re Adrianna P.* (2008) 166 Cal.App.4th 44, 53–54.)

Incarcerated or institutionalized parents must be provided with reunification services unless the court finds by clear and convincing evidence that those services would be detrimental to the child. In determining detriment, the court must look at the child's age, bonding between parent and child, nature of the parent's crime or illness, length of the parent's sentence or nature of treatment, opinion of the child (if older than nine years), and degree of detriment if services are not provided. (§ 361.5(e); Cal. Rules of Court, rule 5.695(f)(12).) Neither difficulty in providing services nor low prospects of successful reunification excuse the requirement that the county social services agency must make a good faith effort to provide services specially tailored to the family's circumstances. (*Mark N. v. Superior Court* (1998) 60 Cal.App.4th 996, 1010; see the section on incarcerated parents in the Parents' Rights fact sheet.)

Guardians appointed by the probate court must be provided with reunification services pursuant to the same statutes that deal

with parents. While the Court of Appeal has determined that guardians appointed by the juvenile court in conjunction with dependency proceedings have no such right, the juvenile court has the authority to order reunification services for a legal guardian if it determines that maintaining the legal guardianship is in the child's best interest. (*In re Z.C.* (2009) 178 Cal.App.4th 1271; § 366.3(b).) The social worker's report addressing potential termination of the legal guardianship must also identify recommended family maintenance or reunification services to maintain the legal guardianship and set forth a plan for providing those services. (§ 366.3(b); *In re Jessica C.* (2007) 151 Cal.App.4th 474.)



The court does have discretion when ruling on a petition to terminate a dependency guardianship to request that the county social services agency provide services through an informal supervision arrangement (as in section 301) for the purpose of safely maintaining the child in the guardian's home. (§ 366.3(b); Cal. Rules of Court, rule 5.740(c); *In re Carlos E.* (2005) 129 Cal.App.4th 1408, 1418–1419; see “Termination of a Legal Guardianship” in the Motions for Modification black letter discussion.)

De facto parents do not have the same substantive rights as parents or guardians and are not entitled to reunification services. (*In re Jamie G.* (1987) 196 Cal.App.3d 675, 684; see the section on de facto parents in the Caregivers fact sheet.)

The petition to terminate the guardianship must be initiated under section 387, not section 388, when termination of the guardianship will result in foster care placement, a more restrictive placement for the child. (*In re Carlos E.*, *supra*, 129 Cal.App.4th at p. 1418–1419; *In re Jessica C.*, *supra*, 151 Cal.App.4th at p. 477.)

(ii) Grounds for Denial or Bypass

As noted above, it is presumed that the county social services agency will be required to provide reunification services to a parent. (*In re Mary M.* (1999) 71 Cal.App.4th 483, 487.) However, both federal and state law delineate some “aggravated circumstances” in which “the general rule favoring reunification is replaced by a legislative



assumption that offering services would be an unwise use of governmental resources.” (See 42 U.S.C. § 671(a); Welf. & Inst. Code, § 361.5(b)(1)–(15); *In re Baby Boy H.*, *supra*, 63 Cal.App.4th at p. 478.) The following paragraphs of 361.5(b) lay out the statutory bases for denial or “bypass” of reunification:

1. The parent’s whereabouts remain unknown after a reasonably diligent search has been made.

If the parent’s whereabouts become known within six months following denial of reunification services pursuant to this paragraph, however, the county social services agency must seek modification of the disposition orders and the court must order services to be provided as calculated from the date of initial removal. (§ 361.5(d); Cal. Rules of Court, rule 5.695(f)(8).) Furthermore, unlike the other bases for bypass, a finding under this paragraph does not give the court the discretion to set a section 366.26 hearing within 120 days of denial of reunification services. (§ 361.5(f); Cal. Rules of Court, rule 5.695(f)(8)–(13).)

2. The parent is suffering from a mental disability that renders him or her incapable of utilizing reunification services.

Reunification services may be denied to a parent suffering from a mental disability (as described in Family Code sections 7824, 7826, and 7827) only if competent evidence from mental health professionals establishes that the parent is unlikely, even with services provided, to be able to adequately care for the child. (§ 361.5(c)(1); Cal. Rules of Court, rule 5.695(f).) Findings must be based on evidence from at least two experts, each of whom is either a doctor or a surgeon certified by the American Board of Psychiatry and Neurology or a licensed psychologist with a doctoral degree in psychology and at least five years’ postgraduate experience in the field. However, failure to object to the expert’s qualifications waives the issue on appeal. (*In re Joy M.* (2002) 99 Cal.App.4th 11, 17–18.) Case law conflicts on whether the experts must agree as to the parent’s capacity to utilize services. (Compare *Curtis F. v. Superior Court* (2000)

80 Cal.App.4th 470, 474 with *In re Rebecca H.* (1991) 227 Cal. App.3d 825, 841.) The court may properly deny reunification services under the disentitlement doctrine if a parent refuses to cooperate with a psychological evaluation ordered by the court to determine the applicability of section 361.5(b)(2). (*In re C.C.* (2003) 111 Cal.App.4th 76, 85–86.)



Although the county social services agency bears the burden of proving that the parent is incapable of utilizing services and is unlikely to be capable of adequately caring for the child even if services are provided, counsel for the parent may want to retain an independent expert to testify as to the parent’s ability to benefit from services as well as to the nature of the relationship between the parent and child.

3. The child or a sibling was previously found to be a dependent because of physical or sexual abuse, was returned to the parent after a period of removal under section 361, and has once again been removed because of additional physical or sexual abuse.

Once the court finds the above to be true by clear and convincing evidence, reunification services may not be ordered unless the court also finds by clear and convincing evidence that reunification is in the best interest of the child. (§ 361.5(c).)

4. The parent caused the death of another child through abuse or neglect.

The Court of Appeal has held that it was appropriate to find that a parent “caused” the death of another child when the juvenile court found that mother’s neglect in failing to protect her son from lethal abuse by her boyfriend rose to the level of criminal culpability. (*Patricia O. v. Superior Court* (1999) 69 Cal.App.4th 933, 942–943.)

Once the court finds section 361.5(b)(4) to be true by clear and convincing evidence, reunification services may not be ordered unless the court also finds by clear and convincing evidence that reunification is in the best interest of the child. (§ 361.5(c).)



In determining whether reunification would be in the child's best interest, the court may properly consider the factors listed in section 361.5(i), including the severity of the abuse to the deceased child, the emotional trauma suffered by the surviving sibling, and that child's wishes as to reunification. (*Patricia O.*, *supra*, 69 Cal.App.4th at pp. 942–943.)

In addition, analysis of the surviving child's best interest must include not only the parent's efforts to ameliorate the causes of the dependency action but also the gravity of all the problems that led to court intervention, the child's need for stability and continuity, and the strength of the relative bonds between the surviving child, the parent, and the current caregiver. (*In re Ethan N.* (2004) 122 Cal.App.4th 55, 66–67.)

5. The current petition was sustained under section 300(e), in that the conduct of the parent resulted in severe physical abuse of the dependent child before the child's fifth birthday. (*Note*: "Severe physical abuse" is defined in section 300(e).)

The parent need not be identified as the perpetrator of the abuse; in fact, the identity of the abuser need not have been determined for purposes of either this paragraph or section 300(e). However, for a section 300(e) petition to be sustained against a parent who did not commit the abuse, there must be evidence that the parent "knew or reasonably should have known" of the abuse. (*L.Z. v. Superior Court* (2010) 188 Cal.App.4th 1285; *In re Kenneth M.* (2004) 123 Cal.App.4th 16, 21–22.)

In such cases, the court may not order reunification unless it finds, based on competent testimony, that the services are likely to prevent reabuse or continued neglect of the child or that failure to try reunification will be detrimental to the child because of a close and positive attachment between the parent and child. (§ 361.5(c)(3).) The county social services agency has a statutory obligation to investigate and advise the court about whether reunification is likely to be successful and whether the lack of an opportunity to reunify would be detrimental to the child.

(*Ibid.*; *In re Rebekah R.* (1994) 27 Cal.App.4th 1638, 1652–1653 [order denying reunification services vacated because of county social services agency’s failure to investigate and advise].) However, the county social services agency need only make a reasonable prediction about the likelihood of success; it need not prove that services would not be successful. (*Raymond C. v. Superior Court* (1997) 55 Cal.App.4th 159, 163.)

6. The child was declared a dependent because of severe physical harm or sexual abuse to the child, a sibling, or half-sibling by a parent and because the court finds that it would not benefit the child to pursue reunification with the offending parent. (*Note*: “Severe physical harm” and “severe sexual abuse” are defined in section 361.5(b)(6).)

Once the court finds the above to be true by clear and convincing evidence, reunification services may not be ordered unless the court also finds by clear and convincing evidence that reunification is in the best interest of the child. (§ 361.5(c).) In making this determination, the court must consider all relevant information including the factors listed in section 361.5(i). (§ 361.5(i); Cal. Rules of Court, rule 5.695(f)(10).) These factors include the following:

- The specific act or omission constituting the severe sexual abuse or severe physical harm;
- The circumstances surrounding the abuse;
- The severity of the emotional trauma suffered by the child or child’s sibling;
- Any history of abuse of other children by the offending parent;
- The likelihood that the child may be safely returned to the parent within 12 months with no continuing supervision; and
- The child’s desires as to reunification with the parent.

Section 361.5 applies only when the abuser has been identified as the parent or guardian of the child who is the subject of the disposition hearing. (*In re Kenneth M.*, *supra*, 123 Cal.App.4th at p. 21.) The relationship of the victim to the



dependent child in question is pivotal—this paragraph does not apply if the severe physical harm was to a foster sibling or co-guard of a guardianship but does apply if the victim was a half-sibling. (See *Anthony J. v. Superior Court* (2005) 132 Cal.App.4th 419; *In re Taryann W.* (2002) 97 Cal.App.4th 675.)

Section 361.5(b)(6) does not apply in cases where the parent was merely negligent, but it does apply in cases where the parent caused the harm by acts of omission rather than commission or where parental misconduct is the only possible explanation for a child's injuries. (See *Tyrone W. v. Superior Court* (2007) 151 Cal. App.4th 839 [if parent was merely negligent, § 361.5(b)(6) does not apply]; *Amber K. v. Superior Court* (2006) 146 Cal.App.4th 553 [§ 361.5(b)(6) applies to mother's knowledge and "implicit consent" to sexual abuse by father]; *Pablo S. v. Superior Court* (2002) 98 Cal.App.4th 292 [§ 361.5(b)(6) applies to parent's failure to seek medical treatment for child's broken leg].)

7. The parent has been denied reunification services for a sibling because of reabuse of the sibling (see § 361.5(b)(3)), severe physical abuse of the sibling when less than five years old (see § 361.5(b)(5)), or severe physical or sexual abuse of the sibling (see § 361.5(b)(6)).

Once the court finds the above to be true by clear and convincing evidence, reunification services may not be ordered unless the court also finds by clear and convincing evidence that reunification is in the best interest of the child. (§ 361.5(c).) In making this determination, the court must consider all relevant information including the factors listed in section 361.5.

The parent need not be identified as the perpetrator of the abuse; in fact, the identity of the abuser need not have been determined for this subsection to apply. It is only necessary that the parent or someone known to the parent physically abused the child and the parent "knew or reasonably should have known" of the abuse. (*In re Kenneth M., supra*, 123 Cal.App.4th at pp. 21–22.)

8. The child was conceived as a result of incest or continuous sexual abuse of a child. (*Note:* This paragraph disqualifies only the perpetrator parent from receiving services, not the parent who was the victim of the incest or abuse.)

Once the court finds the above to be true by clear and convincing evidence, reunification services may not be ordered unless the court also finds by clear and convincing evidence that reunification is in the best interest of the child. (§ 361.5(c).)

9. The court found that the child was described by section 300(g); the parent willfully abandoned the child, thereby creating a serious danger to the child; or the child was voluntarily surrendered under the safe-haven/safe-surrender statute. (See Health & Saf. Code, § 1255.7; see also Safe Haven/Safe Surrender fact sheet.)

Once the court finds the above to be true by clear and convincing evidence, reunification services may not be ordered unless the court also finds by clear and convincing evidence that reunification is in the best interest of the child. (§ 361.5(c).)



If jurisdiction was taken solely under section 300(g) based on a voluntary surrender under the Safe Haven statute, the court should set a section 366.26 hearing within 120 days to facilitate a fast-track adoption. (See Safe Haven/ Safe Surrender fact sheet regarding the appropriate way to handle such cases.)

10. The court ordered termination of reunification services for a sibling *and* the parent has not subsequently made a reasonable effort to treat the problems leading to that sibling's removal.

Once the court finds the above to be true by clear and convincing evidence, reunification services may not be ordered unless the court also finds by clear and convincing evidence that reunification is in the best interest of the child. (§ 361.5(c).)

This provision does not change the general policy that reunification remains the priority in dependency and that a parent's failure to reunify with a sibling should not "reflexively" lead to denial when a new case arises. (*In re Albert T.* (2006) 144 Cal.App.4th 207)



[parent's efforts to resolve problems that led to sibling's removal may be reasonable even if unsuccessful; by making such efforts, parent has "earned the right to try" to reunify]; *Renee J. v. Superior Court* (2002) 96 Cal.App.4th 1450, 1464 [proving "reasonable efforts to treat" does not require a showing that the problem has been "cured"].) The court must find by clear and convincing evidence that the parent did not make reasonable efforts to treat prior problems, not that efforts to reunify in the instant case would be "fruitless." (*Cheryl P. v. Superior Court* (2006) 139 Cal. App.4th 87, 97.)

There is disagreement in the case law about whether a juvenile court may utilize this provision to deny family reunification services as to a child immediately after terminating family reunification services as to the sibling. The crux of the issue is whether the time frame during which the "subsequent efforts" must have taken place is measured from the date of the sibling's removal from the parental home or from the date that reunification services for the sibling were terminated. (Compare *Cheryl P.*, *supra*, 139 Cal.App.4th at pp. 98–99 with *In re Harmony B.* (2005) 125 Cal.App.4th 831 [denial of services as to a child may occur on the same day as termination of services as to the sibling].)

11. Parental rights were terminated over a sibling *and* the parent has not subsequently made a reasonable effort to treat the problems leading to that sibling's removal.

Once the court finds the above to be true by clear and convincing evidence, reunification services may not be ordered unless the court also finds by clear and convincing evidence that reunification is in the best interest of the child. (§ 361.5(c).)

This provision applies even if parental rights were terminated based on the voluntary relinquishment of a sibling. (*In re Angelique C.* (2003) 113 Cal.App.4th 509.)

12. The parent was convicted of a violent felony as defined in Penal Code section 667.5(c).

Once the court finds this to be true by clear and convincing evidence, reunification services cannot may not be ordered unless the court also finds by clear and convincing evidence that reunification is in the best interest of the child. (§ 361.5(c).)

13. The parent has a history of chronic use of drugs or alcohol *and*
 - Resisted prior court-ordered treatment in the three preceding years; *or*
 - Failed or refused to comply with a treatment case plan at least two prior times.

Once the court finds the above to be true by clear and convincing evidence, reunification services may not be ordered unless the court also finds by clear and convincing evidence that reunification is in the best interest of the child. (*Ibid.*)

Drug treatment ordered by a criminal court fulfills the statute; the program need not have been ordered as part of the dependency court case plan. (*In re Brian M.* (2000) 82 Cal. App.4th 1398.) However, completion of a drug rehabilitation program does not preclude denial of reunification services when the parent has repeatedly relapsed. (*Randi R. v. Superior Court* (1998) 64 Cal.App.4th 76.)

14. The parent waives reunification services.

Once the court finds the above to be true by clear and convincing evidence, reunification services may not be ordered unless the court also finds by clear and convincing evidence that reunification is in the best interest of the child. (§ 361.5(c).)

15. The parent abducted the child or a sibling from placement and refused to disclose the child's whereabouts or return the child.

Once the court finds the above to be true by clear and convincing evidence, reunification services may not be ordered unless the court also finds by clear and convincing evidence that reunification is in the best interest of the child. (*Ibid.*)

16. The parent has been required to register as a sex offender.



Once the court finds the above to be true by clear and convincing evidence, reunification services may not be ordered unless the court also finds by clear and convincing evidence that reunification is in the best interest of the child. (*Ibid.*)

17. The parent participated in, or permitted, the sexual exploitation of the child.

Once the court finds the above to be true by clear and convincing evidence, reunification services may not be ordered unless the court also finds by clear and convincing evidence that reunification is in the best interest of the child. (*Ibid.*)

If the case involves an Indian child, the law is unclear about whether the standards for bypass apply to the active-efforts requirements of ICWA.

(iii) Time Limits on Provision of Services

For parents whose child was three years of age or older when initially removed, the section 366.21(f) hearing (the first status review hearing at which reunification services may be terminated) must be scheduled 12 months from the date the child entered foster care, which is defined as the date of the jurisdictional hearing or 60 days after initial removal, whichever is earlier. (See § 361.49.) For parents whose child was under three when initially removed, the section 366.21(e) hearing is the first status review hearing at which reunification services may be terminated and must be scheduled 6 months from the date of the dispositional hearing. If the dispositional hearing is delayed so that the 366.21(e) hearing will occur after the date scheduled for the 366.21(f) hearing, the 366.21(f) hearing must be held either concurrently or consecutively with the 366.21(e) hearing, so that both hearings take place within 12 months from the date the child entered foster care. Services may be extended to 18 months from the date the child was initially removed from the parent, but only if the court finds that there is a substantial probability of return within the extended period of time or that the parent was not provided reasonable services. (§ 361.5(a)(3); see Status Reviews black letter discussion.) Services may also be extended to 24 months from

the date the child was initially removed from the parent, but only if the court finds that it is in the child's best interest and there is a substantial probability that the child will be returned to the parent, as described in section 366.22(b), within the extended period of time. (§ 361.5(a)(4); see Status Reviews black letter discussion.)

These time limits do not bar services to a parent who had received services and successfully reunified with the child in a previous dependency proceeding. (*Rosa S. v. Superior Court* (2002) 100 Cal.App.4th 1181, 1188–1189 [with termination of jurisdiction, the parent-child relationship returns to its former status, and in any new proceeding all the original statutory protections once again apply].) Similarly, reunification services must be provided at disposition on a supplemental or subsequent petition if a child is being removed from parental custody for the first time in an ongoing case, unless one of the exceptions under section 361.5(b) is found to apply. (*In re Joel T.* (1999) 70 Cal.App.4th 263, 268.)

However, if a child had been removed from a parent's custody, returned, and then redetained, the time limits of section 361.5 are not tolled for the period of time the child was in the parental home. (§ 361.5(a)(3).) In other words, the case will not return to “square one” for purposes of reunification. Whether reunification will be offered will be determined based on the section 361.5 criteria. The time limits will be calculated from the original disposition and date the child entered foster care. (*In re Carolyn R.* (1995) 41 Cal.App.4th 159, 165–166; see Subsequent and Supplemental Petitions black letter discussion.) The 6- and 12-month reunification periods stated in section 361.5(a)(1) describe mandatory time periods. Counsel may request early termination of reunification services during the mandatory period using the motion process detailed in section 388. (§ 361.5(a)(2).) However, a motion to terminate reunification services is not required before the 366.21(e) hearing for children three years of age or older if one of the following circumstances is proven: (1) the child was removed under section 300(g) and the whereabouts of the parent are still unknown, (2) the parent has not contacted and visited the child, or (3) the parent has been convicted of a felony that indicates parental unfitness. (*Ibid.*)





Given the short timelines, it is critical that attorneys for parents receiving reunification services counsel their clients to begin active participation in the case plan as soon as possible and to ensure that visits are consistent and as frequent as possible.

(iv) Case Plan With Tailored Services

The case plan has been identified by the Legislature as the “foundation and central unifying tool in child welfare services.” (§ 16501.1(a)(1).) It is intended to ensure the safety of the child and provide services, as appropriate, to improve conditions in the parent’s home, facilitate the child’s safe return or permanent placement, and meet the needs of the child while in foster care. (§ 16501.1(a)(2).) A written case plan is to be completed, considering the recommendations of the child and family team, within 60 days of initial removal or by the date of the disposition hearing, whichever is earlier. (§ 16501.1; see Continuum of Care Reform fact sheet for detailed information on child and family teams.)

The plan must describe the services provided, including those needed to maintain and strengthen relationships of any siblings placed apart. (§§ 16002, 16501.1.) The services identified in the case plan must be tailored to serve the particular needs of the family and, if out-of-home placement is used, should include provisions for frequent visitation, a vital component of all reunification plans. (See *In re Neil D.* (2007) 155 Cal.App.4th 219 [parent may be ordered into residential drug treatment program as part of case plan]; *In re Alvin R.* (2003) 108 Cal.App.4th 962, 972; see also Visitation fact sheet.)

The court may make any and all reasonable orders for the care, maintenance, and support of a child who has been adjudicated a dependent, including orders directing a parent to participate in counseling or educational programs such as parenting classes. Foster parents and relative caregivers may also be directed to participate in programs deemed to be in the child’s best interest. (§ 362(a) & (c).)



Counsel should have a great deal of input into what services are appropriate and necessary to reunify the family and ensure the child’s well-being. For example, minor’s counsel might consider the

need for services such as specialized mental health services (e.g., section 370 funds for treatment); independent living programs (ILPs) and other emancipation readiness referrals; daycare or after-school care; tutoring and other educational support; and minor-parent services.

4. Ancillary Orders and Other Issues

Upon declaring the child to be a dependent, the court may make “any and all reasonable orders” for the child’s care, supervision, custody, maintenance, and support. (§ 362(a).)

a. Joinder

The court may join any individual receiving governmental funding, governmental agency, or private service provider that has failed to meet a legal obligation to provide services to the child. (§ 362(b); Cal. Rules of Court, rule 5,575; see *Southard v. Superior Court* (2000) 82 Cal.App.4th 729.) However, the court has no authority to order services until the joined party has been given notice and an opportunity to be heard and has determined that the child is eligible for the services in question. (§ 362; Cal. Rules of Court, rule 5,575.)



Joinder can be a very effective tool to gain cooperation by employing the court’s power when agencies such as the regional center, the department of mental health, or the local school district fail to provide mandated services to disabled clients.

b. Orders Involving a Parent

(i) Generally

After the court has taken jurisdiction, it may make any orders it finds to be in the child’s best interest. Whether or not the child has been removed from parental custody, the court may direct the parent to participate in child welfare programs including counseling, parenting education, and any other programs it deems reasonably necessary to eliminate the conditions that resulted in dependency. The court may also make orders intended to ensure the child’s regular attendance at school. (§ 362.)

The court may not, however, order a nonoffending parent to participate in any programs, including parenting, absent a showing that the parent or minor would benefit or that participation is



necessary to avoid the risk of future neglect or abuse by another. (*In re A.E.* (2008) 168 Cal.App.4th 1; see *In re Jasmine C.* (2003) 106 Cal.App.4th 177, 180.)



Objections to any component of the case plan must be made at the trial level or may be considered waived for appellate purposes. (See *In re S.B.* (2004) 32 Cal.4th 1287, 1293; *In re Aaron B.* (1996) 46 Cal.App.4th 843, 846.) In addition, a challenge to dispositional orders and/or the underlying jurisdictional findings must be filed within the statutory time limit of 60 days or res judicata may be invoked. (*In re Matthew C.* (1993) 6 Cal.4th 386, 393.)

(ii) Limits on a Parent's Educational or Developmental Services Decisionmaking Rights

The court may limit the parent's right to make decisions regarding the child's education and, if the child is developmentally disabled, developmental services. If the court limits the parent's right to make educational or developmental services decisions, it must specifically address those limits in the court order. The limits may not exceed those necessary to protect the child.

At the same time, the court must appoint a responsible adult as the child's educational rights holder whether or not the child qualifies for special education or other educational services. The critical findings and orders about educational decisionmaking must be documented on Judicial Council form JV-535, *Orders Designating Educational Rights Holder*. (§ 361(a); Cal. Rules of Court, rules 5.502, 5.649–5.651.) The court should consider the following individuals as the child's educational rights holder: an adult relative, a nonrelative extended family member, a foster parent, a family friend, a mentor, or a CASA volunteer. The court may not appoint any individual who would have a conflict of interest, including a social worker, a probation officer, a group home staff member, or an employee of the school district. (Ed. Code, § 56055.) The educational rights holder holds all education rights normally held by the parent. See California Rules of Court, rule 5.650(f), for a list of the rights and responsibilities and rule 5.650(g) for the term of service.

If the court is unable to locate a responsible adult to serve as educational rights holder for the child and the child either has been referred to the local educational agency (LEA) for special education and related services or already has an individualized education program (IEP), the court must refer the child to the LEA for appointment of a “surrogate parent” using form JV-535. Within 30 days, the LEA must make reasonable efforts to appoint a surrogate parent and communicate the information to the court on form JV-536. The surrogate parent makes decisions related to special education evaluation, eligibility, planning, and services. (§ 361(a); Gov. Code, § 7579.5.)

If the court cannot identify a responsible adult to make education decisions for the child and the child does not qualify for special education, the court may make education decisions for the child with the input of any interested person. (§ 361(a)(3); Cal. Rules of Court, rule 5.650(a).)



The issue of education rights must be addressed at detention and disposition, even if only to make clear that the parent retains the right to make education decisions. If education rights were temporarily limited at detention, the court must make a permanent order at the disposition hearing if the limitation is still appropriate. Education rights should be addressed at each hearing and after each placement change if the foster parent is appointed the educational rights holder or the change affects school stability.

c. Orders Involving the Child

(i) Minor Parents

It is the stated goal of the Legislature to preserve families headed by children who are themselves dependents. To do so, the court may order the county social services agency to provide services specifically targeted at developing and maintaining the parent-child bond, such as child care or parenting and child development classes. Additionally, every effort must be made to place a minor parent with his or her child in a foster setting that is as family-like as possible, unless the court finds that placement together poses a risk to the child. (§ 16002.5.)





If the minor parent is a dependent, an agreement pursuant to section 301 should not be undertaken until the parent has consulted with counsel. (§ 301(c).)

(ii) Drug Testing

Under the broad authority of the juvenile court to make orders for the care and treatment of dependent children under sections 202(a) and 362(a), the court may order the child to undergo drug testing if necessary to ensure the child's health, safety, and well-being. Drug testing that is properly limited does not violate a dependent child's constitutional right to privacy. (*Carmen M. v. Superior Court* (2006) 141 Cal.App.4th 478 [there was specific and documented justification for the order, and testing was properly limited in that it was part of an ongoing recovery program and could not be used for law enforcement purposes].)

iii. Education

At the dispositional hearing and at all subsequent hearings, the juvenile court must address and determine the child's general and special educational needs, identify a plan for meeting those needs, and provide a clear, written statement on form JV-535 specifying the person who holds the education rights for the child. The court must make findings and orders regarding the child's needs and whether they are being met and identify any services/assessments the child needs. (§ 362(a); Cal. Rules of Court, rule 5.651(b).) The court may restrict a parent from home schooling a child if the parent is judicially determined not to be fit and the restriction on home schooling is necessary to protect the safety of the child. (*Jonathan L. v. Superior Court* (2008) 165 Cal.App.4th 1074.)

d. Visitation

(i) With a Parent

Visitation is the most critical of all services. Continued contact through visitation is a critical component of reunification. (*In re Mark L.* (2001) 94 Cal.App.4th 573, 580; see Visitation fact sheet.) When a child is removed from the parent's custody and reunifica-

tion services are granted, visitation between the parent and child must be arranged to occur as frequently as possible, “consistent with the well-being of the child.” (§ 362.1(a).) Although the frequency and duration of visits may be limited and other conditions imposed if necessary to protect the child’s emotional well-being, parent-child visitation may not be denied entirely unless it would “jeopardize the *safety* of the child.” (*In re C.C.* (2009) 172 Cal. App.4th 1481 [emphasis added].) Disputes over visitation may arise when a child does not want to visit and/or the child’s caregiver or therapist thinks visitation is harmful. (See Visitation fact sheet for detailed discussion.) The caregiver’s address may be kept confidential, and no visitation may jeopardize the child’s safety. (§ 362.1.) It is generally improper to deny visitation absent a finding of detriment to the child. (*In re Luke L.* (1996) 44 Cal.App.4th 670, 679.)

Incarcerated and institutionalized parents are entitled to reunification services, including visitation, unless there is clear and convincing evidence that such services would be detrimental to the child. (§ 361.5(e)(1).)

An incarcerated or institutionalized parent should receive visitation “where appropriate.” (*Ibid.*) To deny visitation to an incarcerated parent, the court must find clear and convincing evidence of detriment to the child, and neither the age of the child alone nor any other single factor forms a sufficient basis for such a finding. (See *In re Dylan T.* (1998) 65 Cal.App.4th 765; see also sections on incarcerated parents in the Parents’ Rights and Visitation fact sheets.)

(ii) With Siblings

If out-of-home placement of a child is necessary, reunification services are ordered, and the child has siblings all of whom cannot be placed together, the court order must also provide for visitation between the child and any siblings, unless the court finds by clear and convincing evidence that sibling interaction is contrary to the safety or well-being of either child. (§§ 362.1, 16002(b).) The agency must make diligent efforts, described in the case plan, to provide for frequent and ongoing interaction among the siblings, unless the court finds by clear and convincing evidence that sibling interaction



is contrary to the safety or well-being of either child. (§§ 362.1(a), 16002(b), 16501.1.) Even when no reunification services are offered and the case is set for a hearing under section 366.26, the court must still consider the impact of sibling relationships on visitation and placement and make orders accordingly. (§§ 361.2(j), 362.1(b); see the Relative Placements and Visitation fact sheets.)

(iii) With Grandparents

Upon determining that a child must be removed from the parent's custody, the court must consider whether family ties and the child's best interest will be served by ordering visitation with the grandparents. (§ 361.2(i).)



Disposition is a critical time to ensure that a child's network of supportive, stable adults is in place and that orders are made to enable the child to remain in contact not only with the relatives mentioned above but also with other important people in the child's life. It is much easier to maintain relationships with extended family members, teachers, clergy, or mentors from the outset than to try to locate these persons at a distant point in time and then attempt to restore connections.

JUDICIAL REVIEW
OF PLACEMENT
WITH PARENT

JUDICIAL REVIEW OF PLACEMENT WITH PARENT CHECKLIST (§ 364): CHILD'S ATTORNEY

BEFORE

- Ensure that social worker's report was provided 10 days before hearing. (§ 364(b).)
- Contact child to discuss in private child's
 - Progress in programs such as counseling and how things are going at home.
 - School progress and issues (grades, discipline, programs and activities).
 - Position on the social services agency's recommendation.
 - Needs and wishes regarding programs and services if jurisdiction continues.
 - Desires regarding custody and visitation if jurisdiction is terminated.
- Contact parent (after obtaining permission to do so from parent's counsel) regarding
 - Child's progress in programs.
 - Child's performance in school.
 - Any perceived need for continued services.
- Contact service providers such as teachers and therapists regarding
 - Opinions on child's well-being.
 - Need for continued court supervision and/or services.
- If case involves an Indian child, contact tribal representative regarding key issues such as services, placement, and permanency planning.
- Formulate position on
 - Need for continued jurisdiction.



- Custody issues, e.g., legal/physical custody, visitation, restraining orders.
- Whether to request a contested hearing.

DURING

- Inform the court of the child's desires as to custody and visitation.
- If advocating for continued jurisdiction,
 - Request additional counseling for child and/or family.
 - Ensure needed educational supports and rights are in place.
 - Request family preservation or stabilization services and/or funding.
 - Is contested hearing necessary?
- If advocating for termination of jurisdiction,
 - Request any appropriate custody orders.
 - Ensure visitation/no contact/restraining orders continue.
- Ensure the court
 - Terminates jurisdiction unless conditions exist that would justify original assumption of jurisdiction or are likely to exist without continued supervision.
 - Orders additional services if jurisdiction continues.
 - Enters family law orders regarding custody and visitation.

AFTER

- Consult with child to explain court orders and rulings and answer questions.
- Ensure that the child knows what to do if problems arise in the future.
- File necessary forms/motions if pursuing an appeal or emergency writ.



JUDICIAL REVIEW OF PLACEMENT WITH PARENT CHECKLIST (§ 364): PARENT'S ATTORNEY

BEFORE

- Ascertain that social worker's report is provided 10 days before hearing. (§ 364(b).)
- Request and review delivered service logs/chronological notes.
- Ensure all court-ordered programs and services were provided in a timely fashion.
- If the case involves an Indian child, ensure that services provided are culturally appropriate and affirmative in accordance with active-efforts requirements.
- Contact client to formulate hearing position and discuss his or her
 - Progress in programs such as counseling and how things are going.
 - Position on the social services agency's recommendation.
 - Needs and wishes regarding programs and services if jurisdiction continues.
 - Desires regarding custody and visitation if jurisdiction is terminated.
- Contact opposing counsel regarding their position on recommendations and follow up as necessary.
- Contact service providers such as teachers, therapists, etc., regarding
 - Opinions on family's progress.
 - Need for continued court supervision and/or services.
- If case involves an Indian child, contact tribal representative to discuss any issues and determine tribe's position on key issues such as need for continued removal, whether active-efforts requirement has been met, whether placement conforms to ICWA preferences, and permanency planning.
- Formulate argument regarding
 - Need for continued jurisdiction.



- Custody issues, e.g., legal/physical custody, visitation, restraining orders.
- Whether mediation is necessary.
- Whether education rights need to be restored or otherwise addressed.
- Whether to request a contested hearing.
- Whether existing service referrals will continue even if dependency is terminated.

DURING

- Inform the court of the positives and negatives.
- If advocating termination of jurisdiction,
 - Request any appropriate custody orders.
 - Ensure visitation/no contact/restraining orders continue.
- Ensure the court
 - Terminates jurisdiction, unless conditions exist that would justify original assumption of jurisdiction or are likely to exist without continued supervision.
 - Orders additional services if jurisdiction continues.
 - Enters family law orders regarding custody and visitation.

AFTER

- Consult with client to explain court orders and rulings and answer questions.
- File necessary forms/motions if pursuing an appeal or emergency writ.
- Ensure client has access to services if needed.



BLACK LETTER DISCUSSION AND TIPS

Section 364 controls periodic reviews for a child who has been declared a dependent and is under the supervision of the court but has been returned to, or allowed to remain in, the custody of one or both parents or a guardian. The focus of the hearing is on whether the child's safety and well-being can be maintained in the parental home if court jurisdiction is terminated. The court must close the case unless conditions exist that would justify initial assumption of jurisdiction over the child or if such conditions would be likely to arise if supervision and services were discontinued. If the court does find that such conditions exist, the case should remain open with services provided for another six months. These hearings may be called family maintenance review hearings, judicial reviews, or, simply, 364 hearings.

TIMING OF THE HEARING

Under the code, a case must be set for a review within six months of the date of the dispositional order retaining the child in the home of the parent and every six months thereafter for the duration of dependency jurisdiction. (§ 364(a); Cal. Rules of Court, rule 5.710(a) (2).) Additionally, a section 364 review should be held within six months after an order returning a child to the parental home under continuing jurisdiction and within every six months thereafter until jurisdiction is terminated.

NOTICE

Notice describing the type of hearing, any recommended changes in status or custody of the child, and a party's rights to be present, to have counsel, and to present evidence must be served between 15 and 30 days before the hearing. Service must be by personal service or by first-class or certified mail to the last known address of the mother, the father (presumed and any receiving services), the legal guardians, the child and dependent siblings if aged 10 or older (otherwise to their caregivers and attorneys), and all attorneys of record on the case. If there is reason to know that the child is an Indian child, notice on

mandatory Judicial Council form ICWA-030 must also be given by registered mail (return receipt requested) to the Indian custodian and tribe, if known, or to the Bureau of Indian Affairs. (§§ 224.2, 292.)



Defects in notice or failure of the county social services agency to transport a child or incarcerated client may provide the good cause needed for a section 352 continuance to buy counsel additional time if necessary (e.g., to further investigate last-minute information) without revealing any concerns to the court and other parties.

RECEIPT OF SOCIAL WORKER'S REPORT

The social worker must prepare a report for the hearing addressing the services provided to, and the progress made by, the family in alleviating the initial problems that required the court's intervention. The report must contain a recommendation as to the need for further supervision and *must be filed with the court and given to all parties at least 10 days before the review hearing.* (§ 364(b).) Under section 364.05 (applicable to Los Angeles County only), if the report is not received as required, the hearing must be continued, absent the parties' express waiver. Absent waiver by all parties, the court may proceed only if it finds that the statutory presumption of prejudice is overcome by clear and convincing evidence. (§ 364.05; see *Judith P. v. Superior Court* (2002) 102 Cal.App.4th 535, 553–558.)

BURDEN OF PROOF AND STATUTORY ELEMENTS

If recommending continued jurisdiction, the agency carries the burden to show by a preponderance of evidence that conditions still exist that would justify initial assumption of jurisdiction under section 300 or that such conditions are likely to occur without continued supervision. The court must terminate jurisdiction if the agency fails to meet the burden. However, the parent's failure to participate regularly in court-ordered programs is considered prima facie evidence that jurisdiction continues to be necessary. (§ 364(c); Cal. Rules of Court, rule 5.710(e)(1).)



OTHER PARENT RECEIVING FAMILY REUNIFICATION

1. Child Remained in the Home of One Parent

At least one appellate court has held that when a child is allowed to remain in the custody of one parent but is removed from the custody of the other parent who is ordered to vacate the familial home but to whom reunification services are provided, the six-month review is properly conducted under the procedures and standards of section 364 rather than those of section 366.21(e). Thus, the focus of the hearing must be on whether conditions still exist that would initially justify jurisdiction and thereby necessitate further supervision. (*In re N.S.* (2002) 97 Cal.App.4th 167, 171–172.)



The court in *In re N.S.* found that not only did the father's full compliance with the case plan support his return to the family home, but no evidence was presented to indicate that conditions still existed that would justify assumption of jurisdiction, and therefore the court was required to terminate jurisdiction. (*In re N.S.*, *supra*, 97 Cal.App.4th at p. 173.) Note that by allowing the offending parent to move back into the family home, the court implicitly made the requisite six-month review finding, i.e., that there would be no risk in returning the child to his custody. This illustrates the point that, regardless of what title is given to such a hearing, in such situations counsel should consider both issues—whether return of the parent who was removed from the home poses a substantial risk to the child and whether there is a need for continued supervision.

2. Child Was Placed With Previously Noncustodial Parent

There will be instances in which the court conducts a 6-, 12-, or 18-month review of reunification efforts while the child is living in the home of a previously noncustodial parent with whom he or she was placed pursuant to section 361.2. If the child was removed from the custodial parent and placed with the formerly noncustodial parent, then the review hearings are conducted pursuant to section 361.2(a)(3), not section 364. (*In re Janeé W.* (2006) 140 Cal.App.4th 1444, 1451.) The court must determine, under section 361.2(b)(3), “which parent,

if either, shall have custody of the child.” If the court determines at a review hearing that jurisdiction may be terminated with a family law order (FLO) granting custody to the previously noncustodial parent, the court need not inquire whether the previously custodial parent received reasonable reunification services. (*Id.* at p. 1455.) Similarly, if a child is initially detained from both parents but later placed with one parent, the court may then terminate reunification services for the other parent. (*In re Gabriel L.* (2009) 172 Cal.App.4th 644; but see *In re Calvin P.* (2009) 178 Cal.App.4th 958, 964 [if the court does order reunification services for one parent after returning the child to the other parent, the agency must provide reasonable services].)

The appellate court has held that resolution of such situations is strictly a custody determination with no prevailing presumptions—the court must choose which, if either, parent should be given custody based on analysis of the best interest of the child. However, the need for continued supervision and whether return to the original custodial parent would pose a substantial risk of detriment should be examined, as both are relevant to the issue of custody. (*In re Nicholas H.* (2003) 112 Cal.App.4th 251, 267–268.)



The child’s attorney must have extensive input into the decisions made in these situations. Formulation of your position is a complex task based on consultation with the client, investigation of the living situation in the noncustodial parental home, and assessment of the child’s attachment to the previously custodial parent, as well as the progress of that parent in resolving the problems that caused removal. Additionally, a realistic assessment and prognosis of the timeline and possibility for reunification, and analysis of the client’s bonding to siblings and permanency needs, should be taken into account.



Note the apparent statutory conflict between the directive in section 361.2, to consider custody to either parent, and the wording of section 366.21(e) and rules 5.710(h), 5.715(c)(2), and 5.720(c)(2) of the California Rules of Court, which appear to assume continued placement with the noncustodial parent. Given this tension in



the law, counsel should be prepared to craft arguments to support any desired outcome, including shared custody. (See Initial/Detention and Disposition black letter discussions.)

SCOPE OF EVIDENCE PRESENTED

Even if the problems leading to the court's initial intervention have been resolved, the court must consider conditions that would form a separate basis for jurisdiction. The court may also hear evidence on issues other than the need for continuing supervision at the judicial review. Because the juvenile court is given the power under section 362.4 to make orders as to visitation and custody when terminating jurisdiction, the appellate court has found that it is imperative that the court have the ability to hear all relevant evidence prior to making those orders. (*In re Michael W.* (1997) 54 Cal.App.4th 190, 195–196; *In re Roger S.* (1992) 4 Cal.App.4th 25, 30–31; but see *In re Elaine E.* (1990) 221 Cal.App.3d 809, 814.) Additionally, section 302(d) makes juvenile court exit orders “final” orders, not modifiable by the family court absent a significant change of circumstance; therefore, to deny parties the opportunity to present evidence on custody and visitation would deprive them of due process.

POSSIBLE OUTCOMES OF HEARING

1. Terminate Jurisdiction

The court must terminate jurisdiction unless the agency proves by a preponderance of the evidence that conditions still exist that would justify initial assumption of jurisdiction under section 300 or that such conditions are likely to occur without continued supervision. (§ 364(c).) Exit orders regarding custody and visitation must be issued, even in situations where they may not appear necessary, in order to protect the child and custodial parent against any potential future claims by a noncustodial parent or prospective guardian. (§§ 302(c) & (d), 362.4; Cal. Rules of Court, rule 5.700.)

2. Continue Jurisdiction

If the court continues jurisdiction with the child in the home of one or both parents, it should order family maintenance services tailored to assist the family in eliminating the conditions that require continued supervision. (§ 364(b); Cal. Rules of Court, rule 5.710(e).) The case should then be set for another judicial review within six months. (§ 364(d).)

3. Transfer Custody From One Parent to Another

At the time of the hearing, if the child is living with a previously noncustodial parent who is receiving services, the court may transfer custody back to the parent from whom the child was initially detained if the court determines that is in the best interest of the child. (*In re Nicholas H.*, *supra*, 112 Cal.App.4th at pp. 267–268; see “When the Child Is Placed With Previously Noncustodial Parent” in the Status Reviews black letter discussion.)



Removal of the child from the parental home to relative or foster care is *not* an option at a hearing conducted solely as a section 364 review. If seeking removal, the agency must file a supplemental petition under section 342 or 387 recommending removal, which then triggers forward the procedures and protections provided by an initial detention hearing. (§§ 342, 387; Cal. Rules of Court, rule 5.565; see Subsequent and Supplemental Petitions black letter discussion.) Additionally, removal from the home of a parent can be sought under a section 388 petition, which requires a noticed hearing at which the petitioner has the burden to show by clear and convincing evidence that the same grounds for removal exist as those required at disposition under section 361(c). (§ 388; Cal. Rules of Court, rule 5.570(f); see Subsequent and Supplemental Petitions black letter discussion.)

FAMILY LAW OR EXIT ORDERS AND RESTRAINING ORDERS

Pursuant to section 362.4, the dependency court has the power to issue orders affecting custody and visitation upon terminating its jurisdiction over children who have not yet reached the age of



18 years. Physical and legal custody may be vested as sole or joint. Furthermore, the court may issue restraining or protective orders as provided for in section 213.5. These orders must be filed with the superior court in any pending family court matters (such as dissolution, custody, or paternity cases) or can be the basis for opening a new file. Sometimes referred to as exit orders or FLOs, these orders of the juvenile court are binding and must not be modified or terminated by the family court absent a showing of a significant change of circumstances. (§§ 302(d), 362.4; Cal. Rules of Court, rule 5.700.)



Given the often long-term constraints imposed by exit orders, crafting them presents a situation in which clients are heavily reliant on their dependency attorneys, especially because future custodial disputes will usually occur in family court, where clients often cannot afford representation. Therefore, counsel must be mindful of the client's future as well as immediate needs when negotiating exit orders. Advocates should keep in mind, and make sure that their clients understand, that failure to comply with exit orders may result in re-removal and reinitiation of dependency proceedings. In cases involving ongoing conflict between parents, clear and specific visitation provisions in exit orders can be crucial in preventing future disputes and minimizing trauma to children. Advocates may want to look to *Custody Order—Juvenile—Final Judgment* (JV-200).

CONTINUING JURISDICTION

If the court determines that continued jurisdiction is necessary, it must continue the case for another review in no more than six months. At that time the same procedures are followed to decide whether the case should remain open. If retaining jurisdiction, the court must order continued services. (§ 364(d); Cal. Rules of Court, rule 5.710(e)(1).)

STATUS REVIEWS

STATUS REVIEWS CHECKLIST: CHILD'S ATTORNEY

BEFORE

- Ensure social worker's report was provided 10 days before hearing. (§ 366.21(c).)
- Ensure all court-ordered programs and services were timely provided.
- If case involves an Indian child, check for culturally appropriate services and active efforts.
- Check for efforts to place siblings together.
- Contact child to discuss in private his or her position on
 - Social services agency's recommendation.
 - Visitation during period of supervision (e.g., frequency, quality).
 - Feelings about placement (relationship with those in home, methods of discipline, house rules, ability to participate in age-appropriate activities, attitude of caregiver toward parent and caregiver's cooperation with visitation and family phone calls).
 - Progress in counseling or other programs.
 - Progress in school (e.g., grades, need for tutoring, extracurricular activities).
 - Health (generally, and any specific medical problems).
- Contact caregiver to discuss
 - Child's behavior at home and in school, reactions to parent's visits/phone calls.
 - Provision of services by the social services agency (funding, transportation, etc.).
- If case involves an Indian child, contact tribal representative to discuss position on key issues such as active efforts, placement, and permanency planning.



- Contact service providers such as teachers and therapists to discuss
 - Opinions on child’s well-being and progress.
 - Risk of detriment if child is returned, recommended timelines if not.
- Formulate position on
 - Return to the custody of the parent.
 - Continued provision of family reunification services if child is not returned.
 - Whether reasonable services were provided (to the child as well as the parent).
 - Termination of jurisdiction for child placed with previously noncustodial parent.
 - Whether parent’s right to make education decisions should be restored or limited.
 - Whether child needs additional educational support.
 - Whether to request a contested hearing.

DURING

- Be aware of the law and applicable burdens of proof.
- Inform court of child’s wishes—however, per section 317(e), must not advocate for return if it conflicts with the child’s safety and protection.
- Inform court of independent investigation results and request appropriate orders.
- Request contested hearing (if appropriate or necessary).
- Ensure court addresses
 - Return (must unless doing so creates a substantial risk of detriment).
 - Whether reasonable services were provided.
 - Whether to continue services if not returning child.
 - Who is holding education rights.
 - Whether the child’s educational needs are being met.
 - If terminating services, whether to set a .26 permanency hearing.



AFTER

- Consult with child to explain court orders and rulings and answer questions.
- Send letter to caregiver (or parent—with counsel’s permission—if child returned) with contact information and update.
- File necessary forms/motions if pursuing an appeal, writ, rehearing, or emergency writ.

STATUS REVIEWS

CHECKLIST: PARENT'S ATTORNEY

BEFORE

- Ensure social worker's report was provided 10 days before hearing. (§ 366.21(c).)
- Request and review delivered service logs/chronological notes.
- Ensure all court-ordered programs and services were provided in a timely fashion.
- Review case plan ordered at last hearing.
- If case involves an Indian child, ensure that services meet ICWA active-efforts requirements.
- Check for efforts to place siblings together.
- If case involves an Indian child, check for efforts to meet ICWA placement preferences.
- Contact client to discuss possible outcomes and position on
 - Social services agency's recommendation.
 - Frequency and quality of visitation.
 - Feelings about current caregiver.
 - Progress in services: Can client articulate what has been learned?
 - Any educational issues with children.
 - Contact with social worker.
- Contact caregiver, if appropriate, to discuss reunification and any other issues.
- Contact service providers to discuss
 - Opinions on client's well-being and progress.
 - Any risk of detriment if child is returned or recommended timelines.
- If case involves an Indian child, contact the tribe for positions on key issues such as active efforts, placement, and permanency planning.

- Formulate position on
 - Return.
 - Continued provision of family reunification services if child is not returned (be sure to check the dates of the referrals).
 - If limited, whether education rights should be restored.
 - Whether reasonable services were provided (to the child as well as the parent).
 - Termination of jurisdiction for child placed with previously noncustodial parent.
 - Whether to request a contested hearing.
- If return will not occur, is placement with relative or NREFM possible?
- Are there grounds to terminate services? If so, be prepared to address or set for contest.
- Contact opposing counsel to discuss position and remove as much mystery from hearing as possible.

DURING

- Be aware of applicable law and burdens (“shall return” standard, regular participation and substantive progress, substantial probability of return, 366.21(g) criteria).
- Be sure to make necessary objections to preserve issues for appeal, including ICWA issues.
- Inform court of client’s wishes.
- Acknowledge positives and update court on client’s situation and progress in services.
- Request contested hearing (if appropriate or necessary).
- Ensure court addresses
 - Return (must unless doing so creates a substantial risk of detriment).
 - Whether reasonable services were provided.
 - Whether to continue services if not returning child.



- Education rights.
- If setting a 366.26 hearing, request for bonding/attachment assessment.
- If terminating services, request continued visitation.

AFTER

- Consult with client to explain court orders and rulings and answer questions.
- File necessary forms/motions if pursuing an appeal, writ, rehearing or emergency writ.
- Set tentative deadlines for next steps (i.e., unsupervised visits in six weeks, meeting in four weeks, possible 388, etc.).

BLACK LETTER DISCUSSION AND TIPS

During reunification, when children are placed out of the parental home, the Welfare and Institutions Code requires that a status review be conducted by the court every six months from the date of disposition until the child is returned to parental care and custody or that reunification services be terminated and the section 366.26 hearing set. These hearings must address the safety of the child and the continuing necessity for placement, the reasonableness of the social services agency's efforts to return the child to a safe home and to finalize permanent placement should reunification fail, whether it is necessary to limit the parent's right to make educational decisions, and the status of relationships with dependent siblings (including efforts to place them together and visitation). (§ 366(a)(1)(A)–(E); Cal. Rules of Court, rules 5.710–5.722.) The court must review the parent's progress to determine whether the child can be returned (i.e., whether return poses a substantial risk of harm) and, if not, whether reunification services should be continued or terminated. (§§ 366.21(e) & (f), 366.22; Cal. Rules of Court, rules 5.710–5.722.)

TIME LIMITS FOR HOLDING REVIEW HEARINGS

1. Generally

The determination of which statute (and therefore which legal standard) is applicable at a review hearing is made based upon the time elapsed since the child's initial removal, not on the number of reviews a court has conducted after disposition. (*Denny H. v. Superior Court* (2005) 131 Cal.App.4th 1501.) For example, if disposition does not take place until one year after the child is detained, the section 366.21(f) hearing must be set no more than two months after the disposition so that it occurs 12 months from the date the child entered foster care. (§ 361.5(a)(1)(A).) As a result, the section 366.21(e) hearing is held either between the disposition and section 366.21(f) hearing or concurrently with the section 366.21(f) hearing. (§ 361.5(a)(1)(B).) If further reunification services are ordered, the section

366.22 hearing still takes place 18 months from the date of removal, and the section 366.25 hearing, if there is one, takes place 24 months from the date of removal. (§ 361.5(a)(3) & (4).)

2. For the 6-Month Review

Under section 366.21(e), the first status review hearing for a child in foster care must be held six months after the date of the dispositional hearing.

3. For the 12-Month Review

The 12-month review or permanency hearing must be held within 12 months of the date the child entered foster care as defined in section 361.5(c) (i.e., the date of the jurisdictional hearing or the date 60 days after removal, whichever is earlier). (§ 366.21(f); Cal. Rules of Court, rule 5.715(a).) Therefore, if jurisdiction and disposition were delayed and yet the section 366.21(e) hearing was set a full 6 months after disposition, the “12-month hearing” should occur less than 6 months after the “6-month hearing.”

4. For the 18-Month Hearing

The section 366.22 hearing must be held within 18 months of the initial removal of the child from the parent or guardian’s custody. (§ 366.22; Cal. Rules of Court, rule 5.720.) “Initial removal” is defined as the date on which the child was taken into custody by the social worker or deemed taken into custody when put under a hospital hold pursuant to section 309(b). (Cal. Rules of Court, rule 5.502(18).)

5. For the 24-Month Hearing

The section 366.25 hearing must be held within 24 months of the child’s initial removal from the parent’s or guardian’s custody. (§§ 366.22(b), 366.25; Cal. Rules of Court, rule 5.722.) Section 366.22(b), which allows the court to continue services to the 24-month date, applies to parents or guardians who are in a substance abuse treatment program and are making significant and consistent progress, or were recently discharged from institutionalization or incarceration, were recently discharged from the custody of the U.S. Department of Homeland



Security, or were a minor or nonminor parent at the time of the initial hearing and are making significant and consistent progress in establishing a safe home for the child.

NOTICE

Notice describing the type of hearing, any recommended changes in status or custody of the child, and a statement of the party's rights to be present, to have counsel, and to present evidence must be served between 15 and 30 days before the hearing. Service must be by personal service or first-class mail to the last known address of the mother, the father(s) (presumed and any receiving services), the legal guardians, the child and dependent siblings if aged 10 or older (otherwise to their caregivers and attorneys), the foster caregiver or agency, and all attorneys of record on the case. If there is reason to know that the child is an Indian child, notice on mandatory Judicial Council form ICWA-030, *Notice of Child Custody Proceeding for Indian Child*, must also be given by registered mail (return receipt requested) to the Indian custodian and tribe, if known, or to the Bureau of Indian Affairs. (§ 293; Cal. Rules of Court, rules 5.481(b), 5.524, 5.710.)



Defects in notice, or failure of the agency to transport a child or incarcerated client, may provide the good cause needed for a section 352 continuance to buy counsel additional time if necessary (e.g., to further investigate last-minute information) without revealing any concerns to the court and other parties.

RECEIPT OF SOCIAL WORKER'S REPORT

The social worker must prepare a supplemental report for each of the status review hearings. The report must describe the services offered to the family and the progress made by them, make recommendations for court orders, and describe concurrent planning efforts for permanency in the event of failed reunification. If the case involves an Indian child, the report must discuss consultation with the tribe on permanency planning and particularly the option of tribal customary adoption. (Cal. Rules of Court, rules 5.524(c), 5.710(b),

5.715(b).) It must also address all the criteria listed in section 366.1, such as whether the parent’s educational rights should be limited and what efforts are being made to maintain sibling relationships. (§ 366.1.) A detailed status report on the child’s behavioral, developmental, and educational needs, status, and plans must be included, as outlined in California Rules of Court, rule 5.651(c), even if the child is not of school age.

This report must be filed with the court and given to all parties at least 10 days before the review hearing. Despite the clear language of the statutes requiring early service to all parties, reports are often provided late, sometimes on the day of the hearing itself. The appellate court has addressed this problem and held that the statutory requirement to provide the report at least 10 days in advance of the review hearing is mandatory. Furthermore, the court found that failure to provide the report as required violates due process as it deprives the parent and child of the opportunity to review and adequately prepare to counter the social worker’s recommendations. As such, the court held that such a violation is per se reversible error absent either an express waiver or a continuation of the hearing. (*Judith P. v. Superior Court* (2002) 102 Cal.App.4th 535, 553–558.) Section 366.05 (applicable to Los Angeles County only) mandates a continuance of the review hearing if a report was not provided as specified absent an express waiver of all parties. Otherwise, the court may proceed only if it finds that the statutory presumption of prejudice is overcome by clear and convincing evidence. (§ 366.05.)



If in your client’s best interest, consider not waiving the requirement that status review reports be provided to all parties and counsel at least 10 days before the hearing. As the court in *Judith P.* noted, the 10-day period affords counsel the opportunity not only to review the report and recommendations but also to gather evidence, subpoena witnesses, and consult with the client—in other words, to “meet the minimum standards of practice.” (*Judith P.*, *supra*, 102 Cal.App.4th at p. 548.) If counsel consistently refuse to acquiesce to the untimely provision of reports, one hopes compliance with the law will become routine.



BURDENS OF PROOF AND STATUTORY ELEMENTS

At each review hearing during reunification, the court must return the child to the parent or guardian unless the agency proves by a preponderance of the evidence that return would create a substantial risk of detriment to the child. A parent's failure to participate regularly and make substantive progress in court-ordered programs is prima facie evidence of detriment. (§§ 366.21(e) & (f), 366.22(a); Cal. Rules of Court, rules 5.710(e), 5.715(c), 5.720(c).) However, a parent's poverty and/or lack of adequate housing has been found insufficient to meet the "substantial risk of harm" standard. (*In re Yvonne W.* (2008) 165 Cal.App.4th 1394; *In re P.C.* (2008) 165 Cal.App.4th 98; *In re G.S.R.* (2008) 159 Cal.App.4th 1202.)

The agency also carries the burden to show that reasonable reunification services (or if the case involves an Indian child, active efforts) have been offered or provided. The standard of proof on this issue at the 6- and 12-month hearings is statutorily set at clear and convincing evidence. (§ 366.21(g)(2).) If the court finds at either of these hearings that reasonable services have not been provided, it must order that services be provided until the next review. (§ 366.21(e) & (f).)

Section 366.22 is silent as to the standard to be applied at an 18-month review. Decisional law is split on the issue, with one court holding that clear and convincing evidence is necessary while others have held that a showing by preponderance of the evidence will suffice. (*In re Yvonne W.*, *supra*, 165 Cal.App.4th at p. 1400; *Katie V. v. Superior Court* (2005) 130 Cal.App.4th 586, 595; *David B. v. Superior Court* (2004) 123 Cal.App.4th 768, 794.)

REASONABLE SERVICES

The court must make a finding at each review hearing under section 366 as to whether the agency provided reasonable services (or if the case involves an Indian child, active efforts) to the parent or guardian. During the period that family reunification is in place, the reasonableness inquiry must focus on the sufficiency of the agency's services to aid in the safe return of the child to the parent's

custody. The plan for reunification must be individually tailored to address the unique needs and circumstances of each family. And, although services need not be perfect, the agency must show that it identified the problems resulting in removal, offered appropriate corrective services, and kept in contact with the parents and made reasonable efforts to assist them. The agency must provide services that accommodate a parent's special needs; however, the standard is not what might be provided in an ideal world but whether the services under the given circumstances were reasonable. (*In re Misako R.* (1991) 2 Cal.App.4th 538, 547; *Amanda H. v. Superior Court* (2008) 166 Cal.App.4th 1340 [caseworker must accurately inform parent of case plan requirements and maintain contact with service providers; agency cannot use its own failure to ensure that parent is enrolled in correct programs as reason to terminate reunification services]; *In re G.S.R., supra*, 159 Cal.App.4th at p. 1202 [if a parent's inadequate housing is a barrier to reunification, agency must assist parent in finding housing].)

Visitation is a critical element of reunification and services must be provided to facilitate visits as frequently as possible. In cases in which family or conjoint therapy is a prerequisite to visitation, the agency must ensure that such therapy takes place.

Incarcerated parents must be provided with reasonable reunification services absent a showing under section 361.5(e) that efforts to reunify would be detrimental to the child. The agency must identify services available to an institutionalized parent and assist in arranging them. Visitation should usually be a component of the case plan so long as distances involved are not excessive. (See Parents' Rights fact sheet.) For the court to determine what services are reasonable, the agency must document the services in the case plan that are available and the court must consider any barriers to the parent's access to services and his or her ability to maintain contact with the child. (§ 361.5(a)(2) & (3).)

However, the Legislature did not intend to automatically toll the timelines or extend reunification services to the 18- or 24-month date for incarcerated or institutionalized parents nor give these parents a



free pass on compliance with their case plans. The barriers faced by these parents are just one of many factors the court must consider when deciding whether to continue services. (*A.H. v. Superior Court* (2010) 182 Cal.App.4th 1050.)



In determining whether reasonable services have been provided, it is often helpful to compare the date when services were ordered to the dates of referrals and to the dates that services actually became available to the parent or child.

TIME LIMITS ON REUNIFICATION

1. Child Under Three at Time of Removal

Services to reunify a parent or guardian with a child who was under the age of three years at the time of removal should be provided for 6 months from the dispositional hearing but no more than 12 months from the date the child entered foster care. (§ 361.5(a)(1)(B).) However, services must be extended if the court finds that the agency failed to provide reasonable services or if the court finds there is a substantial probability that the child can be safely returned within the extended period. (§§ 361.5(a)(3), 366.21(e); Cal. Rules of Court, rule 5.710(f)(1)(E).)



Note that the court is not required to terminate reunification services at the six-month hearing even if the parent of a child under three has failed to participate regularly and make substantive progress in court-ordered programs. (§ 366.21(e); Cal. Rules of Court, rule 5.710(f)(1).) Under the statutory scheme, the court “may” make such a decision, and “may” is defined as permissive, i.e., discretionary. (Cal. Rules of Court, rule 1.5(b).) Therefore, if the court has the discretion to extend services for a parent who is noncompliant, it follows that the court may also extend services for a parent who is participating and making some progress but is not quite able to meet the standard of “substantial probability of return.”

If the county agency wishes to terminate reunification services in less than six months, it must file a petition under section 388(c) and show either that there is a change of circumstances or new evidence

justifying a bypass of reunification services under section 361.5(b) or (e) or that the parent's actions or inactions (such as failing to visit the child or to make progress on the case plan) have created a substantial likelihood that reunification will not occur. The court must take into account any special circumstances such as a parent's incarceration, institutionalization, or participation in residential drug treatment and must find that reasonable services have been offered prior to granting a petition for early termination of reunification services.

2. Child Three or Older at Time of Removal

Parents and guardians of a child three or older at the time of removal are entitled to receive reunification services for 12 months from the date the child entered foster care. (§ 361.5(a)(1).) Thus the 6-month review for a child this age will usually serve as a check on the progress of all parties to determine if return is appropriate and/or to give the court an opportunity to address whether additional services or changes to existing orders are needed. However, under certain circumstances the court has the discretion to terminate reunification at the 6-month hearing and set a hearing under section 366.26. (§ 366.21(e); see "Possible Outcomes of Hearing" later in this black letter discussion.)

Reunification services must be extended beyond the 12-month limit if the court finds that the agency failed to provide reasonable services. Additionally, services must be extended if the court finds there is a substantial probability that the child can be safely returned within the extended period. (§§ 361.5(a)(3), 366.21(g)(1).)

3. 18- and 24-Month Outside Limits

In most cases, the maximum period for reunification services is capped at 18 months from the initial removal from the parent. (§§ 361.5(a)(3), 366.22.) "Initial removal" is defined as the date on which the child was taken into custody by the social worker or was placed on a hospital hold under section 309(b). (Cal. Rules of Court, rule 5.502(18).) This period may be exceeded only under "exceptional circumstances"; in such cases, the subsequent hearing is also conducted pursuant to section 366.22.



When a child is placed with a previously noncustodial parent, the 18-month time limit does not start running for the parent from whom the child was detained, unless the child is subsequently removed from both parents. (*In re A.C.* (2008) 169 Cal.App.4th 636.)

The 18-month reunification period may be extended for another six months, to a 24-month section 366.25 hearing, if the court finds by clear and convincing evidence that further reunification services are in the child's best interest; the parent is making consistent progress in a substance abuse treatment program or was recently discharged from incarceration or institutionalization, or the custody of the Department of Homeland Security or was a minor or nonminor parent at the initial hearing and is making significant and consistent progress in establishing a safe home for the child's return; and there is a substantial probability that the child will be safely returned within the extended period or that reasonable services were not provided. The section 366.25 hearing must be held within 24 months of the child's initial removal. (§§ 361.5(a)(4), 366.22(b).)

4. When Child Has Been Redetained From Parent

The 18-month time limit applies even if the child was in the physical custody of the parent for some period of time during the dependency case. In other words, statutory time limits are not tolled if a child is placed in the home of a parent at disposition or some later time but then is subsequently redetained. (§ 361.5(a)(3).) Thus, reunification efforts in an ongoing dependency case can be reinstated when a supplemental petition is sustained, but the duration of further reunification is circumscribed by section 361.5, which measures all time limits from the date of the child's initial removal. (*In re N.M.* (2003) 108 Cal.App.4th 845.)

WHEN CHILD IS PLACED WITH PREVIOUSLY NONCUSTODIAL PARENT

If the child was removed from the custodial parent and placed with the formerly noncustodial parent, then the review hearings are conducted pursuant to section 361.2(a)(3), not section 364. (*In re Janee W.* (2006) 140 Cal.App.4th 1444, 1451.) The court must determine, under section 361.2(b)(3), "which parent, if either, shall have cus-

today of the child.” If the court determines at a review hearing that jurisdiction may be terminated with a family law order granting custody to the previously noncustodial parent, the court need not inquire whether the previously custodial parent received reasonable reunification services. (*Id.* at p. 1455.) Similarly, if a child is initially detained from both parents but later placed with one parent, the court may then terminate reunification services for the other parent. (*In re Gabriel L.* (2009) 172 Cal.App.4th 644.) However, if the court does order reunification services for the parent with whom the child is not placed, the services must be reasonable.

The appellate court has concluded that resolution of such situations is strictly a custody determination with no prevailing presumptions—the juvenile court must choose which, if either, parent should be given custody based on analysis of the best interest of the child. It found that sections 364, 366.21, and 366.22 were not controlling. However, the juvenile court should proceed with its determinations as to the need for continued supervision and the assessment of whether return to the original custodial parent would pose a substantial risk of detriment, as both are relevant to the issue of custody. (*In re Nicholas H.* (2003) 112 Cal.App.4th 251, 267.)



The child’s attorney must have extensive input into the decisions made in these situations. Formulation of your position is a complex task based on consultation with the client, investigation of the living situation in the noncustodial parental home, assessment of the child’s attachment to the previously custodial parent as well as the progress of that parent in resolving the problems that caused removal, a realistic assessment and prognosis of the timeline and possibility for reunification, and analysis of the client’s bonding to siblings and permanency needs.

POSSIBLE OUTCOMES OF HEARING

1. Return to the Parent or Guardian

At all out-of-home review hearings, the legislative goal of family reunification is furthered by the statutory presumption that the court “shall order the return of the child to the physical custody



of his or her parent or legal guardian” absent a finding by a preponderance of the evidence that return would create a substantial risk of detriment to the child’s well-being. (§ 366.21(e); Cal. Rules of Court, rule 5.710(e)(2) & (3).) If the child is returned home, the court will most likely continue the case for a section 364 review in six months and order family maintenance services to be provided in the interim. Even if the parent has already received the statutory maximum period of reunification services, the court may order family maintenance services after returning the child to the parent’s home. (*Bridget A. v. Superior Court* (2007) 148 Cal.App.4th 285.)



At a 6-month hearing under the California Rules of Court, the court may terminate jurisdiction upon return. (Cal. Rules of Court, rule 5.710(e)(2).) Practically speaking, however, the court will rarely be comfortable with cutting off all supervision immediately upon return. Also note that the California Rules of Court governing 12- and 18-month hearings do not even address this possibility.

2. Continue Family Reunification Services

There are several circumstances under which the court either has the discretion to, or must, order continued provision of reunification services. These include the following:

a. Child With Previously Noncustodial Parent

Regardless of age, if the child is placed with a previously noncustodial parent under section 361.2, the court may continue services to one or both parents if it finds that continued jurisdiction is necessary. Note that under these circumstances the court may, in the alternative, either return custody to the parent from whom the child was detained or terminate jurisdiction with a custody order to the previously noncustodial parent. (§ 361.2(b)(2); Cal. Rules of Court, rule 5.715(c)(2).)

b. No Reasonable Services

Regardless of the child’s age, at a 6- or 12-month hearing the court *must* continue provision of reunification services to the next review if it finds that reasonable services have not been provided. (§ 366.21(e) & (g)(1).)

c. Substantial Probability of Return

At a 6-month hearing, if a child was under the age of three at the time of removal or is a member of a sibling group as defined in section 361.5(a)(3), the court must order continued services to the next review date on finding that there is a substantial probability that the child *may* be returned within six months. (§ 366.21(e).) At the 12-month hearing, the standard for continuing services is more restrictive: the court must find a substantial probability that the child *will* be returned within six months and that the parent meets all three criteria listed in section 366.21(g)(1)(A)–(C). (*M.V. v. Superior Court* (2008) 167 Cal.App.4th 166.) Thus, “[t]he effect of these shifting standards is to make services during these three periods first presumed, then possible, then disfavored.” (*Tonya M. v. Superior Court* (2007) 42 Cal.4th 836, 843.)

d. Exceptional Circumstances / Special-Needs Parent

Section 366.22 gives the court three options at the 18-month review hearing: return the child to the parent, continue reunification services for six months to the 24-month review hearing if the criteria under section 366.22(b) are met, or terminate reunification services. Upon terminating reunification, the court must set a selection and implementation hearing unless there is clear and convincing evidence of a compelling reason that setting the hearing is not in the child’s best interest because the child is not a proper subject for adoption, and no one is willing to accept guardianship at the time of the hearing. However, the juvenile court may circumvent (or at least delay) this decision by continuing the 366.22 hearing pursuant to section 352 and granting additional reunification services in the interim in the case of “exceptional circumstances.” (*In re Elizabeth R.* (1995) 35 Cal.App.4th 1774.) This method of continuing the 18-month hearing and ordering reunification services until the continued date has also been employed by the court on a finding that the agency had previously failed to offer or provide reunification services. (*Mark N. v. Superior Court* (1998) 60 Cal.App.4th 996, 1017.)



3. Terminate Reunification and Set a 366.26 Hearing

At any of the review hearings, if the court does not return the child, continue reunification services, or order that the child remain in foster care with a permanent plan, or, if the child is 16 years of age or older, be placed in a planned permanent living arrangement, the court must terminate reunification services and set a selection and implementation hearing under section 366.26. (§§ 366.21(g), 366.22, 366.25(a)(3); Cal. Rules of Court, rule 5.715(d)(3).) The court may also terminate reunification services for one parent and continue reunification services for the other parent. (*In re Jesse W.* (2007) 157 Cal.App.4th 49.)

At a six-month hearing, the court *may* terminate reunification services and set a section 366.26 hearing in any of the following situations (note, however, that this outcome is discretionary, *not* mandatory, under the code). However, at review hearings concerning youth over 18, the youth's legal status as an adult is in itself a compelling reason not to hold a section 366.26 hearing. (§ 366.21(g)(3).)

a. Parent Noncompliant With Case Plan—Child Under Three

If the child was under the age of three at removal and the court finds by clear and convincing evidence that the parent or guardian failed to participate regularly and make substantial progress in court-ordered programs, services may be terminated. (§ 366.21(e); Cal. Rules of Court, rule 5.710(f)(1)(E).)

b. Parent Noncompliant With Case Plan—Sibling Group

If any member of a sibling group was under age three at removal, reunification for any or all of the children may be terminated for the purpose of maintaining the children together in a permanent home. This applies only to siblings who were simultaneously removed from the parental home. (§§ 361.5(a)(3), 366.21(e).) The court is to consider many factors in making its decision, including the strength of the sibling bond, the detriment to each child if ties are broken, the likelihood of finding a permanent home for all, and the ages, wishes, and best interest of each child. (§ 366.21(e); Cal. Rules of Court, rule 5.710(g).)

c. Child Abandoned and Parent's Whereabouts Unknown

Regardless of the age of the child, the court may terminate services if a child was declared a dependent under section 300(g) because of abandonment and there is clear and convincing evidence that the parent's or guardian's whereabouts remain unknown. (§ 366.21(e); Cal. Rules of Court, rule 5.710(f)(1)(A).)

d. Parent Has Failed to Visit for Six Months

On clear and convincing evidence that the parent or guardian has failed to visit or contact the child within the last six months the court may set a 366.26 hearing and terminate reunification services. (§ 366.21(e); Cal. Rules of Court, rule 5.710(f)(1)(B).) Failure to contact and/or visit can be the sole basis for termination of reunification at this stage and does not require an initial jurisdictional finding of abandonment under section 300(g). (*Sara M. v. Superior Court* (2005) 36 Cal.4th 998.) The age of the child is irrelevant.

e. Parent Convicted of Certain Felony

Clear and convincing evidence that the parent or guardian has been convicted of a felony indicating parental unfitness justifies termination of reunification services. (§ 366.21(e); Cal. Rules of Court, rule 5.710(f)(1)(C).) As above, the age of the child is not taken into consideration.

f. Parent Is Deceased

Finally, proof that the parent is now deceased terminates reunification efforts involving a child of any age. (Cal. Rules of Court, rule 5.710(f)(1)(D).)

4. Order That the Child Remain in Foster Care

The court is not mandated to set a section 366.26 hearing if clear and convincing evidence exists of a compelling reason that it is in the child's best interest not to hold a section 366.26 hearing because the child is not a proper subject for adoption and no one is willing to accept legal guardianship as of the hearing date. The court order not to have a 366.26 hearing is made based on the child's current circumstances and does not preclude setting a section 366.26 hearing at a later date to consider a more permanent



plan. (§ 366.21(g)(5); Cal. Rules of Court, rule 5.715(b).) The following two plan options do not necessitate the setting of a section 366.26 hearing: (1) foster care, where an adoptive family or legal guardian has not been identified; and (2) for children 16 years or older, another planned permanent living arrangement (APPLA). Long-term foster care is no longer recognized as a permanent plan for children in out-of-home care under either state or federal law, and APPLA is to be ordered as a permanent plan only for children aged 16 years and older or nonminor dependents (NMDs), and only when there is a compelling reason to determine that no other permanent plan is in the best interest of the child or nonminor dependent. For children who remain in foster care with a permanent plan and for children aged 16 years or older placed in APPLA, the court must make factual findings identifying the barriers to achieving the selected permanent plan.



At the review hearing for children aged 16 years and older with a permanent plan of another planned permanent living arrangement, the court must not only make factual findings identifying the barriers to achieving the permanent plan and the agency's intensive and ongoing efforts to address those barriers, but must also ask the child about his or her desired permanency outcome and determine whether and explain why another planned permanent living arrangement remains the best permanent plan.



Note that this outcome can, in some situations, be the best alternative for a child. It can be argued that the standard for finding that a child is “not a proper subject for adoption” is a more flexible one than that required at a section 366.26 hearing at which the court must determine whether a child is “likely to be adopted,” although both findings must be shown by clear and convincing evidence. Remaining in foster care or APPLA may be the only way to avoid termination of parental rights, as once a child is found “likely to be adopted,” termination can be avoided only if one of the enumerated exceptions applies. If the case involves an Indian child, in addition to the possibility of tribal customary adoption under section 366.24,

there are additional bases for finding that it is not in the child's best interest to hold a 366.26 hearing, including that the tribe has requested an alternative plan. (§§ 366.26(c)(1)(A), 366.26(c)(1)(B)(iv) & (vi).)



Although not ideal, in some situations placing a child in foster care can be the best permanent plan alternative for the child if there is a compelling reason not to set a section 366.26 hearing. The standard for finding that a child is “not a proper subject for adoption” is arguably more flexible than that required at a section 366.26 hearing, at which the court must determine whether a child is “likely to be adopted,” although both findings must be shown by clear and convincing evidence. Once the court finds that a child is “likely to be adopted,” the court is mandated to terminate parental rights unless one of the exceptions applies. Please see the discussion in the Selection and Implementation section, below.



At or before the time reunification services are terminated, clarify who holds the right to make education decisions and ensure that the order assigning education rights (Judicial Council form JV-535) is executed. Some caregivers are forbidden to hold education rights. For example, group home staff are prohibited from holding education rights by both federal and state law because of conflict of interest. Also, a foster parent may be specifically excluded from making education rights by court order. To ensure that the child's education needs are met, ask the court to make an order giving the education rights to a foster parent, relative caregiver, nonrelated extended family member, or CASA before making the order terminating reunification services.

EXCEPTIONAL CIRCUMSTANCES JUSTIFYING EXTENDED REUNIFICATION

Reunification services may be extended beyond the 18-month limit if the court finds that “exceptional circumstances” so warrant. (*In re Elizabeth R.*, *supra*, 35 Cal.App.4th at p. 1774.) The *Elizabeth R.* court found that reasonable services had not been provided to a mentally ill mother who was institutionalized for much of the reunification



period and denied visitation during that time. This “special-needs parent” had substantially complied with her reunification plan but needed more time for stabilization before her children could be safely returned. The court reasoned that “section 366.22 was not designed to torpedo family preservation” and concluded that, under the unusual circumstances presented, the mother must be provided with additional services until the continued hearing date.

However, exceptional circumstances sufficient to trigger the discretion to extend services are limited to intervening or external events that prohibit the parent’s completion of the reunification plan and do not include a parent’s own failings such as relapse. (*Andrea L. v. Superior Court* (1998) 64 Cal.App.4th 1377.)



By their nature, such situations should be rare; however, counsel should be aware of this possible outcome. Analysis of the child’s individual needs, the child’s connection to the parent, and the likelihood of return with extended services should all enter into a court’s determination of whether to extend services beyond the section 366.22 hearing.

EXTENDING REUNIFICATION FOR PARENTS RECENTLY RELEASED OR IN TREATMENT

Reunification services may be extended for another six months beyond the 18-month hearing if the court finds by clear and convincing evidence that further reunification services are in the child’s best interest; the parent is making consistent progress in a substance abuse treatment program or was recently discharged from incarceration, institutionalization, or the custody of the Department of Homeland Security, or was a minor parent or nonminor parent at the initial hearing and is making significant and consistent progress in establishing a safe home for the child’s return; and there is a substantial probability that the child will be safely returned within the extended period. Reunification services may also be extended beyond the 18-month hearing if the court finds that reasonable services were not provided. (*In re J.E.* (2016) 3 Cal.App.5th 557.) This

hearing, held pursuant to section 366.25, is called a subsequent permanency review hearing. (§§ 361.5(a)(4)(A), 366.22(b), 366.25.)

SIBLING GROUP

A “sibling group” is defined as two or more children related to each other as full or half-siblings by blood, adoption, or affinity through a common biological or legal parent. (§ 361.5(a)(3).) Affinity is a relationship based on marriage connecting the blood or adoptive relatives of spouses. (Cal. Rules of Court, rule 5.502(i).)

At a six-month hearing, in determining whether to terminate reunification services and set a 366.26 hearing for one or more members of a sibling group, the court must consider, and the social worker’s report must address, the following factors in reaching its decision:

- Whether the siblings were removed as a group;
- The closeness and strength of the sibling bond;
- The ages of the siblings;
- The appropriateness of maintaining the sibling group together;
- The detriment to the child if sibling ties are not maintained;
- The likelihood of finding a permanent home for the group;
- Whether the group is placed together in a preadoptive home;
- The wishes of each child; and
- The best interest of each member of the sibling group.

(*Id.*, rule 5.710(g); *In re Abraham L.* (2003) 112 Cal.App.4th 9, 14.)



Remember that this outcome is discretionary and is not a “one-size-fits-all” resolution. Each child’s situation should be individually considered.

SUBSTANTIAL PROBABILITY OF RETURN

In order to find a substantial probability of return the court must find that the parent or guardian has done all of the following:

- Consistently contacted and/or visited the child(ren);
- Made significant progress in resolving the problems that led to detention; *and*



- Demonstrated the capacity and ability to complete the case plan and to provide for the child’s safety and medical, physical, and special needs.

(§ 366.21(g)(1); Cal. Rules of Court, rule 5.710(f)(1)(E).)

SUBSTANTIAL RISK OF DETRIMENT

“Substantial risk of detriment” is not statutorily defined. Recently, however, the Court of Appeal found that, while vaguely worded, the phrase must be construed as imposing a fairly high standard. “It cannot mean merely that the parent in question is less than ideal, did not benefit from the reunification services as much as we might have hoped, or seems less capable than an available foster parent or other family member.” Rather the substantial risk must be shown to involve basic parenting concepts, such as a child’s need for food, shelter, safety, health care, and education. (*David B.*, *supra*, 123 Cal.App.4th at pp. 789–790.) Furthermore, generalized criticism, such as that a parent failed to internalize therapeutic concepts, has been found to be “simply too vague to constitute substantial, credible evidence of detriment.” (*Blanca P. v. Superior Court* (1996) 45 Cal.App.4th 1738, 1751.)

The risk of detriment, however, does not have to involve the same type of harm that resulted in the court’s initial intervention. (*In re Joseph B.* (1996) 42 Cal.App.4th 890, 899.) Nor does a parent’s compliance with the reunification plan necessarily entitle him or her to return of the child if the court finds that return would be detrimental. (*Constance K. v. Superior Court* (1998) 61 Cal.App.4th 689; *In re Dustin R.* (1997) 54 Cal.App.4th 1131.)

ONGOING CONCERNS

1. Educational Rights and Needs

At each review hearing, the court must consider, and the social worker’s report must address, whether the parent’s right to make education decisions for the child should be limited. (§ 366.1(e); Cal. Rules of Court, rule 5.650.) If it does make such an order the court must also appoint a responsible adult, pursuant to the criteria in section

361(a), to make such decisions for the child. A “responsible adult” may be the foster parent or relative caregiver, a Court Appointed Special Advocate (CASA), or another adult willing to take on the responsibility. (Ed. Code, § 56055; Cal. Rules of Court, rule 5.650.) The child’s attorney, social worker, and group home staff may *not* hold education rights. (See fact sheet on education rights.)

The court must consider, and the social worker’s report must address, the child’s general and special education needs at every hearing. The social worker and the probation officer must provide, to the extent available, an in-depth report on the child’s educational needs, services, and achievements, even if the child is not of school age. (Cal. Rules of Court, rule 5.651.)

2. Placement With Relatives

Following disposition, each time a new placement must be made for the child, the agency is required to give preferential consideration to a relative’s request for placement. (§ 361.3(d).) This preference persists, even after termination of reunification, up to the point when parental rights are severed. (*Cesar V. v. Superior Court* (2001) 91 Cal. App.4th 1023.) At the permanency hearing in which reunification services are terminated and every status review hearing thereafter, until the child is adopted, the court must find that the agency has made diligent efforts to locate an appropriate relative and that each relative whose name has been submitted as a possible caregiver has been evaluated. (Fam. Code, § 7950.)

When a relative voluntarily comes forward at a time when a new placement is not required, the relative is entitled to the preference and the court and the social worker are obligated to evaluate that relative. (*In re Joseph T.* (2008) 163 Cal.App.4th 787.) If the case involves an Indian child, then examination of whether placement is consistent with ICWA’s placement preferences must be ongoing.

3. Sibling Relationships

The code requires ongoing efforts to maintain and strengthen sibling relationships, specifically to place dependent siblings together unless the court determines that it is not in the best interest of one or more



of the children. The agency has a continuing statutory duty to make diligent efforts to place siblings together and to facilitate frequent visits during the period they are separated. (§§ 366.1(f), 16002.)



Ensure that the court addresses this issue at every review hearing and demand that the agency fulfill its responsibilities. This may include setting a contested hearing on the issue of reasonable efforts when appropriate.

4. Visitation

Parental visitation during reunification is critical and must be addressed at each review hearing. Furthermore, even once reunification is terminated, the parent or guardian must be allowed continued visitation unless there is a showing that it would be detrimental to the child. If appropriate, the court should also make visitation and other orders necessary to maintain the child's relationships with persons important to him or her. (§ 366.21(h); Cal. Rules of Court, rule 5.715(d)(4); see Visitation fact sheet.)

5. Transition to Independence

If the review hearing is the last review before the child turns 18 or if the hearing concerns a nonminor dependent, the court must also address the goals and services described in the Transitional Independent Living Plan (TILP) and ensure that the youth is informed of the right either to seek termination of dependency under section 391 or to become or remain a nonminor dependent. (§ 366(a)(1)(F) & (f).)



See the Extended Foster Care: Court Procedures fact sheet and the Extended Foster Care: Written Report Requirements for Social Workers fact sheet for a thorough discussion of the court process and report requirements for NMDs, respectively.

SELECTION AND
IMPLEMENTATION

SELECTION AND IMPLEMENTATION CHECKLIST (§ 366.26): CHILD'S ATTORNEY

BEFORE

- Ensure social worker's report is provided 10 days before the hearing. (Cal. Rules of Court, rule 5.725(c).)
- Interview child regarding
 - Desires as to placement and permanency plan.
 - Continued contact with parents, siblings, other relatives.
 - Position on social services agency's recommendation.
 - Child's wishes to be present or not at the hearing. (§ 366.26(h)(2).)
- Discuss permanency options with caregiver including guardianship, open adoption, and postadoption sibling contact. (§ 366.29.)
- If case involves an Indian child, discuss permanency options with tribe.
- Assess and formulate position on
 - Appropriate permanent plan.
 - Whether to set contested hearing on
 - Adoptability.
 - Difficulty in placing child.
 - Parental or sibling bond.
 - Appropriateness of guardianship.
 - Whether jurisdiction should terminate if plan is guardianship (Kin-GAP).
- If contesting, prepare and proceed as for jurisdictional hearing.
Note: Section 355(b) does not apply.



DURING

- Inform court of the child's wishes. (§ 366.26(h)(1).)
- Advocate positions identified above in keeping with any additional evidence received.

Note: The proponent of a section 366.26(c)(1) exception carries the burden to prove the detrimental circumstances constituting a compelling reason not to terminate.

- Request court to make appropriate findings and orders for referrals (i.e., Special Immigrant Juvenile Status (SIJS) visa, regional center, IEP, etc.).
- Where appropriate, request that caregivers be designated as “prospective adoptive parents.” (§ 366.26(n).)
- If parental rights terminated and not previously ordered, request court to place education rights with caregivers or prospective adoptive parents.
- If legal guardianship is entered, request appropriate orders as to
 - Visitation with parents.
 - Termination of dependency jurisdiction. (§ 366.3.)

AFTER

- Consult with child to explain court rulings and answer questions.
- Send letter to caregiver with contact information and summary of court orders.
- File necessary forms/motions if pursuing rehearing, appeal, or writ.



SELECTION AND IMPLEMENTATION CHECKLIST (§ 366.26): PARENT'S ATTORNEY

BEFORE

- Ensure social worker's report is provided 10 days before the hearing. (Cal. Rules of Court, rule 5:725(c).)
- Consider discussing permanency options with caregiver if appropriate. (§ 366.29.)
- If case involves an Indian child, consider discussing permanency options with tribe and consider whether transfer to tribal court is an appropriate possibility.
- Ensure client's presence if in custody.
- Was notice proper?
- Interview client regarding
 - Possibility of filing a section 388.
 - Continued contact with child.
 - Position on social services agency's recommendation.
 - Possible outcomes and posthearing remedies (e.g., future section 388, appeal, etc.).
 - Whether to set contested hearing.
- If contesting (section 355(b) does not apply),
 - Is further investigation regarding adoptability necessary?
 - Obtain delivered service logs and incident reports.
 - If case involves an Indian child, consider whether
 - Evidence justifies finding of active efforts.
 - Tribe was consulted in formulation of permanent plan, including discussion of whether tribal customary adoption would be an appropriate plan.
 - Proposed permanent plan complies with ICWA placement preferences.
 - If child is specifically adoptable, obtain information on suitability of caregiver.



- Who can testify re one of the section 366.26(c)(i) exceptions?
- Is an expert necessary to testify or assist with preparing cross-examination?
- Negotiate/discuss hearing strategy with opposing counsel.
- If ICWA applies, is there an expert report? (Remember that the beyond-a-reasonable-doubt standard applies.) Review the report in detail. Remember that the qualified expert witness must testify in person unless all parties stipulate in writing to a written report in lieu of testimony, and the court must make a specific finding that the stipulation was voluntary, knowing, and intelligent. (§ 224.6(e))

DURING

- Inform court of the client's wishes.
 - Advocate positions identified above in keeping with any additional evidence received.
- Note:* The proponent of a section 366.26(c)(i) exception carries the burden to prove the detrimental circumstances constituting a compelling reason not to terminate.
- Request mediation to address postadoption contact.
 - Enter all specific and general objections to preserve record. If case involves an Indian child, make a specific note of any ICWA objections such as to sufficiency of qualified expert witness testimony, showing of active efforts, and compliance with placement preferences.
 - If a legal guardianship or a planned permanent living arrangement is entered, request appropriate orders as to
 - Visitation.
 - Termination of dependency jurisdiction. (§ 366.3.)
 - Continued services for child (parents may be able to avail themselves of these).



AFTER

- Evaluate client's state of mind. Is assistance needed?
- Consult with client to explain court rulings and answer questions.
- File notice of appeal within 60 days after rendition of the judgment.
- If rights are not terminated, set timelines and future goals for client.

BLACK LETTER DISCUSSION AND TIPS

This hearing, held pursuant to Welfare and Institutions Code section 366.26, is sometimes called a selection and implementation hearing but more often simply a .26 (two-six) hearing. It is held after the denial or termination of family reunification efforts. As such, the focus is no longer on reunification of the family as originally constituted but on determining and putting into effect the plan that will best provide the child with a stable and permanent home.

NOTICE AND SERVICE

1. Content

Notice must inform the recipient of the time, date, place, and nature of the hearing and indicate that the court will, at that time, select a plan of adoption, tribal customary adoption, guardianship, placement with a fit and willing relative, or remaining in foster care with a permanent plan. The notice must also contain the permanency recommendation, inform parties of their rights to appear and be represented by counsel, and, in cases involving an Indian child, be on mandatory Judicial Council form ICWA-030 and inform the parties of the tribe's right to intervene. (§ 294(e).)

2. Persons and Entities Entitled to Notice

Notice must be served on the mother, all presumed and alleged fathers, the child (if aged 10 or older), the caregivers and attorneys for any dependent siblings, dependent siblings (if aged 10 or older), grandparents whose addresses are known if the parent's whereabouts are unknown, all counsel of record, the child's present caregiver, any Court Appointed Special Advocate (CASA) volunteer, and any de facto parent. If the court has reason to know that an Indian child is involved, notice on mandatory Judicial Council form ICWA-030 must also be sent to any known tribes or Indian custodians; otherwise it should be sent to the Bureau of Indian Affairs. (§ 294; Cal. Rules of Court, rule 5.725(b).)

3. Method of Service

The accepted means of service varies depending on the identity of the recipient and such factors as the amount of information known about the recipient, that person's presence at prior hearings, and the recommendation for permanency. All formal notices under ICWA must be sent by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested.

a. Parent

Proper notice is critical at this stage of the proceedings. The parent has both a constitutional and a statutory right to notice, and failure to attempt to give notice as required is a structural defect requiring automatic reversal. (*In re Jasmine G.* (2005) 127 Cal.App.4th 1109, 1114–1116.)



The purpose of termination is not to punish a parent but to free a child for adoption. Rights may not be terminated for only one parent (unless the other is deceased or rights have already been relinquished or otherwise terminated); therefore the rights of the mother and any unknown, alleged, or presumed fathers must all be terminated. (Cal. Rules of Court, rule 5.725(h).) All parents, even those who are difficult to identify or locate, must be properly noticed to protect the integrity of the proceedings. Furthermore, decisional law is rife with reversals based on inadequate notice under the Indian Child Welfare Act (ICWA). (See, e.g., *In re Francisco W.* (2006) 139 Cal.App.4th 695, 704.) In order to protect the finality of the termination order, counsel for the child should carefully review the adequacy of notice for the .26 hearing.

b. Identity and Whereabouts Are Known

Regardless of the recommendation, a parent who was present at the hearing at which the .26 hearing was scheduled and directed by the court to appear is deemed to have received actual notice. Subsequent notice need only be by first-class mail at the parent's usual residence or place of business. (§ 294(f)(1).)

If the parent was not present when the hearing date was set, notice may be by personal service; certified mail, return receipt requested (so long as the county social services agency receives a return



receipt signed by the parent), or substitute service with follow-up by first-class mail. (§ 295(f)(2)–(5).) Notice by first-class mail to the parent’s usual residence or business is sufficient if the recommendation is guardianship or long-term foster care. (§ 294(f)(6).)

c. Identity Known but Whereabouts Unknown

If the court determines that due diligence has been exercised, based on an affidavit filed with the court 75 days before the hearing, describing efforts to locate and serve the parent, and the recommendation is for guardianship, no further notice to the parent is required. If the recommendation is adoption, service may be

- On the parent’s attorney by certified mail, return receipt requested; or
- By publication for four consecutive weeks if no attorney represents the parent.

In all cases in which the parent’s whereabouts are unknown, notice must be served by first-class mail on the grandparents if their identities and addresses are known.

If the parent’s address becomes known, notice must immediately be served as described under section 294(f)(2)–(6). (§ 294(f)(7).)

d. Identity and Whereabouts Unknown

If the court determines that efforts conducted with due diligence have been unsuccessful in identifying one or both parents, and no one has come forward claiming parentage, the court may dispense with notice. However, if the recommendation is for adoption, the court may order notice by publication (once a week every four weeks) if it determines that publication is likely to lead to actual notice of the parent. (§ 294(g).)

e. Due Diligence to Locate a Parent

Parental rights may not be terminated unless the county social services agency has fulfilled its constitutional obligation to exercise due diligence in its efforts to notify the parent of the upcoming hearing. Reasonable or due diligence requires an inquiry conducted in good faith that is systematic and thorough. (*In re Megan P.* (2002) 102 Cal. App.4th 480, 489 [termination of parental rights reversed owing to

inexcusably insufficient efforts to locate father, who had been sending payments to the county's child support division for the entire time the case was before the dependency court[.]) Even where the affidavit appears sufficient, notice is invalid if the petitioning party has ignored the most likely means of locating the parent. (*In re Arlyne A.* (2000) 85 Cal.App.4th 591, 599 [county social services agency ignored relative's information about father's possible whereabouts].)



Notice is critical, especially if the recommendation is to terminate parental rights. Counsel should check carefully to ensure that all searches have been reasonable and that the county social services agency has pursued the most likely means of finding a parent.

f. Child

Notice to the child may be by first-class mail. If there is reason to believe the case involves an Indian child, notice to the tribe must be by registered mail, return receipt requested. (§§ 224.2(a)(i), 294(h)(i); Cal. Rules of Court, rule 5.481(b).)

4. Time for Service

In most instances, service must be completed at least 45 days before the date of the hearing. For notice by mail, service is deemed complete 10 days after mailing. If an Indian child is involved, notice to the tribe, Indian custodian, or Bureau of Indian Affairs must be received at least 10 days prior to the hearing. If publication is ordered, it must be completed at least 30 days before the date of the .26 hearing. (§ 294(c).)

5. Notice for Continued Hearings

After an initial finding of proper notice has been made, subsequent notice for continued hearings under section 366.26 need only be made by first-class mail to the last known address or by any other means reasonably calculated to provide notice, so long as the recommendation remains the same. If the recommendation is changed, notice must be served as required for the initial .26 hearing. (§ 294(d).)



TIMING OF HEARING

The .26 hearing must be set within 120 days of the court's order denying or terminating reunification services. (§§ 361.5(f), 366.21(e) & (g)(2), 366.22(a).)

CONTINUANCES

The court may continue a .26 hearing for no more than 30 days if necessary in order to appoint counsel or allow newly appointed counsel to become acquainted with the case. (§ 366.26(g).)

Additionally, the court may grant any party's request for a continuance so long as it is not contrary to the interests of the minor. Continuances can only be granted for good cause and only for the period of time necessary. (§ 352.)

ASSESSMENT / SOCIAL WORKER'S REPORT

Upon setting the matter for a .26 hearing, the court must order the county social services agency to prepare an assessment that includes

- Current search efforts for absent parent(s);
- Review of the amount and nature of contact between the child and parent and other family members since the date of original placement;
- Evaluation of the child's medical, developmental, academic, mental, and emotional status;
- Preliminary assessment of the eligibility and commitment of any identified prospective adoptive parent or guardian, including a check of criminal records and child abuse referral history;
- Duration and character of the relationship between the child and any identified prospective adoptive parent or guardian and a statement from the child (if age and developmentally appropriate) concerning placement, adoption, or guardianship;
- Description of the efforts to be made to identify a prospective adoptive parent or guardian; and
- Analysis of the likelihood that the child will be adopted if parental rights are terminated.

(§§ 361.5(g), 366.21(i).)

The agency report must be provided to the court and all parents (and in the case of an Indian child, the tribe) at least 10 calendar days before the .26 hearing. In addition, a summary of the recommendations must be provided to the current caregiver and any CASA volunteer. (Cal. Rules of Court, rule 5.725(c).)

BURDENS OF PROOF

The petitioner carries the burden to prove by clear and convincing evidence that the child is likely to be adopted. (§ 366.26(c)(1); Cal. Rules of Court, rule 5.725(e).) At the .26 hearing the focus is on the child, and the county social services agency has no burden to show fault on the part of the parent. (*Cynthia D. v. Superior Court* (1993) 5 Cal.4th 242, 254 [by the time termination is considered, the danger to the child from parental unfitness has already been well established through prior judicial determinations that the evidence of detriment is clear and convincing].)

One Court of Appeal decision held that the rights of a noncustodial parent against whom no allegations were ever filed may not be terminated without a judicial finding of unfitness. (*In re Gladys L.* (2006) 141 Cal.App.4th 845, 848.) Nevertheless, several later cases have held that a noncustodial parent's rights can be terminated even if the dependency petition did not contain, and/or the court did not sustain, any allegations against that parent, as long as the court has made findings by clear and convincing evidence at the dispositional and review hearings that placing the child with that parent would be detrimental. (*In re A.S.* (2009) 180 Cal.App.4th 351, 360–361; *In re P.A.* (2007) 155 Cal.App.4th 1197, 1212; but see *In re G.S.R.* (2008) 159 Cal.App.4th 1202 [reversing termination of noncustodial parent's rights because he had visited regularly and maintained contact with agency and the only reason children were not placed with him was his poverty and lack of housing].) So, by the time of the section 366.26 hearing, the court should have already made the required findings that it would be detrimental to return the child to *either* parent.



Once adoptability has been established, the burden shifts to the party claiming that termination would be detrimental to the child to prove one of the exceptions enumerated under section 366.26(c)(1)(A)–(E) by a preponderance of the evidence. (Cal. Rules of Court, rule 5.725(e)(3); *In re Thomas R.* (2006) 145 Cal.App.4th 726; *In re Rachel M.* (2003) 113 Cal.App.4th 1289, 1295.) If the case involves an Indian child, the permanent plan must conform to the ICWA placement preferences. Furthermore, there are additional bases for justifying a permanent plan other than adoption or tribal customary adoption. (§§ 366.24, 366.26(c)(1).)

PROCEDURE

1. Appointment of Counsel

At the beginning of a .26 hearing the court must appoint counsel for any dependent child not already represented unless it finds that the child would not benefit from representation. The court must also appoint counsel for any unrepresented parent who appears and is unable to afford counsel unless that right is knowingly and voluntarily waived. (§ 366.26(f).) The court may continue the proceedings for up to 30 days to allow any newly appointed counsel to become familiar with the case. (§ 366.26(g).)

2. Incarcerated Parent's Right to Appear

An incarcerated parent has the statutory right to be noticed of and to be present at any hearing in which the county social services agency seeks to terminate his or her parental rights. If the court is informed that the parent wishes to be present, it must issue an order for the parent to be brought before the court. No proceeding to terminate parental rights may go forward without the physical presence of the parent or of the parent's counsel unless the court has received a signed waiver of appearance. (Pen. Code, § 2625.)

3. Child's Participation in the Proceedings

a. Presence and Opportunity to Be Heard

The child must be allowed to attend the hearing if the child or the child's counsel requests to do so or if so ordered by the court. If any

child aged 10 or older is not present, the court must inquire as to whether notice was proper and why the child is not present. (§§ 349, 366.26(h)(2).)

The court must consider the wishes of the child and act in the child's best interest. (§ 366.26(h)(1).) When considering the child's wishes there is no requirement that direct statements be elicited from the child as to termination of parental rights, especially if such inquiry is inappropriate based on the child's age or mental state. (*In re Leo M.* (1993) 19 Cal.App.4th 1583, 1592.) The court need only attempt to explore the child's feelings as to the biological parents, any prospective adoptive parents, caregivers, and current living situation and to make inferences as to the child's wishes. (*In re Julian L.* (1998) 67 Cal.App.4th 204, 208.) The court is required to consider the child's wishes but is not required to follow them, except that the court may not terminate parental rights over the objection of a child aged 12 or older. (§ 366.26(c)(1)(B); see *In re Joshua G.* (2005) 129 Cal. App.4th 189.)

b. Testimony in Chambers

The child may testify in chambers, outside the presence of the child's parent, so long as the parent's counsel is present and the court finds any of the following:

- Testimony in chambers is necessary to ensure truthful testimony;
- The child is likely to be intimidated by a formal courtroom setting; or
- The child is afraid to testify in the presence of his or her parent.

(§ 366.26(h)(3)(A).)

4. Evidence

a. Right to Contested Hearing

An alleged father has no right to a contested .26 hearing. Due process for an alleged father requires only notice and an opportunity to elevate his paternity status prior to the .26 hearing. At the .26 hearing, neither paternity nor reunification is a cognizable issue. (*In re Christopher M.* (2003) 113 Cal.App.4th 155.)



Because the county agency has the burden of proof regarding adoptability, parents have a due process right to a contested hearing in which they can conduct cross-examination and challenge the sufficiency of the evidence. The court cannot require parents to make an offer of proof in order to contest this issue. (*In re Thomas R.*, *supra*, 145 Cal.App.4th at p. 726.)

However, parents do not have an unfettered right to a contested hearing to attempt to establish that one of the exceptions to termination applies. The court may require an offer of proof and deny full presentation of evidence and confrontation and cross-examination of witnesses if it determines that the evidence offered will not be relevant or have significant probative value. (*In re Earl L.* (2004) 121 Cal.App.4th 1050, 1053; *In re Tamika T.* (2002) 97 Cal.App.4th 1114, 1122.)

b. Hearsay in Assessments and Court Reports

Hearsay contained in reports submitted by the county social services agency is admissible and is considered competent evidence on which the court may base its findings. (*In re Keyonie R.* (1996) 42 Cal. App.4th 1569, 1572–1573; see Hearsay in Dependency Hearings fact sheet.) Furthermore, due process does not require cross-examination of the social worker as a prerequisite to admissibility of the assessment report. (*In re Jeanette V.* (1998) 68 Cal.App.4th 811, 817.)

c. Bonding/Attachment Studies

It is the obligation of the party proffering an exception to termination based on a closely bonded relationship to request a bonding study; the court has no sua sponte duty to do so. (*In re Richard C.* (1998) 68 Cal.App.4th 1191, 1195.) The contents of a bonding study arranged by a parent and conducted without the knowledge or consent of the court or child's attorney is discoverable; its admissibility is not barred by the attorney work product rule nor the patient-psychotherapist privilege. (*In re Tabatha G.* (1996) 45 Cal.App.4th 1159, 1168.)

5. Concurrent 388 Motion for Return or Resumption of Reunification

Once reunification services have been terminated and a case has been set for a .26 hearing, the focus of the court must shift to the child's need for permanency and stability. Return to the parent is

not an issue. However, section 388 petitions provide the parent with an “escape mechanism” to present new evidence to the court before permanency decisions are made and provide a balancing of the parent’s interest in reunification with the child’s need for stability and permanency. Procedurally, the issues and claims raised by a 388 petition requesting return of the child or resumption of reunification services should be considered and decided before the .26 hearing is conducted. (*In re Marilyn H.* (1993) 5 Cal.4th 295, 309; *In re Lesly G.* (2008) 162 Cal.App.4th 904.)

If the court grants a 388 petition and orders resumption of reunification services, the .26 hearing should be taken off calendar and the next hearing must be set for and conducted under the standards of a section 366.22 review hearing—not as a continued .26 hearing. (See *In re Sean E.* (1992) 3 Cal.App.4th 1594, 1599 [the order for further reunification services implicitly conflicts with the findings necessary to set a section 366.26 hearing, and therefore the latter must be vacated]; see also the Status Reviews and Motions for Modification black letter discussions.)

6. Adoptability

In order to terminate parental rights, the court must first find by clear and convincing evidence that the child is likely to be adopted. A child need not already be placed with a caregiver who is willing to adopt or who has an approved adoption home study for the court to make this finding, which is instead based on the age, health, and other characteristics of the child. (*In re R.C.* (2009) 169 Cal.App.4th 486; *In re I.I.* (2008) 168 Cal.App.4th 857; *In re Marina S.* (2005) 132 Cal.App.4th 158.) The fact that a caregiver is willing to adopt, however, may be considered as evidence of the child’s general adoptability. (*In re R.C.*, *supra*, 169 Cal.App.4th at p. 491; *In re I.I.*, *supra*, 168 Cal.App.4th at p. 870; *In re Helen W.* (2007) 150 Cal.App.4th 71.) The adoptability determination focuses on the child as an individual; any issues regarding the child’s attachment to siblings should be addressed under section 366.26(c)(1)(B)(v). (*In re I.I.*, *supra*, 168 Cal. App.4th at p. 872.)



In “specific adoptability” cases where a special-needs child is considered adoptable only because a specific person is willing to adopt him or her, the court must find that there is no legal impediment to adoption by that person. (*In re Valerie W.* (2008) 162 Cal. App.4th 1; *In re B.D.* (2008) 159 Cal.App.4th 1218.) The inquiry in such cases should be carefully limited, however, to prevent a section 366.26 adoptability inquiry from turning into an attack on the child’s caregiver. (*In re Carl R.* (2005) 128 Cal.App.4th 1051.)

Many cases, however, fall somewhere on a continuum that ranges between instances where the availability of a prospective adoptive parent is not at all a factor in the adoptability assessment and instances where the child is found adoptable solely because the caregiver is willing to adopt. (*In re G.M.* (2010) 181 Cal.App.4th 552, 562.) Thus, evidence regarding any legal impediment to adoption by the current caregiver may be relevant even when the child’s adoptability is not based solely on the caregiver’s willingness to adopt. (*Ibid.*)

Although the county social service agency has the burden to establish adoptability, objections to the sufficiency of the adoption assessment report are waived if no objection is made in the trial court. (*In re Urayna L.* (1999) 75 Cal.App.4th 883.) There is a split of authority as to whether the ultimate issue of the child’s adoptability can be waived for appellate purposes if no objection is raised in the trial court. (See *In re Brian P.* (2002) 99 Cal.App.4th 616 [a parent is not required to object to the county social service agency’s failure to carry its burden of proof; fragmentary and ambiguous statements were not convincing evidence of the likelihood of adoption]; but see *In re Crystal J.* (1993) 12 Cal.App.4th 407.)

7. Additional Findings

Once a finding of adoptability has been made, any of the following circumstances are considered a sufficient basis for termination of parental rights:

- Reunification services have been denied under section 361.5(b) or (e)(1);
- The parent’s whereabouts have been unknown for six months;

- The parent has failed to visit or contact the child for six months;
- The parent has been convicted of a felony indicating parental unfitness; or
- Reunification services have been terminated under section 366.21(e) or (f) or section 366.22.

(§ 366.26(c)(1).)

In practice, these additional findings do not create a procedural hurdle for the county social services agency, as a .26 hearing can be set only after an order denying or terminating reunification services has been made.

8. Exceptions—Bars to Termination

If the child has been found to be adoptable and one of the circumstances listed in section 7, above, applies, the court must terminate parental rights unless the court finds that one of the exceptions provided in section 366.26(c)(1)(A) and (B) applies. The exceptions are separated into two subdivisions; the rigorous “compelling reason” standard does not apply to the relative guardianship exception (§ 366.26(c)(1)(A)), but only to the exceptions that fall under (c)(1)(B)(i)–(vi), such as parent-child relationship and sibling relationship.

The order of preference in selecting a permanent plan for a child (§ 366.26(b)(1)–(6)) parallels the requirement that the court terminate parental rights unless one of the exceptions of section 366.26(c)(1)(A) or (B) applies. The order of preference ranks adoption or tribal customary adoption first; followed by legal guardianship with a relative caretaker under the conditions specified in section 366.26(c)(1)(A); followed by identification of adoption or tribal customary adoption as the goal and an order that the agency make efforts to find an adoptive home; followed by nonrelative guardianship; followed by permanent placement with a fit and willing relative; and last, remaining in foster care with identification of one of the permanent plans listed above.



a. Relative Preference for Legal Guardianship

This exception applies when a child is living with a relative who is unable or unwilling to adopt, for reasons that do not include unwillingness to accept legal or financial responsibility for the child, but who is willing to provide permanency through legal guardianship. (§ 366.26(c)(1)(A).)



Children’s attorneys should carefully distinguish between relative caregivers who are genuinely committed to providing permanency for the child but who are unable or unwilling to adopt for reasons such as inability to obtain the consent of an absent spouse or respect for an older child’s wish to maintain legal ties to birth parents, versus relatives who are unwilling to adopt because they hope the parents will eventually reunify or they are not sure they can care for the child permanently.

b. Regular Visitation and Benefit of Continuing Relationship

This is a two-pronged test under which the parent or guardian must first establish that he or she has maintained regular visitation and contact with the child. (§ 366.26(c)(1)(B)(i); Cal Rules of Court, rule 5.725(e)(1)(B)(i).)



To meet this requirement, counsel must ensure that visitation continues after denial or termination of reunification services, preferably under circumstances that allow for easy compliance and provide avenues for liberalization. Attorneys must impress upon their clients the importance of consistent visitation. Lack of visitation “will not only prejudice a parent’s interests at a section 366.26 hearing but may virtually assure the erosion (and termination) of any meaningful relationship between mother and child.” (*In re Precious J.* (1996) 42 Cal.App.4th 1463, 1480.)

The second prong requires proof that the child would benefit from continuing the relationship. In making this finding, the court must balance the security provided by a permanent adoptive home against the benefit of a continued relationship with the parent. The seminal cases *In re Autumn H.* (1994) 27 Cal.App.4th 567, 570 and

In re Beatrice M. (1994) 29 Cal.App.4th 1411 hold that although interaction between a parent and child always confers “some incidental benefit to the child,” the significant bond required to establish this exception must be based on frequent contact with one who stands in a “parental role.” (*In re Autumn H.*, *supra*, 27 Cal.App.4th at p. 574; *In re Beatrice M.*, *supra*, 29 Cal.App.4th at p. 1419.) This standard is high but not insurmountable, and the analysis of the benefit to the child of continued contact must be viewed in the context of whatever visitation the parent has been allowed. (*In re Scott B.* (2010) 188 Cal.App.4th 452 [court abused its discretion in denying exception because 11-year-old autistic child was strongly bonded to mother and would suffer emotional harm from loss of regular contact with her]; *In re Brandon C.* (1999) 71 Cal.App.4th 1530, 1537–1538 [upheld finding that section 366.26(c)(1)(A) exception applied].) Particularly with an older child, a relationship might be found to be so strong and beneficial that its termination would be detrimental to the child; the exception should not be denied merely because of a prospective adoptive parent’s unenforceable promise to allow parent-child visitation. (*In re S.B.* (2008) 164 Cal.App.4th 289.)



Again, the importance of consistent visitation is clear; in fact, its critical role cannot be overstated. The only way that a child and parent will be able to build and maintain a relationship strong enough to sustain a (c)(1)(B)(i) exception is through frequent, high-quality visitation. If a case appears headed for a recommendation of termination of parental rights, counsel should consider requesting a bonding study and, whether or not that request is granted, lining up witnesses who can document the strength of the parent-child relationship as observed during visits.

c. Child Aged 12 or Older Objects

The court must not terminate parental rights if a child aged 12 or older objects to termination. (§ 366.26(c)(1)(B)(ii).) This is logical, given that no adoption can be finalized without the consent of the child if aged 12 or older. (Fam. Code, § 8602.)





Although it is not dispositive, an objection by a younger child, especially one nearing the age of 12, should be put on the record. It should also be pointed out that the adoptive approval process can take several months, if not a year or more, to complete, so a child who is nearing 12 and is vehemently opposed to adoption may become a legal orphan if the child refuses to consent when the adoption is ready to be finalized.

d. Child Placed in a Residential Treatment Facility

Termination is deemed detrimental when the child is placed in a residential treatment facility, adoption is unlikely or undesirable, and continuation of parental rights will not prevent identification of a permanent family placement for the child if the parents cannot resume custody when residential care is no longer needed. This exception is invoked only in relatively rare situations involving children with severe disabilities who are institutionalized. Proceeding by this exception keeps open both the options of return to the parent and permanent placement at a later time. (§ 366.26(c)(1)(B)(iii); *In re Jeremy S.* (2001) 89 Cal.App.4th 514 (overruled on other grounds by *In re Zeth S.* (2003) 31 Cal.4th 396, 413–414); see *In re Ramone R.* (2005) 132 Cal.App.4th 1339.)

e. Child Bonded to Nonrelative Caregiver Who Is Unwilling or Unable to Adopt

This exception applies to a child living with a foster parent or Indian custodian who is unwilling or unable to adopt owing to exceptional circumstances, not including unwillingness to accept legal or financial responsibility for the child, but who is willing to provide a stable and permanent home and removal from the caregiver would be detrimental to the child's emotional well-being. This exception does not apply if

- The child is a member of a sibling group in which a sibling is under age six and the children are or should be permanently placed together; or
- The child is under age six.

(§ 366.26(c)(1)(B)(iv).)

f. Substantial Interference With a Child's Sibling Relationship

Detriment to the child sufficient to bar termination of parental rights can be based on a finding that adoption would substantially interfere with a child's sibling relationship. (§ 366.26(c)(1)(B)(v).) Although section 366.26 does not contain a definition of "sibling," the term should be defined broadly to implement the Legislature's intent "to preserve, to the greatest extent possible, the relationships and contacts between siblings." (*In re Valerie A.* (2006) 139 Cal.App.4th 1519, 1520.)

A parent has standing to assert the exception as a party potentially directly aggrieved by the decision, as does the child who is being considered for adoption. (See *In re Valerie A.* (2007) 152 Cal.App.4th 987, 999; *In re Hector A.* (2005) 125 Cal.App.4th 783, 791; *In re L.Y.L.* (2004) 101 Cal.App.4th 942, 951.)

In order to be entitled to appear and be heard at a child's .26 hearing, a sibling must file a petition under 388(b) seeking sibling recognition. The sibling need not demonstrate that he or she is likely to be successful in showing detriment to the child, but only that a sufficient sibling bond exists that the court should hear evidence about the relationship before making a permanency decision for the child. (*In re Hector A.*, *supra*, 125 Cal.App.4th at p. 793.) A child does not lose status as a sibling for purposes of raising the 366.26(c)(1)(E) exception after being adopted. (*In re Valerie A.*, *supra*, 139 Cal.App.4th at pp. 1523–1524.)

Relevant factors in determining the nature and extent of the relationship include, but are not limited to, the following:

- The child and sibling shared significant common experiences;
- The child has existing strong, close bonds with the sibling;
- Ongoing contact is in the child's best interest in terms of the long-term effect on the child's well-being, assessed by balancing the benefits of permanence offered by adoption compared to the benefits of maintaining the sibling relationship; or
- The child was raised in the same home as a sibling.

(§ 366.26(c)(1)(E); Cal. Rules of Court, rule 5.725(e)(1)(B)(v).)



However, living together is not a required factor and is not determinative of the outcome of the analysis. (*In re Naomi P.* (2005) 132 Cal.App.4th 808, 824.) The juvenile court may find the exception applicable when a child *either* has shared significant experiences with a sibling in the past *or* currently has a strong bond with a sibling. (*In re Valerie A. supra*, 152 Cal.App.4th at pp. 1008–1009.)

The detriment is viewed only as it applies to the child who is the subject of the .26 hearing, not as to the sibling. (*In re Hector A., supra*, 125 Cal.App.4th at p. 791.) However, the sibling's close bond with the child for whom adoption is proposed may provide indirect evidence of the subject child's best interest sufficient to support the exception. (*In re Naomi P., supra*, 132 Cal.App.4th at p. 823 [testimony of three older siblings especially informative when the subject of the hearing was only three years old]; *In re Celine R.* (2003) 31 Cal. App.4th 45, 55 [sibling's relationship may be relevant in assessing the effect of adoption on an adoptive child].)

The proponent of the exception must prove that the children are bonded and also that the child in question would suffer detriment if the relationship were severed. (*In re Valerie A., supra*, 152 Cal. App.4th at p. 1014; *In re Megan S.* (2002) 104 Cal.App.4th 247, 252 [although child was bonded to adult sibling, no psychological study or other evidence was introduced to prove that severance of the relationship would be detrimental to the child].)

g. Substantial Interference With a Child's Connection to a Tribal Community or Tribe Has Identified Another Permanent Plan

If the case involves an Indian child, the permanent plan must conform to the ICWA placement preferences, or the court must find that there is good cause to deviate from the placement preferences. Section 366.26(c)(1)(B)(vi) permits the court not to terminate the parental rights of an Indian child if there is a compelling reason that termination of parental rights would not be in the child's best interest, including, but not limited to, the following: (1) termination of parental rights would substantially interfere with the child's connection to the tribal community or tribal membership rights; or (2) the child's tribe has identified guardianship, placement with a fit and

willing relative, tribal customary adoption, or another permanency plan for the child. Also, under section 366.26(c)(2)(B), a court may not terminate parental rights if the court has ordered tribal customary adoption pursuant to section 366.24.



No General “Best-Interest” Exception

The exceptions to termination of parental rights enumerated in section 366.26(c)(1)(A)–(E) are exclusive; there is no general “best-interest” exception. (*In re Josue G.* (2003) 106 Cal.App.4th 725, 734.) In situations where counsel believes that termination is not in a child’s best interest and no exception applies, use of a 388 motion is the appropriate method for raising a challenge. Of course, in order to be successful, the motion must demonstrate changed circumstances as well.

9. Reasonable Efforts or Services

The court may not terminate parental rights if it has found, at each and every hearing at which it was required to address the issue, that no reasonable efforts were made or that reasonable services were not offered or provided. (§ 366.26(c)(2); Cal. Rules of Court, rule 5.725(e)(1)(A) & (f)(1).) Orders terminating parental rights have been reversed when the appellate court found that the trial court erred in concluding that reasonable services had been provided when, in fact, there had been none. (See *In re Precious J.*, *supra*, 42 Cal.App.4th at p. 1463 [no reasonable services were provided owing to failure of county social services to facilitate any visits for incarcerated mother]; *In re David D.* (1994) 28 Cal.App.4th 941, 953–954 [there is no meaningful difference between a case with no reunification plan and one in which a plan was developed but not effectuated; total lack of visitation amounted to a lack of reasonable services].)

In cases involving an Indian child, there must be an active-efforts finding as well as testimony of a qualified expert witness.



POSSIBLE OUTCOMES

1. Termination of Parental Rights and Referral for Adoption

If a child is found likely to be adopted and none of the enumerated exceptions is established, the court must terminate parental rights and place the child for adoption, unless the child is an Indian child, in which case tribal customary adoption is the likely outcome, if desired by the child's tribe.

a. Rights of All Parents Must Be Terminated


Termination of parental rights should take place simultaneously for all parents. The court may not terminate the rights of just one parent unless the other parent previously relinquished custody, had his or her parental rights terminated by another competent court, or is deceased. (Cal. Rules of Court, rule 5.725(a).) This is because the stated purpose of termination is to free a child for adoption, and that cannot happen until the rights of all parents, including any alleged or unknown fathers, have been terminated. (*Id.*, rule 5.725(h).) It is procedural error for the court to terminate the mother's and father's rights in two separate hearings. (*In re Vincent S.* (2001) 92 Cal. App.4th 1090, 1093.)

b. Finality of Order

An order terminating parental rights is conclusive and binding on the child, parent(s), and any person notified under section 294. (§ 366.26(i)(1); Cal. Rules of Court, rule 5.725(f)(2).) The juvenile court has no power to set aside or modify the termination order except under the very limited circumstances described in section 366.26(i)(2).

The court may reinstate parental rights upon a petition filed by a dependent child who has not yet been adopted three years after the date of the order terminating parental rights and for whom the court has determined that adoption is no longer the permanent plan goal. (§ 366.26(i)(2).) The petition for reinstatement may be filed before three years have elapsed if the agency responsible for adoptions stipulates that the child is no longer likely to be adopted. The child personally or through his or her counsel may file a section 388 peti-

tion seeking reinstatement, and if the request appears to be in the child's best interest, the court must set a hearing to consider the matter. At that hearing, the court must reinstate parental rights if it finds by clear and convincing evidence that the child is no longer likely to be adopted and that reinstatement of parental rights is in the child's best interest.

 Section 366.26(i)(2), which became effective January 1, 2006, is retroactive, applying to all freed children in the dependency system. It was enacted at the urging of child advocates in an attempt to resolve the problem of “legal orphans,” i.e., those children whose parents' rights have been terminated but who have not been adopted and have become long-term dependents of the state with no legal family. This section provides a procedural mechanism to reverse termination of parental rights and revert to an earlier state of the dependency process, thereby triggering the duty of the court, the county social services agency, and all counsel to reexamine the possibilities for the child's permanency.

c. Adoptive Preference

The adoption application of any current caregiver (who is a relative or a foster parent) must be given preference over other applications. This preference applies when it has been determined that the child has substantial ties to the caregiver and removal from that home would be seriously detrimental to the child's emotional well-being. “Preference” means that, if the application is found satisfactory when processed, the caregiver's adoptive home study will be completed before any other applications are processed. (§ 366.26(k); *In re Lauren R.* (2007) 148 Cal. App.4th 841.)

Section 366.26(k) does not differentiate between relative and foster caregivers. The focus is on the child's current living situation at the time that parental rights are terminated, and the child's need for stability and permanency is presumed to be best served by remaining in the current home if the caregiver is seeking adoption. (See *In re Sarah S.* (1996) 43 Cal.App.4th 274, 285 [by its plain language this subdivision overrides other statutory preferences for relative placement when the issue is placement for adoption].)



The current-caregiver preference should persist even if a caregiver indicated, prior to the court's decision to terminate parental rights, a preference for guardianship and a belief that the (c)(i)(A) exception should apply. (*In re P.C.* (2006) 137 Cal.App.4th 279, 289–292 [disapproving of the county social services agency's practice of coercing caregivers into adopting, and clarifying that "the caregiver may seek an alternative permanency plan and also remain entitled to the statutory preference for caregiver adoption under section 366.26, subdivision (k)"].)

d. Posttermination Placement Changes

Effective January 1, 2006, section 366.26(n) provides procedural protections against removal of a child from the home of a person identified as a prospective adoptive parent. At the .26 or any subsequent hearing, the court may designate the current caregiver as a prospective adoptive parent if

- The child has lived with the caregiver for six months or more;
- The caregiver expresses a commitment to adoption; and
- The caregiver has taken at least one step to facilitate adoption.

The steps for facilitating adoption may include, but are not limited to,

- Applying for or cooperating with an adoption home study;
- Being designated by the court or county social services agency as the adoptive family;
- Requesting de facto parent status;
- Signing an adoptive placement agreement;
- Discussing a postadoption contact agreement;
- Working to overcome identified impediments to adoption; and
- Attending required classes for prospective adoptive parents.

(§ 366.26(n).)

Except in emergency situations (immediate risk of physical or emotional harm), the child may not be removed from the prospective adoptive parent's home without prior notice. If either the child or the prospective adoptive parent files a petition objecting to the

removal, the court must hold a hearing at which it will determine whether removal is justified based on a best-interest standard. (*Ibid.*; see Caregivers fact sheet.)

Prior to enactment of section 366.26(n), the county social services agency had sole discretion over all placements from the date of termination of parental rights until filing of the petition for adoption, and removals could be challenged only as an abuse of discretion. Under that standard, the court may not interfere with the county social service agency's placement decisions unless shown to be "patently absurd or unquestionably not in the minor's best interests." (*Dept. of Social Services v. Superior Court (Theodore D.)* (1997) 58 Cal.App.4th 721, 724–725; see Relative Placements fact sheet.)



Section 366.26(n) represents a dramatic change in the way that posttermination placements must now be treated. It provides freed children and their caregivers with a more effective means of challenging placement changes and places the responsibility of deciding whether a change is in the child's best interest with the court, not the county social services agency. However, counsel should be mindful that section 366.26(n) does not cover caregivers who do not qualify as prospective adoptive parents (such as those who have not had the child in their care for six months or longer or who have not "taken steps" to facilitate adoption, such as requesting de facto status). These situations will most likely still be treated under the *Theodore D.* standard.

2. Adoption Identified as Goal and Hearing Continued if Child Is Difficult to Place

If the court finds that the child has a probability of adoption but is difficult to place and there is no identified prospective adoptive parent, it may continue the case for no more than 180 days to allow the county social services agency to seek an adoptive family. The court may take this step only if it has determined that termination would not be detrimental to the child (i.e., that none of the 366.26(c)(1) exceptions applies). Under this option, parental rights stay intact for the time being but adoption is identified as the permanent goal. (§ 366.26(c)(3).)



The finding that a child has a probability of adoption must be proved by clear and convincing evidence. (*In re Ramone R.*, *supra*, 132 Cal.App.4th at p. 1351 [no evidence supported finding of probability of adoption for a special-needs child with several failed placements whose behaviors included head-banging and feces-smearing].)

During the 180-day period, in an effort to locate an adoptive family, the county social services agency must contact other public and private adoption agencies and ask the child (if aged 10 or older) to identify persons important to him or her. At the continued hearing, the court does not readdress the issues already determined (such as inapplicability of the (c)(1)(A) exceptions) but is limited to either terminating parental rights or appointing a legal guardian. (§ 366.26(c)(3).)

A child can be designated as “difficult to place” only based on

- Membership in a sibling group;
- The presence of a diagnosed medical, physical, or mental handicap; or
- The child’s age (seven years or older).

(*Ibid.*)

Current placement in the same home is not required for children to qualify as members of a sibling group. (*In re Gabriel G.* (2005) 134 Cal.App.4th 1428, 1438.)



This provision can be effectively used to prevent termination of parental rights for a child who, because of special needs, might otherwise become a “legal orphan”—a situation that, even if it is now considered remediable under section 366.26(i)(3), should be avoided at all costs given the emotional trauma that it can cause the child. A finding that a child is difficult to place appropriately puts the pressure on the county social services agency to prove through action that it can find an adoptive home for a child (or group of children) whose prospects for adoption seem limited.

3. Appointment of a Legal Guardian

If the court finds that adoption will not be in the child's best interest because section 366.26(c)(1)(A) or (c)(1)(B)(i)–(vi) applies, it may appoint the current caregiver or another appropriate person as the child's legal guardian. The court may also base a guardianship order on a finding that reasonable reunification services were never provided or that the county social services agency failed to find an adoptive home for a difficult-to-place child within the 180-day period. (§ 366.26(c)(3); Cal. Rules of Court, rule 5.725(e)(6).)

Before entering an order of guardianship, the court must read and consider the guardianship assessment prepared pursuant to section 361.5(g), 366.21(i), or 366.22(b). Legal guardianship must be considered before permanent placement with a fit and willing relative as long as it is in the child's best interest and a suitable guardian is available. (§ 366.26(b).)

With the consent of the county social services agency, following termination of parental rights the court may also appoint a guardian to serve until finalization of the adoption. (§ 366.26(j).)



Appointment of a guardian pending adoption may be an important advocacy option, especially in the case of a child with disabilities whose medical or educational needs may frequently require someone with the legal authorization to make decisions and sign consent forms.

4. Placement With Fit and Willing Relative

If the court finds that adoption is not in the child's best interest because section 366.26(c)(1)(A) or (c)(1)(B)(i)–(iv) applies and the child is placed with an approved relative who is unwilling to become a legal guardian, the court must order that the child's permanent plan is placement with a fit and willing relative. (§ 366.26(c)(4)(A).)

5. Retention in Foster Care With a Permanent Plan

In the statutory scheme of dependency, the least favored outcome is an order placing the child in foster care with a permanent plan of adoption, tribal customary adoption, guardianship, or placement



with a fit and willing relative. Such an order must be reviewed every six months under section 366.3. (§ 366.26(b)(4) & (c)(4)(A).) Ordering that the child remain in foster care while the county attempts to achieve the permanent plan is disfavored because it does not provide the child with the security of a permanent, caring family setting. Continuum of Care Reform reemphasized the importance of achieving the permanency represented by adoption, guardianship, or placement with a fit and willing relative by requiring the county to identify the barriers to achieving permanence for children who remain in foster care and to discuss how those barriers are being addressed. (§ 16501.1(g)(15)(A).) The court is then required to identify those barriers at the section 366.26 hearing and subsequent status review hearings. (§§ 366.26(c)(4)(A), 366.3(h)(1).)

The child cannot be in two permanent plans simultaneously, so, when ordering that a child remain in foster care, the court must terminate any existing guardianships. (*In re Carrie W.* (2003) 110 Cal. App.4th 746, 760.)



The *In re Carrie W.* decision does not contradict the provision under section 366.26(j) allowing the court to appoint a guardian after termination of parental rights while adoption is pending, as in that instance there remains only one permanent plan—adoption. Guardianship is granted only as a temporary measure to expedite legal decisionmaking until the adoption can be finalized.

If the child's current caregiver is a nonrelative to whom the child has substantial psychological ties and is unwilling to be named guardian but is willing and capable of providing a stable and permanent home, the child must not be removed if the court finds that removal would be seriously detrimental to the child's emotional well-being. (§ 366.26(c)(4)(B)(ii).)



If challenging a child's proposed or new placement, counsel should be aware of an important provision, section 366.26(c)(4)(A).

If the court has ordered that the child remain with a nonrelative caregiver or remain in foster care with a permanent plan, or

has ordered permanent placement with a fit and willing relative, the court may authorize that caregiver or relative to make decisions and provide legal consent for the child's medical care. (§ 366.27(a).) The court may also limit the parent's right to make educational decisions for the child and appoint the caregiver as the responsible adult authorized to do so. (§§ 361(a)(5), 366.27(b); Ed. Code, § 56055; Cal. Rules of Court, rule 5.651.)

ANCILLARY ORDERS AND OTHER ISSUES

1. Visitation

If the court orders the child into a plan of guardianship, placement with a fit and willing relative, or foster care with another permanent plan, it must also enter orders for visitation with the parent unless it finds by a preponderance of the evidence that visitation would be detrimental to the child. (§ 366.26(c)(4)(C); Cal. Rules of Court, rule 5.725(e)(6).) The court may not delegate authority to the guardian to determine whether visits will occur and, if authorizing visitation, must also make orders as to frequency and duration. (*In re M.R.* (2005) 132 Cal.App.4th 269, 274–275.)

2. Termination of Jurisdiction Under Legal Guardianship

Once a nonrelative has been appointed as legal guardian, the court may either continue jurisdiction over the child as a dependent or terminate dependency jurisdiction while maintaining jurisdiction over the child as a ward of the legal guardianship. If a relative with whom the child has been placed for the prior six consecutive months is appointed guardian, the court must terminate dependency jurisdiction under the Kin-GAP program unless the guardian objects or exceptional circumstances exist. If dependency jurisdiction is dismissed under these circumstances, the court retains jurisdiction over the child as a ward of the legal guardianship. (§ 366.3(a); see Termination of Jurisdiction fact sheet.)

3. Designation of Prospective Adoptive Parent

The court can designate the current caregiver as a prospective adoptive parent if all the conditions of section 366.26(n) are satisfied.





If the caregiver qualifies, counsel should consider requesting this designation as soon as possible (i.e., at the first .26 hearing) to protect the child's placement. Note that the language of the statute does not require parental rights to have been terminated before this designation can be made. (See Caregivers: De Facto Parent, Prospective Adoptive Parent, and the Reasonably Prudent Parent fact sheet for detailed discussion.)

4. Orders Necessary for Referral to Special Immigrant Juvenile Status

Undocumented dependent children may petition federal immigration authorities for classification as a special immigrant juvenile (SIJ) if they meet requirements specified by federal law but determined under state law. If a child's petition for SIJS is approved, the child may remain in the United States and apply for adjustment to lawful permanent resident status. To be eligible even to file an SIJ petition, the child must first obtain a state juvenile court order that includes three findings or conclusions. (See 8 C.F.R. § 204.11; Code Civ. Proc., § 155.) If a person petitions the court to make SIJ findings, and evidence exists to support those findings, the court must issue the order. (Code Civ. Proc., § 155(b).) The evidence may be a declaration by the child who is the subject of the petition. (*Ibid.*)

The court's order must include all of the following findings:

- The child was either
 - Declared a dependent of the court; or
 - Legally committed to, or placed under the custody of, a state agency or department, or an individual or entity appointed by the court. The order must include the date on which the dependency, commitment, or custody was ordered;
- Reunification of the child with one or both of the child's parents was determined not to be viable because of abuse, neglect, abandonment, or a similar basis under California law. The order must include the date reunification was determined not to be viable; and

- It is not in the best interest of the child to be returned to the child's, or his or her parent's, previous country of nationality or country of last habitual residence.

Form JV-356, *Request for Special Immigrant Juvenile Findings*, and form JV-357, *Special Immigrant Juvenile Findings*, are mandatory forms to be used to comply with SIJS requirements. The court may make additional findings that are supported by evidence only if requested by a party.



Counsel for a child who was born in a foreign country and who is not a documented immigrant should request SIJ findings at the .26 hearing and refer the child for assistance in filing an SIJ petition.



REVIEW OF
PERMANENT PLAN

REVIEW OF PERMANENT PLAN CHECKLIST (§ 366.3): CHILD'S ATTORNEY

BEFORE

- Review social worker's report to ensure that social services agency is
 - Providing all court-ordered services.
 - Facilitating visitation orders.
 - Making all efforts to ensure child placed in a safe and permanent home.
 - Taking action to identify and maintain relationships with persons important to children 10 or older who have been in a group home for six months or more.
 - Ensuring educational needs are being addressed and met (placement, achievement, etc.).
- Contact child to discuss in private
 - Progress in school, counseling, or other programs.
 - Feelings about placement and any particular concerns or problems.
 - Feelings about permanent plan and/or emancipation.
 - Visitation/contact with parent, siblings, and others.
- Contact caregiver regarding
 - Any impediments to adoption or guardianship.
 - Provision of services to the child by the social services agency to meet any special needs.
 - Child's progress in school, counseling, and other programs.
- Consider termination of jurisdiction—is it in the child's best interest?
- Consider return to home of parent or reinstatement of reunification/parental rights.

DURING

- Inform court of the child's wishes and any identified needs.
- Object to termination of jurisdiction if not in child's best interest (e.g., if child is pursuing legalization through Special Immigrant Juvenile Status [SIJS], or Kin-GAP funding is not yet available).
- Request any appropriate orders (e.g., limitation of parent's education rights).
- Consider asking for hearing if it appears agency arbitrarily moved child.
- Ensure court addresses
 - Whether reasonable efforts were made to finalize permanent plan.
 - Child's particular educational, developmental, and mental health needs.
 - For children in planned permanent living arrangement/ foster care with a permanent plan,
 - Appropriateness of all permanent plans, including return to parent.
 - Reinstatement of reunification. (§ 366.3(e)(10).)
 - Continuing necessity and appropriateness of placement.
 - Adequacy of services provided to the child.
 - Sufficiency of efforts made to place siblings together and facilitate contact.
 - Adequacy of efforts to identify and facilitate relationships with individuals important to children 10 or older. (§ 366.3(e)(3).)
 - Provision of services for transition to independent living for children 16 years of age or older. (§ 366.3(e)(10).)
 - Whether to limit the parent's right to make education decisions.
 - Whether setting a .26 hearing is in the child's best interest.



AFTER

- Consult with child to explain court orders and rulings and answer questions.
- Send letter to caregiver with contact information and update on orders and rulings.
- If in client's interest, file a 388 motion seeking change/modification of orders.
- File necessary forms/motions if pursuing appeal, writ, or emergency writ.

REVIEW OF PERMANENT PLAN CHECKLIST (§ 366.3): PARENT'S ATTORNEY

BEFORE

- Contact client to discuss
 - Current situation and progress in any programs or services.
 - Possibility of filing a 388 motion.
 - Visitation and contact, including sibling contact. (§ 16002(e).)
 - Updated contact information.
 - Appropriateness of current placement.
- Review social worker's report to ensure that social services agency is
 - Continuing contact with client and visitation as ordered.
 - Continuing contact with relatives and important people.
 - Making efforts to locate a permanent home.
 - Providing necessary services to the child (including independent living skills for a child 16 and older).
 - Noticing parent: Service no earlier than 30 days nor later than 15 days before hearing. (§ 295.)
- Contact caregiver, if appropriate, to discuss
 - Current contact with client and siblings and willingness to continue if jurisdiction terminated.
 - Whether guardianship is appropriate.

DURING

- Inform court of the client's wishes.
- Request whether client can avail self of any orders relating to the child's services (e.g., family therapy).
- Ensure court addresses
 - Continued contact and reunification possibilities. (§ 366.3(e).)
 - Whether reasonable efforts have been made to finalize permanent placement.

- Exit orders if terminating jurisdiction prior to emancipation.
- Section 391 requirements (if child has reached age of majority).

AFTER

- Consult with client to explain court orders and rulings and answer questions.
- Set timelines and future goals for client.
- File necessary forms/motions if pursuing an appeal or emergency writ.



BLACK LETTER DISCUSSION AND TIPS

As long as a child's case remains open under dependency jurisdiction, periodic reviews of the permanent plan (sometimes called permanency reviews) must be conducted to assess the child's safety and the appropriateness of plans and services to effectuate permanency. (§ 366.3(d); Cal. Rules of Court, rule 5.740(b).) If the permanent plan is adoption or guardianship, the court must ensure that the plan is completed as expeditiously as possible. (§ 366.3(a); Cal. Rules of Court, rule 5.740(a).) At least once a year, a court review must be conducted for a child who remains in foster care, at which time all options for permanency, including return to the home of the parent, must be considered. (§ 366.3(g); Cal. Rules of Court, rule 5.740(b)(6).)



Permanency reviews are intended to keep the case actively moving—to achieve a permanent plan, which can be adoption, tribal customary adoption, guardianship, return to the parent's custody, placement with a fit and willing relative, or entry of another planned permanent living arrangement for children 16 years of age or older. Attorneys carry a heavy responsibility to ensure that the child is not just “warehoused” and that all efforts are expended to get the child into a safe, loving, and permanent home.

TIMING AND SETTING OF REVIEW HEARINGS

A case review must be held at least once every six months following termination or denial of reunification services. (§ 366.3(a); Cal. Rules of Court, rule 5.740(a) & (b).) Generally the review may be conducted by either a court or a local review board/administrative panel. However, the review must be before a court if

- The child has been freed and placed for adoption;
- The child, parent, or guardian requests court review;
- Twelve months have passed since an order that the child remain in foster care was made or since the last 366.26 hearing; or
- It has been 12 months since the last court review.

(§ 366.3(d); Cal. Rules of Court, rule 5.740(b); see *In re Dakota H.* (2005) 132 Cal.App.4th 212, 226.)

NOTICE

Notice must describe the type of hearing, any recommended changes in the child's status or custody, and any recommendation that a new section 366.26 hearing be set to select a more permanent plan. Notice must be served between 15 and 30 days before the hearing. Service must be by first-class mail to the last known address of the mother, the presumed father, the legal guardians, the child and dependent siblings if aged 10 or older (and their caregivers and attorneys), the child's caregiver (relative, foster parent, Indian custodian, foster family agency, or community care facility), and all attorneys of record in the case. If there is reason to believe the child is an Indian child, notice must also be sent by registered mail (return receipt requested) to the Indian custodian and tribe if known or to the Bureau of Indian Affairs and must include a statement that the Indian custodian or tribe may intervene at any point in the proceedings. Parents whose rights have been terminated are not entitled to notice, nor are alleged fathers unless the county social services agency is recommending that the court set a new section 366.26 hearing. (§ 295; Cal. Rules of Court, rule 5.740(a)(4).)

BURDEN OF PROOF AND STATUTORY ELEMENTS

For a child who remains in foster care, continued care is presumed to be in the child's best interest unless a parent seeking further reunification proves by a preponderance of the evidence that such efforts are the child's best alternative. (§ 366.3(f); Cal. Rules of Court, rule 5.740(b)(5).) The Court of Appeal has held that this standard mirrors that required in a hearing on a section 388 petition, i.e., the parent carries the burden to show by a preponderance of the evidence that the requested change (resumption of reunification services) is in the child's best interest. (*Nahid H. v. Superior Court* (1997) 53 Cal. App.4th 1051, 1068, 1071.)

At each permanency review for a child who remains in foster care, the court must consider all permanency planning options including return to the home of the parent. (§ 366.3(g); Cal. Rules of Court, rule 5.740(b)(6).) However, the burden and standard of proof



for return at a permanency review are not directly stated in section 366.3(g), aside from the presumption that continued care is in the child's best interest. Decisional law clarifies that the social services agency need not continue to prove the parent unfit at each status review; rather, as at a section 388 hearing, the burden has shifted to the parent to prove changed circumstances and that return would be in the child's best interest. (See *In re Dakota H.*, *supra*, 132 Cal. App.4th at p. 226.)

Only on finding compelling reasons that return home, placement for adoption, appointment of a guardian, and placement with a fit and willing relative would not be appropriate permanency plans may a court order another planned permanent living arrangement for a child 16 years of age or older or continuation in foster care with a permanent plan for children under 16 years of age. The court must set a selection and implementation hearing unless it finds clear and convincing evidence of a compelling reason that doing so is not in the best interest of a child in foster care because the child is being returned to the home of a parent, the child is not a proper subject for adoption, or there is no one willing to accept legal guardianship. (§ 366.3(g).)

Each six-month review for a child in a placement other than with a guardian must address progress to provide a permanent home, the child's safety, and each of the following:

- Continuing necessity for and appropriateness of the placement;
- Identification of and actions to maintain relationships with individuals (other than siblings) important to a child aged 10 or older who has been in out-of-home placement for six months or longer;
- Continuing appropriateness of the child's permanent plan;
- Barriers to achieving the permanent plan and the county's efforts to address those barriers;
- Extent of agency's compliance with plan and reasonableness of its efforts to return child to a safe home and finalize the permanent plan;

- Whether parent’s educational rights should be limited under section 361;
- Whether the child’s educational, developmental, and mental health needs are being met;
- Adequacy of services to the child, including those required under section 391 for teens nearing emancipation;
- Extent of parent’s progress in alleviating or mitigating problems necessitating foster care;
- Likely date child may be returned to a safe home or placed for adoption, guardianship, or another planned permanent arrangement;
- Whether the child has dependent siblings and if so
 - Nature of the relationship;
 - Appropriateness of developing or maintaining the relationship;
 - If not placed together, efforts to do so or why not appropriate, and the frequency of visits; and
 - Impact of the sibling relationship on the child’s placement and permanency planning;
- For children aged 16 and older and nonminor dependents, services to assist in the transition to independent living; and
- For children aged 16 and older placed in another planned permanent living arrangement,
 - Discussion of the child’s desired permanency outcome;
 - An explanation why another planned permanent living arrangement is the best permanency option for the child;
 - The compelling reasons why it is not in the best interest of the child to return home, be placed for adoption or tribal customary adoption, be placed with a legal guardian, or be placed with a fit and willing relative;
 - The ongoing and intensive efforts to achieve one of the other permanent plans;
 - Whether the caregiver is following the reasonable and prudent parent standard; and



- Whether the child has access to age- and developmentally appropriate activities.

(§ 366.3(e).)

Additionally, if parental rights have been terminated and adoptive placement has been ordered, the court must inquire about the status of the development of a voluntary postadoption sibling contact agreement, and the agency's report should address the agency's report should address

- Child's present placement;
- Whether the child has been placed with a prospective adoptive parent and, if not, efforts to identify a prospective adoptive parent and progress in search for an adoptive placement;
- Whether the adoptive placement agreement has been signed and filed;
- If the child has not been adoptively placed, identification of and actions to maintain relationships with individuals (other than siblings) important to the child;
- Appropriateness of postadoptive sibling contact pursuant to section 366.29;
- Any impediments to adoption or adoptive placement; and
- Anticipated date of adoptive placement or finalization of the adoption.

(§ 366.3(f).)

After parental rights are terminated and adoption is selected as the child's permanent plan, the county agency has "exclusive care and control" of the child until adoption is finalized (§ 366.26(j)), so the court may not second-guess the agency's placement decisions. However, the court can still review adoptive placement decisions for abuse of discretion. (*In re Shirley K.* (2006) 140 Cal.App.4th 65.)

CHILD APPROACHING MAJORITY AND NONMINOR DEPENDENTS

At the last review hearing before a foster child turns 18, the court must ensure all of the following:

- The child’s case plans includes a plan for the child to satisfy one or more of the participation conditions described in section 11403(b), so that the child is eligible to remain in foster care as a nonminor dependent (NMD);
- The child has been informed of his or her right to seek termination of dependency jurisdiction; and
- The child has been informed of his or her right to have dependency reinstated under section 388(e).

(§ 366.31(a))

At the last review hearing before a foster child turns 18 and at all review hearings concerning a nonminor dependent, the agency’s report must address

- The minor’s and NMD’s plans to remain in foster care and plans to meet one or more of the participation conditions described in section 11403(b)(1)–(5);
- The social worker’s efforts made and assistance provided to the child or NMD so that he or she will be able to meet the participation conditions; and
- Efforts made to comply with the requirements of section 391.


(§ 366.3.)

For nonminor dependents, the review hearing must be conducted in a way that respects the youth’s status as a legal adult—focused on the goals and services described in the youth’s transitional independent living case plan, as described in section 11400(y), including efforts made to maintain connections with caring and permanently committed adults—and attended, as appropriate, by additional participants invited by the NMD. (§ 366.31(c).)

The court must review the status of the NMD at least once every six months and must make the findings required in section 366.31(d) for an NMD whose case plan is continued reunification services, or section 366.31(e) for an NMD who is no longer receiv-




ing court-ordered reunification services and is in a permanent plan of another planned permanent living arrangement. If the court is considering a permanent plan of adoption, it should proceed under section 366.31(f).

 See the Extended Foster Care: Court Procedures and the Extended Foster Care: Written Report Requirements for Social Workers fact sheets for a thorough discussion of the court process and report requirements for NMDs.

REASONABLE EFFORTS / SERVICES

After termination of reunification, the reviewing body must make a determination at each review as to the reasonableness of the social services agency's efforts to make and finalize a permanent plan. (§ 366.3(d)(4), (e) & (f)(12).) The focus of the review is to assess the agency's compliance with the child's case plan (i.e., the adequacy of services to the child) as well as the reasonableness of efforts to "return the child to a safe home" or otherwise finalize a permanent placement. (§ 366.3(e)(4) & (6).)

 Minor's counsel should evaluate the services currently being provided to the child with special attention paid to the issues delineated in section 366.3(e) and (f) in light of the client's specific circumstances. If the child's needs are not being adequately met or new problems that require intervention have arisen, the case plan may need to be updated and a request made for appropriate services. Furthermore, if court-ordered services in the existing case plan have not been provided and informal attempts at resolution through the social worker have failed to resolve the deficiencies, counsel might consider requesting a contested hearing on the reasonableness of the agency's efforts.

RIGHT TO CONTEST

Unless parental rights have been terminated, a parent has a right to have notice of and participate in section 366.3 status review hearings. (§ 366.3(e)(10); Cal. Rules of Court, rule 5.740(a).) The right

to participate necessarily includes the right to challenge a proposed order through presentation of testimony or other evidence, cross-examination of witnesses, and argument. (*In re Kelly D.* (2000) 82 Cal.App.4th 433, 439–440.) A parent has the right to have notice of and to contest any recommended changes, such as modifications to visitation. (*Id.* at p. 440.) The right to contest extends to challenges to the contents of the report and the appropriateness of continued foster care for the child. (*In re Josiah S.* (2002) 102 Cal.App.4th 403, 417.)

A parent does not, however, have the right to contest the court’s decision that changed circumstances warrant the setting of a selection and implementation hearing under section 366.26. (See *San Diego County Dept. of Social Services v. Superior Court (Sylvia A.)* (1996) 13 Cal.4th 882, 891–892.) Nor is a parent necessarily entitled to a contested hearing on the issue of return; the court need only “consider” that option after accepting an offer of proof. (*Maricela C. v. Superior Court* (1998) 66 Cal.App.4th 1138, 1147.)

POSSIBLE OUTCOMES OF HEARING

1. Return Home

Both the Welfare and Institutions Code and the California Rules of Court make it clear that for a child who remains in foster care, the option of return to the parent’s custody is always on the table at a section 366.3 review. (§ 366.3(e)(1), (4) & (7), (g); Cal. Rules of Court, rule 5.740(b)(6) & (7).) Section 366.3(g) explicitly states that “the court shall consider all permanency planning options for the child including whether the child should be returned to the home of the parent.” Additionally, each six-month review must address the “extent of progress the parents or legal guardians have made toward alleviating or mitigating the causes necessitating placement in foster care.” (§ 366.3(e)(7).) However, the court need only “consider” return; a parent does not have the right to a contested hearing on the issue if the parent’s offer of proof is found insufficient. (*Maricela C., supra*, 66 Cal.App.4th at p. 1147.)



2. Reinstate Reunification Services

Following termination of reunification services, return to the parent or guardian is no longer the focus of the court's proceedings. In fact, it is presumed that continued out-of-home care is in the best interest of the child unless the parent can show by a preponderance of evidence that reinstatement of reunification services is the child's best alternative. However, if the parent does successfully meet this standard, the court has the discretion to order resumption of reunification services for a period not to exceed six months. (§ 366.3(e); Cal. Rules of Court, rule 5.740(b)(5).)

3. Set a Section 366.26 Hearing

At the 12-month hearing for a child who remains in foster care, the court must set a section 366.26 hearing absent clear and convincing evidence that there is a compelling reason that such a hearing is not in the child's best interest. Compelling reasons include return of the child to the parent's home or a finding that the child is not the proper subject for adoption and there is no one to assume guardianship. (§ 366.3(h); Cal. Rules of Court, rule 5.740(b)(7).)

At any section 366.3 review, the court may set a selection and implementation hearing *sua sponte* if it determines that circumstances have changed since the child was ordered to remain in foster care while the agency worked to achieve the selected permanent plan. (Cal. Rules of Court, rule 5.740(b)(3).) Additionally, the court may set a hearing to consider a more permanent plan on finding changed circumstances based on the request of any party (including the social services agency); the filing of a section 388 petition is not a prerequisite. (*Sylvia A.*, *supra*, 13 Cal.4th at pp. 891–892.) Neither a 388 petition nor a separate noticed hearing is necessary in order for the court to set a new selection and implementation hearing to consider change from guardianship to adoption. (See § 366.3(c); *In re Andrea R.* (1999) 75 Cal.App.4th 1093, 1106–1108.)

4. Terminate Jurisdiction

The court may not close the case of a child under age 18 absent return to a parent or finalization of guardianship or adoption. There are several circumstances, though, under which the court may terminate jurisdiction at a section 366.3 review, including the following:

a. Return to a Parent

Although this option is possible, rarely would a court be comfortable with releasing a child from foster care to a parent and then immediately terminating jurisdiction. The code does not specify the procedure to be followed when a child is returned to the parental home under section 366.3(g), but usually the court will at least want to maintain supervision and provide services for a period of time to ensure that the return is safe and successful. If jurisdiction is to be terminated, however, any appropriate exit or family law orders regarding custody and/or visitation should be made. (§ 362.4; see Termination of Jurisdiction fact sheet.)

b. Finalization of Adoption

The court must terminate jurisdiction upon finalization of adoption. (§ 366.3(a); Cal. Rules of Court, rules 5.730(g), 5.740(a)(2).)

c. Appointment of Legal Guardian

When a nonrelative is appointed legal guardian the court has the discretion to continue dependency jurisdiction or to terminate the dependency case while retaining jurisdiction over the child as a ward of the legal guardianship. (§ 366.3(a); Cal. Rules of Court, rule 5.740(a)(3).) If a relative with whom the child has been placed for the preceding year is appointed guardian, the court must close the dependency case under the Kin-GAP funding program unless the guardian objects or the court finds exceptional circumstances. After closing the dependency case, the juvenile court retains jurisdiction of the child as a ward of the guardianship under section 366.4. (§ 366.3(a).)



Before the court terminates jurisdiction for a child in a legal guardianship, it is important for everyone involved to determine whether and how closing the case will affect the child's eligibility for funding and supportive services, especially if the child is receiving



a special rate because of medical, emotional or behavioral problems and/or a child-care subsidy. (See discussion of Kin-GAP, Kin-GAP Plus, and federal subsidized guardianship program in fact sheets on funding and termination of jurisdiction.)

d. Placement With Fit and Willing Relative

If the child is placed with an approved relative who is not willing to become a legal guardian, the court must order that the child's permanent plan is placement with a fit and willing relative. (§ 366.3(h)(1).)

e. Options for Foster Youth Aged 18–21

Once a dependent youth reaches age 18, the youth may either request termination of dependency or remain in foster care as a nonminor dependent up to age 21.

Before terminating jurisdiction for a foster youth 18 or older, the court must conduct a hearing and ensure that the county agency has fulfilled all the requirements of section 391, including providing the youth with essential documents; assisting the youth in obtaining housing, employment and/or college or vocational education, and medical insurance and other benefits; and assisting the youth in maintaining relationships with relatives and other important persons in the youth's life. The JV-365 form, *Termination of Dependency Jurisdiction—Child Attaining Age of Majority* (essentially a checklist of the section 391 requirements), must be provided to the court, child, parent or guardian, and Court Appointed Special Advocate (CASA) at least 10 days before the hearing. (Cal. Rules of Court, rule 5.740(d).)



If the youth is an undocumented immigrant with a pending application for Special Immigrant Juvenile Status (SIJS) *do not allow jurisdiction to be terminated* until legal permanent resident status has been granted. (See further discussion in Immigration fact sheet.)

5. Placement in Another Planned Permanent Living Arrangement

At the review for a child aged 16 or older who remains in foster care, the court may determine that the child should be placed in another planned permanent living arrangement (APPLA) only if

it finds compelling evidence that neither return to the parent, nor adoption, nor legal guardianship, nor placement with a fit and willing relative is in the child’s best interest. (§ 366.3(g).) The phrase “another planned permanent living arrangement” is not synonymous with “long-term foster care” and is an option that should be invoked rarely, when the best interests of children aged 16 and older dictate that other permanent plans are not in the child’s best interest. If the court orders another planned permanent living arrangement for a child aged 16 or older, it must consider and address issues related to the appropriateness of the plan. The court must

- Ask the child about the child’s desired permanency outcome;
- Explain why another planned permanent living arrangement is the best permanency plan for the child;
- State the compelling reasons why it is not in the best interest of the child to select one of the other permanent plans; and
- Identify the barriers to achieving the permanent plan and the efforts made by the agency to address those barriers.

In addition, the agency has obligations. When a child is placed in another planned permanent living arrangement, the social study prepared by the agency must

- Include a description of the intensive and ongoing efforts to return the child home, place the child for adoption, or establish legal guardianship;
- Describe the steps taken to ensure that the caregiver is following the reasonable and prudent parent standard; and
- Detail the steps taken to determine whether the child has regular, ongoing opportunities to engage in age- and developmentally appropriate activities.

6. Continue in Foster Care With a Permanent Plan Until Next Review

An order that a child remain in foster care with a permanent plan of adoption, tribal customary adoption, guardianship, or placement with a fit and willing relative can be made only if the court finds clear and convincing evidence of a compelling reason not to set an implementation and selection hearing. Compelling reasons



may include a determination by the agency that it is unlikely that the child will be adopted or that one of the exceptions under section 366.26(c)(1) applies. (§ 366.3(g).) If the court does continue the child in foster care, it must continue supervision and set the case for a review within six months, at which time it (or the local review board) must address continuing efforts to return the child to the home or to finalize a permanent placement as well as all the criteria of section 366.3(e). (§ 366.3(d), (e) & (g).) Two permanent plans cannot exist concurrently; therefore, an existing guardianship must be terminated once a child is ordered into foster care or another planned permanent living arrangement. (*In re Carrie W.* (2003) 110 Cal.App.4th 746, 760.)

For nonminor dependents, every six months the court must conduct review hearings focusing on the goals and services of the youth's transitional independent living case plan. (§ 366.31(c).)



Both federal and state legislators have recognized that foster care does not generally provide permanency but rather subjects a child to multiple placements and, all too often, release from the dependency system at the age of majority with no supportive relationships or structure on which to rely. (*In re Stuart S.* (2002) 104 Cal.App.4th 203, 207.) Counsel should pursue court orders and otherwise advocate to ensure that the agency meets its continuing duty to actively facilitate permanency whether through return to a parent, guardianship, adoption, or placement with a fit and willing relative.

SUBSEQUENT AND
SUPPLEMENTAL PETITIONS

BLACK LETTER DISCUSSION AND TIPS

Once the juvenile court has made a finding that a child is described by section 300, a subsequent petition under section 342 is used to allege new circumstances that may form a separate basis for jurisdiction. A section 387 supplemental petition seeks to change a dependent child's placement with that of a parent or relative to foster care by alleging that the previous disposition has been unsuccessful in the protection or rehabilitation of the child or that the relative's home is no longer appropriate.

Most statutory requirements and relevant appellate decisions are equally applicable to subsequent and supplemental petitions. Therefore, this discussion will initially address the shared standards and procedures and separately address only unique issues.

PROCEDURE, TIMING OF HEARINGS, AND NOTICE

Both subsequent and supplemental petitions are resolved through the same procedural process as that used for an original petition; all the same hearings (detention through disposition) should be held within all the same timelines. (§§ 342, 387(d) & (e); Cal. Rules of Court, rules 5.560(b), 5.565.) Notice requirements are also identical to those for an initial petition. (§ 297(a), (b); Cal. Rules of Court, rule 5.565(c).) As with an initial 300 petition, jurisdictional and dispositional issues must be addressed through a bifurcated hearing. (Cal. Rules of Court, rule 5.565(e); *In re Jonique W.* (1994) 26 Cal. App.4th 685, 691.)



As the remainder of this discussion will cover only the issues particular to subsequent and supplemental petitions, the practitioner should refer to the relevant black letter discussion elsewhere in this manual for information specific to a corresponding phase in the original proceedings (e.g., “Burden of Proof and Statutory Elements” in the Initial/Detention black letter discussion).

TIME LIMITS ON REUNIFICATION

Following adjudication of the petition, the same rules govern the provision of reunification services at the dispositional hearing on supplemental and subsequent petitions. (*In re Barbara P.* (1994) 30 Cal.App.4th 926, 934.) Reunification services must be provided when a child is removed from parental custody for the first time unless circumstances in section 361.5(b) apply. (*In re Joel T.* (1999) 70 Cal.App.4th 263, 268.) Therefore, if the original dispositional order allowed an undetained child to remain in the parent's custody, receipt of family maintenance and/or preservation services in the interim should not bar or reduce the duration of reunification services provided at the subsequent disposition. The timeline for reunification begins anew with the child's actual removal from the parent on the 342 or 387 petition. (See *In re A.C.* (2008) 169 Cal.App.4th 636, which states that the timelines do not start running when a previously noncustodial parent receives custody and family maintenance services pursuant to section 361.2, unless the child is later removed from the previously noncustodial parent.)

However, once they have begun to run, the time limits on reunification specified in section 361.5(a) are not tolled during periods of return to parental custody. (§ 361.5(a)(3).) In other words, if at any time during the existing dependency case the court previously ordered the child removed from the parent's custody, the time limits for reunification are not reset upon re-removal. (*In re Barbara P.*, *supra*, 30 Cal.App.4th at p. 933.) The timeline for reunification is measured from the date of initial detention, when the original petition was filed, even if the child was subsequently returned to the parent's custody at the original disposition. (*In re N.M.* (2003) 108 Cal.App.4th 845, 855.)

In cases involving a second removal, the question at disposition on the subsequent or supplemental petition becomes whether reunification services can still be offered and, if so, for what period of time. This determination centers on the length of time since the child was initially detained, whether the parents were offered and received reasonable services in the interim, and, if past the 12-month date,



whether there is a substantial probability of return if services are extended to the 18-month limit. (Cal. Rules of Court, rule 5.565(f); *In re N.M.*, *supra*, 108 Cal.App.4th at p. 853; see “Time Limits on Reunification” in the Status Reviews black letter discussion.)

Note that the above constraints on reunification apply only to subsequent or supplemental petitions filed during an open dependency case. If a new section 300 petition is filed involving a child whose prior dependency case had been terminated after successful reunification, the parent is once again entitled to receive services to reunify unless one of the section 361.5(b) criteria applies. (*Rosa S. v. Superior Court* (2002) 100 Cal.App.4th 1181, 1188.)

SECTION 342

The social services agency may file a subsequent petition at any time following a true finding on the allegations in an original 300 petition. The grounds for jurisdiction it states must be unrelated to those initially alleged. (§ 342; Cal. Rules of Court, rule 5.560(b).) The allegations must be new and must not concern facts or circumstances known to the agency at the time of the initial petition was adjudicated. Reasons for filing a subsequent petition when additional abuse comes to light might include the need for a different case plan offering targeted services or dispositional alternatives. Such a situation might arise, for example, if the sustained allegations involved only inappropriate discipline and the child later makes disclosures concerning sexual abuse.

STATUTORY ELEMENTS

The statutory elements and burdens of proof at each stage of the proceedings on a subsequent petition are the same as those initially required at detention, adjudication, and disposition. (§ 342; Cal. Rules of Court, rules 5.560(b), 5.565(e).)

SECTION 387

A section 387 supplemental petition is appropriately filed when a prior disposition has been unsuccessful in protecting or rehabilitating the child or the child's placement with a relative is no longer appropriate under the criteria of section 361.3. (§ 387(b); Cal. Rules of Court, rule 5.560(c).) It also provides a vehicle for reinstatement of dependency jurisdiction over former dependent youth who were declared 601 or 602 but whose delinquency status has subsequently been terminated. (§ 387(c).)

WHEN A PETITION IS NECESSARY / STANDING TO CHALLENGE REMOVAL

Much of the case law on section 387 centers on the issue of whether the social services agency must file a petition when seeking to change a child's placement and the related issue of whether the caregiver has standing to challenge removal of a child. Removal from a parent clearly requires filing of a petition and initiation of the attendant procedural protections. (§ 387; see *In re Paul E.* (1995) 39 Cal.App.4th 996, 1000, fn. 2.) Similarly, a petition to terminate a guardianship must be initiated under section 387, not section 388, when termination of the guardianship will result in removal from a relative's home to foster care, regardless of whether the court made a general or a specific placement order. (*In re Jessica C.* (2007) 151 Cal. App.4th 474.)

However, there is a split of authority on the issue of whether removal from a relative (or nonrelative extended family member) caregiver necessarily requires a petition under section 387. One position holds that if the juvenile court simply enters a "general placement" order at disposition (thereby placing the child in the "care and custody" of the agency), the agency has discretion to remove the child from a relative to a placement it deems more suitable; a supplemental petition is not necessary. Furthermore, the relative's status as a de facto parent does not confer a right to continued placement nor trigger the need for a petition or hearing. (*In re Cynthia C.* (1997) 58 Cal.App.4th 1479, 1481, 1490.) But two



appellate districts have reached the opposite conclusion, finding that (1) removal from a custodial relative, especially one whose conduct is central to the question of placement, requires filing of a supplemental petition that the relative has standing to contest (*In re Jonique W.*, *supra*, 26 Cal.App.4th at p. 693); and (2) a relative caregiver recognized as a de facto parent has standing to challenge a section 387 petition (*In re Joel H.* (1993) 19 Cal.App.4th 1185, 1196). As rule 5.565(e) of the California Rules of Court requires the court to bifurcate the jurisdiction and disposition hearings generated as a result of the 387 petition, the court must conduct a full disposition hearing once a 387 petition is sustained. (*In re H.G.* (2006) 146 Cal.App.4th 1.)



The safest way to ensure that a relative placement will be protected by the procedural requirements of section 387 is to ensure at the original disposition that the court makes a “specific placement” order with that relative, as authorized under *In re Robert A.* (1992) 4 Cal.App.4th 174, 189–190. (See Relative Placements fact sheet.)

Following termination of parental rights, the transfer of exclusive care and custody of the child to the social services agency “necessarily change[s] any previous placement order,” thereby dispensing with the need for a petition under section 387 for any subsequent changes of placement. (*In re A.O.* (2004) 120 Cal.App.4th 1054, 1061.) Removal in such situations would be subject only to judicial review of whether the agency’s actions constituted an abuse of discretion, unless the caregivers qualify as prospective adoptive parents (see tip below). (*Dept. of Social Services v. Superior Court (Theodore D.)* (1997) 58 Cal.App.4th 721, 724.) Nevertheless, the court retains the ultimate responsibility for a dependent child’s well-being and has a duty to ensure that the agency consider a child’s best interest when making posttermination placement changes, particularly when the child is removed from a long-term placement. (*In re Shirley K.* (2006) 140 Cal.App.4th 65.)



If a caregiver qualifies as a prospective adoptive parent under section 366.26(n), the agency must now give notice of intent to remove, and a child or caregiver objecting to the new replacement is entitled to a hearing on the matter that will be decided under a best-interest standard. (§ 366.26(n); see Caregivers fact sheet.)

DISMISSAL OF PETITION

Once a supplemental petition has been filed, the agency may not unilaterally dismiss it if minor's counsel objects. A hearing must be conducted at which the agency must show cause why the petition should be dismissed, and the court must decide if dismissal is in the interests of justice and the child's welfare. (*Kimberly R. v. Superior Court* (2002) 96 Cal.App.4th 1067, 1077–1078.)

BURDENS OF PROOF AND STATUTORY ELEMENTS

The social services agency carries the burden to prove the allegations contained in the petition. (§ 387(b).) Removal from the home of a relative or nonrelative extended family member to a higher level of care (i.e., foster care, group home, or institution) requires proof by a preponderance of the evidence. (*In re Jonique W.*, *supra*, 26 Cal. App.4th at p. 691.) The agency must show either that the previous disposition has been ineffective in protecting or rehabilitating the child or that placement with a relative is no longer appropriate under the standards of section 361.3. (§ 387(b).) The statutory criteria for determining the appropriateness of a relative placement include, but are not limited to, factors such as

- The child's best interest (including special physical, psychological, educational, medical, or emotional needs);
- The wishes of the parent, relative, and child;
- Proximity to the parents to facilitate visitation and reunification;
- Placement of siblings in the same home;
- The good moral character of the relative and other adults in the home in light of criminal and child abuse/neglect histories;
- The nature and duration of the relationship between the child and relative and the relative's desire to provide permanency if reunification fails;



- The ability of the relative to provide a safe, secure, and stable environment; and
- The safety of the relative's home, i.e., whether the home has been approved pursuant to section 309(d). (See § 361.3.)

Mere withdrawal of the agency's approval of an existing relative placement does not constitute sufficient evidence that the prior disposition was ineffective or that the placement is no longer appropriate under section 361.3. (*In re Miguel E.* (2004) 120 Cal.App.4th 521, 547.) The court retains a duty to independently determine the appropriateness of a placement, and the agency does not have unfettered discretion to change court-ordered placements. (*Id.* at p. 542.)

REMOVAL FROM A PARENT

If the petition seeks to remove custody from a parent, the social services agency not only must present clear and convincing proof that the previous disposition has been ineffective in protecting the child, but it must also meet the original dispositional standard for removal under section 361. In other words, there must be clear and convincing evidence that there exists a substantial danger to the child's physical health and that there are no reasonable means to protect the child without removal from the parent's custody. (*In re Paul E., supra*, 39 Cal.App.4th at pp. 1000–1001.) Failure to fully comply with the service plan alone does not constitute clear and convincing evidence of danger sufficient to support removal from the home of a parent. (*Id.* at p. 1004.) However, in cases where the child was removed from the parents at the original dispositional hearing and then was returned to a parent's home, and then was again removed pursuant to a section 387 petition, the removal standard of section 361(c)(1) does not apply; the court need only find that the home-of-parent order was not effective in protecting the child. (*In re A.O.* (2010) 185 Cal.App.4th 103, 111–112.) If the case involves an Indian child, the court will also have to meet the ICWA requirements for involuntary removal and foster care placement. (See ICWA information sheet.)



Beware of so-called nondetaining 387s in which the court is urged to sustain the allegations but allow the child to remain home, merely for the purpose of putting additional pressure on the parents. This practice is contrary to the intent as well as the explicit language of section 387, which should be utilized only when the agency can meet its burden by proving that removal from the parent or relative is necessary.



MOTIONS FOR
MODIFICATION

BLACK LETTER DISCUSSION AND TIPS

Once a child has been declared dependent or a guardianship has been ordered under section 360, a request to change, modify, or set aside any order of the court can be made in the form of a section 388 petition. A 388 petition may also be utilized to request termination of jurisdiction, recognition of a sibling relationship, or (under certain circumstances) reinstatement of parental rights. Petitions must be based on a change of circumstance or new evidence and demonstrate that the action requested serves the minor's best interest.

WHEN A 388 PETITION MAY BE FILED AND WHEN NOT NECESSARY

A 388 petition can be filed only after the dispositional hearing, following a declaration of dependency or the entry of a guardianship under section 360.



Methods for requesting a change of order prior to disposition vary from county to county. Some courts routinely use section 388 motions, some utilize local forms, others allow generic civil-style motions to be filed, and still others permit an oral or written request to the court clerk to set the matter on calendar for the court's consideration.

The petitioner may seek "any conceivable change or modification of an existing order." (§ 388(a); *In re Victoria C.* (2002) 100 Cal. App.4th 536, 543.) For example, petitions under section 388 have been deemed the proper vehicle to challenge dispositional orders and the underlying jurisdictional findings when new admissible and credible evidence raises doubt about the validity of the findings. (See *In re Brandon C.* (1993) 19 Cal.App.4th 1168, 1171–1172 [writ of habeas corpus was denied because issues raised by recantation under the specific facts of the case are more properly addressed under a 388 motion].) Additionally, a due process challenge of the court's jurisdiction based on lack of notice may be properly pursued via a 388 petition. (*Ansley v. Superior Court* (1986) 185 Cal.App.3d 477, 487–488.) In sum, section 388 provides the appropriate method in most instances for requesting any modification of existing orders, and changes that are made outside of this context may constitute revers-


ible error. (See *In re Lance V.* (2001) 90 Cal.App.4th 668 [an order changing mother’s visitation without benefit of 388 petition, notice, or hearing was reversed as it violated due process].) A 388 petition is not required to terminate a parent’s right to make educational decisions because, under California Rules of Court, rule 5.651(b), the court must address at detention, disposition, and all subsequent hearings the question of who should hold education rights for the child. If a hearing is not imminent, however, a 388 petition may be used to request that education rights be restored to the parent.

Certain circumstances, however, do not require the filing of a 388 petition. For example, the court is statutorily empowered at any scheduled permanency review to set a section 366.26 hearing to select a more permanent plan; no 388 petition is needed. (§ 366.3; *San Diego County Department of Social Services v. Superior Court (Sylvia A.)* (1996) 13 Cal.4th 882, 891–892; *In re Andrea R.* (1999) 75 Cal.App.4th 1093, 1106–1108.) Petitions under section 388 are also the proper vehicle for a party to request that the court terminate reunification services before the statutorily mandated time frame has expired. (§ 388(c).) Additionally, although a 388 petition is the common vehicle for termination of a dependency guardianship (see next section), no petition or separate hearing is necessary if the guardian is notified of the recommendation and the issue is addressed in the context of a regularly scheduled hearing. (*In re Carrie W.* (2003) 110 Cal.App.4th 746, 756–757.)

WHO MAY FILE A 388 PETITION

The dependent child (either personally or through his or her attorney or guardian), the parent, or “other person having an interest in a child who is a dependent” may file a 388 petition seeking modification of a prior order or termination of the juvenile court’s jurisdiction. (§ 388(a); Cal. Rules of Court, rule 5.560(e).) Furthermore, “any person,” including the dependent child or a court-appointed guardian ad litem for the child, may file a 388 petition to assert a sibling relationship. (§ 388(b); Cal. Rules of Court, rule 5.560(e).)



 Counsel should frequently revisit the circumstances in each case and actively pursue modifications via 388 petitions when the clients' interests so dictate. In at least one instance, the Court of Appeal upheld a claim of ineffective assistance of counsel where parent's counsel failed to file a 388 petition in a case that was a "clear winner." (See *In re Eileen A.* (2000) 84 Cal.App.4th 1248 [overruled in part on other grounds by *In re Zeth S.* (2003) 31 Cal.4th 396, 413].)

The following considerations apply, depending on the identity of the petitioner.


1. Dependent Child

The court and child's attorney have a statutorily imposed duty to ensure that each dependent child is informed in a developmentally appropriate manner of his or her rights under section 388 and of the forms and procedures needed to pursue a petition for modification, termination of jurisdiction, or assertion of a sibling relationship. (§ 353.1.)

A child for whom parental rights have been terminated may also use section 388 to petition the court for reinstatement of parental rights if

- The child has not yet been adopted more than three years after termination and the court has determined that adoption is no longer the permanent plan; or
- The California Department of Social Services or the licensed adoption agency responsible for the child stipulates that the child is no longer likely to be adopted, regardless of the length of time since the child was freed.

(§ 366.26(i)(2).)

 Counsel for children should make sure that their clients understand the broad spectrum of issues that can be addressed through a 388 petition, including, but not limited to, changes in visitation (duration, location, necessity for a monitor); the need for additional services such as transportation or tutoring; expansion or discontinuation of therapy; requests to be placed with or to be heard regarding the permanency plan of a brother or sister; and reinstatement of parental rights.

2. Social Worker

The social worker may file a petition as long as the requested modification is not for a more restrictive level of custody. (Cal. Rules of Court, rule 5.560(e)(2).) In other words, pursuant to this rule of court, the county social services agency may not use a 388 petition to remove a child from the home of a parent or guardian, or to move a child from the home of a relative, to foster care.

3. Biological Parent After Termination of Parental Rights

A biological parent whose parental rights have been terminated is generally viewed as lacking standing to file a modification petition. Except for very narrow circumstances under which a child may petition for reinstatement of parental rights (see above), once the termination order has been issued the juvenile court has “no power to set aside, change, or modify it.” (§ 366.26(i).) Therefore, a petition filed by a biological parent seeking de facto status, visitation, increased contact, or even designation as an “individual. . . important to the child” pursuant to section 366.3(f) is viewed as a collateral attack on the termination that the court has no jurisdiction to entertain. (See *Amber R. v. Superior Court* (2006) 139 Cal.App.4th 897, 902–903.)

4. Any Person With an Interest

The standing conferred in section 388 to “any person with an interest” in the child has been found to be relatively broad in scope. It encompasses de facto parents as well as persons who have not been formally designated as such but who have a strong historical relationship with the child even if not currently serving as caregiver. (See *In re Hirenia C.* (1993) 18 Cal.App.4th 504, 514–516.) It would also include the child’s tribe, if the child were an Indian child.

5. Person Asserting a Sibling Relationship

A petition under section 388(b) to assert a sibling relationship is properly filed to request visitation or placement with or near the dependent child; to ask for consideration when the case plan or permanent plan of a dependent child is being devised; or to make any other request in the dependent child’s best interest. Anyone may file



the petition, including the dependent child. In order to be considered a sibling for these purposes, a person must be related by blood, adoption, or affinity through a common legal or biological parent. (§ 388(b).) A child does not lose his or her status as a sibling under section 388 if he or she has been adopted. (*In re Valerie A.* (2006) 139 Cal.App.4th 1519, 1523–1524.) A sibling of a child for whom adoption is the proposed plan must file a petition under section 388(b) to be afforded the opportunity to appear at and participate in a section 366.26 hearing. However, as with all 388 petitions, such petitions should be construed liberally. The petitioning sibling need not show that the sibling’s position would prevail at the section 366.26 hearing in order to be granted the right to be heard as to the permanency plan, but only that there is a sufficient bond with the child who is the subject of the hearing that “the best interests of that child require full consideration of the impact of interfering with that relationship.” (*In re Hector A.* (2005) 125 Cal.App.4th 783, 793–795.)

6. Former Foster Youth

Starting in January 2012, former foster youth for whom the court has ordered a trial period of independence under section 391 may petition the court to resume dependency jurisdiction if the youth is in a college, vocational, or job training program, is employed, or is disabled. (§§ 388(e), 11403.)

COURT’S OPTIONS ON RECEIPT OF PETITION

1. Deny, Without a Hearing

The petition must make a *prima facie* showing *both* that there are changed circumstances/new evidence *and* that the requested modification will be in the child’s best interest; if it fails to do so, the court may deny the petition without a hearing. (§ 388; Cal. Rules of Court, rule 5.570(b); *In re Zachary G.* (1999) 77 Cal.App.4th 799, 806–807.) The petitioner bears the burden of presenting a *prima facie* case, but the petition is to be liberally construed in favor of its sufficiency. (Cal. Rules of Court, rule 5.570(a); *In re Marilyn H.* (1993) 5 Cal.4th 295, 309–310.) A *prima facie* showing is made when the facts alleged,

if supported by credible evidence, would sustain a favorable decision. (*In re Edward H.* (1996) 43 Cal.App.4th 584, 594.)

Mere conclusory statements, unsupported by declarations or other evidence, are insufficient to trigger a hearing. (*In re Anthony W.* (2001) 87 Cal.App.4th 246, 250.) However, the petitioner need only make a “probable cause” showing and is not required to establish that he or she would prevail on the petition in order to be entitled to a full hearing. (*In re Aljamie D.* (2000) 84 Cal.App.4th 424, 432–433.)



When filing a 388 petition, counsel should ensure that both prongs—changed circumstances and the child’s best interest—are addressed in the petition and are sufficiently supported by attached evidence, such as negative drug tests, program completion certificates, and declarations from caregivers as to the consistency of visitation.

2. Grant, Without a Hearing

If all parties stipulate to the request, the court may grant the petition without conducting a hearing. (Cal. Rules of Court, rule 5.570(d).)



So long as all necessary prima facie showings are made, counsel can have a direct effect on the procedural path of the petition by informing the court of the position of the other parties when filling out the *Request to Change Court Order* (form JV-180). If all parties stipulate to the proposed modification and the court is given sufficient evidence on which to base a favorable ruling, a hearing should not be necessary. Conversely, notification that parties are opposed to the request should trigger a hearing under rule 5.560(d) on the basis that the issue is contested.

3. Set for Hearing

A hearing must be set if the petitioner makes a prima facie showing of changed circumstances/new evidence and that the proposed modification will be in the child’s best interest, a contest appears likely, or the court desires additional evidence on the issues presented. (§ 388(c); Cal. Rules of Court, rule 5.570(d).)



TIME LIMITS FOR A HEARING ON THE PETITION

If a hearing is set on a 388 petition, it must take place within 30 calendar days after the filing of the petition. (*Ibid.*)

NOTICE


Notice of the date, time, and place of hearing and a copy of the 388 petition must be served by the court as soon as possible after the petition is filed, but no less than five days before the hearing is to take place. The following people are entitled to notice: the child, the child's social worker, the parent or legal guardian, any dependent siblings, their caregivers and attorneys, counsel of record for all parties, the child's Court Appointed Special Advocate (CASA) (if any), the child's caregiver, and the tribe of a dependent Indian child. (§§ 290.1, 290.2, 291, 297(c), 386, 388(c); Cal. Rules of Court, rules 5.524(e), 5.570(e).) No notice is required for a parent whose parental rights have been terminated. (§§ 290.1(b), 290.2(b), 291(b).) If the child is in the home of the parent or guardian, notice may be by personal service or first-class mail. Otherwise, notice must be by personal service or certified mail, return receipt requested, except in cases involving an Indian child, which require service by registered mail, return receipt requested. (§ 291.)

CONDUCT OF A 388 HEARING

1. Burdens of Proof

The petitioner bears the burden of proof at a hearing on a 388 petition. (Cal. Rules of Court, rule 5.570(f).) Pursuant to rule 5.570(f), if the request is to remove a child from the child's home, clear and convincing evidence of the grounds required for removal under section 361(c) must be presented. A noncustodial parent may petition under section 388 to remove a child from the custodial parent's home but must present clear and convincing evidence in order to prevail. (*In re Victoria C.*, *supra*, 100 Cal.App.4th at p. 543.) Additionally, a petition seeking removal of a child to a more restrictive level of placement requires clear and convincing proof that the move is necessary to protect the child's physical or emotional well-being. (Cal. Rules of Court, rule 5.570(f).)

A petition seeking termination of guardianship, if granted, necessarily involves removal from a guardian. However, when such a request is made by a parent seeking return, the lesser standard of proof by a preponderance of the evidence has been found to be appropriate. (See *In re Michael D.* (1996) 51 Cal.App.4th 1074 [jurisdiction had been specifically retained to consider return; mother need only prove changed circumstances and child's best interest by a preponderance of the evidence].)

 Although language in *In re Michael D.* implies that the county social services agency can utilize a 388 petition to remove a child from a parent or guardian, this discussion is found in dicta only and is tangential to the controlling factors of the case. *In re Michael D.* centered on return to a parent via termination of a guardianship, and the direction of movement in that case (from the guardian to the parent) was to a lower or less restrictive level of placement—properly triggering the lower standard of proof as required by rule 5.570.

In order to grant a petition seeking reinstatement of parental rights, the court must find by clear and convincing evidence that the child is no longer likely to be adopted and that reinstatement of parental rights is in the child's best interest. (§ 366.26(i)(3).)

The standard required for all other changes sought is proof by a preponderance of the evidence that there has been a change of circumstances or there is new evidence demonstrating that the proposed change is in the child's best interest. (Cal. Rules of Court, rule 5.570(f); *In re Jasmon O.* (1994) 8 Cal.4th 398, 415.) Neither statutes nor due process dictate a higher standard for requests to modify, or even terminate, visitation with a parent. (See *In re Manolito L.* (2001) 90 Cal.App.4th 753, 764.)

2. Right to a Full Evidentiary Hearing

In general, the court has discretion to conduct a 388 hearing by declaration and other written evidence, by live testimony, or both. However, if the petitioner and/or an opposing party has a due pro-



cess right to confront and cross-examine witnesses or if the requested modification is for removal from the home of a parent or to a more restrictive level of placement, the hearing must be conducted as a full evidentiary hearing under the rules governing disposition. (Cal. Rules of Court, rule 5.570(f).)



A child, parent, or any interested party may file a 388 petition seeking the child's removal from a parent or move to a more restrictive level of placement. However, counsel should consider challenging any attempt by the county social services agency to use a 388 petition to do so, as rule 5.560(e) of the California Rule of Court specifically prohibits the social worker from filing a 388 petition to move a child to a "more restricted level of custody." When the county social services agency seeks to remove the child from a parent, a guardian, or a specific court-ordered placement in an open dependency case, the proper vehicle is a section 342 or 387 petition, both of which provide the parent or guardian, and the child, with the same due process protections afforded in original section 300 filings. (See Subsequent and Supplemental Petitions black letter discussion.)

Due process in the dependency context centers on notice and the right to be heard, which are meaningful only if an opportunity to examine evidence and cross-examine witnesses is provided. The discretion to conduct a hearing only by declaration under rule 5.570(f) is "not absolute and does not override due process considerations." (*In re Matthew P.* (1999) 71 Cal.App.4th 841, 851 [de facto parents/former caregivers had due process right to a full hearing allowing cross-examination of the social worker who prepared the reports].) Also, when there is a clear conflict as to the credibility of various sources, it is an abuse of discretion for the court to deny the petitioner an opportunity for testimony and cross-examination. (See *In re Clifton V.* (2001) 93 Cal.App.4th 1400, 1405.)

3. Changed Circumstances or New Evidence

The change need not relate to the dependent child but can be based on a change in the petitioner's circumstances. (*In re Daijah T.* (2000) 83 Cal.App.4th 666, 674 [court improperly denied a mother's 388

petition as it did not show change of circumstances although she had successfully reunified with child’s three siblings].) In analyzing the adequacy of changed circumstances, the court should consider such factors as the following:

- The nature of the change;
- The ease by which the change could be accomplished; and
- The reason the change was not made earlier in the history of the dependency matter.

(*In re Kimberly F.* (1997) 56 Cal.App.4th 519, 531.)

Denial of a 388 petition is proper where circumstances are merely “changing” rather than “changed.” (*In re Carl R.* (2005) 128 Cal.App.4th 1051, 1072; *In re Casey D.* (1999) 70 Cal.App.4th 38, 47 [denial is appropriate especially if granting the requested modification would delay permanency for a child whose parent has repeatedly failed to reunify].)

A 388 petition may also be based on new evidence rather than changed circumstances. However, because of the importance of finality in dependency cases, courts are likely to construe the term “new evidence” narrowly, excluding any evidence that a party could have obtained at the time of trial. (*In re H.S.* (2010) 188 Cal.App.4th 103, 109–110 [“new” expert opinion based on evidence available at time of trial is not “new evidence” within the meaning of § 388].)

4. Best Interest

There is no statutory definition of “best interest.” However, decisional law does provide some guidance for cases in which the parent has filed a 388 petition to regain custody of the child. Under those circumstances, a best-interest analysis may not be based on a simple comparison of the parent’s and current caregiver’s households and the socioeconomic opportunities they each provide. Appropriate factors to be examined should span a wide range, including but not limited to

- The gravity of the initial problem leading to dependency;
- Reasons why the problem was not resolved in a timely manner; and



- The comparative strengths of the bonds between the child and both the parent and current caregiver.

(*In re Kimberly F.*, *supra*, 56 Cal.App.4th at p. 531.)

In cases involving Indian children, other factors should also be considered, including ties with the tribal community and maintenance of culture. Under California law, there is a presumption that it is in the best interest of an Indian child to maintain the child's connection to the tribal community. (§ 224(a)(2).)



Counsel can take advantage of the amorphous nature of the best-interest concept by crafting an argument linking the specific facts of the case to the broader goals of dependency law as well as to the specific needs of the child involved.

CONSIDERATIONS WHEN A .26 HEARING IS PENDING

Once reunification services have been terminated and a case has been set for a hearing under section 366.26, the focus of the court must shift to the child's need for permanency and stability. Section 388 petitions provide the parent with an "escape mechanism" to put new evidence before the court at any time before the 366.26 hearing. However, a parent seeking to "revive the reunification issue" at this point in the proceedings bears the burden of rebutting the presumption that continued out-of-home care is in the child's best interest. (*In re Marilyn H.*, *supra*, 5 Cal.4th at p. 309.) Procedurally, the issues and claims raised in a 388 petition requesting return or resumption of reunification should be considered and decided before the section 366.26 hearing. (*Ibid.*) If the court grants the petition and orders resumption of reunification services, the section 366.26 hearing should be taken off calendar and the next hearing set for and conducted under the standards of a section 366.22 review hearing—not as a continued section 366.26 hearing. (*In re Sean E.* (1992) 3 Cal.App.4th 1594, 1599 [the order for further reunification services implicitly conflicts with the findings necessary to set a section 366.26 hearing, and therefore the latter must be vacated]; see Status Review black letter discussion.) If the case involves an Indian child and the section 366.26 hearing is pending, consider whether a transfer to tribal court is appropriate.

TERMINATION OF A LEGAL GUARDIANSHIP

A 388 petition is the proper vehicle by which to request termination of a legal guardianship established either by prior order of the juvenile court or by the probate court. (§§ 366.3(b), 728; Cal. Rules of Court, rule 5.740(c); *In re Carlos E.* (2005) 129 Cal.App.4th 1408, 1421; *In re Merrick V.* (2004) 122 Cal.App.4th 235, 251.) The petition may be filed in the county in which the guardianship was established or any county with current dependency jurisdiction. The petitioner must serve notice at least 15 court days before the hearing on the county social services agency, guardian, child (if aged 10 or older), any parents whose rights have not been terminated, and the court. (Cal. Rules of Court, rule 5.740(c).)

The county social services agency must prepare a report for the hearing addressing whether the guardianship could remain intact with the child safely in the guardian's home if services were provided to the child or guardian and, if so, identifying the services needed and a plan for providing them. (§ 366.3(b).)

As with all other section 388 petitions, the petitioner carries the burden of proof. The level of proof required to terminate a guardianship depends on the identity of the petitioner. A parent concurrently seeking return of the child need only provide proof by a preponderance of the evidence that there is a change in circumstances and that the request for termination of the guardianship is in the child's best interest. (*In re Michael D.*, *supra*, 51 Cal.App.4th at pp. 1086–1087.) However, the social services agency must present clear and convincing evidence that termination is in the child's best interest. (*In re Alicia O.* (1995) 33 Cal.App.4th 176, 183 [citing rule 5.570(f), which requires the clear-and-convincing standard for removal to a more restrictive level of placement, often as the result of termination of guardianship].)

Following the hearing on the petition, the court may (1) deny the petition to terminate, (2) deny the petition but request that the county social services agency provide services to the child and guardian under informal supervision pursuant to section 301, or (3) terminate the guardianship. (Cal. Rules of Court, rule 5.740(c).)



However, the juvenile court has the authority to order reunification services for a legal guardian if it determines that maintaining the legal guardianship is in the child's best interest. (§ 366.3(b); *In re Z.C.* (2009) 178 Cal.App.4th 1271.) The social worker's report must, in addition to addressing potential termination of the legal guardianship, identify any recommended family maintenance or reunification services to maintain the legal guardianship and set forth a plan for providing those services. (§ 366.3(b); *In re Jessica C.* (2007) 151 Cal.App.4th 474.)

If the guardianship is terminated, the court may resume jurisdiction and set a section 366.26 hearing within 60 days to consider a new permanent plan for the child. The parent may be considered for further reunification services or even as a custodial alternative, but only if the parent proves by a preponderance of the evidence that reunification is the best alternative for the child. (§ 366.3(b); Cal. Rules of Court, rule 5.740(c).)

A guardian appointed by the juvenile court does not have the same rights as one appointed under the Probate Code, and there is no requirement that reunification services be offered prior to termination of a dependency guardianship. (*In re Carlos E.*, *supra*, 129 Cal. App.4th at pp. 1418–1419; *In re Alicia O.*, *supra*, 33 Cal.App.4th at p. 181.) Probate guardians have greater rights and are entitled to reunification services under section 361.5(a) on an original 300 petition if the guardianship remains intact at disposition. However, section 728 authorizes the juvenile court to terminate a probate guardianship at any stage of the proceedings in a dependency case, including detention and jurisdiction, thereby potentially derailing access to reunification services for a former guardian. (See *In re Merrick V.*, *supra*, 122 Cal.App.4th at pp. 250–253.)



Decisional law in this area hinges on very specific fact patterns. Counsel opposed to a petition to terminate guardianship and deny reunification services should be prepared to distinguish the cases mentioned above and frame an argument for services in terms of the court's discretion to order such services when they are shown to be in the child's best interest.



FACT SHEETS

Adoption	F-3
Caregivers	F-11
Child Abuse Central Index	F-17
Children’s Rights	F-19
Continuum of Care Reform	F-23
Determination of Child’s Status	F-29
Education Laws, Rights, and Issues	F-39
Extended Foster Care: Court Procedures	F-55
Extended Foster Care: Written Report Requirements for Social Workers	F-67
Funding and Rate Issues	F-75
Hearsay in Dependency Hearings	F-83
Immigration	F-87
Indian Child Welfare Act	F-93
Interstate Compact on the Placement of Children	F-107
Jurisdictional Issues	F-111
Parentage	F-117
Parents’ Rights Regarding GAL Appointments and Incarcerated Parents	F-123
Pregnant and Parenting Teens	F-129
Psychotropic Medication Orders	F-135
Relative Placements	F-141
Resource Family Approval	F-153
Safe Haven / Safe Surrender	F-157
Siblings	F-161
Termination of Jurisdiction: Common Issues	F-167
Visitation	F-175

Unless otherwise indicated, all citations are to the California Welfare and Institutions Code.

ADOPTION

PARENTAL RIGHTS

1. Relinquishment by Parents

Either or both birth parents may relinquish a child for adoption at any time during dependency proceedings. (Fam. Code, § 8700(i).) Relinquishment requires a signed statement before two witnesses and an official of the adoption agency. (*Id.*, § 8700(a).) Both parents must consent to the adoption unless there is no presumed father or one or both parents have failed to support or communicate with the child for a year or more. (*Id.*, §§ 8604, 8605.)

Relinquishment becomes final 10 days after the documents are filed by the agency and can be rescinded only if one or both birth parents and the agency agree. (*Id.*, § 8700(e).) However, if the birth parents made a “designated relinquishment” naming specific adoptive parents and the agency does not place the child with those parents, the birth parents must be notified and have 30 days to rescind the relinquishment. (*Id.*, § 8700(g); see *In re R.S.* (2009) 179 Cal. App.4th 1137.) In a case involving an Indian child, special ICWA requirements apply to the relinquishment.

2. Termination of Parental Rights

In California, termination of parental rights occurs at the conclusion of a selection and implementation hearing held pursuant to section 366.26. (See Selection and Implementation hearing chapter.) At the first review hearing following termination of parental rights, the court must inquire into the status of the development of a voluntary postadoption sibling contact agreement. (§ 366.3(e)(9)(B).

If, following termination of parental rights, a child is not adopted within three years from the date parental rights were terminated (or sooner, if the social services agency stipulates that the child is no longer likely to be adopted), the child may petition for reinstatement of parental rights. (§ 366.26(i).) The court must reinstate parental rights if it finds by clear and convincing evidence that the child is no longer likely to be adopted and reinstatement is in the child’s best interest.

PLACEMENT FOR ADOPTION

1. Placement With Agency; Court's Jurisdiction

After the birth parents have relinquished the child or parental rights have been terminated, the court places the child for adoption with the agency (this can be either the state adoption agency or the county social services agency, depending on whether the particular county has an adoption unit). The court retains jurisdiction until the adoption petition is granted and reviews the status of the child every six months “to ensure that the adoption . . . is completed as expeditiously as possible.” (§ 366.3.)

The agency has “exclusive custody and control of the child” until adoption is granted, and the court’s role is limited to reviewing adoptive placement decisions for abuse of discretion. (§ 366.26(j); Fam. Code, § 8704(a); see *In re Shirley K.* (2006) 140 Cal.App.4th 65.) No one other than the prospective adoptive parents with whom the agency has placed the child can file a petition to adopt the child. (Fam. Code, § 8704(b).) However, there are some limits on the agency’s discretion:

Indian Child Welfare Act placement preferences—In a case involving an Indian child, any adoptive placement must comply with the placement preferences found in 25 U.S.C. § 1915(a), which in order of preference are (1) a member of the child’s extended family, (2) other members of the Indian child’s tribe, or (3) other Indian families.

Caregiver preference (§ 366.26(k))—Adoption by a relative or nonrelative who has cared for the child is the preferred placement if the agency “determines that the child has substantial emotional ties to the relative caregiver or foster parent and removal from the relative caregiver or foster parent would be seriously detrimental to the child’s emotional well-being.” This preference means that the caregiver’s application for adoption and home study must be processed before anyone else’s. As soon as the child is placed for adoption, the caregiver preference applies. (*In re Lauren R.* (2007) 148 Cal.App.4th 841.)

Prospective adoptive parents (§ 366.26(n))—The court, at or after the section 366.26 hearing, is allowed to designate the child’s



current caregivers as “prospective adoptive parents” if they have cared for the child at least six months and have taken at least “one step to facilitate the adoption process” (e.g., applying for a home study, signing an adoptive placement agreement, working to overcome impediments to adoption).

Prospective adoptive parents have a right to a hearing if the county agency seeks to remove the child, at which hearing the court determines whether removal is in the child’s best interest.



The “best-interest” standard for removal from a prospective adoptive parent is much less deferential than the abuse-of-discretion standard that otherwise applies to court review of an agency’s adoptive placement decision. Attorneys should consider requesting designation of caregivers as prospective adoptive parents.

Removal after adoption petition is filed (Fam. Code, § 8704(b))—After an adoption petition has been filed, the agency may remove the child from the prospective adoptive parents only with court approval and must submit an affidavit explaining the reasons for its refusal to consent to the adoption. The court may still order the adoption if it finds that the agency’s refusal to consent is not in the child’s best interest.

2. Requirements for Adoption

The adoptive parent must be at least 10 years older than the child, unless the adoptive parent is a stepparent, a sibling, an aunt or uncle, or a first cousin (or a spouse of one of these relatives), and the court finds the adoption is in the child’s best interest. (*Id.*, § 8601.) A prospective adoptive parent who is married must obtain his or her spouse’s consent to adoption. (*Id.*, § 8603.)

Race, color, national origin, or the fact that the prospective adoptive parent lives in another county or another state may not be a basis for delay or denial of adoptive placement. (*Id.*, § 8708.) However, the child’s religious background may be considered in the adoptive placement decision. (*Id.*, § 8709.)

Prospective adoptive parents must be fingerprinted and have a criminal background check. Having a criminal record does not automatically disqualify a person from becoming an adoptive parent. However, the agency may not place a dependent child with anyone who has a criminal conviction unless a waiver is obtained as required by section 361.4. But even if a waiver is obtained, the agency may still consider the criminal record in deciding whether to approve the adoption home study. (*Id.*, § 8712.)

The agency must inform prospective adoptive parents of the family background, medical history, and any known special needs of the child. (*Id.*, §§ 8706, 8733.)

3. Adoption Assessment / Home Study

The agency must prepare, and the court must read and consider, a report meeting the requirements of Family Code section 8715. If the prospective adoptive parent is a foster parent or relative caregiver with whom the child has lived for at least six months, a simplified home study process under Family Code section 8730 may be used instead.

The home study process is governed by state regulations set forth in the *Adoptions Users Manual* (Cal. Dept. of Social Services, 2001), section 35180 et seq., and includes interviews; review of criminal and child abuse/neglect records, medical exams, and references; employment/income verification; review of school and health records of the adoptive parents' other children; and assessment of parenting abilities and the physical safety of the home.



If the adoption agency denies approval of a home study and the child's attorney believes the adoptive placement is in the child's best interest, the child's attorney should consider the following strategies:

- Encourage the caregiver to request an administrative grievance hearing;
- If the caregiver qualifies as a prospective adoptive parent under section 366.26(n), request a hearing if the agency plans to remove the child;



- If an adoption petition has already been filed, set a hearing under Family Code section 8704(b) and ask the court to order the adoption over the agency's objection; and/or
- Ask the court not to terminate parental rights until the issue of home study approval is resolved.

4. Adoption Procedure

After a petition for adoption is filed, the court sets a hearing and proceeds with the adoption after the birth parents' appeal rights are exhausted. (§ 366.26(b)(1).)

Adoption proceedings for dependent children may be held in juvenile court, or the prospective adoptive parents may file a petition for adoption in another court. (§ 366.26(e).) Adoption proceedings are private. (Fam. Code, § 8611.) The standard for granting an adoption petition is whether "the interest of the child will be promoted by the adoption." (*Id.*, § 8612.)

Before the adoption finalization hearing, the prospective adoptive parents must sign an adoptive placement agreement, execute a postadoption contact agreement if applicable, and have an attorney prepare and file an adoption petition.

POSTADOPTION AGREEMENTS AND FINANCIAL SUPPORT

1. Postadoption Contact Agreements

Pursuant to a postadoption contact agreement, the court may include provisions for postadoptive contact with siblings, birth parents, and/or other relatives in the final adoption order. (§§ 366.29, 16002; Fam. Code, § 8616.5.) Postadoption contact agreements can be negotiated either before or after the section 366.26 hearing.

Postadoption contact is voluntary, and prospective adoptive parents cannot be compelled to agree to it. However, with regard to siblings, agencies must "encourage prospective adoptive parents to make a plan for facilitating post-adoptive contact." (§ 16002(e)(3).)

Children 12 and older must agree to any postadoption contact agreement, or the court must find that the agreement is in the child's best interest. Dependent children have the right to be represented by

an attorney for purposes of consent to postadoption contact agreements. (Fam. Code, § 8616.5(d).)

Postadoption contact agreements must be filed with the adoption petition, and the agency's report must address whether the agreement was entered into voluntarily and whether it is in the child's best interest. (*Id.*, § 8715.)

Enforcement of postadoption contact agreements is limited. Noncompliance does not invalidate the adoption or provide a basis for orders changing custody of the child. (§ 366.29; Fam. Code, § 8616.5(e).) Sibling contact agreements do not limit the adoptive parents' right to move, and adoptive parents can terminate sibling contact if they determine that it poses a threat to the health, safety, or well-being of the adopted child. (§ 366.29(a) & (b).) Postadoption contact agreements may be modified or terminated if all parties agree or if the court finds a substantial change of circumstances that necessitates a modification or termination to serve the child's best interest. (Fam. Code, § 8616.5(h).)

The court that grants an adoption retains jurisdiction to enforce postadoption contact agreements. Parties must participate in mediation before seeking enforcement. The court may order compliance only if it finds that enforcing the agreement is in the child's best interest. (§ 366.29(c); Fam. Code, § 8616.5(f).)

2. Postadoption Benefits and Support

Adoptive parents of dependent children are eligible for the Adoption Assistance Program (AAP). (See §§ 16115–16125.) The payment rate is determined on a case-by-case basis but generally is equivalent to the foster care rate. Adopted dependent children remain eligible for Medi-Cal regardless of the adoptive parents' income. Adoptive parents remain eligible for AAP benefits even if they move out of county or out of state.

Adoptive parents are also eligible for postadoption support services such as respite care, counseling/therapy, and facilitation of postadoption contact. (§ 16124.)



ADOPTION OF INDIAN CHILD

Adoption of an Indian child involves additional requirements and special procedures. (Fam. Code, §§ 8606.5 [consent], 8616.5 [post-adoption contact agreements], 8619 [information about child's Indian ancestry], 8619.5 [reinstatement of parental rights], 8620 [relinquishment, procedures, notices].)

Also, section 366.26 provides an additional permanency planning option for Indian children: tribal or customary adoption. "Tribal customary adoption" means "adoption by and through the tribal custom, traditions or law of an Indian child's tribe. Termination of parental rights is not required to effect the tribal customary adoption." (§ 366.24(a).) See ICWA fact sheet for additional details.

CAREGIVERS: DE FACTO PARENT, PROSPECTIVE ADOPTIVE PARENT, AND THE REASONABLY PRUDENT PARENT

Caregivers, including licensed foster parents, relatives, and nonrelative extended family members, are authorized to make certain decisions for the dependent children in their care under the “reasonable-and-prudent-parent” standard. Furthermore, caregivers who qualify as de facto or prospective adoptive parents are afforded specified rights and standing in dependency proceedings.

DE FACTO PARENT

1. Criteria for De Facto Status

- A de facto parent is a person who, for a substantial period of time, has assumed the day-to-day role of parent by fulfilling the child’s physical and psychological needs for care and affection. (Cal. Rules of Court, rule 5.502(10); *In re B.G.* (1974) 11 Cal.3d 679, 692.)
- Determination of de facto status is based on the above criteria and other relevant factors, such as whether the applicant (1) has “psychologically bonded” with the child and the child with applicant, (2) possesses unique information regarding the child, (3) has regularly attended court hearings, and (4) is subject to future proceedings that may permanently foreclose contact with the child. (*In re Patricia L.* (1992) 9 Cal.App.4th 61, 66–67.)
- Any adult who is found to have caused substantial physical or sexual harm to the child forfeits the opportunity to attain de facto status. (*In re Kiesha E.* (1993) 6 Cal.4th 68, 82.) However, where de facto status is already established, an isolated incident of misconduct by the de facto parent does not require the court to terminate this status. (*In re D.R.* (2010) 185 Cal.App.4th 852, 861–862.)

2. Rights and Role of a De Facto Parent in Dependency Proceedings

- Recognition by the court of de facto status gives a present or previous custodian standing to participate as a party at disposition and any hearings thereafter to “assert and protect their own interest in the companionship, care, custody and management of the child.” (*In re B.G.*, *supra*, 11 Cal.3d at p. 693; see Cal. Rules of Court, rule 5.534(e).)
- A de facto parent is entitled to procedural due process protections to protect his or her interests, including the right to be present, to be represented by counsel, and to present evidence. (Cal. Rules of Court, rule 5.534(e); *In re Matthew P.* (1999) 71 Cal.App.4th 841, 850; *In re Jonique W.* (1994) 26 Cal.App.4th 685, 693.)
- However, the role of de facto parents is limited in dependency, and they are not afforded the same substantive rights as parents or guardians. For example, they are not entitled to reunification efforts, custody, or visitation. (*In re Kiesha E.*, *supra*, 6 Cal.4th at p. 82.)
- Furthermore, it is improper for the court to consider the closeness of the bond between the child and a de facto parent in determining whether the parent’s reunification services should be terminated. (*Rita L. v. Superior Court* (2005) 128 Cal. App.4th 495, 508.)

3. Standing and Appeals Involving De Facto Status

- The individual seeking de facto parent status has the right to appeal denial of that status, but other parties, including the child, do not. (*In re Crystal J.* (2001) 92 Cal.App.4th 186, 192.)
- De facto parents have no standing to appeal removal of the child as they have no right to continued placement or custody. (*In re P.L.* (2005) 134 Cal.App.4th 1357, 1361.)
- In order to terminate de facto status, a 388 petition must be filed and show by a preponderance of the evidence that, as a result of changed circumstances, the conditions supporting the status no longer exist. (*In re Brittany K.* (2005) 127 Cal.App.4th 1497, 1514; see *In re D.R.*, *supra*, 185 Cal.App.4th at p. 852.)



PROSPECTIVE ADOPTIVE PARENT (§ 366.26(n))

- At the section .26 or any subsequent hearing, the court may designate the current caregiver as a prospective adoptive parent if
 - The child has lived with the caregiver for six months or more;
 - The caregiver expresses a commitment to adopt; and
 - The caregiver has taken at least one step to facilitate adoption, which can include, but is not limited to,
 - Applying for or cooperating with an adoption home study;
 - Being designated by the court or county social services agency as the adoptive family;
 - Requesting de facto parent status;
 - Signing an adoptive placement agreement;
 - Discussing a postadoption contact agreement;
 - Working to overcome identified impediments to adoption; or
 - Attending required classes for prospective adoptive parents;
- Except in emergency situations (immediate risk of physical or emotional harm), the child may not be removed from the prospective adoptive parent's home without prior notice;
- Notice of an anticipated move must be given to the court, the prospective adoptive parent (or caregiver who would qualify as such at the time of the proposed removal), the child's attorney, and the child if aged 10 or older;
- Any of the persons noticed may file a petition objecting to the removal, and the court must set a hearing within five court days, or the court may set the hearing on its own motion, at which it must determine the following:
 - Whether the caregiver meets the above criteria, if he or she has not previously been designated the prospective adoptive parent; and
 - Whether removal from the prospective caregiver would be in the child's best interest;

- Designation as a prospective adoptive parent does not confer party status or standing to object to any other of the social services agency's actions, unless the caregiver was also declared a de facto parent prior to the notice of removal; and
- Any order made following a noticed hearing is reviewable only by extraordinary writ. (§ 366.28(b).)

Caregivers have the right to a hearing at which they can present evidence and argument on whether they should be granted prospective adoptive parent status. (*In re Wayne F.* (2006) 145 Cal.App.4th 1331.)



Prior to enactment of this statute (effective January 1, 2006), the social services agency had sole discretion over placements post-termination of parental rights, and removals could be challenged only as an abuse of discretion. (*Dept. of Social Services v. Superior Court (Theodore D.)* (1997) 58 Cal.App.4th 721, 741.) Note that section 366.26(n) does not cover caregivers who do not meet the criteria as prospective adoptive parents; they will still be treated under the *Theodore D.* standard.

CAREGIVER'S DECISIONMAKING AS A "PRUDENT PARENT"

- "Caregivers" is defined as licensed foster parents or approved relative and nonrelative extended family members (NREFMs). (§ 362.04(a)(1).)
- Caregivers may exercise their judgment as a reasonable and prudent parent—that is, they may make careful and sensible parental decisions that maintain the child's health, safety, and best interest. (§ 362.04(a)(2).)
- They may use this standard in selecting and utilizing babysitters for short-term needs (no more than 24 hours). Babysitters need not comply with social services agency regulations regarding health screening or CPR training. (§ 362.04(b), (c) & (e).)
- All dependent children are entitled to participate in age-appropriate social and extracurricular activities. Caregivers and group home staff must use the reasonable-and-prudent-parent standard in deciding whether to give permission for a child in



their care to participate in such activities, which (in keeping with the babysitting statute) can include short-term or overnight stays at another location. (§ 362.05.)

- It is the caregiver who is authorized to make these normal day-to-day decisions for the dependent child, and the social worker should not substitute his or her judgment for that of the caregiver.
- As of January 1, 2006, babysitters and other persons chosen by the caregiver to provide short-term supervision of the child are exempt from criminal records check requirements. (Health & Saf. Code, § 1522(b)(3).)



The stated intent of these “quality-of-life” statutes is to expand dependent children’s access to age-appropriate activities so that they may have as normal a childhood as possible. Caregivers using the reasonable-and-prudent-parent standard now have the express statutory authority to consent to such activities as sleepovers, school field trips, and sports activities. Note, however, that the other side of the coin—responsibility for a foster child’s actions while participating in an activity—is not addressed in the statutes and may be an additional factor for the caregiver to consider in making decisions as the reasonable and prudent parent.

CHILD ABUSE CENTRAL INDEX

The Department of Justice maintains the Child Abuse Central Index (CACI) under the Child Abuse and Neglect Reporting Act. (Pen. Code, § 11167 et seq.) Under the Act, all substantiated cases of abuse and neglect must be reported to the Department of Justice for inclusion in the CACI. A person listed on the CACI may be restricted from obtaining employment in certain fields, like health care and child care.

In 2011, the Legislature made changes to the CACI by revising the definition of substantiated case, revising the procedures for reporting abuse and neglect to the Department of Justice, and codifying a due process right to appeal any substantiating findings that lead to such a report. (*Humphries v. County of L.A.* (2009) 554 F.3d 1170, 1192 [the stigma of being listed in the CACI as substantiated child abusers, plus the accompanying various statutory consequences, constitutes a liberty interest, of which persons may not be deprived without process of law; Child Welfare Services Manual § 31-021 provides the due process requirements].)

The amendments to Penal Code section 11165.12 revise the definition of a substantiated report to exclude a report the investigator found to be false, be inherently improbable, involve an accidental injury, or not constitute child abuse or neglect, as specified. The agency must send only substantiated reports of known or suspected child abuse or severe neglect to the Department of Justice. (Pen. Code, § 11169.) All other determinations would be removed from the centralized list. This section also codifies the due process rights of a person listed on the CACI, who may challenge his or her listing by requesting a hearing. Penal Code section 11170 requires that the index be continually updated and not contain any reports that are determined to be unsubstantiated. The agency is responsible for ensuring that the CACI accurately reflects the report it receives from the submitting agency.

A person listed in the CACI may appeal the agency's decision by writ of mandate. Such hearings are heard de novo and are reviewed for substantial evidence. (*Gonzalez v. Santa Clara County Dept. of Social Services* (2014) 223 Cal.App.4th 72, 96.) The court will consider whether the agency proceeded without or in excess of its jurisdiction, whether the trial was fair, and whether there was any prejudicial abuse of discretion. (Code Civ. Proc., § 1094.5(b).)

In 2012, the Legislature made additional changes to the CACI rules. Specifically, Penal Code section 11169 now provides that “[a]ny person listed in the CACI as of January 1, 2013, who was listed prior to reaching 18 years of age, and who is listed once in CACI with no subsequent listings, shall be removed from the CACI 10 years from the date of the incident resulting in the CACI listing.” (Pen. Code, §§ 11169(g), 11170(a)(1)–(3).) Penal Code section 11170 provides that any person, 18 years of age or older, listed in the CACI only as a victim of child abuse or neglect may have his or her name removed from the index by making a written request to the Department of Justice. The request must be notarized and include the person's name, address, social security number, and date of birth. (*Id.*, § 11170(g).)



CHILDREN'S RIGHTS

CONSTITUTIONAL RIGHTS OF DEPENDENT CHILDREN

Independent of the constitutional interests of their parents, children have constitutional interests in dependency proceedings.

Family relationships—Children have fundamental and compelling constitutional interests in their family relationships. (*In re Emmanuel R.* (2001) 94 Cal.App.4th 452.)

Protection and stability—Children have a fundamental constitutional interest in protection from abuse and neglect and in a stable and permanent placement. The turning point at which this interest may outweigh the interests of the parents is reached no later than 18 months after removal from the home. (*In re Manolito L.* (2001) 90 Cal.App.4th 753; *In re Jasmon O.* (1994) 8 Cal.4th 398.)

STATUTORY RIGHTS OF DEPENDENT CHILDREN

California law also entitles children to the following:

Right to make telephone calls when detained (§ 308)—No more than one hour after a peace officer or social worker takes a minor into custody, except where physically impossible, a minor who is 10 or older must be allowed to make at least two telephone calls: one call completed to the minor's parent or guardian and one call completed to the minor's attorney.

Right to counsel (§ 317(c))—The dependency court must appoint counsel for the child unless the court finds that the child would not benefit from having counsel (and the court must state on the record the reasons for such a finding).

Privilege; confidentiality of health and mental health information (§ 317(f))—A dependent child or the child's attorney may invoke the doctor-patient, therapist-client, and clergy-penitent privileges. If the child is over 12, there is a rebuttable presumption that the child is mature enough to decide whether to invoke or waive these privileges. (See *In re S.A.* (2010) 182 Cal.App.4th 1128.)

Children’s health and mental health records are also protected by federal and state confidentiality laws; however, these laws do allow health and mental health providers to share information with county agency caseworkers and caregivers for purposes of coordinating care. (§ 5328; Civ. Code, § 56.103.)

Right to participate in hearings (§ 349)—Dependent children have the right to be present at all hearings and to address the court and otherwise participate. If a child 10 or older is not present, the court must inquire as to whether the child had notice of the hearing and why the child is not present, and it must continue the hearing if the child wishes to be present but was not given the opportunity to attend.

Extracurricular activities (§ 362.05)—A dependent child is entitled to participate in age-appropriate extracurricular, enrichment, and social activities.

Confidentiality of juvenile case files (§ 827)—Only certain persons (including the child; the child’s attorney, parents, or guardians; the county social services agency; court personnel; and other attorneys involved in the case) can inspect a child’s dependency case file or otherwise obtain information about the contents of the file. (See § 827(a)(1)(A)–(P) for complete list of authorized persons.) Note that the right to access a file does not automatically entitle the viewer to copy or disseminate information from the file absent express court authorization to do so. (*Gina S. v. Marin County Dept. of Social Services* (2005) 133 Cal.App.4th 1074, 1078.) The notice sent to the superintendent of a school must be stamped with the instruction “Unlawful Dissemination Of This Information Is A Misdemeanor” and the information from the court kept in a separate confidential file until the child graduates from high school, is released from juvenile court jurisdiction, or reaches the age of 18 years, whichever occurs first, and ultimately destroyed as described in section 827(d)(1).

Foster children’s “bill of rights”—The rights of children in foster care are enumerated in section 16001.9(a) and include those related to privacy, medical treatment, and visitation.



RIGHTS REGARDING CONSENT TO HEALTH CARE

By statute, minors can access certain health and mental health care services without parental consent. Also, minors have the right under the California Constitution to consent to abortion. These rights apply to dependent children as well as to the general population.

Mental health treatment (Fam. Code, § 6924(b))—A minor who is 12 or older may consent to mental health treatment or counseling if

- The minor, in the opinion of the attending professional, is mature enough to participate in the services; and
- The minor would present a danger of serious harm to self or to others without the services or is an alleged victim of incest or child abuse.

Prevention or treatment of pregnancy (*id.*, § 6925)—A minor may consent to medical care related to the prevention or treatment of pregnancy (including contraception and prenatal care but not including sterilization).

Abortion—A minor who is capable of informed consent has a constitutional right to consent to an abortion without parental notice or approval. (*American Academy of Pediatrics v. Lungren* (1997) 16 Cal.4th 307 [striking down Health & Saf. Code, § 123450 as unconstitutional].)

Treatment for sexually transmitted diseases (Fam. Code, § 6926(a))—A minor who is 12 or older may consent to medical care related to the diagnosis or treatment of sexually transmitted diseases.

Treatment for victims of rape (*id.*, § 6927)—A minor who is 12 or older and who is alleged to have been raped may consent to medical care related to the diagnosis or treatment of the condition and the collection of medical evidence with regard to the alleged rape.

CONTINUUM OF CARE REFORM

The Continuum of Care Reform (CCR) addresses the placement and service needs of the significant number of children who continue to be cared for outside of their homes. CCR is a comprehensive effort to overhaul the foster care system, creating greater emphasis on permanence and placement with relatives and limiting the use of congregate care. (Assem. Bill 403 [Stats. 2015, ch. 773]; Sen. Bill 794 [Stats. 2015, ch. 425].)² CCR seeks to ensure that children are placed in permanent, supportive family home environments and limits congregate care to the minimum time required for a child's stabilization, if adequate services cannot safely be provided to the child while he or she is living with family.

ACHIEVING PERMANENCE

One of CCR's primary goals is to establish permanent families for children in out-of-home care. The following changes require the courts to play a greater role in ensuring that a child's permanency is planned for and established:

- The court's factual findings must identify any barriers to achieving the permanent plan (§ 366.21(g)(5)(A));
- When a child is under 16 years of age, the court must order a permanent plan of return home, adoption, tribal customary adoption in the case of an Indian child, legal guardianship, or placement with a fit and willing relative (*ibid.*);
- If a child is not a proper subject for adoption and no one is willing to accept legal guardianship, the court may order placement in foster care with a permanent plan of return home, adoption, tribal customary adoption, legal guardianship, or placement with a fit and willing relative (§ 366.22(a)(1) & (3));

²The CCR codifies a number of recommendations included in *California's Child Welfare Continuum of Care Reform*, available at www.cdss.ca.gov/ldssweb/entres/pdf/CCR_LegislativeReport.pdf.

- If a child is placed in a group home or a short-term residential therapeutic program (STRTP), the court must order that the child remain in foster care with a permanent plan of return home, adoption, tribal customary adoption, legal guardianship, or placement with a fit and willing relative (§ 366.26(c)(4)(B)(iii)); and
- When a child is 16 years of age or older, the court can order another planned permanent living arrangement (APPLA). If the court orders APPLA as the permanent plan, the court must ask the child about his or her desired permanency outcome, make a judicial determination as to why APPLA remains the best permanency option for the child, and state on the record the compelling reason why it is not in the child’s best interest to return home or be placed for adoption, legal guardianship, or tribal customary adoption or with a fit and willing relative (§§ 366.3(h), 366.31(e)) and must also make a finding on the extent of compliance with the case plan in making ongoing and intensive efforts to return the child to a safe home and to complete whatever steps are necessary to finalize the permanent placement of the child (§ 366(a)(1)(B)).

LIMITING FOSTER AND CONGREGATE CARE AS A PERMANENT PLAN

Long-term foster care is no longer an acceptable permanent plan for children who must remain in foster care at or after the permanency hearing; references to “long-term foster care” have been removed from the Welfare and Institutions Code. Similarly, placement in a group home or a short-term residential therapeutic program (on or after January 1, 2017) cannot be a child’s or nonminor dependent’s permanent plan. (§ 16501(i)(2).)

APPLA is also no longer a legally permissible permanent plan except when the child is over the age of 16 and there is one or more compelling reason to determine that it is not in the best interest of the child or nonminor dependent to return home, be placed for adoption, be placed for tribal customary adoption in the case of an Indian child, or be placed with a fit and willing relative. (*Ibid.*) APPLA is a permanency option only in this limited circumstance, and changes in the law subject the plan to greater scrutiny and court oversight. (See *Achieving Permanence*, above.)



PRIMACY OF RELATIVE PLACEMENTS

CCR also recognizes the primacy of placements with relatives by making relative placement a permanent plan option. The court may not remove a child from a relative’s home if the court finds that the removal would be seriously detrimental to the emotional well-being of the child because the child has substantial psychological ties to the relative. If the child is living with an approved relative who is willing and capable of providing a stable and permanent environment but not willing to become a legal guardian as of the hearing date, the court must order a permanent plan of placement with a fit and willing relative. (§ 366.26(c)(4)(B)(i).)

SOCIAL STUDY AND CASE PLAN

1. Service Needs

For all children who remain in out-of-home placement after reunification services have been terminated, the social study prepared for the hearing must note any identified barriers to achieving the permanent plan, as well as efforts made by the agency to address those barriers. For children in APPLA, the social study must (1) include a description of the intensive and ongoing efforts to return the child to the home of the parent, place the child for adoption, or establish a legal guardianship, as appropriate; (2) state whether the child has an opportunity to participate in developmentally appropriate activities; and (3) state whether the caretaker is following the “reasonable and prudent parent” standard (as defined in section 362.05(c)(i)). (§ 366.3(h)(2)–(4).)

2. Child and Family Team

For all children placed out of home, the CCR requires a child and family team (CFT) of various stakeholders to direct case plan services and planning based on the CFT model framed by the *Katie A.* settlement. (§ 16501; *Katie A. v. Bonta* (2006) 433 F.Supp.2d 1065.)

The placing agency convenes a CFT—a group of individuals engaged through a variety of team-based processes—to identify the strengths and needs of the child or youth and his or her family, and to help achieve positive outcomes for safety, permanency, and well-

being. (§ 16501(a)(4).) The case plan identifies the services to be provided for the child's care and treatment, and for the family's services. (§ 16501.1) The agency must consider the recommendations of the CFT and must document the reason for inconsistencies between the case plan and the CFT recommendations. (§ 16501.1(a)(3).)

The child has an expanded participatory role in the formation of the case plan. Children 12 years and older must be consulted on the development of their case plan. (§ 16501.1(g)(13).) Commencing with the first postpermanency hearing, the case plan for children 14 years old or older must describe the programs and services that will help the child prepare for the transition from foster care to successful adulthood. (§ 16501.1(g)(16)(A)(i).) If the CFT recommends that the child be placed in a short-term residential therapeutic program, the case plan must state the needs of the child that necessitate the placement, the plan for transitioning the child to a less restrictive environment, the projected timeline by which the child will be transitioned to a less restrictive environment, and the supports and services needed to achieve permanency and allow the child to be placed in the least restrictive family setting. (§ 16501.1(d)(2).)

SHORT-TERM RESIDENTIAL THERAPEUTIC PROGRAMS

A short-term residential therapeutic program is a residential facility, licensed by the California Department of Social Services (CDSS) and operated by a public agency or private organization, that provides short-term, specialized, and intensive nonmedical treatment and 24-hour care and supervision to children. (Health & Saf. Code, § 1502(a)(18).)

Traditional group homes will be phased out as foster care placements and will be replaced by the use of group care in STRTPs. A STRTP's short-term, specialized, intensive treatment is for a child or youth whose case plan specifies the need for, nature of, and anticipated duration of this specialized treatment. (§ 11400(ad).)

The case plan for children placed in a STRTP must also explain how the child will transition to a less restrictive environment and give the projected timeline for transition. The agency must consider



the recommendations of the child and family team and document the rationale for any inconsistencies between the case plan and the child and family team recommendations. If the placement is longer than six months, the deputy director or director of the county child welfare agency must approve the placement. (§§ 361.2(e)(9), 16501.1.)

For title IV-E–funded short-term residential therapeutic programs and FFAs that provide intensive treatment and therapeutic foster care programs, the CDSS must develop a new rate-setting system and payment structure that takes into consideration factors related to mental health, core services, transition services, permanency, and meeting of active-efforts requirements for Indian children, when appropriate. (§§ 11462, 11463, 11463.01.)

RESOURCE FAMILIES

1. Requirements

Resource families must “parent and nurture vulnerable, traumatized children in emergencies, through transitions and crises, and sometimes make them a permanent part of their own families.” (Assem. Bill 403 [Stats. 2015, ch. 773, § 1]; Sen. Bill 794 [Stats. 2015, ch. 425, § 1].) Among other requirements, these families must successfully meet the home environment assessment standards and the permanency assessment criteria and must demonstrate an understanding of child development and effective parenting skills; an understanding of the safety, permanence, and well-being needs of children who have been victims of child abuse and neglect and a capacity and willingness to meet those needs; and an ability and willingness to provide a family setting that promotes normal childhood experiences that serve the child’s needs. (§ 16519.5.)

2. Resource Family Approval

As of January 1, 2017, all new caregivers will go through the resource family approval (RFA) process to become an approved placement for foster youth. (*Ibid.*) By December 31, 2019, all placements must be approved through the RFA process. (§ 16519.5(p)(3)(B).) The RFA approval process replaces the multiple processes for licensing foster,

relative, and NREFM homes by combining the approval standards for adoption, relative placement, and foster homes and requiring that an RFA home be approved only once. After approval, the home is eligible for placement of any foster child and for legal permanence, including adoption. Children and youth can still be placed with relatives in an emergency. The approval process is to be completed within 90 days of the child's placement in the home, unless good cause exists based on the needs of the child. (§ 16519.5(e)(2).)

A resource family applicant must complete a minimum of 12 hours of preapproval training and 8 hours of annual training. The training must include an overview of the child protective and probation system; the effects of trauma, including grief and loss and abuse and neglect, on child development and behavior; methods to behaviorally support children affected by trauma or abuse and neglect; positive discipline and the importance of self-esteem; the resource family's responsibility to act as a prudent parent, providing a family setting that "promotes normal childhood experiences and that serves the needs of the child"; and additional subject matters related to the rights of children in foster care, health, accessing services, and cultural competency. (§ 16519.5(g)(13).)

To increase support for families and reduce placement changes, FFAs may partner with counties to serve all types of placements, including relatives and NREFMs. FFAs must demonstrate their capacity to provide core support and services, including specialty mental health services under the Medi-Cal Early and Periodic Screening, Diagnosis, and Treatment program; initial-entry transition services; educational support; services for transition-age youth; and services to achieve permanency, including reunification and support for relationships with parents, siblings, extended family members, tribes, and other individuals important to the child or youth. (§§ 11400(af), 11462, 11463.)



DETERMINATION OF CHILD'S STATUS

CHILDREN DESCRIBED UNDER SECTION 300 AND EITHER SECTION 601 OR 602

Welfare and Institutions Code section 241.1 establishes the process for handling cases in which the minor appears to be described by both section 300 and either section 601 or 602. Before the enactment of section 241.1, a minor could not simultaneously be a dependent and a ward of the court. Under section 241.1(e), counties may establish a dual-status protocol that enables a child to be simultaneously a dependent and a ward of the court. Counties that choose not to implement a dual-status model must still create a protocol, as described in subdivision (b) of that section, that establishes how to choose the status that serves the best interest of the minor.

JOINTLY DEVELOPED WRITTEN PROTOCOL

When making their initial determination as to which status will serve the best interest of the minor and the protection of society under subdivision (a), the county probation department and the child welfare services agency must do so by following a jointly developed written protocol that ensures appropriate local coordination in the assessment of the minor and the development of recommendations by these organizations for consideration by the juvenile court. Under the protocol, the recommendations of both organizations must be presented to the juvenile court with the petition that is filed on behalf of the minor. The court must then determine which status is appropriate for the minor.

1. Protocol Requirements

a. Considerations

The protocols must require, but not be limited to, consideration of the following:

- Nature of the referral;
- Age of the minor;
- Prior record of the minor's parents for child abuse;

- Prior record of the minor for out-of-control or delinquent behavior;
- Parents' cooperation with the minor's school;
- The minor's functioning at school;
- The nature of the minor's home environment;
- The records of other agencies that have been involved with the minor and his or her family; and
- Provisions for resolution of disagreements between the probation department and child welfare services agency regarding the need for dependency or ward status and provisions for determining the circumstances under which filing a new petition is required to change the minor's status.

b. Processes

The protocols must

- Contain a process for determining which agency and court must supervise a child whose jurisdiction is modified from delinquency jurisdiction to dependency jurisdiction under section 607.2(b)(2) or 727.2(i);
- Contain a process for determining which agency and court must supervise a nonminor dependent under the transition jurisdiction of the juvenile court; and
- Specifically address the manner in which supervision responsibility is determined when a nonminor dependent becomes subject to adult probation supervision.

c. Joint Assessment

California Rules of Court, rule 5.512, provides the following procedures for the joint assessment and hearing:

- The assessment must be completed as soon as possible after the child comes to the attention of either probation or child welfare;
- Whenever possible, the determination of status must be made before any petition concerning the child is filed;
- The assessment report need not be prepared before the petition is filed but must be provided to the court for the hearing as stated in (e); and



- If a petition has been filed—on the request of the child, parent, guardian, or counsel, or on the court’s own motion—the court may set a hearing for a determination under section 241.1 and order that the joint assessment report be made available as required in (f).

d. Joint Assessment Report

The joint assessment report must contain the joint recommendation of probation and child welfare, if they agree on the status that will serve the best interest of the child and the protection of society, or the separate recommendation of each, if they do not agree. The report must also include

- A description of the nature of the referral;
- The age of the child;
- The history of any physical, sexual, or emotional abuse of the child;
- The prior record of the child’s parents for abuse of this or any other child;
- The prior record of the child for out-of-control or delinquent behavior;
- The parents’ cooperation with the child’s school;
- The child’s functioning at school;
- The nature of the child’s home environment;
- The history of involvement of any agencies or professionals with the child and his or her family;
- Any services or community agencies that are available to assist the child and his or her family;
- A statement by any counsel currently representing the child; and
- A statement by any CASA volunteer currently appointed for the child.

(Cal. Rules of Court, rule 5,512(d).)

A probation officer’s report will not suffice if it does not include a joint recommendation or fully address these 12 statutory criteria. (*In re Joey G.* (2012) 206 Cal.App.4th 343.) However, a probation de-

partment's participation in creating a report with the social worker will suffice if both the social worker and the probation department agree on the recommendation. (*D.M. v. Superior Court* (2009) 173 Cal.App.4th 1117.)

2. Discretionary Procedures

Your county's protocols may also require procedures for the following:

- Release to, and placement by, the child welfare services agency pending resolution of the determination;
- Timelines for dependents in secure custody to ensure timely resolution of the determination for detained dependents;
- Nondiscrimination provisions to ensure that dependents are provided with any option that would otherwise be available to a nondependent minor; and
- Conduct in court-ordered placement: If the alleged conduct that appears to bring a dependent minor within the description of section 601 or 602 occurs in, or under the supervision of, a foster home, group home, or other licensed facility that provides residential care for minors, the county probation department and the child welfare services agency may consider whether the alleged conduct was within the scope of behaviors to be managed or treated by the foster home or facility, as identified in the minor's case plan, needs and services plan, placement agreement, facility plan of operation, or facility emergency intervention plan.

HEARING ON JOINT ASSESSMENT

If the child is detained, the hearing on the joint assessment report must occur as soon as possible after or concurrent with the detention hearing, but no later than 15 court days after the order of detention and before the jurisdictional hearing. If the child is not detained, the hearing on the joint assessment must occur before the jurisdictional hearing and within 30 days of the date of the petition. The juvenile court must conduct the hearing and determine which type of jurisdiction over the child best meets the child's unique circumstances.



1. Conduct of Hearing

All parties and their attorneys must have an opportunity to be heard at the hearing. The court must make a determination regarding the appropriate status of the child and state its reasons for the determination on the record or in a written order.

2. Review

Section 241.1 hearings are reviewed for an abuse of discretion. (*In re M.V.* (2014) 225 Cal.App.4th 1495 [Holding a juvenile court’s determination—in accordance with the recommendation of both the county probation department and the social services agency—that a minor should be adjudged a juvenile court ward and her dependency proceedings dismissed was not an abuse of discretion because the reasons for the decision were amply supported by the record, the juvenile court had a justifiable concern for her safety and the failure of all of her previous dependency placements, and it was clear that the court was aware of the minor’s history of sexual exploitation and considered it when making its determination. Placement through probation would allow the minor to obtain some services and help in understanding the consequences of her actions.])

The length of the 294-day detention did not violate due process based on a protocol drafted by the presiding judge of the juvenile court, which lacked the force of law and therefore did not define due process. (*In re Albert C.* (2015) 241 Cal.App.4th 1436.)

NOTICE

1. Notice and Participation in Hearing

At least five calendar days before the hearing, notice of the hearing and copies of the joint assessment report must be provided to the child, the child’s parent or guardian, all attorneys of record, any CASA volunteer, and any other juvenile court having jurisdiction over the child. The notice must be directed to the judicial officer or department that will conduct the hearing.

2. Child Welfare Services Department and the Minor's Dependency Attorney

Your county's protocols may also require immediate notification of the child welfare services agency and the minor's dependency attorney upon referral of a dependent minor to probation.

3. ICWA

Section 224.3's references to section 602 and wardship proceedings address dual-status situations where foster care placement is intended to promote the best interest of the child or cases in which the delinquency proceedings are based on the minor's acts that would not be a crime if committed by an adult, so ICWA would apply. (*In re W.B.* (2010) 182 Cal.App.4th 126, *aff'd*. (2012) 55 Cal.4th 30.)

4. Notice of Decision After Hearing

Within five calendar days after the hearing, the clerk of the juvenile court must transmit the court's findings and orders to any other juvenile court with current jurisdiction over the child.

PROCEEDINGS IN DIFFERENT COUNTIES

If the petition alleging jurisdiction is filed in one county and the child is already a dependent or ward in another county, a joint assessment must be conducted by the responsible departments of each county. If the departments cannot agree on which will prepare the joint assessment report, then the department in the county where the petition is to be filed must prepare the joint assessment report, as follows:

- The joint assessment report must contain the recommendations and reasoning of both child welfare and the probation department;
- The report must be filed at least five calendar days before the hearing on the joint assessment, in the county where the second petition alleging jurisdictional facts under section 300, 601, or 602 has been filed; and
- Any other juvenile court having jurisdiction over the minor must receive notice from the court in which the petition is filed within five calendar days of the presentation of the recommen-



dations of the departments. The notice must include the name of the judge to whom or the courtroom to which the recommendations were presented.

COURT'S DECISION TO MODIFY JURISDICTION

Whenever the court determines under section 241.1, 607.2, or 727.2 that it is necessary to modify its jurisdiction over a dependent or ward who was removed from his or her parent or guardian and placed in foster care, the court must ensure the following:

- The petition under which jurisdiction was taken at the time the dependent or ward was originally removed will not be dismissed until the new petition has been sustained; and
- The order modifying the court's jurisdiction contains all of the following provisions:
 - Reference to the original removal findings, and a statement that findings that continuation in the home is contrary to the child's welfare and reasonable efforts were made to prevent removal remain in effect;
 - A statement that the child continues to be removed from the parent or guardian from whom the child was removed under the original petition; and
 - Identification of the agency that is responsible for placement and care of the child based on the modification of jurisdiction.

DUAL-STATUS PROTOCOL

The probation department and the child welfare services agency in any county, in consultation with the presiding judge of the juvenile court, may create a jointly written protocol to allow the two to jointly assess and produce a recommendation that the child be designated as a dual-status child, allowing the child to be simultaneously a dependent child and a ward of the court. This protocol must be signed by the chief probation officer, the director of the county social services agency, and the presiding judge of the juvenile court before its implementation. A juvenile court may not order that a child is simultaneously a dependent child and a ward of the

court under section 241.1(e) unless and until the required protocol has been created and entered into. This protocol must include all of the following:

- A description of the process to be used to determine whether the child is eligible to be designated as a dual-status child.
- A description of the procedure by which the probation department and the child welfare services agency will assess the necessity for dual status for specified children and the process to make joint recommendations for the court's consideration before making a determination under section 241.1. These recommendations must ensure a seamless transition from wardship to dependency jurisdiction, as appropriate, so that services to the child are not disrupted on termination of the wardship.
- A provision for ensuring communication among the judges who hear petitions concerning children for whom dependency jurisdiction has been suspended while they are within the jurisdiction of the juvenile court under section 601 or 602. A judge may communicate by providing a copy of any reports filed under section 727.2 concerning a ward to a court that has jurisdiction over dependency proceedings concerning the child.
- A plan to collect data in order to evaluate the protocol under section 241.2.
- Identification of whether the county will adopt the “on-hold” system or a “lead court/lead agency” system, as described in subdivision (e). There must not be any simultaneous or duplicative case management or services provided by both the county probation department and the child welfare services agency, and in cases in which more than one judge is involved, the judges must not issue conflicting orders.
- In counties in which an on-hold system is adopted, the dependency jurisdiction must be suspended or put on hold while the child is subject to jurisdiction as a ward of the court. When it appears that termination of the court's jurisdiction, as established under section 601 or 602, is likely and that reunification of the child with his or her parent or guardian would be detrimental to the child, the county



probation department and the child welfare services agency must jointly assess and produce a recommendation for the court regarding whether the court's dependency jurisdiction may be resumed.

- In counties in which a lead court/lead agency system is adopted, the protocol must include a method for identifying which court or agency will be the lead court/lead agency. That court or agency must be responsible for managing the case, conducting statutorily mandated court hearings, and submitting court reports.



EDUCATION LAWS, RIGHTS, AND ISSUES

Ensuring that a dependent child's educational needs are met is an important factor in the child's overall well-being and is the responsibility of everyone involved in the dependency process, including attorneys, caregivers, parents, social workers, and the court.

EDUCATION RIGHTS / DECISIONMAKING AUTHORITY

A child under the age of 18 years needs an adult to make education decisions. Knowing which adult has the legal authority to make these decisions is especially important for children who are eligible for (or need to be assessed for) special education services. (§§ 319(g), 361; Ed. Code, § 56055; Gov. Code, § 7579.5.) Under rule 5.651 of the California Rules of Court, the court must address, starting at detention and at every subsequent hearing, whether the parent's or guardian's education rights should be limited and given to another person. If the court gives the right to make education decisions to someone other than the parent, the court must provide a clear statement of the order on Judicial Council form JV-535. The court should consider appointing a relative, nonrelated extended family member, mentor, CASA, or community volunteer as the responsible adult. (*Note:* Under rule 5.502(13), this person is also referred to as an educational representative.) However, an individual with a conflict of interest, such as a social worker, group home staff member, probation officer, or therapist, may not be appointed. (20 U.S.C. § 1415(b)(2)(A); 34 C.F.R. § 300.519(d)(2)(i); Cal. Rules of Court, rule 5.650(c).)

1. Who Holds Education Rights

a. Parents or Legal Guardians

Parents or legal guardians continue to have the right to make education decisions *unless* their education rights have been limited. However, the juvenile court has the discretion to limit a parent's education rights if that is necessary to meet the child's education needs. If they are limited, the court may reinstate the right to make education decisions at a later date. (See §§ 319(g), 361, 366.1(e); Ed. Code, § 56055; Gov. Code, § 7579.5; Cal. Rules of Court, rule 5.651.)



Ensuring that a parent's right to make education decisions remains intact can be an important part of the reunification process. Often the parent can use this as an opportunity to remain involved in important decisions and demonstrate to the court that he or she is committed to resolving the issues that resulted in the child's removal from his or her care and is actively working toward reunification.



If a parent's whereabouts are unknown, a restraining order has been issued against the parent, or the parent is unwilling or unable to make education decisions, child's counsel should consider asking the court to limit the parent's education rights. A request to limit education rights might also be appropriate when a parent's problems (such as mental health or substance abuse issues) are so severe that the parent is unable to make responsible decisions. Each situation should be evaluated on a case-by-case basis.

b. Responsible Adults

When the court limits a parent's right to make education decisions, it must appoint a responsible adult to make them. (§ 361; Cal. Rules of Court, rules 5.650, 5.651.) Judges should consider appointing relatives, nonrelated extended family members, caregivers, mentors, CASAs, and community volunteers as educational representatives. (*Id.*, rule 5.650(c).) The representative holds all the education rights normally held by parents. (See *id.*, rule 5.650(e) & (f), for a list of rights.) The person holds this responsibility until the court restores the parent's or guardian's education rights, a guardian/conservator is appointed, the child turns 18 years old, another person is appointed, or the child is placed in a planned permanent living arrangement and the court appoints the caregiver as the educational representative. (§§ 361(a), 726(b); Ed. Code, § 56055; Cal. Rules of Court, rule 5.650(e)(2) & (g).)

c. Surrogate Parents

If the court is unable to identify an educational representative and the child is eligible for (or needs to be assessed for) special education services, the court must use Judicial Council form JV-535 to request that the school district in which the child resides appoint a surrogate



parent within 30 days. (Cal. Rules of Court, rule 5.650(d).) The role of the surrogate parent is to represent the student with exceptional needs in all matters relating to identification, assessment, instructional planning and development, educational placement, and reviews and revisions of the individualized education program (IEP) and in all matters relating to the provision of a free, appropriate public education (FAPE) for the child. The surrogate parent may not be an employee of the California Department of Education, the school district, or any other agency involved in educating or caring for the child. He or she must have knowledge and skills to ensure adequate representation. The school district must provide training before appointment, and the surrogate parent must meet with the child at least once. (20 U.S.C. § 1415; 34 C.F.R. § 300.519; Gov. Code, § 7579.5.) County social workers, probation officers, or employees of a group home or any other agency that is responsible for the care or education of a child can never be appointed to serve as surrogate parents. These individuals may therefore not consent to services prescribed by IEPs. (20 U.S.C. § 1415; 34 C.F.R. § 300.519; Gov. Code, § 7579.5.)

d. Age of Majority

A student has the right to make his or her own education decisions once reaching the age of majority (18) unless deemed incompetent by the court under state law. (§ 361(a)(1); Ed. Code, § 56041.5.)

2. Court Orders Affecting a Child's Education

a. General

Under California Rules of Court, rule 5.651(c), the court has broad responsibility for the education of dependent children, and the social study report must include information on a broad range of educational issues. At every hearing, the child's attorney should review the educational information and identify a plan for meeting the child's needs, including, but not limited to, whether the parent or guardian should be the holder of education rights; whether the child is attending his or her school of origin and, if not, whether the school placement is in compliance with the McKinney-Vento Act and state law (see "Transfer and Enrollment Issues," following); whether the

child is attending a comprehensive, regular public school or private school; whether the child was immediately enrolled and the education records transferred promptly to the new school; whether the child's educational, physical, mental health, or developmental needs are being met; whether the child has the opportunity to participate in developmentally appropriate extracurricular and social activities; whether the child needs to be assessed for early intervention or special education services; and so forth. (§§ 361, 726; Ed. Code, §§ 46069, 48850, 48853, 48853.5, 49076; Cal. Rules of Court, rules 5.650, 5.651.)

b. Detention

At the initial hearing, the court must consider whether the parent's or guardian's education rights should be limited. If the court limits these rights, even temporarily, it must identify the educational representative on Judicial Council form JV-535. (§§ 319, 726(b); Cal. Rules of Court, rules 5.650(a), 5.651(b).) This order expires at disposition or dismissal of the petition. Any right to limit education rights must therefore be readdressed at disposition. (§ 319(g)(3).)

c. Disposition and Beyond

At the disposition hearing and all subsequent hearings, the court must address the educational rights of the child and determine who will hold those rights. If the court limits the parent's right to make education decisions for the child, it must document the order on Judicial Council form JV-535. (§§ 361(a), 726(b); Cal. Rules of Court, rule 5.651(b).) If the court cannot identify an educational representative and the child does not qualify for special education, the court may make education decisions for the child with the input of any interested person. (§§ 319(g)(2), 361(a); Cal. Rules of Court, rule 5.650(a).)



TRANSFER AND ENROLLMENT ISSUES

1. McKinney-Vento

The McKinney-Vento Homeless Assistance Act (42 U.S.C. § 11431 et seq.) allows homeless children to

- Remain in the school they attended prior to becoming homeless (their school of origin) until the end of the school year and for the duration of their homelessness; and
- Immediately enroll in school even if lacking the usual requirements.

Children covered by McKinney-Vento are entitled to transportation to and from school. The definition of “homeless” includes children “awaiting foster care placement.” (*Id.*, § 11434a.)

2. Assembly Bill 490

California Assembly Bill 490 (Stats. 2003, ch. 862) provides foster youth with a series of rights related to education that are in keeping with and build on the federal McKinney-Vento legislation. Under AB 490,

- Foster youth are entitled to remain in their school of origin for the duration of the school year when their placement changes and when remaining in the same school is in the child’s best interest (Ed. Code, § 48853.5(f)(1));
- If jurisdiction of the court is terminated before the end of an academic year, a child has a right to remain in the school of origin for the remainder of the school year, or if in high school, through graduation (*id.*, § 48853.5(f)(3)(A));
- When a foster child is subject to a change in school placement, the new school must immediately enroll the child even if the child has outstanding fees, fines, textbooks, or other items or money due to the school last attended or is unable to produce the records or clothing normally required for enrollment (*id.*, § 48853.5(f)(8)(B));
- Foster youth must be placed in the least restrictive academic placement and attend a mainstream public school unless the child has an IEP requiring placement outside the public school or the person who holds education rights determines it is in the child’s best interest to be placed in another educational program (*id.*, § 48853);

- The new school and old school must ensure that school records are transferred within two days of the child's checking out of the old school and into the new school (*id.*, § 48853.5(f)(8)(C));
- Grades of a foster child may not be lowered because of absences from school owing to a change in placement, attendance at a court hearing, or other court-related activity (*id.*, § 49069.5(h));
- Local education agencies must calculate and award all full and partial course credit to pupils in foster care who transfer between schools (*id.*, §§ 49069.5, 51225.2);
- Each public school district and county office of education must accept, for credit, full or partial coursework satisfactorily completed by a student while attending a public school, juvenile court school, or nonpublic, nonsectarian school or agency (*id.*, § 48645.5); and
- Every local education agency must have an educational liaison for foster children (foster care liaison) (*id.*, § 48853.5), and child's counsel must provide his or her contact information to the educational liaison at least once per year (Welf. & Inst. Code, § 317(e)(4)).

Charter schools may be exempt from most laws governing school districts; however, if a charter school is a participating member of a special education local plan area (SELPA), it must comply with foster children's education rights and must provide special education services. (*Wells v. One2One Learning Foundation* (2006) 141 P.3d 225, 249.)

3. Change of School and Residency

If a proposed change in placement would cause a foster child to be removed from his or her school of origin, the social worker must notify the court, the child's attorney, the educational representative, or the surrogate parent within 24 hours, excluding nonjudicial days. If the child has a disability and an active IEP, then at least 10 days' notice is required before change in placement. After receipt of the notice, the child's attorney must discuss the proposed move with the child and the education rights holder. The child's attorney or the educational representative may request a hearing, using Judicial



Council form JV-539, no later than 2 court days after receipt of the notice. A hearing must be scheduled within 5 calendar days after the notice is filed. The court must determine whether the placement change affecting the school of origin is in the child's best interest. (Cal. Rules of Court, rule 5.651(e) & (f).)

Under federal and state law, a foster child has a right to a meaningful education, including access to the academic resources, services, and extracurricular and enrichment activities available to all students. A foster child who changes residences pursuant to a court order or decision of a child welfare worker must be immediately deemed to meet all residency requirements for participation in interscholastic sports or other extracurricular activities. (42 U.S.C. § 11301; Ed. Code, § 48850.)



Unlike McKinney-Vento, AB 490 does not contain a transportation mandate. The court and all parties should therefore determine whether the child is “awaiting foster care,” living in emergency shelters, or otherwise “homeless” as defined in McKinney-Vento. If McKinney-Vento does not apply, parties should discuss alternative transportation options, including the possibility of bus passes for older students. Another option to support the educational stability of foster children is to request that reasonable transportation costs to a child's school of origin be included in the caregiver's foster care maintenance payment. Under the federal Fostering Connections to Success and Increasing Adoptions Act of 2008, the local child welfare agency may apply federal funds to cover education-related transportation costs for children in foster care. It expands the definition of “foster care maintenance payments” to include reasonable transportation to a child's school of origin. (Pub.L. No. 10-351, § 204.)



Counsel who believe that a school district is not complying with AB 490 provisions should begin by contacting the school district's foster care and/or homeless liaison. These liaisons are often very effective at resolving disagreements and educating school staff as to the legal mandates affecting foster youth. The contact information for state and county foster care liaisons is available at www.cde.ca.gov/ls/pfffy/lab490contacts.asp.

4. High School Graduation

Students in foster care who transfer between schools any time after the completion of their second year of high school are exempt from local school district graduation requirements that exceed state graduation requirements, unless the school district finds that a student is reasonably able to complete the district's graduation requirements, in time to graduate from high school by the end of the student's fourth year of high school. The school district must determine if the student is reasonably able to complete the school district's graduation requirements within the pupil's fifth year of high school, and if so, the school district must take specified actions, including permitting the pupil to stay in school for a fifth year to complete the graduation requirements. The school district may use the student's credits earned to date or the length of the student's school enrollment to determine whether the student is in the third or fourth year of high school, whichever would qualify the student for the exemption. (Ed. Code, § 51225.1.)

Several programs are available to assist foster youth with college applications, housing during college, and financial support. For example, California Community College Tuition Assistance provides virtually free tuition for foster youth. Chafee Education and Training Vouchers offers up to \$5,000 per year to foster youth if they were in the foster care system on or after their 16th birthdays.

Some California state college campuses have designed local programs for former foster youth, including year-round housing during school breaks and summer sessions. A variety of scholarship programs specific to foster youth are available at California State University and University of California campuses throughout California. These programs go by different names—e.g., Guardian Scholars, Renaissance Scholars, CME Society, and Promise Scholars. Many private, nonprofit organizations, such as United Friends of Children, provide scholarships and postsecondary support to foster youth. Other grants for low-income students, including foster youth, include Cal Grants and the Board of Governors Grant.





To be eligible for the variety of financial assistance programs available for college, a foster youth must apply for Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) through the U.S. Department of Education at www.fafsa.ed.gov. Encourage a foster youth to apply early, before the March deadline, to meet early admissions deadlines and ensure funds are available. With proof that the youth is or was a dependent or ward of the juvenile court system, the fee to apply for federal student aid will be waived. A letter of eligibility should be available from the youth's social worker, minor's counsel, or probation officer. Prior to closing the case, advise the youth to ask for this letter documenting his or her status as a foster youth and the dates the case was opened and closed.



More information on specific financial aid, on-campus support programs, and participating campuses can be found at www.ilponline.org and www.cacollegepathways.org. For scholarship opportunities, direct the youth to www.fastweb.com.

5. Nonpublic School Enrollment

There is a presumption that a foster youth will be placed in a mainstream public school unless the youth has an IEP requiring placement outside the public school or the person who holds education rights determines that placement in another educational program is in the child's best interest. (*Id.*, § 48853.) If the educational representative makes a unilateral decision to place a foster youth in a nonpublic school (NPS), the school district may not be obligated to fund the placement. A student must not be placed in a special class or an NPS unless the severity of the disability is such that education in a regular class with the use of supplementary aids and services cannot be achieved satisfactorily. (*Id.*, § 56040.1.) The youth must have an IEP and be assessed for special education services prior to placement in a nonpublic school. (*Id.*, §§ 56342.1, 56320.)

A group home may *not* condition residential placement on attendance at a nonpublic school or a school that is agency owned or operated or associated with the home. (*Id.*, § 56366.9; Health & Saf., Code,

§ 1501.1(b).) A licensed children’s institution or nonpublic, nonsectarian school or agency may not require as a condition of placement that it have educational authority for a child. (Ed. Code, § 48854.)

6. School Discipline

Foster youth are disproportionately subjected to school disciplinary actions, specifically suspensions and expulsions regulated by Education Code section 48900 et seq. Grounds for suspension or expulsion must be based on an act prohibited by the Education Code and a connection to the school. Generally, a student may not be suspended for more than 5 consecutive school days or 20 nonsequential school days within a school year. (*Id.*, §§ 48911(a), 48903(a).) Students have a right to notice and a hearing prior to an expulsion, a right to be educated while expelled, a right to appeal an expulsion, and a right to a reinstatement hearing when the expulsion period is over. (*Id.*, §§ 48918, 48919, 48922.)

Students with IEPs have different rights regarding school discipline. (*Id.*, § 48915.5.)



If the foster youth has a history of behavioral problems that are leading to disciplinary actions at school, the parent, educational representative, social worker, probation officer, or child’s attorney should request a Student Success Team meeting to put positive interventions in place before the behavior results in multiple suspensions and/or expulsion.

The child’s counsel and social worker must be notified of a recommendation for discretionary expulsion. (*Id.*, § 48853.5(d).) They must be invited to a meeting at which the school will consider and request to extend an expulsion or suspension because it determined that the child poses a danger and, for a child with exceptional needs, to participate in an IEP team meeting that will make a manifestation determination recommendation to change the child’s placement due to an act warranting discretionary expulsion. (*Id.*, §§ 48911(g); 48915.5(d).)



7. Records

The social worker or tribal organization with legal responsibility for the care and protection of the child may disclose student records or personally identifiable information included in those records to those engaged in addressing the child’s educational needs, if the recipient is authorized by the agency or organization to receive the disclosure and the information requested is directly related to the assistance provided by that individual or entity. (*Id.*, § 49076(a)(i)(N).)

SPECIAL EDUCATION

Under both federal and state law, school districts and special education local plans (SELPA) have a duty to “child find”—i.e., actively and systematically identify, locate, and assess children with exceptional needs who may be entitled to special education services. Failure to do so may entitle the child to compensatory education. (20 U.S.C. § 1412; Ed. Code, § 56301.)

Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (29 U.S.C. § 701 et seq.) provides services to students who have a physical or mental disability that substantially impairs a major life activity. Examples of qualifying disabilities are asthma, allergies, diabetes, attention deficit disorder, and attention deficit hyperactivity disorder. If the child qualifies, the school district must prepare a plan that outlines special services, accommodations, and modifications that will be implemented to assist the child. (34 C.F.R. § 104.3(j).) Each district will have its own section 504 policy. Generally, a district may develop and implement a 504 plan with or without a parent’s consent, and there are few procedural safeguards.

Special education under the Individuals With Disabilities Education Act (IDEA) (20 U.S.C. § 1400 et seq.) is a system of services and supports designed to meet the specific learning needs of a child with a disability who is between the ages of 3 and 22 years. (Ed. Code, § 56031.) If a parent, educational representative, or other provider believes a child has a disability, he or she may request in writing that the school district conduct an assessment. (Cal. Code Regs., tit. 5, § 3021; Ed. Code, § 56029.) The school district must

submit a proposed assessment plan to the holder of education rights within 15 calendar days of receipt of the written request. (Ed. Code, § 56321(a).) The education rights holder has 15 calendar days to provide written consent to the proposed assessment plan. (*Id.*, §§ 56321, 56381(f).) The school district has 60 calendar days (not including summer vacation or school breaks of more than 5 days) from receipt of the written consent to the assessment to complete the assessment and hold the initial IEP team meeting. (*Id.*, §§ 56344(a), 56043(c).)

Convening a Student Success Team may be a step toward determining whether a student needs special education services, but it is not mandatory to convene one prior to formally assessing the child for special education. After a special education assessment, if the child is found eligible for special education services, the school district is required to provide a FAPE in the least restrictive environment, in the form of an IEP and related services that the child needs in order to access education. (20 U.S.C. § 1401; 34 C.F.R. § 300.17; Cal. Code Regs., tit. 5, § 3001; Ed. Code, § 56000.) Related services can include, but are not limited to, transportation; psychological services; physical, speech, and occupational therapy; and assistive technology. (*Id.*, § 56363.)

If a child is found eligible for special education at the initial IEP team meeting, then an IEP document and plan are developed. The written IEP should include long- and short-term goals and objectives, accommodations and modifications, related services, behavioral plans, placement information, and transition plans for a youth 16 years old. (20 U.S.C. § 1414(d); Cal. Code Regs. tit. 5, § 3042(b); Ed. Code, §§ 56345.1, 56043(g)(1).) When a school district makes an offer of FAPE, the holder of education rights may consent in whole or in part or dissent. Any parts of the IEP to which the education rights holder has not consented may become the basis for a due process fair hearing. (20 U.S.C. § 1415; Ed. Code, § 56346.) Once the holder of education rights consents to the offer of FAPE, the child's progress in meeting goals and service needs will be reviewed annually, or more frequently upon request, by the IEP team. Every three



years, the child will be reassessed to determine whether he or she continues to qualify for special education services. (*Id.*, §§ 56343, 56043, 56381.)

School districts are solely responsible for ensuring that students with disabilities receive special education and related services. Assembly Bill 114 transferred responsibility and funding for educationally related mental health services—including residential services and wrap-around services needed for the child to benefit from the FAPE—from county mental health and child welfare agencies to education. (Assem. Bill 114; Stats. 2011, ch. 43.) AB 114 eliminated all statutes and regulations related to Assembly Bill 3632 (Stats. 1984, ch. 1747).

The court found that a school district had noticed that a child may have a disorder on the autism spectrum and had an affirmative obligation to formally assess the child for autism and all areas of that disability, as required by the IDEA. The school psychologist's informal observations and subjective staff member opinions did not relieve the school district of this responsibility or satisfy the formal-assessment requirement. The school district's failure to assess the child for autism violated the IDEA's procedural requirements and deprived the child of FAPE. The court reversed and remanded for proper remedy. (*Timothy O. v. Paso Robles Unified Sch. Dist.* (2016) 822 F.3d 1105.)

If a child under age five has a disability or is suspected of having a disability, he or she may qualify for early intervention services. For a child under age three, assessment and services are provided through regional centers. For a child between the ages of three and five years, early intervention services are provided by the school district in which the child resides. (Ed. Code, § 56001.)



Advise the holder of education rights to insist that all promises made by the school district are recorded in the IEP document. This document is a contract between the school district and the holder of educational rights, and a promise not in writing may not be enforceable. If the holder of education rights disagrees with the services offered by the school district or thinks the offer is not FAPE, he or

she should not sign the document at the meeting but instead take the document home to review it, consult with an education advocate, and consider a response, which may include a request for a different school placement, more or different services, modifications, and/or accommodations. The holder of education rights may file for a due process fair hearing if he or she does not consent to all or part of the IEP.



Under section 317(e), the child's attorney has a duty to investigate legal interests that the child may have outside the scope of the dependency proceedings and to report to the court any interests that may need to be protected in other administrative or judicial proceedings. This duty applies to special education rights as well as tort claims and other causes of action. A child client may need education advocacy or legal representation in IEP meetings, due process hearings, and/or disciplinary hearings. The child's attorney must take steps to secure education support. Possible options may be direct representation on an education matter or a referral to a community education advocacy group, a nonprofit law firm focusing on low-income families, or a pro bono education attorney for the child.



If possible, attorneys should attend IEP meetings and/or assist the parents and caregivers with referrals to advocates or attorneys who specialize in special education law. Some counties have protocols for matching cases that require the assistance of an attorney with an attorney who specializes in education law.

FOSTER YOUTH LIAISON

Every county has a Foster Youth Services (FYS) Liaison. FYS programs ensure that health and school records are obtained and that students receive appropriate school placements and education-based services (such as tutoring, counseling, and supplementary vocational and independent living services). For more information, visit www.cde.ca.gov/lis/pff/fy/ab490contacts.asp.



ADDITIONAL RESOURCES

For additional information regarding education-related legal issues and rights that affect foster youth—covering such topics as AB 490, education decisionmaking, special education, nonpublic schools, school discipline, and special education discipline—see the Judicial Council of California’s *Special Education Rights for Children and Families* pamphlet, available at www.courts.ca.gov/documents/SPED.pdf, and the California Department of Education web page addressing AB 114 and the transition of special education and related services, available at www.cde.ca.gov/sp/sela/lab114twg.asp. Other useful resources covering education and educationally related mental health services rights of foster youth are available at www.dhcs.ca.gov/services/MH/Pages/ProgramsforChildrenandYouth.aspx and www.dhcs.ca.gov/services/MH/Documents/CSI_2013_06_03c_AB_3632_AB_114b.pdf.

EXTENDED FOSTER CARE: COURT PROCEDURES

The federal Fostering Connections to Success and Increasing Adoptions Act of 2008 (Pub.L. No. 110-351 (Oct. 7, 2008) 122 Stat. 3949), which amended various sections of title IV-B and title IV-E of the Social Security Act, made extensive policy and program changes to improve the well-being of and outcomes for children involved with the foster care system. The changes included provisions for

- Federal funding of the Kinship Guardianship Assistance Payment (Kin-GAP) program; and
- Extension of eligibility of eligible nonminors up to 21 years of age in the following federally funded programs:
 - Aid to Families with Dependent Children–Foster Care (AFDC-FC) payments,
 - Title IV-E Adoption Assistance, and
 - Kin-GAP.

Participation by a state in these programs is optional and requires the alignment of state laws and regulations with the applicable provisions of the federal act.

California chose to participate, and Assembly Bill 12 (Beall; Stats. 2010, ch. 559), the California Fostering Connections to Success Act, enacted changes to California statutes to comply with the applicable provisions for these optional federal programs.

EXTENDED FOSTER CARE

The enactment of the Fostering Connections to Success Act makes extended foster care available to an eligible dependent or ward who is in a foster care placement on his or her 18th birthday because a plan of family reunification, adoption, or guardianship has not been achieved. This extension provides the additional time and support needed for these youth to become fully independent adults. Although extended foster care benefits are available to youth involved in juvenile justice as well as in child welfare, this reference guide focuses on their application in the child welfare context.

1. Nonminor Dependent Eligibility Criteria

Nonminor dependent (NMD), the term used for a dependent eligible for extended foster care (EFC), is defined as a nonminor, 18 to 20 years of age, who was under a foster care placement order on his or her 18th birthday and is currently under juvenile court jurisdiction with a foster care placement order and meeting at least one of the EFC participation conditions. (§ 11400(v).) A dependent who falls within the definition of an NMD on his or her 18th birthday is deemed an NMD. No formal action is required by the juvenile court.

a. Eligible Age Range

Young people who were subject to a foster care placement order on their 18th birthday are eligible to participate in extended foster care until they turn 21 years old.

b. Under a Foster Care Placement Order on 18th Birthday

A nonminor under a foster care placement order on his or her 18th birthday meets this requirement (§ 11400(v)(1).) California law does not require the nonminor to be physically in a foster care placement on the date of his or her 18th birthday. For example, a dependent under a foster care placement order meets this eligibility requirement under California law even though he or she is on runaway status or temporarily placed in a nontitle IV-E facility such as a locked psychiatric ward or a juvenile hall detention facility.

c. Under Juvenile Court Jurisdiction

The nonminor must be under the jurisdiction of the juvenile court. The nonminor can have either remained under the juvenile court's jurisdiction when he or she turned 18 years of age or reentered the court's jurisdiction following a termination of court jurisdiction, including dependency, delinquency, or transition jurisdiction.

d. In a Foster Care Placement

The nonminor must be in a foster care placement under the placement and care responsibility of a child welfare agency, probation department, or tribal agency.



The foster care placements for an NMD are those currently available, including licensed or certified foster homes, approved relative homes, and group homes or short-term residential therapeutic programs. However, a group home placement for an NMD may be considered only if the placement allows the NMD to finish high school or the NMD's medical condition requires it, and only if the NMD is under 19 years of age. (§ 16501.1(d)(3).)

Two additional NMD foster care placements were created by the Fostering Connections to Success Act:

- *Transitional Housing Program-Plus-Foster Care (THP-Plus-FC)*. This foster care housing program is for NMDs who are not ready for a highly independent living situation and is similar to the housing models and supportive services available in the current THP-Plus program for former foster youth who are not currently under juvenile court jurisdiction.
- *Supervised Independent Living Placement (SILP)*. This new and flexible placement type will provide NMDs who are developmentally ready with the opportunity to experience independent living while receiving financial support and continuing guidance from the placing agency. SILP placements include apartments (alone or with roommates), single-room occupancy hotels with shared bathrooms and/or kitchens, rooms for rent in a house or apartment, and college dormitories. There is no caregiver or provider, as other placement types provide, and the monthly AFDC-FC funds may be paid directly to the NMD.

An NMD may live in an out-of-state placement such as a college dormitory. The placing agency must comply with all monthly face-to-face visitation and services requirements. If the state in which the NMD is living does not accept an Interstate Compact on the Placement of Children request to provide courtesy supervision of the NMD, the placing agency must ensure that all visitation and services are provided by an employee of the placing agency or through a private agency located in the other state.

All County Letter (ACL) No. 11-77, issued by the California Department of Social Services (CDSS) on November 18, 2011, pro-

vides detailed information about the foster care placements available for the NMD. ACL No. 11-77 is available at www.cdss.ca.gov/lettersnotices/entres/getinfo/acl/2011/11-77.pdf.

e. EFC Participation Conditions

The nonminor must be participating in at least one of the five conditions described below:

- *Completing high school or an equivalency program.* To meet this condition, the NMD must be enrolled in a high school program such as a public high school, charter high school, alternative high school, continuation school, nonpublic school, adult education classes, or course of study leading to a high school diploma, GED test credential, California High School Proficiency Examination Certificate of Proficiency, or high school certification of completion. Participation in special education activities described in the NMD's individualized education program satisfies this condition. The NMD's enrollment is considered continuous during any summer or other scheduled break in the school program.
- *Enrolled in postsecondary education or vocational education.* To meet this condition, the NMD must be enrolled at least half time in an institution licensed to operate in California or at a comparable institution located or licensed to operate in another state. Formal admission to the educational institution is not required and includes situations where a student is enrolled in individual courses without being enrolled in the institution. Course work taken at more than one institution during a semester or quarter can be used to achieve half-time enrollment. The NMD remains in compliance with this participation condition during official school breaks such as a summer or semester break.
- *Participating in a program or activity that promotes or removes barriers to employment.* This participation condition can be met through a wide range of programs and activities, including job skills classes or training, career exploration classes or training, social skills classes or training, substance abuse treatment, mental health treatment, teen parenting classes or programs, unpaid employment, and volunteer activities. The NMD's indi-



vidualized programs or activities must be specific to his or her skills and needs, developed by the NMD with input from the social worker or probation officer and others providing support and guidance to the NMD, and designed to assist the NMD in his or her efforts to advance to participation in one of the education or employment conditions.

- *Employed for at least 80 hours per month.* To meet this condition, the NMD must be engaged in paid employment activities for a minimum of 80 hours per month. Paid employment by one or more employers during a month can be combined to reach the 80-hours-per-month minimum. The NMD remains in compliance with this participation condition as long as he or she is scheduled to work at least 80 hours per month, even if the NMD does not do so because of holidays, illness, authorized vacation, or circumstances beyond the NMD's control.
- *Incapable of doing any of the activities described above because of a documented medical condition.* The NMD must have a medical condition—a physical or mental state—and the medical condition must make the NMD incapable of participating in any of the participation conditions described above. Written verification is required by a health-care practitioner that one of the reasons an individual is unable to meet any of the other participation conditions is because of his or her medical condition.

Attachment A to ACL No. 11-61, issued by the California Department of Social Services on November 4, 2011, provides a detailed definition of each of the five participation conditions. ACL No. 11-61 is available at www.cdss.ca.gov/lettersnotices/entres/getinfo/acl/2011/11-61.pdf.

A nonminor may still continue under juvenile court jurisdiction as a dependent until his or her 21st birthday without meeting the requirements for status as an NMD. (§§ 303, 607.) However, the nonminor who remains under juvenile court jurisdiction without attaining the status as an NMD is ineligible to receive federal AFDC-FC funding.

2. Additional Requirement for Participation in EFC

Because remaining in foster care under juvenile court jurisdiction with the placing agency maintaining placement and care responsibility is voluntary after one turns 18 years old, the NMD and the plac-

ing agency must sign CDSS form SOC 162, *Mutual Agreement for Extended Foster Care* (mutual agreement), within six months of the NMD's 18th birthday. By signing the agreement, the NMD agrees to remain under juvenile court jurisdiction in a supervised foster care placement. This requirement is a condition for ongoing participation in EFC, and an NMD's failure to sign the mutual agreement could cause the placing agency to file a request with the court to terminate its jurisdiction over the NMD. However, the completion of the mutual agreement is not a condition for payment of foster care funds, and the NMD would remain eligible for funding until the court terminated its jurisdiction.

3. Nonminor Dependent as Legal Adult

As a person who has attained 18 years of age, the NMD is a legal adult and holds the rights and privileges of that status. (§ 303(d).) Protective custody warrants may not issue because the placing agency does not hold legal custody. Permission to access medical, dental, mental health, educational, and all other confidential information and records must be obtained from the NMD, as must consent for such [or the same] testing or treatment. The placing agency may provide that information to the NMD's foster care provider, as set forth in the CDSS placement agreement forms. But caregivers, including the NMD's Court Appointed Special Advocate, must keep all medical information confidential and not release information to another party without written consent from the NMD.

An NMD retains all the personal rights of a foster child enumerated in section 16001.9.

4. Responsibilities

The goal of extended foster care is to provide each NMD with the opportunity to make decisions regarding his or her housing, education, employment, and leisure activities while ensuring the availability of ongoing support and assistance when difficulties arise. Achieving this goal requires a change in the responsibilities of the NMD and the other participants in the juvenile court process.



As an adult, the NMD is voluntarily remaining in foster care and enters into a mutual agreement with the placing agency in which both parties agree to fulfill their respective responsibilities. The purpose of the mutual agreement is to ensure that the NMD's status as a legal adult is recognized and to provide clear expectations to both the NMD and the case manager of what the responsibilities are for each party. The mutual agreement further specifies what services and assistance the NMD will receive from the agency.

The NMD's responsibilities include participating in face-to-face monthly visits with the placing agency caseworker; reporting changes in income and placement and meeting eligibility conditions; working collaboratively with the caseworker to resolve any problems the NMD is experiencing with placement or in meeting eligibility conditions; demonstrating a gradual increase in his or her level of individual responsibility; and participating in the regularly scheduled six-month status review hearings either in person, telephonically, or through his or her attorney.

The caseworker's responsibilities include meeting with the NMD for face-to-face monthly visits; certifying the NMD's initial and ongoing eligibility for EFC; providing the NMD with contact information for his or her attorney and notification of the regular six-month status review hearings; preparing reports for those hearings; and providing the NMD with the services, guidance, and assistance necessary for the NMD's gradual increase in individual responsibility and successful transition to independence.

The NMD and the caseworker share responsibility for participating in ongoing collaborative case planning to develop, implement, and update the NMD's Transitional Independent Living Case Plan and Transitional Independent Living Plan (TILP).

The NMD who remains in foster care after his or her 18th birthday will continue to be represented by an attorney. In addition, an attorney will be appointed for a nonminor who files a request to return to the jurisdiction of the juvenile court and foster care when the court determines there is a prima facie showing of eligibility to

return and grants the request for a hearing. If the request is granted, the appointed attorney will continue to represent the NMD. However, the role of an attorney representing an NMD shifts from representing the child's best interest under section 317 to representing the stated interests of the adult client, the NMD. The NMD may designate the attorney to appear at the status review hearing on his or her behalf. Representation of an NMD by a court-appointed attorney is at no cost to the nonminor.

The child's caregiver and the caseworker have a responsibility to discuss with the child as part of the development of the child's TILP the extended foster care options available and the benefits of those options. The caregiver for an NMD must continue to support the NMD in his or her efforts to maintain a stable housing environment, to participate in the activities and achieve the goals of the TILP, and to demonstrate an incremental increase in the exercise of adult responsibility. The caregiver must recognize that the NMD is an adult and treat him or her as an adult by respecting the NMD's rights to privacy and autonomy.

5. Indian Child Welfare Act (ICWA)

Effective January 1, 2011, the definition of an Indian child was revised for the purposes of the application of ICWA to include an unmarried person who is 18 to 20 years old. All ICWA requirements apply to an Indian child who remains in or returns to a foster care placement on or after his or her 18th birthday unless the nonminor elects not to be considered an Indian child for the purposes of the application of ICWA. (§ 224.1.)

COURT PROCEDURES FOR EXTENDED FOSTER CARE

The Fostering Connections to Success Act created two new hearing types—one for a nonminor dependent status review and the other for a nonminor's request to return to foster care—and made extensive amendments to two existing dependency hearing types—the last status review hearing before a dependent in a foster care placement attains 18 years of age and the hearing to terminate jurisdiction over a nonminor.



The resulting rules and forms, effective January 1, 2012, provide a uniform procedural framework to support the extension of foster care services to NMDs and help ensure the consistent application of the Fostering Connections to Success Act to dependents throughout the state.

1. Planning for Transition From Foster Care to Successful Adulthood

Planning for a successful transition from foster care to successful adulthood is a difficult and complex process that must begin before a child's 14th birthday and continue throughout his or her stay in foster care. The services needed to help the child make the transition to successful adulthood must be included in the child's case plan beginning at 14 years of age.

To confirm that a dependent in a foster care placement has the information needed to make a thoughtful decision about remaining in foster care, the court must ensure that at the last status review hearing held before a dependent turns 18 years old, the child understands the options available, including the potential benefits of remaining in foster care and how that can be accomplished; the right to exit foster care and have juvenile court jurisdiction terminated; and the right to request to have that jurisdiction resumed and to return to foster care. Rule 5.707 of the California Rules of Court states the information that must be included in the social worker's report and the required findings and orders, which are found on an optional form: *Attachment: Additional Findings and Orders for Child Approaching Majority—Dependency* (form JV-460).

Chart A, *Review Hearing Requirements for Child Approaching Majority*, provides detailed information about the report requirements and the appropriate findings and order for this hearing type. The chart is available at www.courts.ca.gov/7988.htm.

2. Termination of Juvenile Court Jurisdiction

Rule 5.555 provides the procedures for the hearing under section 391, which must be held to consider the termination of juvenile court jurisdiction over a nonminor who is a dependent or a nonminor

dependent subject to an order for a foster care placement. The rule addresses the procedures for calendaring a hearing, the information that the social worker must include in the report prepared for the hearing, and the related findings and orders.

Findings and Orders After Hearing to Consider Termination of Juvenile Court Jurisdiction Over a Nonminor (form JV-367) is a mandatory form for use in a hearing under section 391 held on behalf of a nonminor who is appearing before a judicial officer exercising juvenile court jurisdiction under section 300 or 450.

The mandatory *Termination of Juvenile Court Jurisdiction—Nonminor* (form JV-365) incorporates several requirements related to the documentation that must be provided to the nonminor.

Chart C, *Hearing to Consider Termination of Juvenile Court Jurisdiction Over a Dependent or Ward Age 18 or Older in a Foster Care Placement or Over a Nonminor Dependent*, provides detailed information about report requirements and the appropriate findings and order for a rule 5.555 hearing. The chart is available at www.courts.ca.gov/7988.htm.

RULES OF COURT FOR EXTENDED FOSTER CARE

Chapter 14 of title 5 of the California Rules of Court includes three rules related to a nonminor in a foster care placement under juvenile court jurisdiction as a nonminor dependent and to the resumption of juvenile court jurisdiction over a nonminor.

1. General Provisions: Rule 5.900

This rule states the general provisions related to this group of nonminors, including a nonminor's status as an adult, the general conduct of hearings, and the nonminor's appearance at a court hearing by telephone. (§§ 303, 366(f), 366.3, 388(e)(3).)

2. Nonminor Dependent Status Review Hearing: Rule 5.903

This rule sets out the purpose of the hearing that must be held every six months to review the status of an NMD who has chosen to remain under juvenile court jurisdiction on reaching majority or to return to foster care and have juvenile court jurisdiction resumed.



This hearing is focused on the goals and services in the NMD's Transitional Independent Living Case Plan, including efforts to maintain or obtain permanent connections with caring and committed adults. The hearing is intended to be a collaborative effort involving the NMD, the social worker or probation officer, the judicial officer, and other participants whom the NMD may have invited. The rule includes the procedures for setting, noticing, and conducting the hearing; the contents and filing of the report prepared by the child welfare agency or probation department; and the related findings and orders. The use of *Findings and Orders After Nonminor Dependent Status Review Hearing* (form JV-462) will ensure compliance with the requirements related to the findings and orders at the review hearing for a nonminor dependent.

Chart B, *Status Review Hearing for Nonminor Dependent*, provides detailed information about report requirements and the appropriate findings and order for a rule 5.903 hearing. The chart is available at www.courts.ca.gov/7988.htm.

3. Request to Return to Juvenile Court Jurisdiction: Rule 5.906

A nonminor who has not yet reached 21 years of age can return to foster care if he or she meets the eligibility requirements for status as a nonminor dependent. Under section 303, when the court terminates dependency, transition, or delinquency jurisdiction, the nonminor dependent automatically remains under the general jurisdiction of the court to allow the nonminor to petition under section 388(e) for a hearing to resume the dependency or transition jurisdiction of the court. The number of times a nonminor may exit and subsequently return to juvenile court jurisdiction and foster care has no limit. This flexibility is important because the NMD's circumstances and needs may change several times between the ages of 18 and 21 years.

Rule 5.906 states the procedures for the juvenile court to resume jurisdiction over a nonminor, including those related to the contents of the request; the filing and, if necessary when submitted to the court in the county where the nonminor resides, the forwarding of the request for filing to the juvenile court that retained general juris-

diction; provision of notice; appointment of an attorney for the nonminor; the contents of the report; and related findings and orders. The rule also includes provisions to provide additional information for the nonminor whose petition was denied.

The following are mandatory forms that will ensure that information needed for the juvenile court to resume jurisdiction is presented in a concise and simple fashion and that the nonminor's contact information will be able to remain confidential when desired: *How to Ask to Return to Juvenile Court Jurisdiction and Foster Care* (form JV-464-INFO), *Request to Return to Juvenile Court Jurisdiction and Foster Care* (form JV-466), and *Confidential Information—Request to Return to Juvenile Court Jurisdiction and Foster Care* (form JV-468).

Chart D, *Request by Nonminor for the Juvenile Court to Resume Jurisdiction*, provides detailed information about report requirements and the appropriate findings and order for a rule 5.906 hearing. The chart is available at www.courts.ca.gov/7988.htm.



EXTENDED FOSTER CARE: WRITTEN REPORT REQUIREMENTS FOR SOCIAL WORKERS

A social worker's written court report is integral to the court's oversight of a dependent child or a nonminor dependent (NMD). The report informs the court about a multitude of issues regarding the child or NMD and serves as the basis of the court's findings and orders, helping the court make informed decisions regarding a child's or NMD's safety, permanency, well-being, and successful transition to living independently as an adult.

The Judicial Council approved several new and revised rules of the California Rules of Court and Judicial Council forms to implement the statutory mandates of Assembly Bill 12 (Beall; Stats. 2010, ch. 559) (California Fostering Connections to Success Act).³ The rules and forms also provide a uniform procedural framework to ensure compliance with the requirements for the federal funding needed to support the extension of foster care services to NMDs. The rules also outline the information, related to extended foster care, that must be discussed in court reports.

CHILD APPROACHING MAJORITY (RULE 5.707)

At the last review hearing before a child turns 18 years of age, or at the dispositional hearing held under section 360, if no review hearing will be set before the child turns 18, in addition to complying with all other statutory and rule requirements applicable to the report prepared by the social worker for the hearing, the report must document the following:

³ AB 12 was amended by Assembly Bills 212 (Beall; Stats. 2011, ch. 459), 1712 (Beall; Stats. 2012, ch. 846), 787 (Stone; Stats. 2013, ch. 487), and 2454 (Quirk-Silva; Stats. 2014, ch. 769). These bills are referred to as the California Fostering Connections to Success Act in this fact sheet.

- The child’s plans to remain under juvenile court jurisdiction as an NMD, including the criteria in Welfare and Institutions Code section 11403(b) that he or she plans to meet; ⁴
- The efforts made by the social worker to help the child meet one or more of the criteria in section 11403(b);
- For an Indian child to whom the Indian Child Welfare Act (ICWA) applies, his or her plans to continue to be considered an Indian child for the purposes of the ongoing application of ICWA to him or her as an NMD;
- Whether the child has applied for title XVI Supplemental Security Income (SSI) benefits and, if so, the status of any pending in-progress application, and if such an application is pending, whether it will be in the child’s best interest to continue juvenile court jurisdiction until a final decision is issued to ensure that the child receives continued assistance with the application process;
- Whether the child has an in-progress application pending for Special Immigrant Juvenile Status (SIJS) or other application for legal residency, and whether an active dependency case is required for that application;
- The efforts made by the social worker toward providing the child with the written information, documents, and services described in section 391, and to the extent that the child has not yet been provided with the information, the barriers to providing that information and the steps that will be taken to overcome those barriers by the child’s 18th birthday;
- When and how the child was informed of his or her right to have juvenile court jurisdiction terminated when he or she turns 18 years old;

⁴ An otherwise eligible nonminor must meet one or more of the following conditions to receive extended foster care benefits: (1) complete secondary education or a program leading to an equivalent credential, (2) enroll in an institution that provides postsecondary or vocational education, (3) participate in a program or activity designed to promote or remove barriers to employment, (4) be employed for at least 80 hours per month, or (5) be incapable of doing any of the activities in (1)–(4) because of a medical condition.



- When and how the child was provided with information about the potential benefits of remaining under juvenile court jurisdiction as an NMD, and the social worker's assessment of the child's understanding of those benefits; and
- When and how the child was informed that if juvenile court jurisdiction is terminated, he or she has the right to file a request to return to foster care and have the juvenile court resume jurisdiction over him or her as an NMD.

The social worker must also submit the child's transitional independent living case plan (TILCP), which must include (1) the individualized plan for the child to satisfy one or more of the criteria in section 11403(b), and the child's anticipated placement as specified in section 11402; and (2) the child's alternate plan for his or her transition to independence, including housing, education, employment, and a support system in the event the child does not remain under juvenile court jurisdiction after reaching the age of 18.

NMD STATUS REVIEW (RULE 5.903)

A status review hearing for an NMD must occur at least once every six months. The social worker must submit a report to the court that includes information regarding

- The continuing necessity for the NMD's placement, and the facts supporting the conclusion reached;
- The appropriateness of the NMD's current foster care placement;
- The NMD's plans to remain under juvenile court jurisdiction, including the section 11403(b) eligibility criteria that he or she meets for status as an NMD;
- The efforts made by the social worker to help the nonminor meet the section 11403(b) eligibility criteria for status as an NMD;
- Verification that the NMD was provided with the information, documents, and services required under section 391(e);
- How and when the TILCP was developed, including the nature and extent of the NMD's participation in its development, and for the NMD who has elected to have ICWA continue to apply, the extent of consultation with the tribal representative;

- The efforts made by the social worker to comply with the NMD's TILCP, including efforts to finalize the permanent plan and prepare the NMD for independence;
- Progress made toward meeting the TILCP goals, and the need for any modifications to help the NMD attain the goals;
- The efforts made by the social worker to establish and maintain relationships between the NMD and individuals who are important to the NMD, including caring and committed adults who can serve as lifelong connections; and
- The efforts made by the social worker, as required in section 366(a)(1)(D), to establish or maintain the NMD's relationship with his or her siblings who are under the juvenile court's jurisdiction.

The social worker must also submit with his or her report the TILCP. At least 10 calendar days before the hearing, the social worker must file with the court the report prepared for the hearing and the TILCP and provide copies of the report and other documents to the NMD, all attorneys of record, and, for the NMD who has elected to have ICWA apply, the tribal representative.

TERMINATION OF JURISDICTION (RULE 5.555)

At any hearing to terminate the jurisdiction of the juvenile court over an NMD or a dependent of the court who is a nonminor and subject to an order for a foster care placement, in addition to all other statutory and rule requirements applicable to the report prepared for any hearing during which the termination of the court's jurisdiction will be considered, the social worker must include the following:

- Whether remaining under juvenile court jurisdiction is in the nonminor's best interest, and the facts supporting that conclusion;
- The specific criteria in section 11403(b) met by the nonminor that make him or her eligible to remain under juvenile court jurisdiction as an NMD;
- For a nonminor to whom ICWA applies, when and how the nonminor was provided with information about the right to



continue to be considered an Indian child for the purposes of applying ICWA to him or her as a nonminor;

- Whether the nonminor has applied for SSI benefits and, if so, the status of any pending in-progress application, and whether remaining under juvenile court jurisdiction until a final decision has been issued is in the nonminor's best interests;
- Whether the nonminor has applied for SIJS or other application for legal residency and, if so, the status of any pending in-progress application, and whether an active juvenile court case is required for that application;
- When and how the nonminor was provided with information about the potential benefits of remaining under juvenile court jurisdiction as an NMD, and the social worker's assessment of the nonminor's understanding of those benefits;
- When and how the nonminor was informed that if juvenile court jurisdiction is terminated, the court maintains general jurisdiction over him or her for the purpose of resuming jurisdiction, and that the nonminor has the right to file a request to return to foster care and juvenile court jurisdiction as an NMD until the nonminor's 21st birthday;
- When and how the nonminor was informed that if juvenile court jurisdiction is continued, he or she has the right to have that jurisdiction terminated;
- For a nonminor who is not present at the hearing,
 - Documentation of the nonminor's statement that he or she did not wish to appear in court for the scheduled hearing; or
 - Documentation of the reasonable efforts made to locate the nonminor whose current location is unknown; and
- Verification that the nonminor was provided with the information, documents, and services required under section 391(e).

The social worker must file with the report a completed *Termination of Juvenile Court Jurisdiction—Nonminor* (form JV-365), as well as the nonminor's TILCP (when recommending continuation of juvenile court jurisdiction), most recent Transitional Independent Living Plan (TILP), and completed 90-day transition plan.

At least 10 calendar days before the hearing, the social worker must file the report and all documents with the court and must provide copies of the report and other documents to the nonminor, the nonminor's parents, and all attorneys of record. If the nonminor is an NMD, the social worker is not required to provide copies of the report and other documents to the NMD's parents.

RESUMPTION OF JUVENILE COURT JURISDICTION (RULE 5.906)

At least two court days before the hearing on a nonminor's *Request to Return to Juvenile Court Jurisdiction and Foster Care* (form JV-466), the social worker or Indian tribal agency caseworker must file the report and any supporting documentation with the court and provide a copy to the nonminor and to his or her attorney of record. The social worker or tribal caseworker must submit a report to the court that includes

- Confirmation that the nonminor was previously under juvenile court jurisdiction subject to an order for foster care placement when he or she turned 18 years old, and that he or she has not attained 21 years of age or is eligible to petition the court to resume jurisdiction under section 388.1;
- The condition or conditions under section 11403(b) that the nonminor intends to satisfy;
- The social worker's or tribal caseworker's opinion about whether continuing in a foster care placement is in the nonminor's best interest, and a recommendation about the assumption or resumption of juvenile court jurisdiction over the nonminor as an NMD;
- Whether the nonminor and the placing agency have entered into a reentry agreement for placement in a supervised setting under the placement and care responsibility of the placing agency;
- The type of placement recommended, if the request to return to juvenile court jurisdiction and foster care is granted; and
- If the type of placement recommended is a setting where minor dependents also reside, the results of the background check of the nonminor under section 16504.5.



- The background check is required only if a minor dependent resides in the placement under consideration for the nonminor.
- A criminal conviction is not a bar to a return to foster care and the resumption of juvenile court jurisdiction over the nonminor as an NMD.

CONCLUSION

The California Fostering Connections to Success Act made extensive policy and program changes to improve the well-being of and outcomes for children in the foster care system. The transition of a young person from foster care to successful adulthood is difficult and complex. It must be carefully planned and closely monitored. Thorough court reports are an essential component of this process and can help ensure that the nonminor dependent receives the array of services and support necessary for success.

FUNDING AND RATE ISSUES

The availability of funding is often a critical factor for relatives or other persons interested in providing care for a child who has been removed from the custody of his or her parent. All foster children should be eligible for some type of funding; however, the type of funding, amount, and source depend on a number of factors.

ELIGIBILITY FOR FEDERAL FUNDING

1. Requirements

a. Generally

Several requirements must be met for a child to be considered eligible for federal funding. Generally a child is eligible if, during the month a voluntary placement agreement (VPA) was signed or the dependency petition was filed, the home of the parent, guardian, or relative from whose custody the child was removed met federal poverty guidelines (i.e., was eligible for federal assistance under the 1996 standards for Aid to Families with Dependent Children [AFDC], which continues to be used for qualification under CalWORKS).

b. Children in Voluntary Placements

Federal funding is available for children in out-of-home placements under a VPA if the above criteria are met. However, this funding is limited to six months; if the child is initially removed on a VPA, the county social services agency must file a dependency petition within 180 days of the date the VPA was signed to secure continued funding for children who are not returned to the parent's custody.



If funding is denied because the county social services agency failed to file a petition within the specified time limit, urge the caregiver to appeal through a request for an administrative fair hearing. The caregiver and, ultimately, the child should not suffer because the county did not follow the required protocol.

c. Title IV-E

In addition, in order for the caregiver to be federally eligible under Title IV-E of the Social Security Act, the court must make the following findings at the initial hearing on detention:

- Continuance in the home of the parent or legal guardian is contrary to the child's welfare;
- Temporary placement and care are vested with the social services agency pending disposition; and
- The social services agency has made reasonable efforts to prevent or eliminate the need for removal.



If the proper language does not appear in the minute order from *the first hearing*, federal funding will be denied. A deficiency may be corrected if the transcript shows the words were in fact stated on the record but inadvertently left out of the minute order. However, an attempt to add the language at a later time with a nunc pro tunc order will not fix the problem. Because the results of omitting the Title IV-E findings are so costly, it is best for all in the courtroom to ensure that the proper findings are made at the proper time.

2. Disqualifying Criteria or Circumstances

Federal funding is *not* available if

- The child is undocumented;
- The parent from whom the child was removed resides in the same home; or
- The child is 18 or older and the court has terminated jurisdiction. Federal funding can be extended to age 19 if the youth is still in high school and is expected to graduate before his or her 19th birthday, or, starting in January 2012, funding can continue until age 21 if the youth meets the criteria to be considered a nonminor dependent under section 11403.





Loss of federal funding is not a legitimate basis for terminating jurisdiction. The juvenile court can maintain jurisdiction until a youth reaches age 21, and, if the court does so, the county must provide funding after federal eligibility ends. Jurisdiction may be terminated only when it is in a dependent youth's best interest; the county's fiscal concerns do not take precedence. (See *In re Tamika C.* (2005) 131 Cal.App.4th 1153; see also Termination of Jurisdiction fact sheet.)

TYPES OF FUNDING

1. Aid to Families with Dependent Children—Foster Care (AFDC-FC)

Although the AFDC program no longer exists as a general welfare program, federal foster care funds are referred to as AFDC-FC and are provided to children who are federally eligible and living with a nonrelative. The level of funding is at either the basic rate or a higher, specialized-care increment depending on the individual child's needs.

2. *Youakim*

The Supreme Court in *Youakim v. Miller* (1976) 425 U.S. 231 held that federal foster care funds could not be withheld from a federally eligible child simply because the child was placed with a relative. "*Youakim*" is now the shorthand term used for federal foster funds paid to a relative caregiver. Funding may be paid at either the basic rate or a specialized-care increment, depending on whether the child has special needs.

3. State Foster Care

These funds are paid for dependent children who are placed with nonrelatives and are not federally eligible. The funding rates, including specialized rates, are the same as those paid under AFDC-FC and *Youakim*.

4. County Foster Care

When federal, state, and other funds are not available, the county in whose care and custody a dependent child has been placed should be responsible for paying for the child's care. This situation may arise in several circumstances, such as when an undocumented foster youth is awaiting approval of his or her application for Special Immigrant Juvenile Status (SIJS) or when federal foster funds are terminated owing to the youth's age but the court determines that continued jurisdiction is in the dependent's best interest.



These situations are often covered under social services agency policy that will vary from county to county. Each case must therefore be individually assessed and arguments made to the court in terms of local policy and the child's particular circumstances.

5. CalWORKS

CalWORKS is the State of California's welfare program that took the place of, and is still sometimes referred to as, AFDC. Most dependent children who are not federally eligible should be eligible for CalWORKS. A relative who qualifies under the income guidelines may also receive assistance but will need to meet all the program's work requirements and be bound by its time limits. The income of the caregiver is irrelevant if the application is filed for the child only under a Non-Needy Relative Caregiver Grant. CalWORKS payment rates are significantly lower than those under *Youakim*, and funding is not determined on a per-child basis; instead a smaller increment is added for each additional child. For example, three children between birth and four years would receive \$1,275 (\$425 each) under AFDC-FC or *Youakim*, while the total payment under CalWORKS would be only \$787.

6. Kinship Guardianship Assistance Payment (Kin-GAP)

The Kin-GAP program provides ongoing funding and Medi-Cal coverage to children in relative guardianships after dependency jurisdiction is terminated. Funding continues until the child turns 18, or, if the youth is on track to graduate from high school by age



19, until age 19. Also, starting in January 2012, Kin-GAP funding will be available for nonminor dependents aged 18–21. (§ 11386(h).) Starting in 2010, a federal kinship guardianship assistance program replaced the state Kin-GAP program for federally eligible children. (§ 11385 et seq.) Funding rates under the federal program are to be negotiated in each case in light of the individual child’s needs, rather than limited to the basic foster care rate. (§ 11387(a).)

To be eligible,

- A child must have lived with the caregiver for at least the six consecutive months immediately prior to termination of jurisdiction under the program;
- A legal guardianship must have been established by the juvenile court; and
- Dependency jurisdiction must have been terminated after the two prior conditions were met.

Previously, payments were capped at the basic foster care rate. However, the Kin-GAP Plus Program, effective October 1, 2006, extends eligibility for Kin-GAP to delinquent youth and provides a clothing allowance as well as continued payment of specialized-care increments to children who qualified for higher levels of funding before termination of jurisdiction.



Kin-GAP funding is available regardless of the prior source of funding and even if the caregiver previously received no funds at all. Children’s counsel should make sure before jurisdiction is terminated that the required form (SOC 369, *Agency-Relative Guardianship Disclosure*) disclosing current and future funding rates has been filed with the court and reflects the correct amounts.



The six-month period of placement may not be required when a Kin-GAP guardianship is terminated and a successor guardian is appointed, if the successor guardian is also a kinship guardian who was named in the kinship guardianship assistance agreement or an amendment to the agreement, and the reason for appointment of a successor guardian is the death or incapacity of the kinship guardian. (§ 11386(i).)

7. Adoption Assistance Program (AAP)

The AAP is intended to encourage adoptions by providing a continuing funding stream to help families care for children they have adopted. It provides funding for all foster children, regardless of whether any funding was previously available, from the time the prospective adoptive parents sign the adoptive placement agreement until the child's 18th birthday. The rate will be determined prior to finalization and should be the basic rate at a minimum and equivalent to the appropriate specialized-care increment if the child is disabled.



AAP rates are negotiable, and caregivers should be encouraged to educate themselves about the program and seek the maximum available amounts.

8. Supplemental Security Income (SSI)

This is a federal program administered through the Social Security Administration designed to provide funding to low-income children (regardless of their dependency status) who suffer from strictly defined physical or mental disabilities. Although SSI payments are generally higher than basic rates, they are significantly lower than specialized-care increments. Counties are authorized to designate themselves as the payee for dependent children receiving SSI in order to recoup costs for the children's care. (§ 11401.6.) County agencies are also required to screen foster youth who are nearing emancipation for SSI eligibility. (§ 13757). Children's attorneys should ensure that this screening is completed and an SSI application is processed, if appropriate, before jurisdiction is terminated. SSI benefits can provide a crucial source of income and Medi-Cal coverage for young adults with disabilities.



For children with severe disabilities that are likely to persist into adulthood, it is very important to ensure that an SSI application and an evaluation have been completed before the child's 18th birthday, as lifelong eligibility is based on identification of the disability during childhood.



9. Survivor's Benefits

This program is also administered by the Social Security Administration and is available regardless of dependency status. It provides funds for the children of deceased parents who paid Social Security taxes while alive. The amount of payment is proportional to the deceased parent's earnings. The child's income from survivor benefits may impact federal or CalWORKS eligibility.

10. Cash Assistance Program for Immigrants

Children (regardless of dependency or foster care status) who are undocumented or have been legal residents of the United States for less than nine years are eligible for this federal program. The payments are significantly lower than those available through any of the foster care funding streams. (See Immigration fact sheet.)

FUNDING RATES

1. Basic Rates

The basic rate is the monthly amount paid under AFDC-FC, *Youakim*, and AAP for children who do not qualify for specialized-care increments. The payment increases as the child grows older. Note that some counties (e.g., Los Angeles, Marin, Orange, and Santa Clara) distribute funding at rates higher than the standard amounts. Detailed information on rates is available from the California Department of Social Services and updated periodically at www.childsworld.ca.gov/res/FactSheets/FosterCareRates.pdf.

2. Specialized-Care Increments

Higher amounts of funding are available for children with special medical needs or severe emotional/behavioral problems. The diagnosis and need for additional care must be documented, and the caregiver may need to fulfill certain training requirements in order to continue to provide for the child. For foster children with developmental disabilities who qualify for regional center services, a special "dual-agency rate" may be available. Currently, only 55 of the 58 counties have specialized-care systems, and each has its own procedures.

3. Infant Child Supplement

This funding is a statutorily authorized payment that is made on a monthly basis to the caregivers of a dependent parent whose non-dependent child resides in the same placement. The monies are intended to offset some of the extra costs of care for the infant. The supplement remains available even after the parent's dependency case has been terminated under Kin-GAP.



The county social services agency should promptly send the caregiver a notice of action describing any approval, denial, or change in eligibility or funding. If funding is denied (or decreased) and the caregiver wants to contest the action, it is critical that the caregiver be advised to file within 90 days a request for an administrative fair hearing. Caregivers may begin this process by calling the California Department of Child Support Services' State Hearing Support Section at 800-952-5253.



Funding is a very complex and constantly changing topic that is subject to federal, state, and county procedural requirements. This fact sheet is intended only as a general guide to alert dependency practitioners to issues that may become problematic. When problems do arise, current policy should be clarified utilizing state and county agency websites, and legal assistance should be sought from local experts in public assistance law.



HEARSAY IN DEPENDENCY HEARINGS

SOCIAL STUDY EXCEPTION—SECTION 355

All hearsay that is contained in the “social study” (any written report provided by the social worker to the court and all parties) is admissible at a jurisdictional hearing so long as the social worker/preparer is made available for cross-examination and parties have an opportunity to subpoena and cross-examine the witnesses whose statements are contained in the report. (§ 355(b); see *In re Malinda S.* (1990) 51 Cal.3d 368, 382–383.)

However, if a timely objection is made to specific hearsay in a report, that hearsay evidence cannot be the sole basis of any jurisdictional finding unless any one of the following applies:

- It is otherwise admissible under another statutory or decisional exception;
- It was made by a child under 12 who is the subject of the hearing, and the statement is not shown to be unreliable because of fraud, deceit, or undue influence;
- It was made by a police officer, health practitioner, social worker, or teacher; or
- The declarant is available for cross-examination.

(§ 355(c)(1)(A)–(D).)



Remember that even a timely objection will not exclude hearsay. The statement will still be admitted under the social study exception, but the court may not exclusively rely on it to sustain any allegations unless one of the section 355(c)(1) criteria is established.

At all hearings after jurisdiction, the social study is admissible regardless of the availability of the preparer for cross-examination. (See *Andrea L. v. Superior Court* (1998) 64 Cal.App.4th 1377, 1387; *In re Corey A.* (1991) 227 Cal.App.3d 339, 346–347.)



However, the right to confront and cross-examine the preparer of any report admitted into evidence applies at all hearings, as does the right to subpoena the preparer or any witness whose statements are contained in a social study. (§ 355(d); see *In re Matthew P.* (1999) 71 Cal.App.4th 841, 849.)

Following jurisdiction, the social study is not only admissible but also any hearsay within it is considered evidence competent to solely support the court's determinations. (*In re Keyonie R.* (1996) 42 Cal.App.4th 1569, 1572–1573.)



The “social study exception” only covers hearsay statements contained in the county social services agency's reports. Other hearsay is still inadmissible unless an objection is countered with a valid exception. However, if no objection is made, the statement will come in as evidence and the issue is waived for appellate purposes.

“CHILD HEARSAY,” OR “CHILD DEPENDENCY,” EXCEPTION

The “child hearsay,” or “child dependency,” exception to the hearsay rule allows admission of out-of-court statements made by a child who is subject to dependency proceedings, regardless of whether the child is competent to testify, so long as

- All parties are notified of the intent to use the statements;
- There are sufficient surrounding indicia of reliability; and
- Either the child is available for cross-examination or evidence corroborates the child's statements.

(*In re Cindy L.* (1997) 17 Cal.4th 15, 29.)

The statements of a child found incompetent to testify because he or she is unable to distinguish between truth and falsehood (i.e., “truth incompetent”) are admissible under section 355 but may not be exclusively relied upon as a basis for jurisdiction unless the court finds that the time, content, and circumstances of the statements provide sufficient indicia of reliability. (*In re Lucero L.* (2000) 22 Cal.4th 1227, 1242–1243, 1247–1248.)



The court should consider a number of factors in determining the reliability of statements made by a child unavailable for cross-examination, including the following:

- Spontaneity and consistency of repetition;
- The mental state of the child;
- Use of unexpected terminology based on the child’s age; and
- Child’s lack of motive to fabricate.

(*In re Cindy L.*, *supra*, 17 Cal.4th at pp. 30–31.)

The Sixth Amendment right to confrontation does not apply to civil proceedings such as dependency and therefore does not bar the admission and use of statements made by a child who is incompetent to testify. (*In re April C.* (2005) 131 Cal.App.4th 599, 611.)



The decisional “child hearsay/dependency” exception was created prior to the amendment of section 355 that created the “social study” exception. Although the *Lucero L.* court concluded that corroboration is no longer required for admissibility of statements within a social study, it did not reject the child dependency exception itself. In fact, the court spoke favorably of and relied heavily on the underlying rationale in reaching its conclusions. Therefore, if a party seeks to introduce hearsay from a source other than the social study, the *Cindy L.* criteria should be argued in determining admissibility.



The opponent of hearsay under section 355(c)(1)(B) has the burden to show that the statement is inadmissible as a product of fraud, deceit, or undue influence. But if the proponent (usually the petitioner) of a statement by a witness unavailable for cross-examination does not establish its reliability, the court may not exclusively rely on that information in making its jurisdictional findings. (*In re Lucero L.*, *supra*, 22 Cal.4th at pp. 1248–1249.)



In situations where there are multiple levels of hearsay, the multiple hearsay is admissible only if each hearsay layer separately meets the requirements of a hearsay exception. (*People v. Arias* (1996)

13 Cal.4th 92, 149.) However, a statement within the scope of an exception to the hearsay rule is not inadmissible on the ground that the evidence of such statement is hearsay, if the hearsay evidence consists of one or more statements that each meet the requirements of an exception to the hearsay rule. (Evid. Code, § 1201.)



IMMIGRATION

A child's immigration status is irrelevant to the applicability of dependency law; in other words, an undocumented child in California has the same right to protection from abuse or neglect as does an American citizen. However, whether the child and/or parent is legally present in the United States can have a significant impact on that individual's access to public services and therefore can have an ancillary effect on the ability to comply with the requirements of a reunification case plan or with a family's ability to provide a healthy, safe, and stable home environment. Additionally, persons who are undocumented live with the continuing possibility of deportation.



Immigration law is very complex and subject to frequent statutory and procedural changes. This fact sheet is intended as a general guideline only. The practitioner should contact an expert in immigration law for detailed assistance.

Counsel should also make sure to be aware of any custody and other prior judicial determinations made in countries or states outside California that may affect the dependency court's jurisdiction. (See the Uniform Child Custody Jurisdiction and Enforcement Act and the Hague Convention on International Child Abduction sections of the Jurisdictional Issues fact sheet, below.)



The court should inform noncitizen parents and children that they can seek the assistance of the consulate of their country of nationality. In many cases, the consulate can be a tremendous resource—for example, by assisting with access to services, locating and evaluating relatives for potential placement, or providing document translation. Counsel should inquire into whether the client's country has a memorandum of understanding outlining the relationship between the court, the country, and the consulate on issues relating to immigrant families.



PATHS TO DOCUMENTED STATUS

1. SIJ Status

Special Immigrant Juvenile Status (SIJS; 8 U.S.C. § 1101(a)(27)(J)) provides a mechanism for a dependent child to obtain permanent resident status (i.e., a “green card”) under certain circumstances. In order to be eligible, the child must

- Be younger than 21 years old and unmarried;
- Have been declared a dependent or committed to or placed in the custody of a state agency or department or an individual or entity by the juvenile court (which may include delinquency, family, or probate court; see 8 C.F.R. § 204.11);
- Have been the subject of a finding by the juvenile court that “reunification with one or both of the immigrant’s parents is not viable due to abuse, neglect, abandonment, or a similar basis found under state law”;
- Have been the subject of a finding by the juvenile court that it is not in the child’s best interest to be returned to the country of origin; and
- Continue to be under the jurisdiction of the juvenile court unless that jurisdiction was terminated solely because of the child’s age.

A federal petition for classification as a special immigrant juvenile (SIJ) may be filed by the child or anyone acting on the child’s behalf (e.g., the social worker). Documentation of the child’s dependency status and the court’s relevant findings must be submitted in support of the petition.



It is critical that the juvenile court case remain open until the child has filed the federal petition for SIJS and, in many cases, until the SIJ petition and the green card application have been adjudicated. The process can take a long time to complete, so counsel should pursue this option as soon as the potential need arises and requisite findings have been made.





The appropriate documents for filing for SIJS are available at www.uscis.gov. Numerous documents must be submitted for a child who qualifies for SIJS, including, but not limited to, form I-360 (*Petition for Amerasian, Widow(er), or Special Immigrant*), I-485 (*Application to Register Permanent Residence or Adjust Status*), and supporting documents. Practitioners should seek help whenever possible, especially if the child has a criminal history, dependency is terminating soon, or the child is about to turn 21.

2. VAWA

Under the Violence Against Women Act (VAWA) (8 U.S.C. § 1154), the undocumented spouse or child of an abusive U.S. citizen or lawful permanent resident may apply for a green card with no need for cooperation from the abuser. If the application is approved, the applicant will first be given “deferred action” (see next section) and employment authorization until he or she can apply for a green card. “Abuse” is defined under VAWA as battery or “extreme cruelty” and need not be physical in nature but can also include psychological or emotional abuse. “Any credible evidence” is sufficient to demonstrate the abuse. (*Id.*, § 1154(a)(1)(J).) Thus, eligibility is likely to be supported by the sustained allegations of abuse or neglect or even police or hospital reports generated in connection with the dependency case. The sex of the applicant is irrelevant. Furthermore, the applicant need not personally have been the victim of the domestic violence so long as the applicant’s parent or child qualifies under VAWA because of abuse. More information is available at www.uscis.gov/humanitarian/battered-spouse-children-parents.

3. U Visa

The U Visa program (*Id.*, § 1101(a)(15)(U)) allows a victim of specified serious crimes who has suffered substantial physical or mental abuse to obtain a nonimmigrant visa and ultimately to apply for a green card if he or she has been, is being, or is likely to be helpful in the investigation or prosecution of the crime (requires signed certification from a law enforcement official that the crime occurred in the

United States or violated U.S. laws). Given that regulations have not been issued yet, current applicants are given “deferred action” and employment authorization. “Deferred action” means that the applicant is permitted to remain lawfully in the United States. If the victim is under age 21, the parents, unmarried siblings under age 18, and a spouse and children of that person are also admissible under this program, as are the spouse and children of an applicant victim who is older than 21 years.

4. Other

Some additional programs may provide the means for a client (either child or adult) to obtain legal status; these include the following:

- Asylum for those who fear persecution in their native country based on their race, religion, nationality, political views, or membership in a disfavored social group (can include domestic violence);
- Temporary Protected Status (TPS), which provides temporary permission to stay and work in the United States for citizens from specified countries that have suffered devastating natural disasters, civil wars, or other nonpermanent disruptive situations (a list of countries designated for TPS is available at www.uscis.gov/humanitarian/temporary-protected-status);
- Family-based visas, which may be available based on a familial relationship to a U.S. citizen or lawful permanent resident;
- T visas (id., § 1101(a)(15)(T)) for victims of international trafficking, for children who have been brought to the United States for purposes of prostitution, child labor, or other forms of unlawful exploitation. Information on T visas is available at www.uscis.gov/humanitarian/victims-human-trafficking-other-crimes/victims-human-trafficking-t-nonimmigrant-status.



Again, given the complexity of immigration law, it is highly recommended that dependency counsel consider referral to or consultation with outside counsel.



ACCESS TO PUBLIC BENEFITS

1. Generally

Dependent children who have been placed in foster care should be covered for all their needs (health, housing, education, etc.) regardless of their immigration status. The information below primarily becomes an issue of concern for both parents and children if the dependent child has been returned to or remains in the home of the parent.

In 1996 Congress enacted the Personal Responsibility and Work Opportunity Reconciliation Act (PRA) (*id.*, § 1601 et seq.), which severely restricts access to public benefits for immigrants deemed “not qualified,” which generally includes all undocumented persons. Under the PRA, any immigrant who is “not qualified” is ineligible for most federal, state, or local benefits, including welfare, health, postsecondary education, food assistance, or similar benefit. (*Id.*, §§ 1611 [federal], 1621 [state or local].) However, the PRA does include limited exceptions. (See *id.*, § 1621(b) & (c).) The PRA also permits a state to provide for the eligibility of otherwise ineligible immigrants for any state or local benefit by enactment of a state law after August 22, 1996. (*Id.*, § 1621(d).) California has enacted, and continues to enact, statutes conferring eligibility for specific state and local benefits on undocumented persons in the past 20 years. (See, e.g., Assem. Bill 540; Stats. 2001, ch. 814 [discussed below].)

2. Education

A state may not deny public elementary and secondary school education to a child on the basis of immigration status. (*Plyer v. Doe* (1982) 457 U.S. 202; *League of United Latin American Citizens v. Wilson* (C.D.Cal. 1995) 908 F.Supp. 755, 785.) However, as noted above, public benefits, such as financial aid relating to postsecondary education, are prohibited for immigrants who are “not qualified.” Currently undocumented immigrants who sign an affidavit stating they are in the process of pursuing legalization or will do so as “soon as eligible” qualify for in-state tuition at California public colleges and universities. (Assem. Bill 540; Stats. 2001, ch. 814.)

3. Health Benefits

Undocumented adults are generally ineligible for full-scope Medi-Cal as well as for the Healthy Families program. They are eligible, however, for emergency Medi-Cal (which includes labor and delivery), Medi-Cal prenatal care, and Medi-Cal long-term (i.e., nursing home) care. Undocumented children are also generally ineligible for Medi-Cal, but they are eligible for the Child Health and Disability Program, which provides preventive health screenings, immunizations, and temporary (two-month maximum), full-scope Medi-Cal.

4. Funding and Income Assistance

Persons who are “not qualified” immigrants are generally ineligible for support from General Assistance, Supplemental Security Income, CalWORKS/CalLearn, or CalFRESH (food stamps). However, immigration status is irrelevant to eligibility for the Women, Infants and Children (WIC) program as well as for school lunch and breakfast programs.



Assistance in this complex, ever-changing area of law is available from several resources, including the following:

Immigrant Legal Resource Center
1663 Mission St., Ste. 602
San Francisco, CA 94103
www.ilrc.org

National Immigration Law Center
3450 Wilshire Blvd. #108-62
Los Angeles, CA 90010
www.nilc.org

Public Counsel
Immigrants' Rights Project
610 South Ardmore Ave.
Los Angeles, CA 90005
www.publiccounsel.org/practice_areas/immigrant_rights



INDIAN CHILD WELFARE ACT

The Indian Child Welfare Act (ICWA) was passed by the United States Congress to “protect the best interests of Indian children and to promote the stability and security of Indian tribes and families.” (25 U.S.C. § 1902.) The ICWA recognizes that “the tribe has an interest in the child which is distinct from but on a parity with the interest of the parents.” (*Mississippi Band of Choctaw Indians v. Holyfield* (1989) 490 U.S. 30, 52.) The ICWA presumes it is in the child’s best interest to retain tribal ties and cultural heritage and in the tribe’s interest to preserve future generations, a most important resource. Congress has concluded that the state courts have not protected these interests and drafted a statutory scheme intended to afford needed protection. (*In re Desiree F.* (2000) 83 Cal.App.4th 460, 469.)

ICWA requires that in all dependency cases (as well as some delinquency cases and cases involving removal from parental custody or termination of parental rights arising under the Probate and Family Codes) the court and the child welfare agency inquire about the possible Indian status of the child. Where evidence suggests that the child is an “Indian child” within the meaning of ICWA, in addition to the various substantive and procedural requirements discussed below, the agency is required to do further inquiry, and that notice of the proceedings must be sent to the child’s tribe or tribes so they may participate in the proceedings. ICWA confers on tribes the right to intervene at any point in state court dependency proceedings. (25 U.S.C. § 1911(c).) California’s case law is replete with cases requiring proper notice. “Of course, the tribe’s right to assert jurisdiction over the proceeding or to intervene in it is meaningless if the tribe has no notice that the action is pending.” (*In re Junious M.* (1983) 144 Cal. App.3d 786, 790–791.) “Notice ensures the tribe will be afforded the opportunity to assert its rights under the [ICWA] irrespective of the position of the parents, Indian custodian or state agencies.” (*In re Kahlen W.* (1991) 233 Cal.App.3d 1414, 1421.)

Failure to inquire about Indian status and give appropriate notice to the child’s tribe or tribes of child welfare proceedings can result in invalidation of the proceedings. (25 U.S.C. § 1914; § 224(e);



Cal. Rules of Court, rule 5.486.) Furthermore, when a case is subject to ICWA, both the child and the parents are entitled to different, culturally appropriate services that may be available only to Native Americans, so it is incumbent on both minor's and parent's attorneys to ensure that ICWA inquiry occurs at the outset of a case and ICWA notice is given where required.

When a dependency case involves an Indian child, ICWA also imposes substantive requirements that are different from those imposed under the Welfare and Institutions Code for non-Indian children. (See, generally, 25 U.S.C. §§ 1901–1963; 25 C.F.R. § 23; *Guidelines for Implementing the Indian Child Welfare Act*⁵; §§ 224–224.6, 305.5, 306.6, 361(c)(6), 361.7, 361.31, 366.24, 366.26(a)(2), 366.26(c)(1)(A), 366.26(c)(1)(B)(iv) & (vi), 366.26(c)(2)(B); Cal. Rules of Court, rules 5.480–5.487.)



In 2006, the Legislature passed Senate Bill 678 (Stats. 2006, ch. 838), which issued sweeping changes to the code by clarifying the role of ICWA in dependency, delinquency, and probate cases. This bill further differentiated the roles of the court and county social services agency in Indian cases at each stage of a dependency proceeding. As such, all counsel, and particularly minor's counsel, must consult the applicable statutes prior to hearings in order to review notice requirements and determine whether additional substantive provisions apply. In addition, in 2016 the federal government issued comprehensive ICWA regulations at 25 Code of Federal Regulations part 23 and updated the ICWA *Guidelines for Implementing the Indian Child Welfare Act*. Use caution when relying on California cases before 2006 and 2016, respectively, to the extent that they are inconsistent with either SB 678 or the new federal regulations and guidelines.

⁵ Bureau of Indian Affairs, *Guidelines for Implementing the Indian Child Welfare Act* (Dec. 2016), www.bia.gov/sites/bia.gov/files/assets/bia/ois/pdf/lidc2-056831.pdf.



ELIGIBILITY

1. Definitions

An Indian child is an unmarried person under the age of 18 years who is a member of an Indian tribe or is eligible for membership in an Indian tribe and is the biological child of a tribal member. An Indian custodian is any Indian person who has legal custody of an Indian child under tribal law or custom or state law or has temporary physical care, custody, and control of an Indian child whose parent(s) have transferred custody to that person. (25 U.S.C. § 1903(4) & (6); Welf. & Inst. Code, § 224.1.) Assembly Bill 2418 (Stats. 2010, ch. 468) amends the definition of “Indian child” in section 224.1(b) to include a youth up to the age of 21 who remains a dependent of the court unless the youth elects otherwise.

2. Determination of Status

A determination by a tribe, or by the Bureau of Indian Affairs (absent a determination by a tribe to the contrary), that a child is or is not a member of a tribe or that the child is eligible for membership in the tribe is conclusive. (25 U.S.C. § 1911(d).)



Attorneys for parents and children should, whenever appropriate, contact the tribal representative directly. Counsel can assist by providing the tribe with information necessary to establish eligibility, ensure that the parent and Indian child have access to proper services and funding, and relay the party’s preferences as to placement. The California Department of Social Services maintains an ICWA webpage that can be accessed at www.cdss.ca.gov/inforesources/Tribal-Affairs/ICWA. You can also find tribal contact information at www.bia.gov/regional-offices and information on tracing Indian ancestry at www.bia.gov/sites/bia.gov/files/assets/public/pdf/idc-002619.pdf.

PROCEDURE

1. Definitions

The federal statute and regulations contain a number of definitions that are distinct from, but must be reconciled with, California law and practice in cases involving Indian children. (25 U.S.C § 1903; 25 C.F.R. § 23.2.)

ICWA defines the cases to which it applies as “child custody proceeding[s],” including four distinct categories: foster care placement, termination of parental rights, preadoptive placement, and adoptive placement. (25 U.S.C. § 1903.) The regulations make it clear that a “proceeding” is any action that may culminate in one of these four outcomes. Under California law, one child welfare case may produce several distinct child custody proceedings—and several hearings within each “proceeding.” (25 C.F.R. § 23.2.) Furthermore, the federal regulations add a category of emergency proceeding. (*Ibid.*)

Whenever a child is involuntarily removed from parental custody and there is “reason to know” that the child is an Indian child, ICWA applies. (*Guidelines for Implementing the Indian Child Welfare Act*, B.2, at page 13.) Each phase of a California child welfare case involving an Indian child will be a different “child custody proceeding” subject to specific ICWA requirements as the case progresses.

For example, a detention hearing is likely an “emergency proceeding” if there is reason to know that the child is an Indian child and the child is removed from parental custody without prior judicial sanction and compliance with ICWA requirements, such as qualified expert witness testimony and finding of active efforts. Thus, all of the procedural requirements to support an emergency removal would have to be met. Generally, such emergency removal cannot last more than 30 days without a hearing with the “full suite” of ICWA protections. The jurisdiction hearing (or other hearing that must take place within 30 days of removal) through the termination of reunification services would be the foster care placement proceeding, and so on. Counsel should ensure that the appropriate ICWA requirements are met for each proceeding.



2. Inquiry

The court and the county social services agency have an affirmative, ongoing duty to inquire whether a child for whom a dependency petition has been filed may be an Indian child. Before or at a parent's first appearance before the court on a dependency matter, the parent must be ordered to complete form ICWA-020 (*Parental Notification of Indian Status*) as to possible Indian ancestry and the child's parents or any relative's membership in an Indian tribe. (Cal. Rules of Court, rule 5.481(a).) If this inquiry results in reason to know that the child is an Indian child, then the agency is required to conduct further inquiry as defined in Welfare and Institutions Code section 224.3(c), and complete and send ICWA notice using mandatory Judicial Council form ICWA-030, *Notice of Child Custody Proceeding for Indian Child*, in accordance with section 224.2. In addition, federal regulations require the agency to use "due diligence to identify and work with all of the Tribes of which there is reason to know the child may be a member (or eligible for membership), to verify whether the child is in fact a member . . ." (25 C.F.R. § 23.107.) Evidence of this due diligence must be presented to the court.

3. Jurisdiction and Transfer

a. Full Faith and Credit

Full faith and credit must be afforded to all public acts, records, and judicial proceedings of any Indian tribe. (25 U.S.C. § 1911(d).)

b. Exclusive Jurisdiction

If the Indian child resides or is domiciled on a reservation that exercises exclusive jurisdiction, or the child is already the ward of a tribal court, the dependency petition must be dismissed. (§ 305.5; Cal. Rules of Court, rule 5.483.)

c. Temporary Emergency Jurisdiction

The juvenile court may exercise temporary emergency jurisdiction even when a tribe has exclusive jurisdiction if the child is temporarily off the reservation and there is an immediate threat of serious physical harm to the child. Specific evidentiary and procedural requirements apply to such emergency removals. (25 C.F.R. § 23.113.)

Temporary emergency custody must terminate “immediately when the removal or placement is no longer necessary to prevent imminent physical damage or harm to the child,” and in any case within 30 days unless the court determines, based on clear and convincing evidence, including the testimony of a qualified expert witness, that restoring the child to the parent or Indian custodian is likely to cause serious physical damage to the child, the court has been unable to transfer the child to the jurisdiction of a tribal court, and initiating a nonemergency “child-custody proceeding” as defined in 25 C.F.R. § 23.2 has not been possible. (§ 305.5(f); 25 C.F.R. § 23.113.)

d. Concurrent Jurisdiction

If the Indian child is not residing or domiciled on a reservation that exercises exclusive jurisdiction, the tribe, parent, or Indian custodian may petition the court to transfer the proceedings to the tribe. The juvenile court must transfer the case absent good cause not to do so. Either parent may object to the transfer, or the tribe may decline the transfer; in the latter instance, the juvenile court retaining jurisdiction must continue to comply with ICWA requirements. (25 U.S.C. § 1911(b); 25 C.F.R. §§ 23.115–23.119; § 305.5(b).)

e. Transfer

At the request of the tribe, parent, or Indian custodian, the juvenile court must transfer the case to tribal court, absent good cause not to transfer. Federal regulations and California statutory law limit the basis for good cause not to transfer. Either parent objecting to the transfer or the tribe declining the transfer constitutes good cause. Other factors may provide the court with discretion to find good cause; however, federal regulations prohibit consideration of some factors. (25 C.F.R. §23.118(c)). The right to request a transfer to tribal court attaches to each ICWA “proceeding” before termination of parental rights. Therefore, transfer can be sought during the emergency proceeding, foster care, and termination of parental rights phases of the case. (25 U.S.C. § 1911; 25 C.F.R. §§ 23.115–23.119; § 305.5; Cal. Rules of Court, rule 5.483.)





Attorneys for parents should consult with their clients and the tribe to determine whether tribal court jurisdiction would be more beneficial to the clients. This consideration should be made at all stages, but particularly if the parent is facing termination of parental rights. Note that once parental rights have been terminated, the ICWA transfer provisions no longer apply.

4. Rights

a. To Intervene

An Indian custodian and the Indian child's tribe have the right to intervene at any point in the dependency proceeding. (*Id.*, rules, 5.482(e), 5.534(i).)

b. To Counsel

Indigent parents and Indian custodians have the right to court-appointed counsel in a "removal, placement or termination proceeding." (25 U.S.C. § 1912(b); see § 224.2(a)(5)(G)(v).)

c. To Access Case Information

If an Indian child's tribe has intervened in the child's case, the child's tribal representative may inspect the court file and receive a copy of the file without a court order. (§ 827(f).)

5. Notice

Whenever there is reason to know that an Indian child is involved in a dependency proceeding, the county social services agency must send notice on mandatory Judicial Council form ICWA-030, Notice of Child Custody Proceeding for Indian Child, of any upcoming proceedings to the parent; to the Indian custodian, all tribes of which the child may be a member or in which he or she may be eligible for membership; and, if no tribe can be identified, to the Bureau of Indian Affairs. Notice must be as complete and accurate as reasonably possible. The agency has an affirmative and continuing duty to interview available family members and others to obtain the information necessary to complete the notice. The obligation to send notice continues until, and if, it is determined that the child is not an Indian child. The juvenile court may determine that ICWA does

not apply if, 60 days after notice has been sent, no determinative response has been received from any of the parties notified. Notice must be sent by registered mail with a return receipt requested, and the return receipts must be lodged in the court file. The requirement to send notice, like the requirement to conduct inquiry, attaches to each distinct ICWA proceeding, of which there may be several as a case progresses. (25 C.F.R. § 23.2, definition of child custody proceeding (2); Guidelines for Implementing the Indian Child Welfare Act, D.10.)



Failure to send proper notice under ICWA is central to an inordinate number of appeals that have resulted in reversal. Counsel must always be mindful of the ICWA notice requirements.

6. Burdens and Standards

a. Burden of Proof

The burdens of proof required both to remove a child from a parent's custody and to terminate parental rights are higher than those required under the Welfare and Institutions Code for non-Indian children:

- Clear and convincing evidence that continued custody with the parent or Indian custodian is likely to cause serious emotional or physical damage, including the testimony of a qualified expert witness, is required to place a child in foster care and to order a guardianship.
- In order for the court to terminate parental rights, proof must be beyond a reasonable doubt and include testimony of a qualified expert witness that continued custody with the parent or Indian custodian is likely to cause serious emotional or physical damage. (*Note:* See 25 U.S.C. § 1912(e) & (f); 25 C.F.R. § 23.121; §§ 361.31, 361.7, 366.26(c)(1)(B)(vi); Cal. Rules of Court, rule 5.485.)



It is almost always in a parent's best interest to make all efforts to establish the applicability of the ICWA so that proceedings are conducted under the heightened burdens described above.



b. Qualified Expert Witness Testimony

In order to place an Indian child into foster care, enter an order of guardianship, or terminate parental rights, the court must require and rule on the testimony from a qualified expert witness that continued custody with the parent or Indian custodian is likely to cause serious emotional or physical damage. Persons most likely to be considered experts include members of the tribe, or lay or professional persons with substantial education and experience in Indian social and cultural standards. (§ 224(c).) An expert witness must not be a member of the child welfare agency recommending foster care placement. (25 U.S.C. § 1912(e) & (f); 25 C.F.R. § 23.122; § 224.6(a); *Guidelines for Implementing the Indian Child Welfare Act*, G.2.)

The court may accept a declaration or affidavit from a qualified expert witness (QEW) in lieu of live testimony only if the parties have stipulated in writing and the court is satisfied that the stipulation has been made knowingly, intelligently, and voluntarily. (§ 224.6.) The central question that QEW testimony must address is whether continued custody of the child by the parent or Indian custodian is likely to result in serious emotional or physical damage to the child. (25 U.S.C. § 1912(e) & (f).) In 2016, the federal government issued regulations and guidelines concerning ICWA. Regulation 23.122 and G.2 of the *Guidelines for Implementing the Indian Child Welfare Act* deal specifically with the requirements for QEWs. California case law before the issuance of the regulations and guidelines holds that the expert witness is not required to interview the parents or otherwise conduct an independent investigation but may rely on a review of case records, unless interviews or other investigation is necessary to fulfill the expert testimony's purpose. (*In re M.B.* (2010) 182 Cal.App.4th 1496, 1505.) However, G.2 specifically states that the QEW should be someone familiar with the specific child and should make contact with parents and observe interactions between the parent(s) and child and meet with extended family members.



Attorneys should ensure that QEW testimony is presented and that the experts understand why they are being asked to give their opinion. It is also critical for attorneys to ensure that experts base their opinions on all of the relevant information and that the person called to testify as an expert has the necessary understanding of the prevailing social and cultural standards of the Indian child's tribe, including that tribe's family organization and child-rearing practices as required by section 224.6. Look at G.2 of the federal guidelines for guidance on how the QEW should prepare. Failure to object may waive these objections for purposes of an appeal.

c. Active Efforts

In order to remove from the custody of or terminate the parental rights of a parent of an Indian child, the juvenile court must find that active efforts were made to provide remedial services and rehabilitative programs designed to prevent the breakup of the Indian family and that these efforts were unsuccessful. Active efforts must include attempts to utilize available resources offered by the extended family, the tribe, Indian social services agencies, and individual Indian caregivers. The court must also take into account the prevailing social and cultural conditions of the Indian child's tribe. (§ 361.7; Cal. Rules of Court, rule 5.484(c).)

Although the term "active efforts" is not defined in the ICWA, federal regulations define "active efforts" as

affirmative, active, thorough, and timely efforts intended primarily to maintain or reunite an Indian child with his or her family. Where an agency is involved in the child-custody proceeding, active efforts must involve assisting the parent or parents or Indian custodian through the steps of a case plan and with accessing or developing the resources necessary to satisfy the case plan. To the maximum extent possible, active efforts should be provided in a manner consistent with the prevailing social and cultural conditions and way of life of the Indian child's Tribe



and should be conducted in partnership with the Indian child and the Indian child’s parents, extended family members, Indian custodians, and Tribe.

(25 C.F.R. § 23.2)

The regulations also set out specific examples of what should be included as active efforts. Section 361.7 requires that active efforts be made “in a manner that takes into account the prevailing social and cultural values, conditions, and way of life of the Indian child’s tribe” and that they “utilize the available resources of the Indian child’s extended family, tribe, tribal and other Indian social service agencies, and individual Indian caregiver service providers.” Cases prior to the enactment of the federal regulations and section 361.7 had concluded that active efforts are essentially equivalent to the reasonable-efforts standard required for provision of family reunification services in non-ICWA cases. (See *In re Michael G.* (1998) 63 Cal.App.4th 700, 713.) Those cases should be viewed with caution in light of the requirements of section 361.7. (See Cal. Rules of Court, rule 5.484(c).) Cases decided since the enactment of these provisions suggest that there is a difference between “active” and “reasonable” efforts. (See *Adoption of Hannah S.* (2006) 142 Cal.App.4th 988, 997; *In re K.B.* (2009) 173 Cal.App.4th 1275, 1286–1287.)



Attorneys should remember that clients are entitled to culturally appropriate services and should advocate for these whenever possible.

7. Special Considerations

a. Placement Preferences—25 U.S.C. § 1915

If an Indian child is removed from parental custody for placement in foster care, placement preferences apply in the following order, absent good cause to the contrary:

- To a member of the Indian child’s extended family;
- To a foster home licensed or approved by the Indian child’s tribe;
- To a state- or county-licensed, certified Indian foster home; or



- To a children’s institution approved by the tribe or operated by an Indian organization that offers a program designed to meet the Indian child’s needs.

(See § 361.31; Cal. Rules of Court, rule 5.484(b)(i).)

The federal regulations (25 C.F.R. §§ 23.129–23.132) and Guidelines (Guidelines for Implementing the Indian Child Welfare Act, H.2–H.5) address the requirements for an agency to actively seek out placements within the placement preferences and document these efforts, and for the court to make a finding if the placement does not conform to the placement preferences. The regulations also limit the factors that the court can consider in allowing a placement that deviates from the placement preferences. In addition, rule 5.482 of the California Rules of Court requires that “any person or court involved in the placement of an Indian child must use the services of the Indian child’s tribe, whenever available through the tribe in seeking to secure placement within the order of placement preference specified in rule 5.484.” Counsel should be aware of the statutory placement preferences, take steps to ensure that an Indian child’s tribe is consulted, and that the placement accords with the statutory preferences.



Designation as a foster home “licensed or approved by the Indian child’s tribe” does not necessarily require that the caregivers be members of the tribe. The tribe may alter these placement preferences, and approval of a home can be sought through a tribal representative at any time in the proceedings.

If the child is to be placed for adoption, preferences are as follows:

- To a member of the Indian child’s extended family;
- To other members of the Indian child’s tribe; or
- To other Indian families.



The court may deviate from the above preferences only on a showing of good cause, which may be based on

- Requests by the Indian child, parent, or Indian custodian;
- The Indian child's extraordinary physical or emotional needs as established by a qualified expert witness; or
- Lack of a suitable family after a diligent search has been made to identify families meeting the preference criteria.

Ensuring a placement within the placement preferences must be separately assessed at the foster care placement and permanency planning phases of a case.

b. Tribal Customary Adoption

Effective July 1, 2010, AB 1325 (Stats. 2009, ch. 287) established a new permanency option for Indian children who are dependents of the California courts. Dependent Indian children who are unable to reunify with their parents may now, at the option of their tribe, be eligible for adoption by and through the tribe's laws, traditions, and customs without the parental rights of the child's biological parents having to be terminated. This option, known as tribal customary adoption, is mainly implemented through sections 366.24 and 366.26. Both the minor's and parents' attorneys should ensure that the child's tribe is aware of and is consulted about tribal customary adoption. For additional information, please review available materials on the California Dependency Online Guide, at www.courts.ca.gov/dependencyonlineguide or see the CDSS All County Letter at www.cdss.ca.gov/lettersnotices/entres/getinfo/acl/2010/10-47.pdf.

INTERSTATE COMPACT ON THE PLACEMENT OF CHILDREN

The Interstate Compact on the Placement of Children (ICPC) is an agreement among member territories and states, including California, that governs “sending, bringing or causing any child to be sent or brought into a receiving state for placement in foster care or as a preliminary to a possible adoption.” (Fam. Code, § 7901, art. 3(b).) The purpose of the ICPC is to facilitate cooperation between jurisdictions for the placement and ongoing supervision of children who are dependents or wards of the court, and it details the procedures that must be followed in making out-of-state placements in such situations.

APPLICABILITY

1. Generally

The ICPC applies to the placement of any dependent child in any other state, the District of Columbia, or the U.S. Virgin Islands. (Cal. Rules of Court, rule 5.616(a).) It applies to placement with relatives, nonrelatives, nonagency guardians, residential institutions, group homes, and treatment facilities. (*Id.*, rule 5.616(b).) However, it does not apply when the court is transferring jurisdiction of a case to a tribal court. (Fam. Code, § 7907.3.)

2. Distinction Between Visit and Placement

An order authorizing a visit that is for a period longer than 30 days, that is indeterminate in length, or that extends beyond the end of a school vacation is considered a placement and therefore is subject to the ICPC. (Cal. Rules of Court, rule 5.616(b).)



Although true short-term visits are not controlled by the ICPC, assistance from the receiving state’s ICPC unit may be helpful in facilitating visits—for example, by conducting background checks or courtesy visits.

3. Previously Noncustodial Parent

The ICPC does *not* apply to placement outside California with a previously noncustodial parent. (*Id.*, rule 5.616(b)(1)(A); see also Fam. Code, § 7901.)

Although compliance with the ICPC is not required for placement with an out-of-state parent, nothing in the ICPC prevents the use of an evaluation as a method of gathering information about a parent before the court makes a finding under section 361.2 regarding whether placement with the previously noncustodial parent would be detrimental to the child. (*In re John M.* (2006) 141 Cal.App.4th 1564, 1572.) However, an unfavorable recommendation by the receiving jurisdiction may not be the sole basis for denial of placement, absent other evidence establishing detriment.



The attorney for a nonoffending parent from another state will want to gather as much evidence as possible (such as home photos, work history, letters from employers or clergy) to present to the child's attorney, social worker, and court so that the court can make informed decisions on the child's placement in the parent's custody and termination of jurisdiction.

PROCEDURE

1. Requirements

Prior to placing a child in another state, the sending jurisdiction must notify the designated receiving jurisdiction of the intention to place the child out of state. A child may not be sent to the new caregivers until the receiving jurisdiction has responded in writing that it has determined that the placement is not contrary to the child's best interest. (Cal. Rules of Court, rule 5.616(d).)



It can be argued that because a child is merely "detained" and not "placed" prior to disposition, an ICPC may not be initiated until the court makes the dispositional orders removing the child from the custodial parent and placing the child in foster care. However, this is a subtle distinction, and especially given that ICPC



assessments can take months to complete, counsel may want to request an ICPC referral from the court as soon as the issue of out-of-state placement arises.

2. Priority Placements

Expedited procedures may be utilized if the placement request qualifies as a “priority.” This requires express findings of one or more of the following:

- The proposed caregiver is a relative, and
 - The child is under two years of age;
 - The child is in an emergency shelter; or
 - The child has spent a substantial period of time in the proposed caregiver’s home; or
- The receiving jurisdiction has been in possession of a properly completed ICPC request for more than 30 business days and has not sent notice of its determination as to whether the child may be placed.

(*Id.*, rule 5.616(b)(2).)

The procedure for submitting a priority placement request and for seeking assistance from the receiving jurisdiction in the case of a delayed response (including references to the required forms and a detailed timeline of the process) can be found in rule 5.616(f).



Counsel must keep close watch on the time limits for ICPC compliance and approach the court for assistance if the receiving state does not respond in a timely manner. A list of the compact administrators for each of the member jurisdictions and their contact information is available online at <http://ICPC.aphsa.org>.

JURISDICTIONAL ISSUES

UNIFORM CHILD CUSTODY JURISDICTION AND ENFORCEMENT ACT

Apart from the Parental Kidnapping Prevention Act (discussed below), the Uniform Child Custody Jurisdiction and Enforcement Act (UCCJEA) exclusively governs subject matter jurisdiction in child custody—including dependency—cases. (Fam. Code, §§ 3400–3465.)

1. Purpose

The purpose of the UCCJEA is to avoid jurisdictional competition between states, to promote interstate cooperation so that custody orders are made in the state that can best decide the issue in the child’s interests, to discourage continuing custody conflicts, to deter child abductions, to avoid relitigation of another state’s custody decisions, and to facilitate enforcement of custody decrees. (See *In re Joseph D.* (1993) 19 Cal.App.4th 678, 686–687 [discussing former UCCJA].)

2. Applicability

Generally speaking, California has jurisdiction over a child who is the subject of a dependency petition if the child has lived in California with a parent for the six consecutive months immediately before the petition was filed *and* there have not been any prior out-of-state custody proceedings involving the child. However, if another state or country has made a “child custody determination” prior to commencement of the California dependency proceedings, or if the child has lived in California for less than six months at the time dependency proceedings are initiated, the California court may be prohibited from exercising jurisdiction, except for temporary emergency jurisdiction. Note that tribes are treated as states for the purposes of the UCCJEA. (Fam. Code, § 3404.)

Under the UCCJEA, a California court has jurisdiction to make an *initial* child custody determination if any of the following are true:

a. Home State

California is the child’s “home state” on the date that proceedings are commenced, or it was the child’s home state within six months prior to commencement of the proceeding and the child is absent from California but a parent or person acting as a parent continues to live in California. (*Id.*, § 3421(a)(1); see *id.*, § 3402(g) for definition of “home state.”) Home state jurisdiction may be found where a parent is present in the state for several months, even if the parent is homeless. (*In re S.W.* (2007) 148 Cal.App.4th 1501.) Home state jurisdiction has priority over all other bases for jurisdiction under the UCCJEA.

b. Significant Connection

No court of another state has home state jurisdiction as described above, or a court of the child’s home state has declined to exercise jurisdiction because California is the more convenient forum (Fam. Code, § 3427), or a party has engaged in unjustifiable conduct (*id.*, § 3428), *and* both of the following are true:

- The child and at least one parent or person acting as a parent have a significant connection with California, other than mere physical presence; *and*
- Substantial evidence is available in California concerning the child’s care, protection, training, and personal relationships. (See *In re Baby Boy M.* (2006) 141 Cal.App.4th 588 [juvenile court did not have jurisdiction where mother gave baby to father shortly after birth and father said he was leaving California, and there was no evidence available in California as to child’s current circumstances].)

(Fam. Code., § 3421(a)(2).)

c. State With Jurisdiction Has Declined to Exercise It Because of Inconvenient Forum or Unjustifiable Conduct

All courts having jurisdiction under a or b above have declined to exercise jurisdiction because California is the more appropriate forum under Family Code section 3427 or 3428. (*Id.*, § 3421(a)(3).)



d. Default

No court of any other state would have jurisdiction under a, b, or c above. (*Id.*, § 3421(a)(4).)



Physical presence of, or personal jurisdiction over, a parent or child is neither necessary nor sufficient to make a child custody determination. (*Id.*, § 3421(c); but see “Temporary Emergency Jurisdiction,” below). Also, California does not have to enforce a custody order that was not made in substantial compliance with UCCJEA standards (i.e., without notice and an opportunity to be heard). (See Fam. Code, §§ 3425(b), 3443(a); *In re Nada R.* (2001) 89 Cal.App.4th 1166, 1175–1176.)

3. Temporary Emergency Jurisdiction

Even if a California court does not have jurisdiction to make a child custody determination under the conditions described above, it does have temporary emergency jurisdiction if a child is present in California *and* has either been abandoned or it is necessary in an emergency to protect the child because the child, a sibling, or a parent has been subjected to or threatened with mistreatment or abuse. (Fam. Code, § 3424(a); see *In re Jabeim B.* (2006) 169 Cal.App.4th 1343 [court may exercise temporary emergency jurisdiction where child is present and needs protection from abuse or neglect; such jurisdiction continues as long as reasons for dependency exist].)

The status of any orders made under temporary emergency jurisdiction and the actions that the California juvenile court must subsequently take are determined by whether there are existing custody orders or proceedings in another jurisdiction.

a. Previous Custody Order or Proceedings Commenced in Another State

If another state previously made a child custody determination or if a child custody proceeding is commenced in a state having jurisdiction, any protective order issued by the California court is temporary and must specify an expiration date. The temporary order remains in effect only until an order is obtained from the state having jurisdiction or until the California order expires, whichever occurs first.

(Fam. Code., § 3424(c).) In addition, the California court must immediately communicate with the court having jurisdiction to determine how best to resolve the emergency. (*Id.*, § 3424(d).)

b. No Previous Custody Order and Proceedings Not Commenced in State With Jurisdiction

If there is no previous child custody determination and no child custody proceeding has been commenced in a state having jurisdiction, any custody order made by the California court remains in effect until an order is obtained from a state having jurisdiction. If a child custody proceeding is not commenced in a state having jurisdiction and California later becomes the child's home state, then the California custody order becomes a permanent child custody determination if the order so provides. (*Id.*, § 3424(b).)



If there is a previous out-of-state custody order, the court should not proceed with the jurisdictional hearing unless the court of the state with jurisdiction has agreed to cede jurisdiction to California. (See *In re C.T.* (2002) 100 Cal.App.4th 101, 109.)

PARENTAL KIDNAPPING PREVENTION ACT

The federal Parental Kidnapping Prevention Act (PKPA) requires states to give full faith and credit to another state's custody determination so long as it is consistent with the provisions of the PKPA—that is, the state that made the determination had jurisdiction over the custody matter under its own law and one of five specified conditions exists. (See 28 U.S.C. § 1738A(c).) While the PKPA preempts state law, it does not provide for federal court jurisdiction over custody disputes; thus, it is up to state courts to construe and apply the PKPA to decide which state has jurisdiction. (*Thompson v. Thompson* (1988) 484 U.S. 174, 187.) If a California court has jurisdiction under the UCCJEA, conflict with the PKPA is unlikely because the two acts are generally consistent. Like the UCCJEA, the PKPA contains an emergency jurisdiction provision. (28 U.S.C. § 1738A(c)(2)(C).)



HAGUE CONVENTION ON INTERNATIONAL CHILD ABDUCTION

The Hague Convention on International Child Abduction, implemented in the United States by the International Child Abduction Remedies Act, governs jurisdiction in international custody disputes involving participating countries. (42 U.S.C. § 11601 et seq.) It provides procedures and remedies for return of a child wrongfully removed from, or retained in a country other than, the child's place of habitual residence. (See *id.*, § 11601(a)(4).) Several affirmative defenses are available to a parent who opposes return of a child, including "grave risk" of physical or psychological harm to the child if returned. (See *id.*, § 11603(e)(2); *Gaudin v. Remis* (2005) 415 F.3d 1028.) State courts and United States district courts have concurrent jurisdiction over Hague Convention actions. (42 U.S.C. § 11603(a).)

Under section 361.2, California dependency courts have the authority to place a child with a parent in another country but first must consider whether any orders necessary to ensure the child's safety and well-being will be enforceable in that country. (*In re Karla C.* (2010) 186 Cal.App.4th 1236.)



Complex jurisdictional and practical issues may arise when one or both parents reside outside the United States. Parents should not be denied the opportunity to reunify with their children simply because they reside outside the United States; however, even if the children are placed in another country, the court has a duty to ensure their safety and well-being. Children's and parents' attorneys should explicitly address jurisdictional and enforcement issues and consider contacting the consulate and/or child welfare agency of the parent's home country for assistance. For more information on the UCCJEA and PKPA, see 2 Kirkland et al., *California Family Law Practice and Procedure* (2d ed. 2005) *Jurisdiction to Determine Custody and Visitation*, section 32.20 et seq. For information on the Hague Convention, see *Special Remedies for Enforcement of Custody and Visitation Orders*, in volume 4 at section 142.50 et seq.

INTERCOUNTY TRANSFERS

Rule 5.612 of the California Rules of Court provides guidelines for when a case is transferred from one county to another. On receipt and filing of a certified copy of a transfer order, the receiving court must accept jurisdiction of the case. The clerk of the receiving court must immediately place the transferred case on the court calendar for a transfer-in hearing. (Cal. Rules of Court, rule 5.612(a).)

If the receiving court disagrees with the findings underlying the transfer order, its remedy is to accept transfer and either appeal the transfer order or order a transfer-out hearing, which must be a separate hearing from the transfer-in hearing and must consider the best interest of the child. (*In re R.D.* (2008) 163 Cal.App.4th 679.)



It is important that the receiving court consider whether the child's best interest will be served by transfer of the case back to the sending court. If a transfer-out hearing is ordered, the transferring court is required to make findings not only as to the child's county of residence as defined by section 17.1 but also as to whether the transfer is in the child's best interest. (*In re R.D.*, *supra*, 163 Cal. App.4th at p. 679.) To determine what is in the child's best interest, the receiving court should consider which county can best monitor the child's well-being and placement and provide appropriate services. If the receiving court believes that a later change of circumstances or additional facts indicate that the child does not reside in the receiving county, a transfer-out hearing must be held under rules 5.610 and 5.570. The court may direct the child welfare agency or the probation department to seek a modification of orders under section 388 or 778 and under rule 5.570. (Cal. Rules of Court, rule 5.612(f).)



PARENTAGE

TYPES OF PARENTAGE

There are several different categories of parentage. The legal designation a person receives not only affects the rights afforded to that person but also can have an important impact on the procedural path of the entire dependency case.



Despite the complexities of the code and case law, parentage issues must be addressed and resolved as early as possible in a dependency action as these decisions can affect placement, access to family reunification services, and other critical issues. Counsel can request that the court make orders, after an evidentiary hearing if necessary, to clarify the status of any persons who claim parentage and to resolve any conflicting claims regarding parentage.

1. Alleged Father

A man is an alleged father if he appears at a dependency hearing and claims to be the child's father or if he is named by the child's mother as the father.

2. Biological Father

A man is a biological father if his paternity is proved by a blood test but he has not achieved presumed father status. (*In re Zacharia D.* (1993) 6 Cal.4th 435, 499, fn. 15.) This category includes persons adjudicated to be fathers in a prior family law or child support case, either on the basis of blood tests or by default. (*In re E.O.* (2010) 182 Cal.App.4th 722, 727–728 [paternity judgment establishes biological paternity only, not presumed father status].) Additionally, if a man appears at a dependency hearing and requests a finding of paternity on form JV-505 (*Statement Regarding Parentage*), the court must determine whether he is the biological father by ordering a paternity test. (Cal. Rules of Court, rule 5.635(e); see *In re Baby Boy V.* (2006) 140 Cal.App.4th 1108; but see *In re Elijah V.* (2005) 127 Cal. App.4th 576 [court may not order a blood test under Fam. Code, § 7541 to defeat a conclusive marital presumption of paternity].)



In addition, the court has the discretion to order blood tests if in the child's best interest—for example, to create a basis for placement with paternal relatives or to resolve competing claims to biological paternity. However, remember that biological paternity is neither necessary nor sufficient to establish presumed father status.

3. *Kelsey S.* Father

A man is a *Kelsey S.* father if he is a biological father and he promptly attempts to fulfill parental responsibilities, but he is unable to establish presumed father status through no fault of his own. (*Adoption of Kelsey S.* (1992) 1 Cal.4th 816 [child's mother would not let father have contact with the child]; *In re Andrew L.* (2004) 122 Cal.App.4th 178 [father's repeated efforts to establish paternity were thwarted by the county social worker].)

4. Presumed Father (Fam. Code, §§ 7540, 7570, 7611(d))

A man qualifies as a presumed father under any of the following circumstances:

1. He was married to the child's mother at the time of the child's birth (or the child was born within 300 days of separation) (Fam. Code, § 7540);
2. He married the child's mother after the child's birth and either is named on the child's birth certificate or has a voluntary or court-ordered child support obligation (*id.*, § 7611(c));
3. He has lived with the child and held himself out as the child's father (*id.*, § 7611(d)); or
4. He and the mother have signed a voluntary declaration of parentage under Family Code section 7570 et seq.

Each of these presumptions can be rebutted under certain circumstances:

Number 1 above can be rebutted only if the husband is proved not to be the biological father, by blood tests requested within two years of the child's birth. (*Id.*, § 7541.)



Numbers 2 and 3 may be rebutted by “clear and convincing evidence” that the facts giving rise to the presumption are untrue. (*Id.*, § 7612(a).)

Number 4 can be rebutted only if blood tests show that the person who signed the declaration is not the biological father. (*Id.*, § 7576(d).) A man who believes he is the biological father has standing in dependency proceedings to seek a paternity test and move to set aside another man’s voluntary declaration of paternity. (*In re J.L.* (2008) 159 Cal.App.4th 1010 [superseded in part by statute as stated in *In re Alexander P.* (2016) 4 Cal.App.5th 475, 486].)

If two or more persons claim presumed parent status under Family Code section 7610 and/or section 7611, the court must decide which claim “is founded on the weightier considerations of policy and logic.” (Fam. Code, § 7612(b).)



Presumed father status under section 7611(d) can be established only if a man has held himself out to the community as the child’s natural father; it does not apply to stepfathers, uncles, grandparents, or other persons who may have functioned in a parental role but have not claimed to be the child’s father. (*In re Jose C.* (2010) 188 Cal.App.4th 147, 162–163.) Attorneys may want to seek de facto parent status for such persons instead.



Family Code section 7613(b) precludes a sperm donor from establishing paternity based only on his biological connection to the child, unless there is a written agreement between the donor and the woman. A sperm donor who has established a familial relationship with the child and demonstrated a commitment to the child and the child’s welfare can be found to be a presumed parent under section 7611(d), even though he could not establish paternity based on his biological connection to the child. (*Jason P. v. Danielle S.* (2014) 226 Cal.App.4th 167, 176; distinguished from *K.M. v. E.G.* (2005) 37 Cal.4th 130 and *Steven S. v. Deborah D.* (2005) 127 Cal.App.4th 319.)

Family Code section 7611(d) seeks to further a two-parent familial arrangement that has already been developed. A parent's commitment to parenting as a single parent, in part established by mother conceiving through artificial insemination through an anonymous sperm donor, does not control a parentage determination. The question to be determined is whether a two-parent relationship has in fact been developed with the child. If it has, the interests of the child in maintaining the second parental relationship can take precedence over one parent's claimed desire to raise the child alone. (*R.M. v. T.A.* (2015) 233 Cal.App.4th 760, 763–782; citing *Jason P.*, *supra*, 226 Cal.App.4th at p. 178.) In this case, the court looked to petitioner's pre- and postnatal efforts and behavior, which included petitioner's attendance at prenatal appointments, presence at the birth and initial postnatal testing, regular cross-county visits mother arranged with petitioner during the first two years of the child's life, petitioner naming the child as the primary beneficiary on his life insurance policy, both mother and child referring to petitioner as "Daddy," and the fact that mother gave birth to petitioner's biological child when child was two years old.

5. Presumed Mother

Although paternity issues arise more frequently, issues of maternity may also arise in dependency cases. A woman other than the child's birth mother may be found to be a presumed mother if she is or was the birth mother's domestic partner or she has lived with the child and held herself out as the child's mother. (See *Elisa B. v. Superior Court* (2005) 37 Cal.4th 108; *Charisma R. v. Kristina S.* (2009) 175 Cal.App.4th 361, partially overruled on other grounds by *Reid v. Google, Inc.* (2010) 50 Cal.4th 512, 532.)

RIGHTS BASED ON PARENTAGE

- **Alleged fathers** have the right to notice of dependency hearings and an opportunity to show that they should be granted presumed father status. (§ 361.2(b); Cal. Rules of Court, rule 5.635(e); *In re Alyssa F.* (2003) 112 Cal.App.4th 846, 855.) They have no right to custody or reunification services. (See *In re Zacharia D.*, *supra*, 6 Cal.4th at p. 435.)



- **Biological fathers** have the right to notice of dependency hearings and must be afforded an opportunity to show that they should be granted presumed father status. The court has discretion to grant services if to do so is in the child's best interest. (*In re Raphael P.* (2002) 97 Cal.App.4th 716, 726.)
- **Kelsey S. fathers** have the right to notice of dependency hearings and an opportunity to show that they should be granted presumed father status. (*Adoption of Kelsey S.*, *supra*, 1 Cal.4th at p. 816.) The court must give a *Kelsey S.* father a fair opportunity to develop a relationship with the child and to fulfill parental responsibilities. Denying a *Kelsey S.* father visitation and other reunification services has been found to violate due process and the dependency statutory scheme. (See *In re Julia U.* (1988) 64 Cal.App.4th 532.)
- **Presumed fathers** are afforded full standing in dependency actions as well as all constitutional and statutory rights and protections provided to "parents" under the Welfare and Institutions Code. (See §§ 311, 317, 319, 335, 337, 361.2, 366.21, 366.22, 366.26, 366.3; *In re Jesusa V.* (2004) 32 Cal.4th 588, 610.) The primary purpose for seeking presumed status in dependency matters is that presumed fathers have the right to reunification services and to custody. (*In re Jerry P.* (2002) 95 Cal.App.4th 793, 804.) A request for recognition as a presumed father may be brought by filing a section 388 petition. (*In re Zacharia D.*, *supra*, 6 Cal.4th at p. 442, fn. 5.)



Relatives of presumed fathers and biological fathers (but not alleged fathers) have the right to preferential consideration for placement of a child. (§ 361.3(b)(2); see Relative Placements fact sheet.)

PARENTS' RIGHTS REGARDING GAL APPOINTMENTS AND INCARCERATED PARENTS

GAL APPOINTMENTS FOR MENTALLY INCOMPETENT PARENTS

A guardian ad litem (GAL) is a person appointed by the court to protect the rights of an incompetent person. The GAL serves as the party's representative and controls the litigation but may not waive fundamental rights (such as the right to trial) unless there is a significant benefit to the party from doing so. (*In re Christina B.* (1993) 19 Cal.App.4th 1441, 1454.) A GAL should be appointed for a parent in a dependency case if the parent cannot understand the nature or consequences of the proceedings and is unable to assist counsel in case preparation. (Code Civ. Proc., § 372; Pen. Code, § 1367; see *In re James F.* (2008) 42 Cal.4th 901.)

Due process requires either the parent's consent or a hearing to determine whether the parent is incompetent before the juvenile court can appoint a GAL, but a court's error in the procedure used to appoint a guardian ad litem does not always require reversal; rather, it is subject to harmless error analysis. (*In re James F.*, *supra*, 42 Cal. 4th at p. 911.) At the hearing, the court should explain to the parent what a GAL is and give the parent an opportunity to be heard on the issue. The court should appoint a GAL only if the preponderance of the evidence shows that the parent has a mental impairment and that the parent does not understand the nature of the case or cannot meaningfully assist counsel. Minor parents are not required to have GALs in dependency proceedings solely because they are minors; their competency is determined by the same standard applicable to adult parents. (Code Civ. Proc., § 372(c)(1)(B).)



Counsel should carefully consider the extent to which the client's case will be compromised by the request for and appointment of a GAL, as the parent's mental health and competency may factor into the court's and other counsel's positions on the allegations, reunification services, and the safety of return.



If a parent's counsel thinks a GAL should be appointed, counsel may either ask the parent to consent (although it is unclear whether a parent who needs a GAL would be competent to give informed consent) or ask the court to set a hearing. (See *In re Sara D.* (2001) 87 Cal.App.4th 661.) Counsel may request that the court hold a closed hearing, that all documents related to the hearing be sealed, and/or that the hearing be conducted in front of another bench officer when the issues of competency coincide with the allegations to be adjudicated. The court may also raise the issue sua sponte, and any party (including minor's counsel) may bring the issue to the court's attention.

INCARCERATED AND INSTITUTIONALIZED PARENTS

1. Presence at Hearings

The Penal Code requires that incarcerated parents and their counsel be present for adjudications and hearings set under section 366.26 to terminate parental rights. The court must grant a continuance if the incarcerated parent is not brought to the hearing, unless he or she has waived the right to be present. (Pen. Code, § 2625(d); see *In re Jesusa V.* (2004) 32 Cal.4th 588.)

Penal Code section 2625(d) does not apply to

- Adjudication of a section 300(g) petition (Pen. Code, § 2625(d));
- A parent incarcerated out of state or in a federal prison (*In re Maria S.* (1998) 60 Cal.App.4th 1309, 1312–1313); and
- Hearings other than adjudication or termination of parental rights—these may be held in the absence of an incarcerated parent so long as the parent's counsel is present; however, the court has the discretion to order the incarcerated parent to be present under Penal Code section 2625(e).

If a continuance to allow the incarcerated parent to be present would cause the adjudication to occur more than six months after detention, then the child's right to prompt resolution of the case un-



der section 352(b) prevails over the parent’s right to be present under Penal Code section 2625. (See *D.E. v. Superior Court* (2003) 111 Cal. App.4th 502.)

2. Jurisdictional Allegations

Under section 300(g), the court may declare a child a dependent if a parent is incarcerated or institutionalized and “cannot arrange for the care of the child.” However, in order for the court to do so, the county social services agency must prove that the parent cannot make an appropriate plan for the child’s care—not just that the parent has not yet done so. (See *In re S.D.* (2002) 99 Cal.App.4th 1068.)

3. Custody, Visitation, and Services

The Court of Appeal has stated that “[t]here is no ‘Go to jail, lose your child’ rule in California.” Section 300(g) is applicable only if an incarcerated parent is unable to arrange for the child’s care. (*In re S.D.*, *supra*, 99 Cal.App.4th at p. 1077.) If a nonoffending parent is incarcerated, the court may not remove the child from that parent’s custody unless (1) the parent is unable to arrange for the care of the child or (2) the parent would not be able to protect the child from future physical harm. (§ 361(c); *In re Isayah C.* (2004) 118 Cal.App.4th 684.)

Reunification services must be provided to an incarcerated parent unless the court finds by clear and convincing evidence that such services would be detrimental to the child. (§ 361.5(e).) In making this finding, the court must consider the

- Age of the child;
- Degree of parent-child bonding;
- Nature of the parent’s crime or illness;
- Length of the sentence or the nature and duration of the parent’s treatment;
- Potential detriment to the child if services are not offered;

- Views of the child, if 10 or older; and
- The likelihood of the parent’s discharge from incarceration or institutionalization within the reunification time limitations.

The county social services agency must make a “good faith” effort to provide services unique to each family’s needs and specially tailored to fit its circumstances. Neither difficulty in providing services nor low prospects of successful reunification excuses the duty to provide reasonable services. In light of this, the county social services agency must identify services available to an institutionalized parent and assist in facilitating them. (*Mark N. v. Superior Court* (1998) 60 Cal.App.4th 996, 1010, 1014–1015.) In determining the content of reasonable services, the court must consider the particular barriers to an incarcerated or institutionalized parent’s access to court-mandated services and ability to maintain contact with his or her child, and must document this information in the child’s case plan. (§§ 361.5(e), 366.21(e) & (f), 366.22.) A parent’s case plan must also include information about the parent’s incarceration throughout the dependency proceeding to determine what reasonable services should be offered to the parent. (§ 16501.1.)

Services to an incarcerated or institutionalized parent may include, for example,

- Providing services to relatives, extended family members, or foster caregivers;
- Counseling, parenting classes, or vocational training if available in the institution;
- Allowing the parent to call the child collect;
- Transporting the child for visits; and
- Arranging visitation.

(See § 361.5(e)(1).)

The Welfare and Institutions Code provides for visitation between an incarcerated parent and the child “where appropriate.” (§ 361.5(a)(4).) The court must find clear and convincing evidence of



detriment in order to deny visitation under 361.5(e)(1), and neither the age of the child alone nor any other single factor forms a sufficient basis for such a finding absent a further showing of detriment. (See *In re Dylan T.* (1998) 65 Cal.App.4th 765.)

Reunification services may be extended for 6 months beyond the 18-month hearing if the court finds by clear and convincing evidence that further reunification services are in the child's best interest; the parent is making consistent progress in a substance abuse treatment program or was recently discharged from incarceration or institutionalization and is making significant and consistent progress in establishing a safe home for the child's return; and there is a substantial probability that the child will be safely returned within the extended period or that reasonable services were not provided. (§§ 361.5(a)(4), 366.22(b), 366.25.)



Visitation must always be a component of the case plan, as it is vital to the reunification process. In fact, reunification services may be deemed inadequate if there has been no visitation arranged by the social services agency for a parent incarcerated within a reasonable distance of the child's placement. (See *In re Precious J.* (1996) 42 Cal.App.4th 1463, 1477–1479.)

Penal Code sections 1174 et seq. and 3410 et seq. govern the community treatment program that allows some convicted parents to be released to a private treatment facility in which their children under the age of six can also reside. If the parent wants to participate in this program, the juvenile court must determine whether the parent's participation is in the child's best interest and will meet the needs of both the parent and the child. (§ 361.5(e)(3).)

PREGNANT AND PARENTING TEENS

Children's attorneys must protect dependent teens' statutory and constitutional rights to sexual and reproductive health care and information as well as teen parents' dual rights as dependents and parents.

SEXUAL AND REPRODUCTIVE HEALTH CARE FOR FOSTER YOUTH

All minors, including dependents, may obtain confidential medical care related to the prevention or treatment of pregnancy, including contraception and prenatal care (but not sterilization), without a parent's or other adult's consent or notification. (Fam. Code, § 6925.) Children aged 12 or older can consent to confidential medical care related to diagnosis and treatment of sexually transmitted diseases. (*Id.*, § 6926(a).)



Children's attorneys should become familiar with the county agency's policies regarding reproductive health care and referrals to health clinics and should consider discussing with all clients aged 12 and older whether they need information or access to sexual and reproductive health care. Whether or not a client is currently sexually active, by asking these questions and providing information children's attorneys can help ensure that dependent youth take appropriate health and safety precautions if and when they do become sexually active.

If an attorney's personal beliefs regarding sexual activity, contraception, and/or abortion would prevent the attorney from discussing these issues with a teen client or from zealously advocating for the client's rights regarding sexual and reproductive health care, the attorney should consider withdrawing from representation.

PREGNANT FOSTER YOUTH

1. Options for Pregnant Foster Youth

A dependent youth who becomes pregnant has the same options as all other pregnant women: she may carry the child to term and raise the child, arrange for the child to be adopted after birth, or have an

abortion. The pregnant youth has the sole right to make decisions regarding her pregnancy, and if she is capable of informed consent, has a constitutional right to obtain an abortion without parental or court approval or notice. (See *American Academy of Pediatrics v. Lungren* (1997) 16 Cal.4th 307.) If a pregnant teen wants to carry the pregnancy to term but have the child raised by someone else, the attorney should assist in making a plan for guardianship or adoption early in the pregnancy.

2. Pregnancy and Postbirth Plan

If a teen client decides to carry a pregnancy to term, her attorney can assist with the various issues implicated by the pregnancy, such as

- Prenatal care;
- Delivery/birth plan;
- Postbirth placement for the parent and child;
- Visiting nurse program;
- Health care for the baby;
- Child care to enable the teen parent to attend school and/or work;
- Funding for the baby, including child support; and
- Custodial and visitation arrangements with the other parent.



Attorneys who represent fathers of teen mothers need to make themselves aware of potential criminal and civil consequences for their clients and advise accordingly.

3. Education Rights

Schools may not discriminate against or exclude any student from educational programs or activities on the basis of a student's pregnancy, childbirth, or recovery from these conditions. (20 U.S.C. § 1681; 34 C.F.R. § 106.40; 5 Cal. Code Regs., tit. 22, § 4950; Ed. Code, § 230.) Pregnant and parenting students have the right to remain in their regular or current school programs, including honors and magnet programs, special education placements, and extracurricular and athletic activities. (34 C.F.R. § 106.4(a)(2); Ed.



Code, § 230.) Students may not be expelled, suspended, or otherwise excluded from programs or current school placement based on pregnancy, childbirth, or parental status. (34 C.F.R. § 106.4(a)(2); Ed. Code, § 230.)

PARENTING FOSTER YOUTH

1. Rights as a Foster Child; Rights as a Parent

A child whose parent is a dependent may not be found to be at risk of abuse or neglect solely because of the parent's age, dependent status, or foster care status. (§ 300(j).) The county agency must place dependent teen parents and their children together in as family-like a setting as possible, unless the court determines that placement together poses a risk to the children. (§ 16002.5.)

The county agency must facilitate contact between the teen parent and child and the child's other parent if such contact is in the child's best interest. (§ 16002.5(d).) Also, the court must make orders regarding visitation between the teen's child, the teen parent, the child's other parent, and appropriate family members unless the court finds by clear and convincing evidence that such visitation would be detrimental to the teen parent. (§ 362.1(a)(3).)

2. Placement and Funding

The Welfare and Institutions Code includes special provisions intended to allow dependent teens and their children to live together in foster homes and to support the development of teen parents' ability to care for their children independently.

a. Infant/Child Supplement

This monthly payment to caregivers (relatives, foster parents, and group homes) of a dependent teen parent whose child resides in the same placement is intended to offset the extra costs of the child's care. The supplement remains available even if the teen parent's case is closed under Kin-GAP. (§ 11465.)

b. Whole Family Foster Home (WFFH)

In these specialized foster homes, the teen parent and child live together with a caregiver who has special training and is expected to

assist the teen parent in developing the skills necessary to provide a safe, stable, and permanent home for his or her child. In a WFFH the caregiver receives the basic Aid to Families with Dependent Children–Foster Care (AFDC–FC) rate for the teen parent’s child. The AFDC–FC rate is greater than the infant/child supplement. (§§ 11400(t), 11465, 16004.5.) Any foster parent or relative caregiver can obtain WFFH certification and qualify for the higher rate. The supplement remains available to relative caregivers who were receiving the higher rate at the time the teen parent’s case was closed under Kin-GAP. Beginning in January 2012, nonminor dependents will be able to remain in a WFFH until age 21. (§ 11465(d)(6).)

There is also a financial incentive for caregivers of teens and their nondependent babies placed in WFFHs who together develop a Shared Responsibility Plan (see below). (§ 16501.25.)

c. Shared Responsibility Plan

The shared responsibility plan is an agreement between the dependent teen parent and his or her caregiver detailing the duties, rights, and responsibilities each has with regard to the teen parent’s nondependent child. The agreement covers responsibilities such as feeding, clothing, hygiene, purchases of supplies, health care, and transportation. (*Ibid.*)

3. Mental Health Care and Parenting Support

If a teen parent experiences serious changes in mood, emotional affect, or behavior during pregnancy or after birth, the attorney should request an evaluation for perinatal or postpartum depression. Prompt and appropriate care is essential to diagnose and treat these common disorders and prevent the teen’s condition from being misinterpreted as an inability to parent.

Children’s attorneys should also consider helping teen parents enroll in age-appropriate parenting classes or referring them to the Adolescent Family Life Program, a state program providing social services and support for pregnant and parenting teens. (See www.cdph.ca.gov/Programs/CFH/DMCAH/AFLP/Pages/default.aspx.)



4. Social Services Intervention

If the county social services agency becomes concerned about the care that a dependent teen parent is providing to his or her child, the agency may want the teen to agree to voluntary family maintenance or voluntary family reunification services under section 301. The agency may not ask a teen parent to sign a voluntary services contract without first allowing the teen to consult with his or her attorney. (§ 301(c).)

If the county agency files a dependency petition regarding the teen parent's child, the teen parent has the same rights to family preservation and reunification services that adult parents have. (§ 16002.5.) When reunification services are offered, the court must consider, at the 18-month review hearing, the progress made and take into account the barriers faced by the parenting teen. If the teen parent is making significant and consistent progress in establishing a safe home for the child's return, the court may offer additional reunification services, not to exceed 24 months from the date the child was removed from the teen parent. (§ 366.22.) The teen parent has the same right to counsel and to participate in the dependency proceedings that an adult parent has. The court may not appoint a guardian ad litem (GAL) for a teen parent unless the court makes the same findings necessary to appoint a GAL for an adult parent: that the parent is unable to understand the nature of the proceedings or to assist counsel in preparing the case. (§ 326.7.)

When representing a teen client who is both a dependent and a parent, the attorney must ensure that the client's rights as both a foster child and a parent are protected and must monitor the teen client's development as a parent to reduce the risk that a dependency petition is filed regarding the teen parent's child.



In situations where an attorney is representing a minor parent, California's hybrid model of child representation can occasionally conflict with the duty to zealously advocate for a client's stated interest. Such conflicts must resolve on a case-by-case basis, and attorneys are encouraged to seek consultation.

PSYCHOTROPIC MEDICATION ORDERS

Several Judicial Council forms are available to ask for an order to give (or continue giving) psychotropic medication to a child who is a ward or dependent of the juvenile court and living in an out-of-home placement or foster care, as defined in Welfare and Institutions Code section 727.4. Local forms may be used to provide additional information to the court.

Required Forms

1. JV-220, *Application for Psychotropic Medication*
2. JV-220(A), *Physician's Statement—Attachment*
3. JV-220(B), *Physician's Request to Continue Medication—Attachment*
4. JV-221, *Proof of Notice of Application*
5. JV-223, *Order on Application for Psychotropic Medication*
6. JV-224, *County Report on Psychotropic Medication*

Optional Forms

1. JV-218, *Child's Opinion About the Medicine*
2. JV-219, *Statement About Medicine Prescribed*
3. JV-222, *Input on Application for Psychotropic Medication*

Exception: These forms are not required if

- The child lives in an out-of-home facility not considered foster care, as defined by section 727.4, unless a local court rule requires it; or
- A previous court order gives the child's parent(s) the authority to approve or refuse the medication. (§ 369.5(a)(1); see Cal. Rules of Court, rule 5.640(e).)

REQUIRED FORMS

1. Form JV-220, *Application for Psychotropic Medication*

This form, the *Application*, gives the court basic information about the child and his or her living situation. It also provides contact information for the child's social worker or probation officer.

- This form is usually completed by the social worker or probation officer, but is sometimes completed by the prescribing physician, his or her staff, or the child’s caregiver.
- Whoever completes the form must identify himself or herself by name and by signing the form. If the prescribing physician completes this form, she or he must also complete and sign form JV-220(A) or form JV-220(B). (See below.)

2. Form JV-220(A), Physician’s Statement—Attachment

This form is used to ask the court for a new order. The prescribing doctor fills out this form and gives it to the person who files the *Application* (form JV-220).

- This form provides a record of the child’s medical history, diagnosis, and previous treatments, as well as information about the child’s previous experience with psychotropic medications. The doctor will list his or her reasons for recommending the psychotropic medications.
- **Emergencies:** A child may *not* receive psychotropic medication without a court order except in an emergency.
 - A doctor may administer the medication on an emergency basis.
 - To qualify as an emergency, the doctor must find that the child’s mental condition requires immediate medication to protect the child or others from serious harm or significant suffering, and that waiting for the court’s authorization would put the child or others at risk.
 - After a doctor administers emergency medication, she or he has two days at most to ask for the court’s authorization.

3. Form JV-220(B), Physician’s Request to Continue Medication—Attachment

Form JV-220(B) is a shorter version of form JV-220(A). It may be used only by the same doctor who filled out the most recent form JV220(A) if the doctor is prescribing the same medication with the same maximum dosage.

- The prescribing doctor fills out this form and gives it to the person who is filing the *Application* (form JV-220).



4. Form JV-221, *Proof of Notice of Application*

This form shows the court that all parties with a right to receive notice were served a copy of the *Application* and attachments, according to rule 5.640 of the California Rules of Court.

- The person(s) in charge of notice must fill out and sign this form.
- Local county practice and local rules of court determine the procedures for the provision of notice, except as otherwise provided in rule 5.640.
- A separate signature line is provided on pages 2 and 3 of the form to accommodate those courts in which the provision of notice is shared between agencies. This sharing occurs when local practices or local court rules require the child welfare services agency to provide notice to the parent or legal guardian and caregiver, and the juvenile court clerk's office to provide notice to the attorneys and CASA volunteer.
- If one department does all the required noticing, only one signature is required, on page 3 of the form.
- The person(s) in charge of service should use the fastest method of service available so that people can be served on time. E-notice can be used only if the person or people to be e-served agree to it. (Code Civ. Proc., § 1010.6)

5. Form JV-223, *Order on Application for Psychotropic Medication*

This form lists the court's findings and orders about the child's psychotropic medications.

- The agency or person who filed the *Application* must provide to the child's caregiver a copy of the court order approving or denying the *Application*.
- The copy of the order must be provided (in person or by mail) within two days of when the order is made.
- If the court approves the *Application*, the copy of the order must include the last two pages of form JV-220(A) or form JV-220(B) and all of the medication information sheets (medication monographs) that were attached to form JV-220(A) or form JV-220(B).

- If the child's placement is changed, the social worker or probation officer must provide the new caregiver with a copy of the order, the last two pages of form JV-220(A) or form JV-220(B), and all of the medication information sheets (medication monographs) that were attached to form JV-220(A) or form JV-220(B).

6. Form JV-224, County Report on Psychotropic Medication

The social worker or probation officer must complete and file this form before each progress review.

- It has information that the court must review, including the caregiver's and child's observations about the medicine's effectiveness and side effects, information on medication management appointments and other follow-up appointments with medical practitioners, and information on the delivery of other mental health treatments.
- This form must be filed at least 10 calendar days before the progress review hearing. If the progress review is scheduled for the same time as a status review hearing, the form must be attached to and filed with the court report.

OPTIONAL FORMS

1. Form JV-218, Child's Opinion About the Medicine

The child may use this form to tell the judge about himself or herself and his or her opinion about the medicine.

- The child may ask someone he or she trusts for help with the form.



The child does not have to use form JV-218. The child may tell the judge how he or she feels in person at the hearing; by letter; or through his or her social worker, probation officer, lawyer, or CASA.

2. Form JV-219, Statement About Medicine Prescribed

The parent, caregiver, CASA, or Indian tribe may use this form to tell the court how they feel about the *Application* and the effectiveness and side effects of the medicine.



- This form must be filed within four court days of receipt of the notice of an *Application*, or before any status review hearing or medication progress review hearing.
- This form is not the only way for the parent, caregiver, CASA, or tribe to provide information to the court. The parent, caregiver, CASA, or tribe can also provide input on the medication by letter; by talking to the judge at the court hearing; or through the social worker, probation officer, attorney of record, or CASA.
- A CASA can also file a report under local rule.

3. Form JV-222, Input on Application for Psychotropic Medication

This form may be used when the parent or guardian, attorney of record for a parent or guardian, child, child's attorney, child's Child Abuse Prevention and Treatment Act (CAPTA) guardian ad litem, or Indian child's tribe does not agree that the child should take the recommended psychotropic medication. This form may also be used to provide input to the court.

SETTING OF HEARING AND NOTICE

- The court will decide about the child's psychotropic medication after reading the *Application*, its attachments, and all statements filed on time. The court is not required to set a hearing if a statement opposed to medication is filed.
- If the court does set the matter for a hearing, the juvenile court clerk must provide notice of the date, time, and location of the hearing to the parents or legal guardians and their attorneys; the child, if 12 years of age or older; the child's attorney, current caregiver, social worker, CAPTA guardian ad litem, and CASA, if any; the social worker's attorney; and the Indian child's tribe at least two court days before the hearing date.
- In delinquency matters, the clerk also must provide notice to the child, regardless of his or her age; the child's probation officer; and the district attorney.

RELATIVE PLACEMENTS

Whenever a child must be removed from the family home, placement should be sought with relatives or other persons whom the child knows and is comfortable with in order to minimize the trauma of removal, to maintain consistency and routine (such as attendance at the same school or church or with the same therapist), and to encourage visitation and strengthen ties with parents, siblings, and extended family members.

DEFINITIONS

1. Relative

In the context of serving as a placement resource for a dependent child, a “relative” is defined as an adult related by blood, adoption, or affinity within the fifth degree of kinship, including stepparents, stepsiblings, and all “great, great-great, or grand” relatives and the spouses of those persons, even if divorce or death ended the marriage. (§§ 319(f), 361.3(c)(2); Cal. Rules of Court, rule 5.502(1).) Affinity exists between a person and the blood or adoptive kin of that person’s spouse. (Cal. Rules of Court, rule 5.502(1).) Note that if the case involves an Indian child, who counts as a relative may be defined by the law or custom of the child’s tribe. (25 U.S.C. § 1903.)

2. Nonrelative Extended Family Members

A nonrelative extended family member (NREFM) is defined as “an adult caregiver who has an established familial relationship with a relative of the child, as defined in paragraph (2) of subdivision (c) of Section 361.3, or a familial or mentoring relationship with the child” that has been verified by the county social services agency. (§ 362.7.) A NREFM is treated as a relative in virtually all aspects of assessment and determination as to the appropriateness of placement.

PREFERENCE FOR PLACEMENT WITH RELATIVES

1. Generally

It is the stated intent of the California Legislature to “preserve and strengthen a child’s family ties whenever possible.” Furthermore, when “a child is removed from the physical custody of his or her parents, preferential consideration shall be given whenever possible to the placement of the child with the relative as required by Section 7950 of the Family Code.” (§ 16000(a).) However, preferential consideration for placement is given only to the child’s grandparents and adult aunts, uncles, and siblings. (§§ 319(f), 361.3.) (A county social services agency and a juvenile court erred when they disregarded the statutory mandate by not considering if relative placement was appropriate under the applicable statutory standards. [§ 361.3; *In re R.T.* (2015) 232 Cal.App.4th 1284, 1297, 1300–1301].) Remember that if the case involves an Indian child, specific placement preferences under ICWA must be followed.

2. Prior to Disposition

When a child is removed from the home, the child’s social worker, within 30 days, must conduct an investigation to identify and locate the child’s grandparents and other adult relatives. Once a relative is located, the social worker is required to provide written notice and explain in person or by telephone that the child has been removed and the options available to participate in the child’s care and placement. The social worker is also required to give adult relatives a relative information form that they can use to provide information to the social worker and the court regarding the child’s needs. At the detention hearing, the juvenile court should inquire as to the efforts made by the social worker to identify and locate relatives. The social worker is required to provide any completed relative information forms to the court and all parties. (§ 309.)

If an able and available relative, or nonrelative extended family member, is available and requests temporary placement of the child pending the detention hearing, or after the detention hearing and pending the disposition hearing, the child welfare agency is required



to initiate an assessment of the relative's or nonrelative extended family member's suitability. (*Ibid.*) When considering whether the placement with the relative is appropriate, the social worker must consider the placement of siblings and half-siblings in the same home, unless that placement would be contrary to the safety and well-being of any of the siblings. A social worker is not limited to placing a child in the home of an appropriate relative or a nonrelative extended family member pending the consideration of other relatives who have requested preferential consideration. (§ 361.3.)



Counsel should encourage appropriate relatives and NREFMs to visit the child as frequently as possible and to use the time from the earliest days of the case to build and strengthen the network of relationships with persons important to the child.



When a child is removed from the parents' home, it is important that relatives are identified and assessed for placement as soon as possible. The relative information form provides a process whereby able and willing relatives may seek placement of the child or become involved in the child's care. If relatives come forward but no relative information form is completed by the time of the detention hearing, counsel should request that any forms that are subsequently received be attached to the jurisdiction report. Also, counsel should encourage appropriate relatives and NREFMs to visit the child as frequently as possible.

3. At Disposition

Once a child has been declared a dependent and it has been determined that out-of-home placement is necessary, placement should be with relatives if at all possible (taking into consideration the proximity of the parents and access to visitation) unless that is shown not to be in the child's best interest. The county social services agency has the duty to make diligent efforts to locate and place the child with an appropriate relative. (Fam. Code, § 7950.) Upon removal of a child from parental custody, preferential consideration must be given to relatives who request placement. (§ 361.3(a).) "Preferential

consideration” means that the relative seeking placement must be the first to be considered and investigated. However, as at the initial hearing, preferential consideration is given only to grandparents and adult aunts, uncles, and siblings. (§ 361.3(c).)



The court must exercise its independent judgment in determining whether a relative placement is appropriate; it may not merely defer to the recommendation of the social worker. (*In re Stephanie M.* (1994) 7 Cal.4th 295, 320 [section 361.3 expressly requires the court to give favorable consideration to an assessed relative and to make its own determination based on the suitability of the home and the child’s best interest]; see *Cesar V. v. Superior Court* (2001) 91 Cal.App.4th 1023.)

4. After Disposition

Following disposition, at any time when a child needs a change in placement, the county agency must again comply with section 361.3(a) by locating and assessing any and all available relatives. (*In re Joseph T.* (2008) 163 Cal.App.4th 787.) A relative should not be excluded from consideration because the child had previously been removed from his or her care or because the relative was involved in a prior dependency case. (*In re Antonio G.* (2007) 159 Cal.App.4th 369; *Cesar V., supra*, 91 Cal.App.4th at p. 1032.)

If a relative comes forward at a time when the child does not need a new placement, the preference still applies and the county agency must still evaluate that relative for placement, but the preference may be overridden if moving the child to the relative’s home would not be in the child’s best interest. (*In re Joseph T., supra*, 163 Cal.App.4th at p. 814.)

However, when reunification services are terminated and a selection and implementation hearing is set, the relative preference no longer applies. Instead, the child’s current caretaker is entitled to preferential consideration under section 366.26(k), whether or not the caretaker is a relative. (*In re Lauren R.* (2007) 148 Cal.App.4th 841.)



Before any child can be ordered to remain in foster care with a permanent plan of adoption, tribal customary adoption, guardianship, or placement with a fit and willing relative, the court must find that the county social services agency has made diligent efforts to locate an appropriate relative placement and that each relative whose name has been submitted as a possible caregiver has been evaluated. (Fam. Code, § 7950(a)(1).)



Again, even in situations where placement with a relative or NREFM may not be appropriate, counsel should continue to encourage frequent contact and visitation with the child.

PLACEMENT

1. Appropriateness

Under section 361.3(a), the social worker must determine whether a relative being considered as a placement resource is appropriate based on (but not limited to) consideration of all of the following factors:

- Child's best interest, including individual physical, medical, educational, psychological, or emotional needs;
- Wishes of the parent, relative, and child;
- Placement of siblings in the same home;
- Good moral character (based on a review of prior history of violent criminal acts or child abuse) of the relative and all other adults in the home;
- Nature and duration of the relationship between the child and relative;
- Relative's desire to care for the child;
- Safety of the relative's home; and
- Ability of the relative to provide a safe, secure, and stable home and the necessities of life; to exercise proper care and control of the child; to arrange safe and appropriate child care if needed; to protect the child from the child's parents; to facilitate court-ordered reunification efforts, visitation with other relatives, and implementation of the case plan; and to provide legal permanence if reunification fails.

However, neither inability to facilitate implementation of the case plan nor inability to provide legal permanence may be the sole basis for denying placement with a relative. (§ 361.3(a).)



Counsel speaking to relatives seeking placement must keep in mind the possibility that reunification may not occur. Regardless of the stage of the proceedings or the legal permanent plan (if determined), relatives must consider providing emotional permanence and a stable home for the child. If a relative insists that placement in his or her home is only temporary, counsel must carefully weigh whether such a placement would be in the child's best interest.

2. Assessment

All potential caregivers must be assessed by the county social services agency before a child can be placed in the home. This is both a federal requirement under the Adoption and Safe Families Act (ASFA) and is mandated by state law. (See § 361.4.) Relatives are assessed for placement using the resource family approval process. See the RFA fact sheet for detailed information on the assessment process. (§ 309.)

3. Possible Court Orders

a. Conditional Placement

The court may conditionally place a child with a relative upon receiving criminal clearances from CLETS and the Department of Justice while awaiting receipt of the FBI federal records so long as all adults in the household sign statements that they have no criminal history. Placement may subsequently be terminated if results reveal undisclosed criminal convictions. (§ 309.)

b. When a Member of the Household Has a Criminal Record

If the results of the CLETS or LiveScan show a criminal conviction for anything other than a minor traffic violation, a child may not be placed in the home unless and until the county social services agency grants a criminal conviction exemption (sometimes called a waiver). (§ 361.4; Health & Saf. Code, § 1522(g); *Los Angeles County Department of Children and Family Services v. Superior Court (Rich-*



ard A.) (2001) 87 Cal.App.4th 1161 [the restrictions under section 361.4(d)(2) are mandatory, and the court may not place a child in a home in which a person has a conviction unless an exemption has been granted].) The juvenile court may, however, set a hearing to determine whether the agency has abused its discretion by failing to seek or by denying an exemption. (*In re Esperanza C.* (2008) 165 Cal. App.4th 1042; *In re Jullian B.* (2000) 82 Cal.App.4th 1337.)

An exemption is granted based on substantial and convincing evidence that the prospective caregiver (or other person in the home with a criminal record) is of such good character as to justify the exemption. An exemption is needed even if the conviction has been expunged or set aside pursuant to Penal Code section 1203.4 or 1203.4(a). (Health & Saf. Code, § 1522(f)(1); *Los Angeles County Dept. of Children & Family Services v. Superior Court (Cheryl M.)* (2003) 112 Cal.App.4th 509.) Some serious felonies are nonexemptible, such as felony domestic violence; rape and other sex offenses; crimes of violence such as murder, manslaughter, and robbery; and crimes against children. (Health & Saf. Code, § 1522(g)(1)(C).) Felony convictions for assault, battery, or drug-related offenses are nonexemptible for five years after the date of conviction. (*Ibid.*) Most nonviolent felony offenses and almost all misdemeanor offenses are exemptible.

The criminal history restrictions apply only to actual convictions, not arrests, and only to adult criminal convictions, not juvenile delinquency adjudications. Also, the prohibition against placing a child with a person who has a criminal history for which no exemption has been obtained is inapplicable to a guardianship granted at disposition under section 360(a). (*In re Summer H.* (2006) 139 Cal.App.4th 1315.)



The statutes and regulations governing criminal history restrictions and exemptions are extremely complex, and county agency caseworkers may be mistaken in believing that an offense is nonexemptible or may deny an exemption request without engaging in a thorough, individualized assessment of the relative's character and the child's best interest. Children's attorneys should make an independent assessment of whether an exemption can and should be

granted and should consider setting an abuse-of-discretion hearing to challenge the agency's denial of, or refusal to seek, an exemption for an otherwise appropriate relative.

c. In Other Situations Lacking Agency Approval

The court may order a child placed in a home despite lack of approval so long as the county social service agency's denial is not based on a criminal conviction. The juvenile court has a duty to make an independent placement decision under section 361.3; it cannot merely defer to the social worker's recommendation. (*In re N.V.* (2010) 189 Cal.App.4th 25, 30; *Cesar V.*, *supra*, 91 Cal.App.4th at p. 1023.) Relatives who are denied placement approval by the county agency may pursue an administrative grievance process. This remedy is separate from the dependency court's duty to make an independent placement decision in light of the child's best interest and need not be exhausted prior to a contested hearing on the placement issue. (*In re N.V.*, *supra*, 189 Cal.App.4th at pp. 30–31.)



Although the court clearly has the power to make a specific placement order over the objection of the county, counsel should be aware that placement without the approval of the county social services agency can negatively affect funding and render the family ineligible for federal relative foster care funds (otherwise known as *Youakim* or AFDC-FC).

d. When Relative Lives in Another State or Country

If the potential caregiver lives in a state other than California, the placement process must comply with the Interstate Compact on the Placement of Children (ICPC). (Fam. Code, § 7901; Cal. Rules of Court, rule 5.616; see fact sheet on the ICPC.) However, the ICPC does not apply to release to a previously noncustodial parent living in another state. (*In re John M.* (2006) 141 Cal.App.4th 1564, 1574–1575; see fact sheet on the ICPC.)

The court may place a child with relatives outside the United States as long as there is substantial compliance with criminal background checks and other section 309 assessment requirements. (*In re Sabrina H.* (2007) 149 Cal.App.4th 1403.)



Placement of a child outside the United States is further restricted by Assembly Bill 2209 (Stats. 2012, ch. 144). A child may not be placed outside the United States before the court finding that the placement is in the best interest of the child, except as required by federal law or treaty. The party or agency requesting this placement carries the burden of proof and must show, by clear and convincing evidence, that placement outside the United States is in the best interest of the child. When making this determination, the court must consider the following:

- Placement with a relative;
- Placement of siblings in the same home;
- Amount and nature of any contact between the child and the potential guardian or caretaker;
- Physical and medical needs of the child;
- Psychological and emotional needs of the child;
- Social, cultural, and educational needs of the child; and
- Specific desires of any dependent child who is 12 years of age or older.

If the court finds by clear and convincing evidence that placement outside the United States is in the child's best interest, the court may issue an order authorizing the social worker to make a placement outside the United States. The child may not leave the United States before the issuance of said order. (§§ 361.2(f), 366(d), 16010.6(b).)



The child may not be sent to a placement in another state unless and until the requirements of the ICPC have been met. This is often a cumbersome and time-consuming process, so a referral should be made as soon as an out-of-state placement resource is identified.

REMOVAL FROM A RELATIVE PLACEMENT

1. While Parental Rights Are Still Intact

a. Generally

Under certain circumstances the county social services agency must file a petition under section 387 when it removes a child from a relative's home, including when the child was specifically ordered by the court to be placed in that home. There is a split of authority as to whether removal from a general placement requires judicial review. (See *In re Cynthia C.* (1997) 58 Cal.App.4th 1479 [no 387 petition is needed]; but see *In re Jonique W.* (1994) 26 Cal.App.4th 685 [a petition is necessary especially where the custodial relative's conduct is at issue]; *In re Joel H.* (1993) 19 Cal.App.4th 1185 [relative de facto parent is entitled to challenge removal]; see also Subsequent and Supplemental Petitions black letter discussion.)

b. Special Versus General Placement Orders

An order at disposition simply placing the child in the care and custody of the county social services agency is deemed a general placement order that, in most circumstances, gives the agency the discretion to make placement changes without bringing the issue before the court. However, the court has the authority to order the agency to place a child in a specific home, thereby triggering procedural protections for the placement. (See *In re Robert A.* (1992) 4 Cal.App.4th 174, 189 ["Although the court does not make a direct placement order itself, it does have the power to instruct the (county social services agency) to make a particular out-of-home placement of a particular dependent child"].)



A "specific placement" order is far preferable to one generally placing the child in the custody of the county social services agency. Removal from the former requires that the county file a supplemental petition under section 387.

c. When Agency Withdraws Approval of Caregiver or Home

The prohibitions in section 361.4 involving a prospective caregiver's criminal history apply only to initial placement, *not* to removal from an existing placement. Neither a conviction after placement has been



made nor delayed recognition of an existing record requires removal from a caregiver; the court has the discretion to allow the child to remain in the home and a duty to make an independent decision. (*Cheryl M.*, *supra*, 112 Cal.App.4th at p. 519.) Furthermore, removal is not mandated from a court-ordered placement merely because the county social services agency withdraws its approval of the relative's home. (*In re Miguel E.* (2004) 120 Cal.App.4th 521 [the agency does not have absolute authority to change placements, and its approval is only one of the factors that the court considers in reviewing the continuing appropriateness of a placement].)

However, a caregiver's physical move into a different house triggers a new assessment and approval process. Furthermore, the court does not have the discretion to allow a child to remain with a caregiver if anyone in the new home has a criminal conviction unless the county social services agency grants an exemption. (*Los Angeles County Dept. of Children and Family Services v. Superior Court (Sencere P.)* (2005) 126 Cal.App.4th 144.)

2. After Termination of Parental Rights

After parental rights have been terminated, the agency responsible for the child's adoption has exclusive care and custody of the child until the adoptive petition is granted. (§ 366.26(j).) This statutory language has been interpreted to give the agency the discretion to terminate or change placements as it sees fit until the adoption petition is granted. The court may not substitute its judgment for that of the agency; it can merely review whether the agency abused its discretion by acting in a capricious or arbitrary manner. (*Dept. of Social Services v. Superior Court (Theodore D.)* (1997) 58 Cal.App.4th 721.) However, the ultimate responsibility for the child's well-being remains with the court, which has the responsibility to ensure that posttermination placement decisions are appropriate and in the child's best interest. (See *In re Shirley K.* (2006) 140 Cal.App.4th 65; *Fresno County Department of Children & Family Services v. Superior Court* (2004) 122 Cal.App.4th 626.)

Furthermore, pursuant to section 366.26(n), a child may not be removed from a caregiver who qualifies as a prospective adoptive parent without notice and the opportunity for a hearing at which the court will determine whether removal is in the child's best interest. (§ 366.26(n); see Caregivers fact sheet.)



RESOURCE FAMILY APPROVAL

Resource family approval (RFA) is the new caregiver approval process that replaces the current foster family home licensing, relative approval, and adoption and guardianship approval processes by combining elements of each into one new procedure. (§ 16519.5.) This procedure is detailed in the RFA Written Directives (All County Letters [ACLs]), which have the same force and effect as regulations. (§ 16519.5(f).) The goal of RFA is to ensure that all children and nonminor dependents are placed with quality resource families that can effectively parent vulnerable children and youth and have the willingness and ability to either provide permanency for a child or nonminor dependent or help develop and support a plan for permanency. In addition, the new process seeks to improve the experience that children, youth, and nonminor dependents have in foster care by increasing the caregiver's ability to effectively meet the diverse needs of those in their care. To accomplish this goal, all resource families are assessed, supported, and trained up front under the same high-level standards.

Like Continuum of Care Reform, resource family approval is a very recent development in child welfare. The RFA process is evolving and still taking shape, which means that information in this fact sheet may quickly become out of date. For example, at the time of publication of this third edition of the guide, Assembly Bill 404, which would make significant changes to the RFA process, is pending. (Assem. Bill 404 [Stone; 2017–2018 Reg. Sess.]) Be sure to research the citations and look to the California Department of Social Services RFA Program information page, at <http://cdssdnn.dss.ca.gov/inforesources/Resource-Family-Approval-Program>, for updates.

Effective January 1, 2017, all counties and foster family agencies (FFAs) statewide must implement the RFA process for all new applicants, including relatives, interested in providing care to a child in the foster care and/or probation system/s. By December 31, 2019, all existing licensed foster family homes, certified family homes, and approved relatives and NREFMs who wish to continue to care for

foster children must be converted to resource family status because their license or relative approval status will be forfeited by operation of law (ACL 17-16). (§ 16519.5(p).)


The RFA process includes two primary components: the home environment assessment and the permanency assessment. The home environment assessment includes a home health and safety assessment and background checks. The permanency assessment includes a psychosocial assessment and a minimum of 12 hours of preapproval training for the applicants. Note that some counties may require more than 12 hours of training. Additional requirements include health screening for applicants, TB screenings for all adults living in the home, and first aid and CPR certification, among other things. (§ 16519.5(d)(2).) Counties and FFAs are required to update the resource family's approval at least annually. This update includes, among other requirements, a minimum of 8 hours of postapproval training. Again, as noted above, some counties may require more than 8 hours of postapproval training. Once all requirements for approval have been completed, a written report on the resource family must be completed, including a determination that the family, among other things, understands the safety, permanency, and well-being needs of children and NMDs who have been victims of child abuse and neglect and has the capacity and willingness to meet those needs. (§ 16519.5(c)(1)(A)–(E).)

In certain situations, a child can be placed before the caregiver is an authorized RFA placement. If there is a compelling reason, which is based on the needs of the child, and the home environment assessment has been completed, the child may be placed with the caregiver. (§ 16519.5(e).) If a child is placed before RFA authorization based on a compelling reason, the permanency assessment must be completed within 90 days, or good cause for the delay must be documented.

A child may also be placed before RFA authorization on an emergency basis. An emergency placement may only be with a relative or nonrelative extended family member, and the appropriate assessments must be completed within the statutorily established



timeline. If a child is placed before RFA authorization based on an emergency, the comprehensive assessment must be completed within 90 days, or good cause for the delay must be documented.

 It is important to note that although a child may be placed before RFA authorization for a compelling reason or on an emergency basis, the caregiver will not receive AFDC-FC funding until full approval has been achieved. (*Ibid.*)

Although RFA represents a rigorous new assessment process,

- Emergency placement procedures are available to avoid delays in placement;
- Once a family, including relatives, is approved, the family will be approved for all children and will not have to complete additional assessments for guardianship or adoption; and
- Enhanced due process is available when approval is denied or rescinded.

Potential delays in funding that may occur as a result of the more rigorous process can be avoided or softened with

- An expedited CalWORKS process; and
- The provision of temporary funding through emergency money or recruitment and retention money.

SAFE HAVEN / SAFE SURRENDER

The purpose of the safe-haven/safe-surrender law is to save the lives of newborn infants who otherwise might be abandoned and left to die. It does so by (1) decriminalizing the voluntary “surrender” of such children and (2) guaranteeing parental anonymity. Although in effect since January 1, 2001, there are no appellate opinions interpreting the law, and therefore the only guidance in determining how it should be applied comes from legislative history and the language of the statute itself.

STATUTORY REQUIREMENTS (HEALTH & SAF. CODE, § 1255.7)

The baby must be 72 hours old or younger and voluntarily surrendered to personnel on duty at a designated safe-surrender site (most often a hospital) by a parent or person having lawful custody.

“Lawful custody” means that physical custody is accepted from a person believed in good faith to be the infant’s parent and to have the express intent of surrendering the child. (Health & Saf. Code, § 1255.7(j).)

CONFIDENTIALITY AND ANONYMITY ARE KEY

- The child is identified only by an ankle bracelet that bears a confidential code.
- Although site personnel attempt to provide a medical questionnaire, it may be declined, filled out at the site, or anonymously mailed in, and it must not require any identifying information about the child, parent, or surrendering party. (*Id.*, § 1255.7(b)(3).)
- Any identifying information received is confidential and must not be further disclosed by either site personnel or the county social services agency. (*Id.*, § 1255.7(d)(2) & (k).)
- Identifying information must be redacted from any medical information provided by site personnel to the social services agency. (*Id.*, § 1255.7(d)(2).)
- The agency must not reveal information identifying the parent or surrendering party to state and national abduction and

missing children agencies, although the child's identifying information (e.g., physical description) must be conveyed to those agencies. (*Id.*, § 1255.7(e).)

- All such information is exempt from disclosure under the California Public Records Act. (*Id.*, § 1255.7(d)(2) & (k).)

PROCEDURE

- The case should be filed as a “g” count only, which specifically covers situations in which “the child has been ... voluntarily surrendered pursuant to Section 1255.7 of the Health and Safety Code.” (§ 300(g).)
- The petition should preserve the anonymity of the child and parent(s), referencing the child only as “Baby Boy/Girl Doe” and the parents only as “John/Jane Doe.”
- At disposition, no reunification should be provided and the court should set a 366.26 hearing within 120 days.

(§ 361.5(b)(9) & (f).)

UNRESOLVED ISSUES

- Does the statute cover children who appear to be the victims of abuse or neglect? In other words, when abuse is suspected, should anonymity extend to the parents if they voluntarily surrender the child?
- Can a baby born with drugs in his or her system be considered a safe-haven baby?
- Can a baby not exposed to drugs and born in a hospital, whose mother's identity is documented on all the birth records, be “surrendered” to hospital staff as a safe-haven baby?



If identifying information is disclosed but all parties agree that the case should properly be handled under Health and Safety Code section 1255.7, ask the court to direct the social services agency to redact all identifying information from the petition and supporting documentation *or* to seal the file, and direct the agency to refile correctly. An amended birth certificate, with all names deleted pursuant to safe haven on the *Adjudication of Facts of Parentage* form, must be obtained from the California Department of Social Services.



- Does a safe-haven filing obviate the need for notice and the agency's duty to conduct a diligent search?
- What about the rights of the father of the newborn? Are they adequately protected?

Until the statutory law is clarified or the Court of Appeal weighs in, these and other questions about safe haven/safe surrender remain open for debate.

SIBLINGS

NOTICE AND PROCEDURAL RIGHTS

The caregiver of a dependent child, the child's attorney, and the child, if 10 or older, have the right to receive notice of any separate dependency proceedings regarding a sibling. (§§ 290.1–295.)

Any person, including a dependent child, can petition the court to assert a sibling relationship and request visitation, placement, or consideration of the sibling relationship when the court is determining the case plan or permanent plan. (§ 388(b).)

Children's attorneys have the right to notice of any change in placement that would result in separation of siblings currently placed together. Notice must be given 10 days in advance unless exigent circumstances exist. (§ 16010.6(b).)

DEFINITION OF "SIBLING"

"Sibling" is defined as "a person related to the identified child by blood, adoption, or affinity through a common legal or biological parent" in sections 362.1(c), 388, and 16002(g). This definition includes half-siblings and adoptive siblings.



Other provisions of the Welfare and Institutions Code simply refer to "siblings" without further explanation. There is a strong argument that, for consistency, all Welfare and Institutions Code provisions concerning siblings should apply to all children who are described by the above definition.

REPRESENTATION OF A SIBLING GROUP

Prior to accepting appointment for a group of two or more siblings, attorneys must not only conduct routine conflict checks but also be mindful of potential conflicts before speaking with any potential clients. Upon appointment to represent a sibling set, attorneys should review the initial detention report and any other available documents to identify potential conflicts. Common examples include situations where one sibling is alleged to have abused another sibling or one sibling has accused another of lying.

If a potential conflict is apparent, the attorney should carefully consider which sibling to interview first in order to preserve the ability to represent at least one of the siblings. In general, the attorney should start by interviewing any children whose statements are *not* included in the detention report, to determine whether these siblings' statements agree or conflict with those included in the detention report.



Attorneys for other parties may file a motion to disqualify an attorney who represents multiple siblings on grounds of conflict of interest. Before taking this step, however, attorneys should attempt to resolve the issue in a less adversarial manner and also consider the drawbacks of a successful motion, including the delay caused when a new attorney needs to become familiar with the case.

SIBLING PLACEMENT

Whenever a child is detained, the child welfare agency “shall, to the extent that it is practical and appropriate, place the minor together with any siblings or half-siblings who are also detained” or explain in the detention report why the siblings are not placed together. (§ 306.5.)

County child welfare agencies must make “diligent efforts” to place siblings together and otherwise “develop and maintain sibling relationships” unless the court finds by clear and convincing evidence that sibling interaction is detrimental to the child or children. (§ 16002(a) & (b).)



Counsel should independently investigate claims that placement of siblings together would be detrimental. The shortage of foster homes for large sibling sets may be a legitimate reason to separate siblings temporarily, but this should not relieve an agency of its obligation to continue to search for an appropriate home, including consideration of noncustodial parents and relatives (both local and out-of-state) as well as foster homes. A detriment finding should always be revisited at subsequent hearings.



In deciding whether to place the dependent child with a relative, the court must consider whether placement of siblings and half-siblings in that same home is in the best interest of each of the children. (§ 361.3(a)(4).) Also, adult siblings are included in the relative placement preference. (§ 361.4(c)(2).)



Sometimes the best advocacy one can do for a parent or child client is to work for safe placement with an appropriate caregiver. Independent, appropriate conversations are essential to ensure a caregiver's understanding of the process as well as the other case-related issues.

If at least one child in a sibling group is under three years old at the time of removal, then “for purposes of placing and maintaining a sibling group together in a permanent home should reunification efforts fail,” reunification services as to all children in the sibling group may be limited to six months. (§ 361.5(a)(3).)



Limiting reunification services under section 361.5(a)(3) is discretionary, not mandatory.

SIBLING VISITATION

When siblings are not placed together, any order placing a child in foster care must include provisions for sibling visitation unless the court finds by clear and convincing evidence that sibling interaction is contrary to the safety or well-being of either child. (§ 362.1(a)(2).)

ONGOING CONSIDERATION OF SIBLING ISSUES

County child welfare agencies must address sibling issues in all court reports, and courts must consider sibling issues at all review hearings. These issues include

- The nature of the sibling relationships (including whether the children were raised together, shared common experiences, or have a close bond; whether they express a desire to visit or live together; and whether ongoing sibling contact is in their best interest);
- The appropriateness of developing or maintaining these relationships;

- If siblings are not placed together, why not, and what efforts are being made to place siblings together or why such efforts would be contrary to the safety and well-being of any of the siblings;
- The nature and frequency of sibling visits, or if visits have been suspended, whether there is a continuing need to suspend sibling interaction; and
- The impact of sibling relationships on placement and permanency planning.

(§§ 358.1(d) [social studies and evaluations], 361.2 [dispositional hearing], 366(a)(1)(D) [review hearings], 366.1(f) [supplemental court reports], 366.3(e)(9) [permanency review hearings], 16002(b) & (c) [review of sibling placement, visitation, and suspension of sibling visitation].)



Ongoing contact with child clients and the agency will help ensure that these issues are addressed in reports and help avoid delays and continuances.

TERMINATION OF PARENTAL RIGHTS, ADOPTION, AND POSTADOPTION CONTACT

At the selection and implementation (section 366.26) hearing, the court may find a “compelling reason” that termination of parental rights and adoption would be detrimental to the child if there would be “substantial interference with a child’s sibling relationship.” This determination must take into account whether the siblings were raised together, whether they shared common experiences or have close bonds, and whether ongoing sibling contact is in the child’s best interest as compared to the benefit of legal permanency through adoption. (§ 366.26(c)(1)(E).)

This exception applies even if the sibling has already been adopted. (*In re Valerie A.* (2006) 139 Cal.App.4th 1519.) The juvenile court may find the exception applicable when a child *either* has shared significant experiences with a sibling in the past *or* currently has a strong bond with a sibling. (*In re Valerie A.* (2007) 152 Cal. App.4th 987, 1008–1009.)



Membership in a sibling group is a basis for a finding that children are adoptable but “difficult to place” for adoption, which allows the court to identify adoption as the permanent plan but delay termination of parental rights for up to 180 days to allow the agency to find an adoptive home. (§ 366.26(c)(3).)

If the court terminates parental rights, the court must consider ordering sibling visitation pending finalization of adoption and termination of jurisdiction. (*In re Clifton B.* (2000) 81 Cal.App.4th 415, 427.)

County child welfare agencies must facilitate postadoption sibling contact by giving prospective adoptive parents information about the child’s siblings and encouraging continued sibling contact. With the adoptive parents’ consent, the court may include provisions for postadoption sibling contact in the adoption order. (§§ 366.29, 16002(e).) Such provisions have no effect on the continuing validity of the adoption and do not limit the adoptive parents’ right to move away. Also, the adoptive parents may terminate the sibling contact if they determine that it poses a threat to the health, safety, or well-being of the adopted child. Subject to these limitations, the juvenile court has continuing jurisdiction to enforce post-adoption sibling contact provisions under section 366.29(c).

When the court terminates jurisdiction over a foster youth who is 18 or older, the youth must be given information about the whereabouts of any dependent siblings unless sibling contact would jeopardize the safety or welfare of the dependent siblings. (§ 391(b)(i).) Family Code section 9205 also provides a process for siblings to locate each other after one or both has been adopted.



Children’s attorneys have an ongoing duty to ensure that siblings have opportunities for meaningful contact, even if placed apart and even after one or more siblings reach adulthood. Many former foster youth report that their most harmful experience in the foster care system was being separated from and losing contact with their siblings.

TERMINATION OF JURISDICTION: COMMON ISSUES

The court may terminate jurisdiction at several different stages of the proceedings and under a number of varying scenarios. Some of the more common issues encountered (and pitfalls to be aware of) are covered below. Note that for cases involving an Indian child, jurisdiction can also be terminated when the case is determined to be under the exclusive jurisdiction of or transferred to a tribal court. (25 U.S.C. § 1911; 25 C.F.R. §§ 23.110, 23.115–23.119.)

CUSTODY TO ONE OR BOTH PARENTS

Whenever the court terminates jurisdiction over a child younger than 18 years, the court may enter protective orders (as provided under section 213.5) and/or orders regarding custody and visitation. Orders issued upon termination must be made on Judicial Council form JV-200 (*Custody Order—Final Judgment*) and must be filed in any existing dissolution or paternity proceedings or may serve as the sole basis for opening a file for such a proceeding. (§ 362.4.) Each parent has a right to notice of the intent to terminate jurisdiction and a right to be heard as to the proposed custody and visitation orders. (*In re Kelly L.* (1998) 64 Cal.App.4th 1279; *In re Michael W.* (1997) 54 Cal.App.4th 190; but see *In re Elaine E.* (1990) 221 Cal. App.3d 809.) When making exit orders, the court must specify the amount of visitation granted to the noncustodial parent but may leave it up to the parents to arrange the time, place, and manner of visitation. (*In re T.H.* (2010) 190 Cal.App.4th 1119.)

Juvenile court custody orders (sometimes called exit orders, family law orders, or FLOs) are final orders and will continue until they are modified or terminated by a superior court. (§ 362.4.) Such visitation and custody orders may not be subsequently modified unless the court finds both that there is a significant change of circumstances and that the suggested modification is in the child's best interest. (§ 302(d); *In re Marriage of David and Martha M.* (2006) 140 Cal.App.4th 96.)



Given the difficulty of modifying juvenile court custody orders after the fact (and the reality that most clients will be attempting to do so pro per), attorneys should try to carefully craft the document with the client's long-range, as well as short-term, goals in mind.

SITUATIONS IN WHICH TERMINATION IS IMPROPER

Jurisdiction must not be terminated for a minor under the age of 18 who is in foster care or APPLA, even if the child refuses services and is habitually absent from placement without permission (i.e., AWOL). (See *In re Natasha H.* (1996) 46 Cal.App.4th 1151; see also *In re Rosalinda C.* (1993) 16 Cal.App.4th 273 [termination of jurisdiction improper where minors were in long-term placement, not guardianship, with relative in a foreign country].) Additionally, the court must not terminate jurisdiction over a minor whose whereabouts are unknown. (*In re Jean B.* (2000) 84 Cal.App.4th 1443 [the proper procedure was to issue a protective custody warrant for the child and arrest warrants for the absconding parents, set the matter for periodic review, and take no further judicial action].)



Although the court should not enter dispositional or other orders, the county social services agency has an affirmative obligation to continue search efforts and counsel should be ready to address any new developments in the case.

YOUTH WHO AGE OUT

Once a dependent child who is the subject of an out-of-home-placement order reaches age 18, he or she may either request that dependency be terminated or, in some circumstances, remain in foster care as a nonminor dependent up to age 21. If the youth requests termination of jurisdiction, the court must hold a hearing under section 391 and rule 5.555. If the court terminates jurisdiction, it retains general jurisdiction under section 303(b) to allow the youth to petition under section 388 to request to resume juvenile court jurisdiction and reenter foster care. (§§ 303, 391.)



During the 90-day period before a foster child turns 18, the county agency must work with the child to prepare an individualized 90-day transition plan addressing the child's options for housing, health insurance, education, employment, support services, and mentoring; a power of attorney for health care; and information regarding the advance health care directive form. (§ 16501.1(f)(16)(B).) Children's attorneys should ensure that jurisdiction is not terminated until the 90-day transition plans have been developed and should review the plans with their clients to ensure that they are adequate and realistic. Foster youth moving to independence should be informed that they are eligible for food stamps under a special state program. (§ 18901.4.)

Also, county agencies are required to request credit checks for all foster youth between 14 and 18, annually, and if a credit check indicates that a youth may have been a victim of identity theft, refer the youth for services to address the issue. (§ 10618.6.) Foster youth are especially vulnerable to identity theft because of their frequent moves, exposure to numerous related and unrelated adults, and lack of adult protection and support. Children's attorneys should ensure that the credit check is conducted and any identity theft issues are resolved before jurisdiction is terminated.

At the last review hearing before a foster child turns 18, the court must ensure that the child

- Has a case plan that includes a plan for the child to satisfy one or more of the participation conditions described in section 11403(b) so that the child is eligible to remain in foster care as a nonminor dependent (NMD);
- Has been informed of his or her right to seek termination of dependency jurisdiction; and
- Has been informed of his or her right to have dependency reinstated under section 388(e).

(§ 366.31(a).)

At the last review hearing before a foster child turns 18, and at all review hearings concerning nonminor dependents, the agency's report must address

- The minor's or NMD's plans to remain in foster care and meet one or more of the participation conditions described in section 11403(b)(1)–(5);
- The social worker's efforts made and assistance provided to the child or NMD so that he or she will be able to meet the participation conditions; and
- Efforts made to comply with the requirements of section 391.

1. Provision of Required Services and Documents

Whenever termination is recommended for a youth who has reached the age of majority, under section 391 the county social services agency must do the following:

- Ensure that the youth is present in court, unless the youth does not wish to appear, or that diligent efforts to locate the youth are documented; and
- Submit a report verifying that the following information, documents, and services have been provided to the youth:
 - Written information on the case, including family and placement history, the whereabouts of any dependent siblings (unless that information would jeopardize the sibling), and directions on how to access the dependency file under section 827;
 - Documents, including social security card, certified birth certificate, health and education passport, driver's license or identification card, and, if applicable, death certificates of parents and/or proof of citizenship or legal residency;
 - Assistance in applying for MediCal or other health insurance and referral to transitional housing or assistance in securing other housing;



- Assistance in applying to and obtaining financial aid for college or vocational training and a letter verifying dependency status for purposes of federal and state financial aid eligibility; and
- Assistance in maintaining relationships with individuals important to the youth.



Former foster youth are extremely vulnerable to homelessness and poverty as they often have been involuntarily estranged from their families and therefore lack extended family as a system of support to fall back on when times get hard. Therefore, before jurisdiction is terminated, counsel must ensure that the county social services agency has provided all the assistance required under section 391 and that the youth is as well prepared as possible for life outside the dependency system.

2. When the Child May be Eligible for Immigration Relief



Be careful if a federal petition for classification of an undocumented dependent as a special immigrant juvenile (SIJ) is pending. A petitioner must generally remain under juvenile court jurisdiction when the SIJ petition is filed and when it is adjudicated. However, termination of jurisdiction solely because a child has been adopted, been placed in a legal guardianship, or reached his or her 18th birthday does not invalidate an otherwise sufficient SIJ petition. As long as the juvenile court made SIJ findings when it held jurisdiction and the petition is filed before the child turns 21 years old, the federal government will not deny the petition on the ground that the child is no longer under the court's jurisdiction. However, if the child may be eligible for SIJ classification and the court has not yet made SIJ findings, *do not* submit to termination of jurisdiction until the court has made those findings. (See Immigration fact sheet for more detailed discussion.)

TERMINATING DEPENDENCY JURISDICTION UNDER LEGAL GUARDIANSHIP

Once a legal guardianship has been established, the court may either continue supervision or terminate court jurisdiction while maintaining jurisdiction over the child as a ward of the guardianship as authorized under section 366.4. (§ 366.3(a).) If the child's needs change after jurisdiction is terminated, such that additional services and supports are needed to ensure the child's safety, well-being, and/or successful transition to adulthood, a section 388 petition to reinstate dependency jurisdiction may be filed at any time before the child turns 18. (*In re D.R.* (2007) 155 Cal.App.4th 480.)

1. With a Nonrelative Guardian

When jurisdiction is terminated with a nonrelative guardian, the child remains eligible for funding and is supervised by a social worker. However, if the dependency case is closed before the child's eighth birthday, the child will not be eligible for services from the California Department of Social Services' Independent Living Program (ILP). (§ 10609.45.)



There is talk of remedying this gap in services; practitioners can look for updates on the ILP website: www.ilponline.org. In the meantime, termination of jurisdiction is discretionary; the child's counsel may want to advocate for keeping the case open until the child turns 16 in order to ensure the availability of this benefit.

2. With a Relative Guardian—Kin-GAP and Kin-GAP Plus

Under section 366.3, the court should terminate dependency jurisdiction over a child in a relative guardianship who is eligible for the Kinship Guardianship Assistance Payment (Kin-GAP) program, unless the guardian objects or the court finds that exceptional circumstances require that the case remain open. (§ 366.3(a).) Kin-GAP is a California state program that provides a continuing funding stream and other support for qualified families after dependency jurisdiction has terminated. (§ 366.21(j).) Children whose cases are closed under the Kin-GAP program are eligible for ILP services.



A federal kinship guardianship assistance program replacing the state Kin-GAP program for federally eligible children was initiated in 2010. Funding rates under the federal program are to be negotiated in each case, in light of the individual child's needs, rather than limited to the foster care rate.

a. Eligibility

In order to qualify for closure under Kin-GAP,

- The child must have lived with the caregiver for at least the 12 preceding months;
- An order of legal guardianship must have been entered by the dependency court; and
- Dependency jurisdiction must be terminated.

b. Benefits

Under the Kin-GAP Plus program, caregivers are not limited to the basic foster care rate but can receive specialized-care increments for children who have medical, developmental, behavioral, or emotional problems as well as the same annual clothing allowance provided to foster children. (See Funding and Rate Issues fact sheet for more detailed information.)

Children in Kin-GAP care will continue to be provided with Medi-Cal health coverage and have access to the ILP program no matter what their age when jurisdiction terminates.

VISITATION

PARENT-CHILD VISITATION

The focus of dependency law is on preservation of the family as well as on the protection and safety of the child. (§ 300.2.) When a child has been removed from the home, visitation is vital to maintaining family ties.



Modification of existing visitation orders must properly be pursued via a section 388 petition. Changes made without providing notice and an opportunity to be heard violate due process. (*In re Lance V.* (2001) 90 Cal.App.4th 668, 677.)

1. When Child Is Placed With Previously Noncustodial Parent

When the court removes a child from a parent at disposition and places the child with a previously noncustodial parent, the court may make a visitation order regarding the parent from whom the child was removed. (§ 361.2.) If the court terminates jurisdiction, any juvenile court orders made at the time as to custody and visitation may not subsequently be modified in family court unless there is a showing that there has been a significant change of circumstances and that the request is in the child's best interest. (§ 302(d).)



Given the relative finality of such “exit” orders, counsel should try to ensure that future interests are as well protected as possible. Willful violations of such orders by either parent may also lead to additional agency involvement.

2. When Reunification Services Are Offered

Visitation is an essential component of any reunification plan. (*In re Alvin R.* (2003) 108 Cal.App.4th 962.) Any order placing a child in foster care and ordering reunification services must provide for visitation between the parent/guardian and child that is “as frequent as possible, consistent with the well-being of the child.” (§ 362.1(a)(1)(A).) Although the frequency and duration of visits can be limited and other conditions imposed if necessary to protect the child's emo-

tional well-being, parent-child visitation may not be denied entirely unless it would “jeopardize the *safety* of the child.” (*In re C.C.* (2009) 172 Cal.App.4th 1481, emphasis added.) Disputes over visitation may arise when a child does not want to visit or the child’s caregiver, social worker, or therapist thinks visitation is harmful. The court may order visitation in a therapeutic setting, may condition visitation on the parent’s and/or child’s satisfactory progress in therapy, etc., but may not delegate visitation decisions entirely to the child’s caregiver, group home, social worker, or therapist or to the children themselves. (*In re Kyle E.* (2010) 185 Cal.App.4th 1130, 1134–1135; *In re James R.* (2007) 153 Cal.App.4th 413, 436; *In re Hunter S.* (2006) 142 Cal.App.4th 1497, 1505.)

a. County Social Services Agency’s Role

The social worker must address any barriers to visitation (such as the child’s need for therapy before visitation begins). (*In re Alvin R., supra*, 108 Cal.App.4th at p. 962.)

b. Incarcerated Parents

Visitation must be provided to an incarcerated parent “where appropriate.” (§ 361.5(e)(1)(C).) Denial may not be based solely on the child’s age or any other single factor but must be based on clear and convincing evidence that visitation would be detrimental to the child. (*In re Dylan T.* (1998) 65 Cal.App.4th 765, 774.) Reunification services may be found inadequate if no visitation is arranged for an incarcerated parent who is located within a reasonable distance from the child. (*In re Precious J.* (1996) 42 Cal.App.4th 1463, 1476.)

It is the Legislature’s policy to encourage the reunification of families of incarcerated parents by easing the difficulties incarcerated parents encounter in maintaining contact with their children. Thus, when the court is exercising its discretion to continue or terminate reunification services, the court should consider, among other factors, the parent’s inability to have contact with the child because he or she is incarcerated. (*S.T. v. Superior Court* (2009) 177 Cal.App.4th 1009, 1016–1017.) Specifically, section 361.5 requires the court to consider the special circumstances of an incarcerated parent



when determining whether to extend reunification services, including the parent's ability and good faith efforts to maintain contact with the child. Sections 366.21(e) and (f) and 366.22 also require the court to take into account the incarcerated parent's ability to maintain contact with the child when considering the efforts or progress demonstrated by the parent in reunification and the extent to which the parent availed him- or herself of services provided when determining whether return would be detrimental.

3. When Reunification Services Are Not Offered

Even if reunification services are denied under 361.5(b) or (e)(i), the juvenile court has the discretion to allow ongoing contact unless it finds that visitation would be detrimental to the child. (§ 361.5(f).)

4. When a Section 366.26 Hearing Is Pending

Upon denying or terminating reunification services and setting a section 366.26 hearing, the court must continue to allow visitation unless it finds that visitation would be detrimental to the child. (§ 366.21(h).)



Whenever reunification efforts are denied or terminated, counsel should consider advocating for continued visitation in order to leave the door open for possible 388 petitions or challenges to termination of parental rights under the (c)(i)(A) exception. Consistent visitation is required for a successful showing in the latter case and is a key element in establishing the “best-interest” standard for the former.

5. After Section 366.26 Hearing

a. If Parental Rights Have Been Terminated

Adoptive parents, birth parents, and/or other relatives may voluntarily enter into postadoption contact agreements pursuant to Family Code section 8616.5, which also includes provisions for mediation, modification, and termination as well as limited court enforcement of such agreements.



However, the enforceability of postadoptive contact agreements remains in question; ultimate control appears to be in the hands of the adoptive parents.

b. When Parental Rights Remain Intact

Upon selection of a permanent plan of legal guardianship, placement with a fit and willing relative, or an order that the child remain in foster care, the court must make an order for continued visitation unless it finds by a preponderance of the evidence that visitation would be detrimental to the child. The court may not delegate to a legal guardian the decision of whether to allow visits, although it may leave the time, place, and manner of visits to the guardian's discretion. (§ 366.26(c)(4)(C); *In re Rebecca S.* (2010) 181 Cal.App.4th 1310; *In re M.R.* (2005) 132 Cal.App.4th 269, 274.)

GRANDPARENT VISITATION

Upon removing a child from the child's parents under section 361, the court must consider "whether the family ties and best interests of the child will be served by granting visitation rights to the child's grandparents" and, if so, must make specific orders for grandparent visitation. (§ 361.2(h).) However, grandparents, even if appointed de facto parents, have no constitutionally protected right to visit their dependent grandchildren. (*Miller v. California Dept. of Social Services* (2004) 355 F.3d 1172.)

SIBLING VISITATION

Any order placing a child in foster care must include provisions for visitation between the child and a dependent sibling unless the court finds by clear and convincing evidence that sibling interaction is contrary to the safety or well-being of either child. (§§ 361.2(a)(2), 16002(b); *In re S.M.* (2004) 118 Cal.App.4th 1108.)

- Sibling contact is an ongoing issue subject to juvenile court review throughout the dependency proceedings. (*In re Asia L.* (2003), 107 Cal.App.4th 498.)



- Any person, including the dependent child, may petition the court to assert a sibling relationship and request visitation with a dependent child. (§ 388(b).)
- The county social services agency must facilitate postadoption sibling contact by giving prospective adoptive parents information about the child’s siblings and encouraging continued sibling contact. With the adoptive parents’ consent, the court may include in the adoption order provisions for postadoption sibling contact. (§§ 366.29, 16002.)



Such provisions have no effect on the continuing validity of the adoption and do not limit the adoptive parents’ right to move within or outside the state. Also, the adoptive parents may terminate the sibling contact if they later determine that it poses a threat to the health, safety, or well-being of the adopted child. In other words, the enforceability of these agreements is questionable.

GENERAL CONSTRAINTS

No visitation order may jeopardize the safety of the child. (§ 362.1(a)(1)(B); see *Los Angeles County Department of Children and Family Services v. Superior Court (Ethan G.)* (2006) 145 Cal.App.4th 692 [order allowing parent in sex abuse case to live in home on condition that all contact with child would be monitored was abuse of discretion].)

- To protect the safety of the child, the court may craft visitation orders in a manner that keeps the child’s address confidential. (§ 362.1(a)(1)(B).)
- If a parent has been convicted of first degree murder of the child’s other parent, the court may order unsupervised visitation only if the court finds there is “no risk to the child’s health, safety, and welfare.” (§ 362.1(a)(1)(A); Fam. Code, § 3030.)
- The court may not order unsupervised visits in which the person to be visited or anyone in his or her household is required to register as a sex offender as a result of a crime against a child, unless the court finds visits pose “no significant risk to the child.” (*Ibid.*, § 3030.)

- If visitation is ordered in a case in which a restraining order has been issued, the order must specify the time, day, place, and manner of transfer as designed to protect the child from exposure to domestic violence and to ensure the safety of all family members. (§ 213.5(l); Fam. Code, § 6323(c) & (d).)



In keeping with their clients' wishes, minors' and parents' attorneys should not only focus on whether visitation with parents, siblings, other relatives, and significant others should occur but also consider seeking new orders or filing a 388 petition to modify existing court orders on a wide range of visitation issues, such as frequency and duration, scheduling, location, supervision, and contact outside of visits (e.g., phone calls, mail, attendance at school or sports events). It is important to maintain all existing relationships whenever possible.





SUMMARIES OF SEMINAL CASES

Detention Hearings	S-3
Jurisdictional Hearings	S-3
Dispositional Hearings	S-11
Review Hearings	S-14
Selection and Implementation (Section 366.26) Hearings	S-19
Reviews of Permanent Plans	S-21
Supplemental Petitions	S-22
Caregivers/De Facto Parents	S-23
Continuances	S-24
Children's Rights	S-24
Counsel for the Child	S-25
Parent's Rights	S-26
Hearsay in Dependency Proceedings	S-28
Interstate Compact on the Placement Of Children	S-29
Indian Child Welfare Act	S-30
Parentage	S-33

Unless otherwise indicated, all citations are to the California Welfare and Institutions Code.

SUMMARIES OF SEMINAL CASES

A case is designated as seminal on the basis of its impact on daily practice and the frequency of its citation in the appellate courts. To read the full opinions of the cases summarized here, and to access hundreds of additional dependency-related case summaries, please visit the California Case Law section of the California Dependency Online Guide website at www.courts.ca.gov/dependencyonlineguide.

DETENTION HEARINGS

Los Angeles County Department of Children and Family Services v. Superior Court (2008) 162 Cal.App.4th 1408

A juvenile court may not dismiss a dependency petition at the detention hearing.

At the detention hearing, the trial court sua sponte dismissed a petition alleging domestic violence. The agency filed a writ challenging the decision to dismiss the petition and return the minor to her mother. The court granted the writ petition and held that, barring exceptional circumstances not present here, the juvenile court had no authority to dismiss a dependency petition at the detention hearing. The statutory scheme envisions that the sufficiency of evidence will be addressed at the adjudication hearing, not at the detention hearing. Even if the petition had been insufficient on its face, there was no compelling reason that the issue demanded resolution without formal notice and a full opportunity to be heard.

JURISDICTIONAL HEARINGS

In re R.T. (2017) 3 Cal.5th 622 (but see In re Rocco M.)

The Supreme Court affirmed the Court of Appeals finding that jurisdiction under section 300(b)(1) does not require a finding that a parent was neglectful or in some way to blame for the failure or inability to adequately supervise or protect his or her child. The requirement of a finding of parental unfitness and neglect to establish jurisdiction under section 300(b)(1) created by *In re Precious D.* (2010) 189 Cal.App.4th 1251 and *In re Rocco M.* (1991) 1 Cal.App.4th 814 is disapproved.

At the age of 14, the minor began running away for days at a time and the mother was unable to control her behavior. The mother made arrangements for the child to live with her grandparents, but the grandparents could not manage her behavior and anger management issues either. After years of no progress on these issues, the dependency court found that 17-year-old R.T. was at substantial risk of serious physical harm or illness, as a result of the failure or inability of mother to adequately supervise or protect her under section 300(b)(i). Whether it was the child's pattern of incorrigible behavior or the mother's inability to supervise or protect the minor that initiated the cyclical pattern of conflict and running away does not matter. The basis for jurisdiction under 300(b)(i) is whether the child is at substantial risk of serious physical harm or illness, and substantial evidence supports the trial court's finding that she was.

Gonzalez v. Santa Clara County Dept. of Social Services (2014) 223 Cal.App.4th 72

A parent accused of child abuse for purposes of reporting under the Child Abuse and Neglect Reporting Act may rely on the same disciplinary privilege that limits a parent's criminal culpability and civil liability. The use of a wooden spoon to administer a spanking did not necessarily exceed the bounds of reasonable parental discipline, though the visible bruises nearly approached the outer limit for the damage to be tolerated.

A successful assertion of the parental disciplinary privilege requires three elements: (1) a genuine disciplinary motive, (2) a reasonable occasion for discipline, and (3) a disciplinary measure reasonable in kind and degree. There was no evidence of any other reason for mother's actions. The visible markings did not compel a finding of abuse because there were no grounds to show that the parent intended to inflict bruises, knew her conduct would do so, or should have known that bruises were likely to result from the amount of force applied and the method of its application. In the case, the court found the bruises were accidental, caused without intent, and so could not be enough by themselves to sustain a finding that the spanking amounted to reportable child abuse.



***In re John M.* (2013) 217 Cal.App.4th 410**

Despite the minor's absence during incidents of domestic violence and reckless driving, the history and pattern of domestic violence would have placed the minor's physical and emotional well-being in immediate danger if he were returned to his parents. The parents presented a very real risk to the minor's physical and emotional health.

The parents' verbal and physical domestic violence was severe, including reckless driving with mother in the car, which caused injuries to mother's face and head and resulted in father's incarceration. Mother's unknown whereabouts did not reduce the risk to minor because father could engage in angry and violent behavior toward the minor without mother being present.

***In re Marquis H.* (2013) 212 Cal.App.4th 718**

Section 300(a) applies to a child when the allegations of abuse arise from the parents' seriously physically abusing their own grandchildren, though direct abuse to the child was not alleged. Section 300(a) does not prohibit the court from exercising jurisdiction over a child whose parents had severely physically abused their own grandchildren who were also living in the home and under their exclusive care.

***In re Noe F.* (2013) 213 Cal.App.4th 358**

Where the mother had identified two suitable relative placements, her incarceration, without more, did not establish that the mother could not arrange care for the minor and it could not provide a basis for jurisdiction under section 300(b). The court's finding that father was nonoffending, and its placement order with father, was in error because the court failed to make the finding required by section 361.2.

***In re T.V.* (2013) 217 Cal.App.4th 126**

A child's absence at the time of the domestic violence incident identified in the petition does not preclude a finding that the domestic violence between the parents was ongoing and likely to continue, placing the minor at substantial risk of physical harm.

The parents had a lengthy history of domestic violence of which the minor was aware—often requiring police intervention, including the father’s felony convictions for spousal abuse and mother’s restraining orders against him. The petition could be read broadly to show that the parents’ violent conduct identified in the petition constituted a failure to protect T.V. from the substantial risk of encountering the violence and suffering serious physical harm or illness from their violence.

***In re Destiny S.* (2012) 210 Cal.App.4th 999**

Though section 300.2 provides that a home environment free from the negative effects of substance abuse is required for the safety, protection, and physical and emotional well-being of the child, for a child to come under the jurisdiction of the court under section 300(b), the court must find that the negative effects were the sort likely to result in serious physical harm.

The minor’s prior history of arriving late to school, the mother’s positive test for methamphetamine and marijuana after the detention hearing and while the minor was placed with the mother, and any risk of second-hand smoke from mother’s illegal drug use was insufficient to establish jurisdiction under section 300(b). Here, the mother had subsequently tested clean for over two months, and there was no evidence that the 11-year-old minor was under a current risk of serious physical harm.

***In re M.L.* (2012) 210 Cal.App.4th 1457**

Mother’s denial of the petition allegations and disclosure of portions of her psychotherapy records did not waive her psychotherapist-patient privilege and did not make her psychiatric records disclosable or admissible. No statutory or case-based exception warrants disclosure or admissibility of confidential psychiatric records simply because the department would otherwise be unable to meet its burden of proof without the disclosure.

The court erred in failing to conduct an in-camera review of mother’s psychotherapist records to determine if disclosing the records to the department, in whole or in part, was even appropriate or neces-



sary. To the extent that disclosure of the entirety of the documents to the department was appropriate, the court erred in permitting the department to include both the records themselves and the content of those records in the department's reports in the trial record without any further evaluation. Mother's disclosure was not clearly voluntary, and at best, mother's revelations would warrant confirmation of the number of times she had been treated, the condition for which she had been treated, and the medication she was on.

***In re Andy G.* (2010) 183 Cal.App.4th 1405**

There was sufficient evidence of risk to a young male child where the father sexually abused the child's older female half-siblings.

The trial court adjudged a father's two-year-old son a dependent child, refused to release the child to the father, and ordered the father to attend sexual abuse counseling for perpetrators. Father challenged the jurisdictional and dispositional orders, asserting that the evidence was insufficient to support the court's jurisdictional findings as to the boy and that the boy should be released to his custody. The court rejected the father's sufficiency of evidence challenge, holding that there was sufficient evidence to support the trial court's finding that the child was at risk of sexual abuse based on the father's sexual abuse of the child's 12- and 14-year-old half-sisters.

***In re J.N.* (2010) 181 Cal.App.4th 1010**

A single episode of parental conduct is insufficient to bring children within the juvenile court's jurisdiction when there is no current risk of harm.

The children sustained injuries from a vehicle accident resulting from intoxicated father's driving. Trial court adjudged the children dependents of the court under section 300(b), ordered them returned home to the care and custody of mother on a case plan of family maintenance services, and removed them from the father's physical custody. Parents appealed, arguing lack of evidence at the time of the jurisdictional hearing that the children were at substantial risk of serious physical harm. The court agreed that in order for it to exercise jurisdiction, substantial evidence must show current

risk of harm. If dependency jurisdiction were based on a single incident resulting in physical harm absent current risk, then a juvenile court could take jurisdiction but would be required to immediately terminate the dependency under the final sentence of section 300(b).

In re E.H. (2003) 108 Cal.App.4th 659

In order for the court to sustain petitions pursuant to section 300(e), the identity of the perpetrator of the physical abuse need not be known.

The trial court determined that because the parents did not identify the perpetrator of the injuries to the child over whom they had exclusive custody, a 300(e) petition could not be sustained.

The social services agency appealed, and the court reversed, finding that the child suffered severe physical abuse and was never out of the custody of either the mother or the father; thus, they reasonably should have known who inflicted the child's injuries. The statutory requirement was not whether the mother or father actually knew that the child was injured by someone else but whether they should have reasonably known.

In re S.D. (2002) 99 Cal.App.4th 1068

When an incarcerated parent made arrangements for an appropriate caregiver for her child, the social services agency did not meet its burden of proof under section 300(g) that she was unable to arrange for the care of her child.

Mother appealed from an order terminating her parental rights, although the trial court held that because she was not effectively represented at the jurisdictional hearing, the issue of the 300(g) petition was appealable. The Court of Appeal reversed, finding that in order to sustain the petition pursuant to 300(g), the trial court must find that neither parent is available to take custody because of their incarceration and that neither parent will be able to arrange for the child's care during the remainder of their incarceration. Such inability to arrange for care is the key fact that allows the court to take jurisdiction over the child of an incarcerated parent when there are no other grounds for doing so.



In re Janet T. (2001) 93 Cal.App.4th 377

Neither the section 300(b) petition nor the reports alleged sufficient facts to support the conclusion that the children were currently at a substantial risk of serious physical injury or illness because of the mother's problems.

Mother appealed the trial court's ruling sustaining petitions based on her failure to ensure regular school attendance and her numerous mental and emotional problems. The court reversed the trial court's decision in that none of the conditions noted existed at the time of the hearing on the petition and none of the sustained allegations claimed that any of the concerning events were the result of, or caused by, the mother's mental and emotional problems. Before courts and agencies can exert jurisdiction under section 300(b), there must be evidence indicating that the child is exposed to a substantial risk of serious physical harm or illness.

In re Nicholas B. (2001) 88 Cal.App.4th 1126

At the time of the jurisdictional hearing, a section 300(b) petition must allege specific facts that there is a current substantial risk that the child will suffer serious physical harm as a result of a parent's inability to supervise or protect him or her. There must be evidence that the child is exposed to a substantial risk of physical harm or illness.

One of the allegations involved an isolated incident of the mother's striking the child. Information in the report indicated ongoing inappropriate physical discipline by the father, but it was not pled in the allegations. The court held that there was no evidence that the acts of physical abuse would continue in the future. The facts failed to demonstrate present or future risk of physical harm. The evidence was also insufficient to sustain a petition under 300(b) alleging that the minor was suffering emotional injury when there was no evidence to support that any emotional trauma was caused by the parents' conduct. The court reversed the order sustaining the petitions.

In re Brison C. (2000) 81 Cal.App.4th 1373

In order to sustain a petition for jurisdiction under section 300(c), the court must have evidence that the minor is suffering serious emotional harm caused by the parent's conduct.

A nine-year-old boy was the focus of a battle between his divorcing parents, and the case had been litigated extensively in family court. Parents appealed an order sustaining petitions under section 300(c), and the trial court's orders were reversed and remanded to the family law court. The court held that there was no substantial evidence showing that the boy was seriously emotionally damaged or that he was in danger of becoming so unless jurisdiction was assumed. In the absence of other indications of severe anxiety or depression, the child's aversion to his father was insufficient to support a finding that he was emotionally disturbed to such a degree that he would come within the jurisdiction of section 300.

In re Rocco M. (1991) 1 Cal.App.4th 814 (but see *In re R.T.*)

In order to sustain a petition under section 300(b), the court must find evidence of a substantial danger to the physical health of the minor. While evidence of past conduct may be probative of current conditions, the court must find circumstances at the time of the hearing that subject the minor to the defined risk of harm.

Mother appealed a ruling sustaining a section 300(b) petition, based on general failure to supervise the child because of the mother's drug use, one instance of physical abuse of the child by a caregiver, and the minor's having been neglected as an infant. The Court of Appeal upheld the trial court's jurisdiction only on the grounds that mother subjected the child to a substantial risk of harm that he would ingest hazardous drugs and thus suffer serious harm. The court did not uphold sustaining the section 300(b) petition based on any of the other facts in support because they did not demonstrate a substantial danger to the child.



***In re Malinda S.* (1990) 51 Cal.3d 368**

To establish jurisdiction under section 300, the trial court can consider a social study prepared by the county social services agency as nonhearsay and it can admit it as evidence. Section 355 creates two standards: one governing admissibility and another establishing the level of proof sufficient to support a jurisdictional determination. Social studies meet the burden of proof required under section 355 and constitute competent evidence. For a report to be admissible, due process requires that each party (1) be given a copy of the report, (2) be given an opportunity to cross-examine the investigative officer and to subpoena and examine persons whose hearsay statements are contained in the report, and (3) be permitted to introduce evidence by way of rebuttal.

DISPOSITIONAL HEARINGS

***A.A. v. Superior Court* (2012) 209 Cal.App.4th 237**

Under a family maintenance order, the child's placement was with the mother. There was no court order requiring her to remain in California. When the mother moved with the child to Arizona, she did not willfully or otherwise remove him from his "placement" within the meaning of section 361.5(b)(15), and the court erred in denying reunification services under this provision.

***In re Gabriel K.* (2012) 203 Cal.App.4th 188**

The denial of reunification services under section 361.5(b)(10) is not limited to the siblings of a minor with whom a parent has previously failed to reunify; under section 361.5(b)(10), reunification services may be denied to a parent if reunification services have been terminated in regards to that minor, in a previous case.

The court upheld the denial of reunification services for mother in relation to her child, a minor with whom she had previously failed to reunify. Just as the Legislature did not intend for the juvenile court to be required to offer a parent reunification services for a sibling after the parent failed to reunify with a minor in an earlier

dependency proceeding, the Legislature did not intend that the parent be offered services for the minor, when the parent had previously failed to reunify with that child in an earlier proceeding.

In re C.C. (2009) 172 Cal.App.4th 1481

If a parent is receiving family reunification services for a child, the court may terminate visitation between that parent and child only if the court finds that such visits would “pose a threat to the child’s safety.” A finding of detriment is an insufficient basis upon which to deny visits.

Supervised visits were unsuccessful because of child’s anger and unwillingness to visit his mother as well as confrontations between mother and child. At the dispositional hearing, based on a detriment finding, the trial court ordered all visits stopped. Mother appealed. The court held that the order denying visitation was not supported by the necessary finding that visitation would jeopardize the child’s safety; it was based on a finding that further visitation would be detrimental, which is not the correct standard. Visitation is a critical component of reunification; it may be denied during the reunification process based only on the safety of the child, not the best interest of or detriment to the child. No evidence in the record indicated that the mother posed a threat to the child’s physical safety during monitored visitation in a therapeutic setting. However, if the parent is no longer in reunification, then the decision about whether to allow visits is based on whether such visits are detrimental to the child.

In re Austin P. (2004) 118 Cal.App.4th 1124

When the court orders placement with a nonoffending parent pursuant to section 361.2, jurisdiction may not be terminated unless there is no longer a need for ongoing supervision.

Claiming that there was no evidence of detriment to his son, a father appealed a decision by the lower court placing his son with him but continuing jurisdiction. The Court of Appeal affirmed the decision, holding that, absent a showing of detriment, section 361.2 requires a court only to temporarily place a child with a nonoffend-



ing parent, not to award custody and terminate jurisdiction. Once the child is placed, the determination to continue jurisdiction is within the court's discretion based on whether conditions necessitate continued supervision.

In re Henry V. (2004) 119 Cal.App.4th 522

In order to remove a child from a parent at the dispositional phase of the proceeding, the court must find by clear and convincing evidence that there is substantial danger to the child and that there are no reasonable alternatives to out-of-home placement.

Mother appealed the order removing her child after the court sustained an allegation of a single occurrence of physical abuse by the mother. The court reversed and remanded. Neither the agency nor the trial court considered the single event of physical abuse to be an obstacle to reunification in the near future, but the social worker thought removal would be helpful to secure the mother's cooperation with reunification services. The social worker's suggestion that out-of-home placement would be useful to secure the mother's further cooperation was not a proper consideration. The statutory grounds for removing a child from parental custody are exclusive, and a mother's fundamental right to the custody of her child is not a bargaining chip.

In re Isayah C. (2004) 118 Cal.App.4th 684

A parent may have custody of a child, in a legal sense, even while delegating the day-to-day care of that child to a third party for a limited period of time.

Father appealed an order denying him placement of his son while he was incarcerated even though he had made plans for relatives to care for the child while he was serving a short jail sentence. The court reversed, holding that section 361.2 required the court to legally place with the nonoffending father, even if he was incarcerated, so long as he was able to arrange for care with relatives during his relatively short incarceration, and that incarceration alone did not constitute a showing of detriment sufficient to deny placement.

***In re Luke M.* (2003) 107 Cal.App.4th 1412**

In assessing whether to place with a noncustodial, nonoffending parent under section 361.2, the court can consider the child's relationship to siblings in determining whether the placement will be detrimental.

Father appealed after he had requested placement as a nonoffending parent, and the court placed the child with the paternal aunt and uncle instead. The court affirmed the decision, indicating that the importance of keeping siblings together is an appropriate factor for the court to consider in determining detriment for purposes of its placement decisions.

REVIEW HEARINGS

***M.V. v. Superior Court* (2008) 167 Cal.App.4th 166**

The 6-month review and 12-month permanency hearings present distinct inquiries; the standard at the 6-month hearing is whether there is a substantial probability that the child "may be returned," which differs from the "will be returned" standard at the 12-month hearing. At the 6-month hearing the trial court is not required to make the findings specified in section 366.21(g)(1) and has discretion to consider other evidence.

At the 6-month review hearing regarding a two-year-old child, trial court terminated mother's reunification services and set a section 366.26 hearing. Mother challenged the court's finding of "substantial probability" and petitioned for a writ of mandate directing the trial court to vacate its order and issue a new and different order continuing reunification services. The writ was granted. The trial court erred in applying the 12-month hearing standard to a 6-month review. The factual findings necessary at a 12-month hearing to support a substantial probability determination that child will be returned to parent are not required at a 6-month hearing. At the 6-month review, the trial court has discretion to continue the case and not set a 366.26 hearing. It also has discretion to consider other evidence beyond the three factors specified in section 366.21(g)(1), including extenuating circumstances. If, however, at the 6-month hearing the trial court finds a substantial probability that the child



may be reunited with the parent, the trial court lacks discretion to schedule a 366.26 hearing and instead must continue reunification services until the 12-month review.

Tonya M. v. Superior Court (2007) 42 Cal.4th 836

In determining whether to continue or terminate services at the 6-month review hearing, the court must consider the likelihood of reunification within the period of time that remains until the 12-month review hearing, even if it is less than 6 months.

After termination of her reunification services at the 6-month review hearing and the setting of a section 366.26 hearing, mother filed a writ petition. She challenged the period of time that the trial court considered in determining whether there was a substantial probability that the child could be returned. She argued that the court should have considered a full 6-month period from the conclusion of the 6-month review hearing. The Court of Appeal denied the writ petition, and mother petitioned for review. The Supreme Court affirmed the judgment of the Court of Appeal, holding that the trial court correctly considered the likelihood of reunification during the time that remained until a potential 12-month review hearing, not the next 6-month period.

David B. v. Superior Court (2006) 140 Cal.App.4th 772

A parent has a due process right to a contested review hearing unfettered by the prerequisite of an offer of proof.

Father appealed the lower court's decision that he was not entitled to a contested 18-month review hearing and an opportunity to cross-examine the social worker. The court reversed, indicating that a parent does have a due process right to cross-examine the preparer of the evidence in dependency proceedings, wherein the preparer bears the burden of proof. Rather than it being a fishing expedition, as the social services agency suggested, the contested hearing is the recognized method by which the parent can test the adverse evidence.

***Sara M. v. Superior Court* (2005) 36 Cal.4th 998**

Section 366.21(e) permits the court to terminate reunification services whenever it finds by clear and convincing evidence that a parent has failed to contact or visit a child for six months after the beginning of reunification services, regardless of whether jurisdiction was asserted under section 300(g).

Mother appealed the court's termination of her reunification services for failure to visit her children in the six months prior to the status review hearing. The court's decision was affirmed. The mother made no apparent effort to visit her children even after she was engaged in her reunification plan, and although the petition was not sustained on the basis of abandonment under section 300(g), the court was within its discretion to terminate her reunification.

***David B. v. Superior Court* (2004) 123 Cal.App.4th 768**

Absent a showing of substantial risk of detriment, the court, at a status review hearing, may not terminate reunification services and set a selection and implementation hearing.

The court reversed the lower court's orders, determining that father's desire to inquire about parenting skills did not constitute a substantial risk of detriment, and that if the social services agency considered his living situation to be the only bar to return, it had failed to provide him reasonable services to remedy that living situation and therefore had to provide further reunification services. The issue at a status review hearing is whether placing the child in the parent's care represents some danger to the child's physical or emotional well-being. The court indicated that the parents who come through the dependency system are typically in need of quite a bit of help, stating, "We have to not lose sight of our mandate to preserve families, and look for passing grades, not straight A's."



In re Alvin R. (2003) 108 Cal.App.4th 962

At a 12-month review hearing, the court reversed the trial court's order terminating father's reunification services because the social services agency had failed to provide him with reasonable services.

Father appealed the lower court's order in that he had completed the entirety of his case plan and the agency had failed to arrange for conjoint therapy between the minor and the father. Because of the lack of conjoint therapy, visitation never occurred and return was not considered a safe option. The Court of Appeal determined that the lack of visits denied father any meaningful opportunity at reunification and that return could not be accomplished without visitation. The court ordered a further review hearing and ordered the social services agency to provide reasonable services to the father.

Judith P. v. Superior Court (2002) 102 Cal.App.4th 535

Ten days prior to the hearing date, parties are entitled to receive the status report prepared by the social services agency for review hearings. Failure to provide timely service of such a report constitutes a denial of due process, compelling reversal of the trial court's order.

Mother appealed an order terminating her reunification services at a review hearing, saying that she did not receive the status report in time and was denied a continuance to adequately respond to it. The decision was reversed, as failure to provide the report in time or to allow a continuance for the mother denied her both reasonable notice of the issues raised by the report and a reasonable opportunity to prepare to rebut the evidence contained in it.

Constance K. v. Superior Court (1998) 61 Cal.App.4th 689

At an 18-month hearing, reunification services can be terminated despite the mother's regular participation in services when there is a substantial risk to the children if they are returned to her care because of her inability to safely parent them.

Mother appealed an order terminating her reunification services, claiming that her regular participation in her reunification plan entitled her to more services. She had never been the full-time caregiver

of all the children and had often asked for relief because she could not handle their needs. As a result, the mother's weekend visits had been unsuccessful and had often been cut short. The court affirmed the lower court's order, which relied heavily on expert opinion that despite her participation, the mother was overwhelmed by caring for her children and could not care for them safely.

***In re Precious J.* (1996) 42 Cal.App.4th 1463**

Where the social services agency failed to provide visitation to an incarcerated parent, the court found that the agency did not facilitate or provide reasonable reunification services.

Mother appealed an order terminating her parental rights, and the court reversed the order terminating her services and setting an implementation hearing per section 366.26. There was no evidence before the lower court that the social services agency provided the incarcerated parent with any services or even attempted to provide visitation. The court determined that services had not been reasonable and ordered the lower court to develop a further reunification plan and set a further review hearing per section 366.22.

***In re Elizabeth R.* (1995) 35 Cal.App.4th 1774**

At an 18-month review hearing, the court can continue the hearing pursuant to section 352 beyond the statutory time frame if extraordinary circumstances exist. The Court of Appeal held that the juvenile court mistakenly believed that it was required to set the case for a selection and implementation hearing per section 366.26, even when extraordinary circumstances existed.

Appellant mother sought review of an order that terminated her parental rights even though her serious mental health condition had dramatically improved and would have allowed her to successfully participate in further reunification services. The court held that the juvenile dependency system is mandated to accommodate the special needs of disabled and incarcerated parents. The trial court could have continued the 18-month hearing provided it was not contrary to the interests of the minor.



SELECTION AND IMPLEMENTATION (SECTION 366.26) HEARINGS

In re P.C. (2008) 165 Cal.App.4th 98

Poverty alone—even when it results in homelessness or less-than-ideal housing arrangements—is not a sufficient ground to deprive a mother of parental rights.

Children were placed in a foster home based on allegations of abuse and domestic violence. Mother followed through with reunification services but remained homeless. Based on this instability, children were placed in the home of a prospective adoptive family. The trial court found the children to be adoptable and terminated parental rights. The Court of Appeal reversed the termination of parental rights. Inability to find housing because of poverty is not a valid basis for juvenile court jurisdiction. The mother did not receive adequate assistance from the social worker in obtaining low-income housing. Because the mother had complied with the entire reunification plan and there were no objections to returning the children to her other than her inability to obtain housing, the case was reversed and remanded for a determination of whether she could obtain housing and whether there were any remaining barriers, other than poverty, to reunification.

In re Fernando M. (2006) 138 Cal.App.4th 529

Where there is a significant relationship with a relative caregiver and evidence that it would be detrimental to remove the children from the relative's home, an exception under section 366.26(c)(1)(D) exists.

An exceptional circumstance did exist where the grandmother was unwilling to adopt the children because a spousal waiver would have been necessary. There was no dispute in the evidence that removing Fernando from the grandmother's home would deprive him of the stability and intimacy he had developed in his daily associations with her and his siblings, and there was no evidence that severing those ties would not detrimentally affect his well-being. While the Legislature has expressed a preference for adoption over other permanent plans, this preference is overridden if one of the exceptions enumerated in section 366.26(c)(1) is found to apply.

***In re Celine R.* (2003) 31 Cal.4th 45**

An exception to adoption exists under section 366.26(c)(i)(E) only if the court finds that severance of the sibling bond would be detrimental to the child who is the subject of adoption, not merely that it would be detrimental to a sibling.

The court upheld an order terminating the mother's parental rights over the appeal of minor's counsel because the evidence suggested that Celine's siblings would suffer if their relationship were severed, but there was no evidence that Celine, who was the subject of the adoption proceeding, would suffer detriment if the sibling relationship were not continued.

***In re Brandon C.* (1999) 71 Cal.App.4th 1530**

Where the strength and quality of the natural parent-child relationship with a positive emotional attachment is sufficient, grounds to deny severance of parental rights through adoption under section 366.26(c)(i)(A) exist.

The court upheld the trial court's order that guardianship was the appropriate permanent plan in that the evidence of benefit of continued contact with the natural parent was sufficient to support the court's decision. The court determined that the benefit of continued contact between mother and children must be considered in the context of the very limited visitation the mother was permitted to have. The mother presented sufficient evidence of regular and consistent visitation with the boys that maintained a close bond between them, such that there was evidence of benefit sufficient to support the court's decision to order guardianship.

***In re Autumn H.* (1994) 27 Cal.App.4th 567**

At a section 366.26 hearing, a court must order adoption as the permanent plan for a child unless the court finds evidence that an exception to adoption exists.

The court affirmed the trial court's order terminating mother's parental rights in that she had not shown sufficient evidence pursuant to section 366.26(c)(i)(A). In the dependency scheme, the "benefit



from continuing the parent/child relationship” exception means that that relationship promotes the well-being of the child to such a degree as to outweigh the well-being the child would gain in a permanent home with new, adoptive parents. If severing the natural parent-child relationship would greatly deprive the child of a substantial, positive emotional attachment such that the child would be greatly harmed, the preference for adoption is overcome and the natural parent’s rights are not terminated. Severing father’s relationship to Autumn was not detrimental because the relationship was one of friends, not of parent and child.

***In re Marilyn H.* (1993) 5 Cal.4th 295**

At a section 366.26 hearing, the court properly limited appellant mother’s contested hearing by denying her the opportunity to present evidence of a change of circumstance that would mandate return.

At a section 366.26 hearing, the issue of return to a parent is no longer a consideration for a court that must determine the most appropriate permanent plan for the child. Mother’s due process was not violated in that the code mandates a shift in focus from reunification with the parent to the child’s need for stability and permanence. Mother could have filed a section 388 petition at any point before the court made orders pursuant to 366.26, and her due process right to present evidence as to changed circumstance was protected in this way.

REVIEWS OF PERMANENT PLANS

***In re R.N.* (2009) 178 Cal.App.4th 557**

When a successor guardian is to be appointed pursuant to section 366.3, the dependency court must provide notice to the parents, provide them with an opportunity to be considered as the child’s guardians, and consider whether reunification services should be offered to them, without requiring that they file a 388 petition.

Child’s grandparents were appointed as guardians in 1996. The aunt filed a section 388 petition seeking to become the child’s guardian after the grandparents’ death. The aunt was appointed successor guardian, and a separate order summarily denied father’s subsequent

388 petition challenging the appointment. The father appealed the order appointing the successor guardian, contending that under section 366.3, he was entitled to be considered as the child's guardian and to be provided reunification services. The court held that the father was entitled to be considered as the child's guardian and was eligible to receive services without a requirement that he file his own section 388 petition. The order appointing child's aunt as the successor guardian and the separate order denying father's 388 petition were reversed.

***In re Kelly D.* (2000) 82 Cal.App.4th 433**

At a review hearing wherein a modification of a parent's visitation is recommended, the parent has a right to testify and submit evidence, cross-examine adverse witnesses, and argue his or her case.

Father appealed an order denying him a contested postpermanency status review to challenge a proposed modification in his visitation. The court reversed the lower court's decision, saying that the father had a right to receive notice of any substantive proposed modifications in a reasonable amount of time in advance of the hearing, and that appellant had the right to testify and otherwise submit evidence, cross-examine adverse witnesses, and argue the case.

SUPPLEMENTAL PETITIONS

***In re Paul E.* (1995) 39 Cal.App.4th 996**

When a supplemental petition seeking to remove a minor from a parent's custody pursuant to section 387 is filed, the safeguards afforded to parents by section 361 apply.

The court reversed the lower court's decision removing the children from the parents. When the child is being removed from the parent's home based on a section 387 petition, the court still has to have clear and convincing evidence of substantial risk of harm to the child to warrant removal.



CAREGIVERS/DE FACTO PARENTS

***In re R.T.* (2015) 232 Cal.App.4th 1284, 1297, 1300–1301**

The county social services agency and the juvenile court erred when they disregarded the statutory mandate to consider whether placement with a relative would be appropriate. (§ 361.3(a)(1)–(8).)

The agency failed to notify relatives of their option to participate in the child’s placement, even though the child’s father had asked for placement with relatives; the agency also failed to consider the relatives for placement when they came forward, not giving the relatives’ home a good-faith consideration. The court could not say the error was harmless because the juvenile court may well have reached a decision more favorable to the relatives had it considered the relative placement preference.

***Cesar V. v. Superior Court* (2001) 91 Cal.App.4th 1023**

The relative placement preference applies when a new placement becomes necessary after reunification services are terminated but before parental rights are terminated.

Parents appealed an order that refused to place their children with their grandmother. The court reversed and held that the juvenile court has the power and the duty to make an independent placement decision under section 361.3 when the children have to be moved. The court must hold a hearing to determine the suitability of placing the children with a relative who requests placement, pursuant to section 361.3.

***In re Joel H.* (1993) 19 Cal.App.4th 1185**

De facto parent has standing to appeal order granting agency’s section 387 petition and removing children but is not entitled to appointed counsel on appeal.

The children were removed from their parents and placed with a great-aunt and -uncle. Reunification services were terminated, and the court chose adoption as the children’s permanent plan. The county agency then received reports of abuse by the great-aunt and -uncle and filed a section 387 petition to remove the children and change

the permanent plan. Trial court granted the section 387 petition, and the great-aunt appealed. The court reversed, holding that the appeal was not moot, even though while the appeal was pending the children were returned to mother and the dependency case was dismissed. The great-aunt's interests in future contact with the children and in being considered as a placement if they were ever detained again were adversely affected by the juvenile court's ruling. Great-aunt had standing as a de facto parent to appeal. She was an aggrieved party because the juvenile court's ruling adversely affected her interest in a relationship with the children. Great-aunt was not, however, entitled to appointed counsel on appeal.

CONTINUANCES

Jeff M. v. Superior Court (1997) 56 Cal.App.4th 1238

When a jurisdictional trial has been continued excessively, the Court of Appeal can order the trial court to conduct trial every court day, all day, without further continuances except for good cause until the trial is concluded and the matter is fully adjudicated.

Father filed a writ requesting an order for the court to conduct the trial on a day-to-day basis until completed. Court congestion alone is not good cause to continue the trial when balanced with the minor's need for prompt resolution of his or her custody status.

CHILDREN'S RIGHTS

In re Tamika C. (2005) 131 Cal.App.4th 1153

Terminating dependency to relieve a social services agency of its financial obligation after a dependent reaches the age of 19 is not a sufficient basis for termination of the child's dependency and does not comply with requirements of section 391.

The child appealed an order terminating her dependency before she graduated from high school and before her 19th birthday. The order was reversed in that the agency had turned the burden of proof on its head. The fact that a child turns 18 does not mandate that court jurisdiction be terminated. If a child's funding is dependent on con-



tinued jurisdiction, the agency bears the burden of showing that exceptional circumstances exist if the agency seeks to terminate the court's jurisdiction.

COUNSEL FOR THE CHILD

In re Kristen B. (2008) 163 Cal.App.4th 1535

Child's attorney must advocate for the child's best interest, even if that goes against child's stated desires.

When interviewed, Kristen told social workers and family members that her mother's boyfriend had sexually abused her. All found the 14-year-old to be credible, and she was detained. Kristen then recanted the allegation of abuse. On direct examination, Kristen's attorney questioned her about her recantation. The trial court found Kristen's allegations of abuse, and not her recantation, to be credible. Mother appealed, citing ineffective assistance of minor's counsel. The court affirmed, holding that section 317 requires the child's attorney to advocate for the child's protection, safety, and physical and emotional well-being, even if it conflicts with child's stated desires. Kristen's attorney clearly informed the court of the conflict between Kristen's wishes and what the attorney believed was in Kristen's best interest. Mother's contention of ineffective assistance was unfounded.

In re Celine R. (2003) 31 Cal.4th 45

At the time of initial appointment, counsel can accept appointment for multiple siblings unless an actual conflict of interest exists or unless it appears from circumstances specific to the case that it is reasonably likely that an actual conflict will arise.

Counsel for siblings sought review of an order terminating parental rights based on the sibling exception in section 366.26(c)(1)(E). Minors' counsel accepted appointment for multiple siblings at detention. After termination of reunification services, the younger two siblings were referred for a permanent plan of adoption while the older sibling was not. When the permanent plans were recommended, minors' counsel indicated a conflict; however, the trial

court denied appointment of separate counsel. The court upheld the order terminating parental rights but, in assessing the issue of appointment of a single attorney to represent multiple siblings with potentially different permanent plans, determined that any error in not appointing separate counsel was harmless.

PARENT'S RIGHTS

***Perez v. Torres-Hernandez* (2016) 1 Cal.App.5th 389**

In considering a request for renewal of a Domestic Violence Restraining Order (DVRO), the court must consider whether the protected party has a reasonable fear of future abuse. Reasonable fear of abuse can be based on the fear that serious bodily injury will be inflicted on another person and need not be based on actual violence.

Perez filed for and was granted a DVRO in 2010 based on physical and emotional abuse by Torres-Hernandez. Before the expiration of the DVRO, Perez sought to have the restraining order permanently extended based on Torres-Hernandez's repeated violations of the order and his physical abuse against their children. The trial court denied Perez's requested extension, holding that occasional harassing phone calls and physical abuse of the children did not sufficiently prove continued abuse to support extension of the order.

The trial court erred in denying the renewal. The Domestic Violence Prevention Act (DVPA) provides that a DVRO may be renewed without a showing of any further abuse since issuance of the original order. Nor must there be a showing of "violence or the actual infliction of violence on an individual" to renew the DVRO. The DVPA contains a much broader definition of abuse that includes behaviors that are annoying and harassing. Here, Perez testified that Torres-Hernandez's phone calls and text messages made her feel fearful and helpless, and given the history of abuse, her feelings were reasonable. The court also erred when it held that the abuse of the couple's children was irrelevant in determining whether to extend the DVRO. The definition of abuse in the DVPA includes the fear that serious bodily injury could be inflicted on another person. In addition, it was relevant in this case because Perez was seeking to include her children in the requested DVRO.



In re Nolan W. (2009) 45 Cal.4th 1217

Juvenile court may not use its contempt power to incarcerate a parent solely for the parent's failure to satisfy aspects of a voluntary reunification case plan.

Juvenile court terminated mother's reunification services, cited her for contempt, and ordered her to spend 300 days in custody for her failure to participate in an intensive substance abuse case management and treatment program. The Supreme Court held that while a juvenile court has the power to order a parent to participate in substance abuse treatment as part of a reunification plan, it may not issue contempt sanctions as punishment solely because the parent failed to satisfy a reunification condition.

In re James F. (2008) 42 Cal.4th 901

Before appointing a guardian ad litem (GAL) for a parent, the juvenile court must hold an informal hearing at which the parent has an opportunity to be heard and other procedural safeguards are in place. If the court appoints a GAL without the parent's consent, the record must contain substantial evidence of the parent's incompetence. However, an error in the court's procedure for appointing a GAL is subject to a harmless error analysis.

The trial court appointed a GAL for the father but failed to explain the role of a GAL adequately or to provide the father with a meaningful opportunity to be heard in opposition to the appointment. The California Supreme Court granted review to determine whether the juvenile court's error in the procedure used to appoint the GAL required automatic reversal of the order terminating the father's parental rights. The court concluded that such an error is a trial error subject to a harmless error analysis rather than a structural defect requiring reversal. Any errors in the GAL appointment process in this case caused father no actual prejudice. All the evidence pointed to the conclusion that the father was incompetent and in need of a GAL and would likely have consented to the appointment.

***In re Jesusa V.* (2004) 32 Cal.4th 588**

A biological tie does not trump a familial bond where juvenile court finds two presumed fathers. The juvenile court's error in proceeding at a jurisdictional hearing without having the incarcerated biological father present is subject to a harmless error analysis.

The Supreme Court held that a presumption of fatherhood under Family Code section 7611 is not necessarily rebutted by evidence of a biological tie, and the trial court must determine whether the case is an appropriate one in which to permit rebuttal. Furthermore, an incarcerated parent's presence in court is required only when that parent's parental rights will be terminated or the dependency of the prisoner's child will be adjudicated; a hearing to determine presumed father status did not require the parent's presence in court. A prisoner does not have a constitutional right to personally attend every dependency hearing. Violation of the Penal Code section requiring prisoners to be transported to court under certain circumstances is subject to the harmless error test.

HEARSAY IN DEPENDENCY PROCEEDINGS

***In re Lucero L.* (2000) 22 Cal.4th 1227**

The statements of a child found incompetent to testify because of his or her inability to distinguish between truth and falsehood are admissible under section 355 but may not be exclusively relied upon as a basis for jurisdiction unless the court finds that the time, content, and circumstances of the statements provide sufficient indicia of reliability.

Father appealed a judgment sustaining petition that he had molested his daughter based on hearsay statements made by her. The daughter could not at the time of testimony distinguish between the truth and a lie. The court affirmed the lower court's decision; given the consistency over a considerable period of time of the child's statements, the court found them to be reliable. In determining the statements to be reliable, the court did not also have to find the statements to have been corroborated.



***In re Cindy L.* (1997) 17 Cal.4th 15**

The “child hearsay” or “child dependency” exception to the hearsay rule allows admission of out-of court statements made by a child who is subject to dependency proceedings, regardless of whether the child is competent to testify, so long as all parties are notified of the intent to use the statements, there are sufficient surrounding indicia of reliability, and the child is either available for cross-examination or evidence corroborates the statements. The court should consider a number of factors in determining reliability, including spontaneity and consistency of repetition, the mental state of the child, use of unexpected terminology based on the child’s age, and the child’s lack of motive to fabricate.

Father appealed a decision of the lower court sustaining petition based in part on its consideration of out-of-court statements of a young child who would not otherwise be a legally competent witness. The court affirmed the decision, indicating that although the child was unavailable to be cross-examined, her statements were corroborated by a physical examination that indicated sexual abuse and were therefore reliable.

INTERSTATE COMPACT ON THE PLACEMENT OF CHILDREN***In re C.B.* (2010) 188 Cal.App.4th 1024**

The Interstate Compact on the Placement of Children (ICPC) does not apply to out-of-state placement with a parent.

Children were removed primarily because of mother’s substance abuse and placed with father on the condition that he not live with their mother. The agency argued that the juvenile court could not place children out of state with father unless it complied with the ICPC. The court authorized father to leave California with his children. Agency appealed. The court held that the ICPC did not apply here regardless of whether father was the offending or nonoffending parent. California cases consistently hold that the ICPC does *not* apply to an out-of-state placement with a parent. The court made clear that statewide rules and regulations that purportedly make the

ICPC apply to this situation are invalid. The court also asserted that lack of uniformity with laws of other states creates dysfunction and that a multistate legislative response may be required.

***In re Emmanuel R.* (2001) 94 Cal.App.4th 452**

A juvenile court can allow a temporary visit with a parent in another state even if that parent has not been approved for placement pursuant to the ICPC. The court affirmed the trial court's order allowing a visit with a father for summer and Christmas holidays even though the father's home was not approved for placement. The ICPC does not bar a court-approved visitation with a parent in that ICPC approval is not required for a simple visit and the compact differentiates between visits of short duration and placements of longer duration. The court found that the visits were in the minor's best interest.

INDIAN CHILD WELFARE ACT

***In re Abigail A.* (2016) 1 Cal.5th 83**

The legislative intent of Senate Bill 678 (Stats. 2006, ch. 838), which incorporated ICWA into the Welfare and Institutions Code, was to increase compliance with ICWA; it was not intended to extend the application of ICWA to cases involving children who do not meet the definition of Indian children. As such, California Rules of Court, rule 5.482(c), is invalid.

The juvenile court followed rule 5.842(c) by applying ICWA to a case in which the children were eligible for membership but not currently members of an Indian tribe or the biological children of someone who was a member of a tribe. Rule 5.482(c) states that if a tribe indicates a child is eligible for membership, the court must treat the child like an Indian child and the agency must take steps to secure the child's enrollment in the tribe. The Sacramento County Health and Human Services department objected on the grounds that the children did not meet the definition of Indian child in ICWA. The Court of Appeal held that rule 5.482(c) was invalid. John, father of the children, requested review of the Court of Appeal's decision.



The Supreme Court held that rule 5.482(c) is invalid to the extent that it purports to require the application of ICWA to children who do not meet the statutory definition. A rule is inconsistent with statute if it conflicts with the statute's express language or its underlying legislative intent. Nothing in the legislative history suggests that ICWA was intended to apply to cases involving children who are not Indian children. As to rule 5.484(c)(2), which requires the agency to take steps to enroll an Indian child in the tribe, the court holds that it is valid because its provisions apply only to cases involving Indian children as defined by law. As such, it is not inconsistent with state law implementing ICWA.

***In re Isaiah W.* (2016) 1 Cal.5th 1**

The juvenile court has a duty to inquire whether a child is an Indian child at the proceeding to terminate parental rights, even if the court previously found no reason to know the child was an Indian child at the proceeding placing the child in foster care.

In the proceeding placing newborn Isaiah W. in foster care, the juvenile court concluded there was no reason to know Isaiah was an Indian child and found ICWA inapplicable. Isaiah's mother did not appeal the order placing Isaiah in foster care. More than a year later, mother appealed the order terminating parental rights, citing the court's failure to order the Los Angeles County Department of Children and Family Services to comply with ICWA's notice requirements. The Supreme Court granted review to decide whether a parent who does not bring a timely appeal from a juvenile court order that subsumes a finding of ICWA's inapplicability may challenge such a finding in the course of appealing a subsequent order terminating parental rights. The majority opinion found that because the juvenile court had "an affirmative and continuing duty to inquire whether a child . . . is or may be an Indian child in all dependency proceedings," the mother was not foreclosed from raising the issue on appeal from the order terminating her parental rights. (§ 224.3(a).)

***In re W.B.* (2012) 55 Cal.4th 30**

ICWA notice and other substantive provisions apply in delinquency cases that are based on criminal conduct if the court (1) sets a hearing to terminate parental rights; or (2) makes a foster care placement or contemplates such a placement, and makes a specific finding that the placement is based entirely on conditions within the home and not even in part on the child's criminal conduct. ICWA inquiry must be made in all juvenile wardship proceedings in which the child is in foster care or at risk of entering foster care, but notice and other substantive ICWA requirements do not apply when that child is detained or adjudicated for conduct that would be a crime if committed by an adult, and the child does not require removal based on concerns about harmful conditions in the home.

***Dwayne P. v. Superior Court* (2002) 103 Cal.App.4th 247**

When parents indicated that the children may have Indian heritage, the notice requirement under ICWA was triggered. The parents' failure to appeal the ICWA notice issue following the dispositional hearing did not constitute a waiver of their right to appeal later in the case.

Early in the case parents indicated that their children might be Indian, but, because of lack of specific information, the trial court found at the time of the jurisdictional and dispositional hearing that ICWA did not apply. Parents did not appeal. At the 12-month hearing, after reunification services were terminated and a section 366.26 hearing was set, parents filed a writ petition asserting improper notice under ICWA. The court held that ICWA notice requirements apply even when the children's Indian status is uncertain. The requirements are triggered when the court has "reason to believe" the children may be Indian. The trial court's failure to ensure compliance with those requirements was prejudicial error. Furthermore, the parents' failure to raise the issue at the time of jurisdiction and disposition did not constitute waiver of their right to appeal. The court's duty to ensure proper notice is an ongoing duty that continues until proper notice is given. An error in not giving notice is of a continuing nature and may be challenged at any time during the dependency proceedings.



***Mississippi Band of Choctaw Indians v. Holyfield* (1989) 490 U.S. 30**

Indian children born outside the reservation are considered to be domiciled on the reservation if their parents live there. Under the Indian Child Welfare Act (ICWA) a tribal court has exclusive jurisdiction over children domiciled on its reservation.

Twin babies, who were born off the reservation, were voluntarily relinquished for adoption by their Indian parents, who resided on the Choctaw reservation. The adoptive parents were non-Indians, and the adoption was finalized in a Mississippi state court. The tribe moved to vacate the adoption on the grounds that ICWA provided the tribe with exclusive jurisdiction over the children. The Mississippi Supreme Court affirmed the state court adoption. The United States Supreme Court reversed, finding, first, that Congress did not intend for the word “domicile” in ICWA to be defined by each state court. Second, the court held that a child’s domicile is that of his or her parent or parents. Where the child is found or relinquished does not play a role in determining domicile. The purposes of ICWA would be undermined if parents could avoid the tribe’s jurisdiction simply by temporarily leaving the reservation prior to giving birth.

PARENTAGE

***In re Donovan L.* (2016) 244 Cal.App.4th 1075**

Family Code section 7612(c), which allows the court to find that a child has more than two parents, applies when there is an existing, rather than potential, relationship between a child and a possible third parent.

Mother and her husband appealed from the juvenile court’s disposition order finding that the child had three parents under Family Code section 7612(c). The general rule is that the man who achieves conclusively presumed father status based on marriage during an earlier dependency action defeats any parentage claim by the biological father. However, Family Code section 7612(c) allows courts to recognize that a child can have more than two parents if limiting the child to only two parents would be detrimental to the child. The legislative history of the statute indicates that this statute is appli-

cable in rare cases. Here, the juvenile court noted that no relationship existed between the biological father and the child; thus, it was erroneous to apply section 7612(c) to the case.

***Martinez v. Vaziri* (2016) 246 Cal.App.4th 373**

Under Family Code section 7612(c), a meaningful evaluation of detriment to the child “must include a realistic assessment of those parents’ respective roles in providing care and support for the child” and should not be limited to an assessment of the child’s living arrangement.

One purpose of the Uniform Parentage Act (UPA), and the intent of Family Code section 7612(c), is to allow courts to find that a child has more than two parents in situations where it would be detrimental to the child to find otherwise. Here, it was erroneous for the trial court to narrowly interpret “stable placement” as the child’s living arrangement because it is the child’s relationship with the presumed parent that must be considered, not just the living arrangement. The facts established that petitioner had an existing parent-child relationship with the child and therefore the trial court failed to consider all relevant factors when it determined detriment to the child. The UPA seeks to protect existing relationships, which the petitioner had in this case.

***In re Nicholas H.* (2002) 28 Cal.4th 56**

A parent can qualify as the presumed father under Family Code section 7611(d) even if he is not the child’s biological father. The lower court’s decision denying the nonbiological father presumed status was reversed.

When the mother was pregnant with the child, she moved in with the parent. The parent was not the biological father, but both mother and the parent wanted the parent to act as the child’s father. The parent participated in the child’s birth, was listed on the birth certificate, and provided a home for the mother and the child for several years. The court held that where there is no competing presumption or party seeking to become the child’s father, the social relationship



is more important than actual biology in determining the presumption. Given the strong social policy in favor of preserving the ongoing father-and-child relationship, the conflict should be weighed in favor of granting presumed status. The court held that the constitutional protection afforded biological fathers under *Adoption of Kelsey S.* extends to men who are not biological fathers but meet the other criteria for presumed father status. The presumption created by Family Code section 7611(d) can be rebutted only by clear and convincing evidence.

Adoption of Kelsey S. (1992) 1 Cal.4th 816

The court may not unilaterally preclude the child's biological father from becoming a presumed father by just considering best interest. The court recognized the significance of the biological relationship and held that terminating his parental rights with just a best-interest analysis violated the father's constitutional rights.

The father of a child born out of wedlock sought custody of his child. Two days after the birth of the child, the father filed an action to establish paternity. The father then sought to stop the mother from proceeding with her plans for adoption of the child and sought to have custody as the preferential placement. The parental relationship of a biological father is worthy of constitutional protection if the father has demonstrated a commitment to parental responsibility. In such a case, the court can terminate parental rights only on a showing that by clear and convincing evidence the father is unfit; otherwise the father is allowed to withhold his consent to adoption. The matter was reversed.



I N D E X E S

Topical Index	I-3
Table of Cases	I-135
Table of California Statutes and Rules of Court	I-149
California Code of Regulations	I-149
California Codes.	I-149
California Rules of Court	I-160
Table of Federal Codes and Regulations	I-163
Code of Federal Regulations	I-163
Federal Legislation	I-163
United States Code	I-163

Unless otherwise indicated, all citations are to the California Welfare and Institutions Code.

TOPICAL INDEX

A

- AAP. *See* Adoption Assistance Program
- Abandonment, H-73, H-108
- as grounds for removal, H-95
 - reunification services denial/bypass and, H-73, H-108
 - reunification services termination and, H-158
 - safe haven/safe surrender and, F-157, H-73, H-108
- Abduction of child. *See also* Kidnapping
- reunification services denial/bypass and, H-110
 - safe haven/safe surrender confidentiality and, F-158
- Abortion, dependent child's right to consent to, F-21, F-129, F-130
- Absent from placement without permission (AWOL), F-168
- Abuse. *See also* Child abuse; Sexual abuse
- eligibility for permanent resident status under VAWA and, F-89
 - perpetrator of, S-8
 - physical, S-5, S-8
 - reasonable fear of, S-26
- Abuse of discretion standard
- abusing parent allowed to remain in home and, F-179
 - competency determination and, H-54
 - criminal history exemption and, F-146–147
 - full evidentiary hearing on 388 petition and, H-245
 - joint assessment hearings, determination of child's status, F-33
 - posttermination removal of child and, F-14, F-151, H-231–232
 - from prospective adoptive parent, F-5, F-14, H-196, H-231, H-232
- Active efforts (to prevent/eliminate need for removal), under Indian Child Welfare Act, F-102–103, H-87, H-89
- Active military duty (parent), regulations regarding initial detention hearing and, H-20
- Adjudication
- contested, H-36–38
 - as alternative to rehearing detention hearing, H-34
 - parental psychological evaluation not allowed for, H-62, H-89–90
- Adjudication of Facts of Parentage form, for safe-haven baby, F-158



Admissibility of evidence. *See* Evidence

Admission by parent, at jurisdictional hearing, H-56–57

Adolescent Family Life Program (AFLP), F-132

Adoption, H-193–196. *See also* Parental rights, termination of

- agency/court jurisdiction and, F-4–5
- assessment/home study for, F-6–7
- caregiver unwilling/unable and, H-187, H-189
- child opposed to, H-189
- for child surrendered under safe haven/safe surrender, H-108
- current-caregiver preference and, F-4, H-194–195
- “difficult to place” findings and, F-165, H-196–197
- exceptions (bars) to termination of parental rights and
 - adoptability and, H-189–192
 - caregiver unwilling/unable to adopt and, H-187, H-189
 - contest on, H-183
 - Indian child’s connection to tribal community and, F-9, H-191–192
 - sibling relationship and, F-165, H-190–191
- fact sheet on, F-3–9
- failed, as basis for jurisdiction, H-74
- fast-track, H-108
- finalization of, H-220
- financial support and, F-8–9, F-80
- guardian appointed pending, H-198, H-199
- identification of as goal, continuing case and, H-196–197
- of Indian child, F-9, F-105
 - preferences and, F-104
 - tribal customary, F-9, F-105, H-147, H-211
 - exception to termination of parental rights and, F-9, H-191
- Indian Child Welfare Act placement preferences, F-4
- likelihood of (adoptability), H-184–185
 - additional findings for termination of parental rights and, H-186–187
 - burden of proof of, H-180, H-181, H-184–185
 - continuing selection and implementation hearing and, H-196–197
 - exception (bar) to termination of parental rights and, H-189–192
 - reinstatement of parental rights and, F-3, H-193–194, H-239
 - special-needs/“difficult to place” child and, H-185, H-196–197



- over social services objection, F-7
- parental rights and, F-3
- parent-child visitation after, F-7–8, F-177
- permanency review/hearing and, H-211, H-214–215, S-20
- placement for, F-4–7
- postadoption benefits and support and, F-8–9, F-80
- postadoption contact and, F-7, F-165, F-177, H-215
- preference to current caregiver/relative/foster parent and, F-4, H-187, H-194–195
- procedure for, F-7
- prospective adoptive parent and. *See* Prospective adoptive parent
- recommendation for, parental notice for selection and implementation hearing (section 366.26/two-six hearing) and, H-177, H-179
- referral for, H-193–196
- relinquishment by parents and, F-3, H-87
- requirements for, F-5–6
- sibling relationship affected by, F-165, H-190–191
- sibling status not affected by, H-190
- sibling-child contact after, F-7, F-8, F-165, F-178–179, H-215
- tribal customary, F-9, F-105, H-147, H-211
 - exception to termination of parental rights and, F-9, H-191
 - unlikely, petition for reinstatement and, F-3, H-193–194, H-239
- Adoption and Safe Families Act (ASFA), F-146, H-9
- Adoption Assistance Program (AAP), F-8, F-80
- Adoption petition
 - jurisdiction and, F-4
 - prospective adoptive parent filing of, F-7
 - removal of child after, F-5
 - social services' denial of home study approval and, F-7
- Adoptions Users Manual*, § 35180 et seq., F-6
- Adverse witness, compelling testimony and, H-60–61
- AFDC. *See* CalWORKS
- AFDC-FC. *See* Aid to Families with Dependent Children—Foster Care
- Affinity
 - definition of relative and, F-141, H-30
 - sibling group and, H-162

AFLP. *See* Adolescent Family Life Program

Age

- of child. *See* Child, age of
- of majority. *See* Majority, child at age of
- of parent. *See* Parent, age of

Age-appropriate/inappropriate questions, at jurisdiction hearing, H-55

Agency-Relative Guardianship Disclosure form (SOC 369), F-79

Aid to Families with Dependent Children—Foster Care (AFDC-FC), F-55, F-77, F-155

- eligibility for, F-75
- for minor parent in Whole Family Foster Home, F-132
- placement without approval of social services and, F-148

Alcohol abuse. *See also* Substance abuse

- parental, reunification services denial/bypass and, H-110

Alleged father, F-117, H-22. *See also* Father; Parent

- contested selection and implementation hearing (section 366.26/two-six hearing) and, H-182
- rights of, F-120
- termination of parental rights of, H-193

Anonymity, F-157–158

Another planned permanent living arrangement, H-221–222. *See also* Long-term foster care

- order for, at permanency review/hearing, F-24, H-213, H-221–222
- as permanency option, F-24, H-159

Appeals. *See also* Reversal

- burden of proof for resumption of reunification services and, H-212–213
- CAPTA GAL’s responsibilities and, H-17
- Child Abuse Central Index inclusion, F-18
- when child is placed with previously noncustodial parent, Interstate Compact on the Placement of Children (ICPC) and, F-108
- when child placed with previously noncustodial parent, H-154
- competency determination and, H-54
- of denial of funding, F-75
- of “difficult to place”/“probability of adoption” findings, H-197
- exemption of court-ordered psychological examination from privilege and, H-63



failure to file section 388 petition and, H-239
 failure to send proper notice under Indian Child Welfare Act (ICWA) and,
 H-176
 mediated agreements and, H-57
 parent's counsel's presence during in-chambers testimony by child and,
 H-55-56
 parent's mental illness/capacity to utilize reunification services and,
 H-103-104
 placement orders and, H-100
 of section 366.26(c)(3) finding, H-197
 section 387 petition/standing to challenge removal and, H-231
 submission on social worker's report and, H-57-58
 substantial danger standard and, H-94
 termination of noncustodial parent's rights and, H-180-181
 termination of reunification services, S-17
 therapist-patient privilege and, H-62-63
 time limits on jurisdictional/dispositional hearing and, H-37
 APPLA. *See* Another planned permanent living arrangement
Application for Psychotropic Medication (JV-220), F-135-136
Application to Register Permanent Residence or Adjust Status (I-485) form, F-89
 Approval of placement. *See* Assessment/approval of placement
 ASFA. *See* Adoption and Safe Families Act
 Assault. *See also* Child abuse
 sexual, H-70. *See also* Sexual abuse
 Assembly Bill, 490 (Stats. 2003, ch. 862), F-43-45, H-96
 Assembly Bill, 540 (Stats. 2001, ch. 814), F-91
 Assembly Bill, 1325 (Stats. 2009, ch. 287), F-105
 Assembly Bill, 2209 (Stats. 2012, ch. 144), F-149
 Assembly Bill, 2418 (Stats. 2010, ch. 468), F-95
 Assessment/approval of placement
 for adoption (home study), F-6-7
 for detention/placement with relative/NREFM, F-28, F-143, F-145, F-146,
 H-32, H-87, H-98
 under Interstate Compact on the Placement of Children (ICPC),
 F-109, H-32
 physical move to different home and, F-151

- social worker's report for disposition hearing and, F-144, H-87
 - under Interstate Compact on the Placement of Children (ICPC), F-109, H-32, H-97
 - with legal guardian, H-92, H-198
- Asylum, permanent resident status and, F-90
- Attachment/bonding studies
 - discoverability/admissibility of, H-183
 - parent-child relationship as exception to termination of parental rights and, H-183, H-188
- Attorney work product rule, bonding/attachment studies and, H-183
- Attorneys. *See also* Child's attorney; Parent's attorney
 - checklists
 - for detention hearing, H-5-11
 - for disposition hearing, H-79-83
 - for judicial review of placement with parent (§ 364), H-123-126
 - for jurisdiction hearing, H-41-44
 - for permanency review/hearing, H-205-210
 - for selection and implementation hearing (section 366.26/two-six hearing), H-169-173
 - for status reviews, H-137-143
 - court-appointed. *See also* Child's attorney; Parent's attorney
 - dependent child's right to, F-19
 - for Indian parents/custodian, F-99
 - for initial/detention hearing, H-14
 - multiple siblings/conflict of interest and, F-161-162, H-14-16
 - for jurisdiction hearing, H-52
 - continuance and, H-49
 - for selection and implementation hearing (section 366.26/two-six hearing), continuance and, H-179, H-181
 - drafting exit orders and, F-168, F-175, H-98, H-133
 - failure to file section 388 petition by, ineffective assistance of counsel claim and, H-239
 - input into reunification services by, H-113
 - notifying of hearing
 - disposition hearing, H-86
 - judicial review of placement with parent (§ 364), H-128



- jurisdiction hearing, H-45
- modification motion/section 388 petition hearing, H-243
- permanency review/hearing, H-212
- selection and implementation hearing (section 366.26/two-six hearing), H-175
- status reviews, H-147

Aunt. *See also* Relative

- preferential consideration for placement with, F-142, H-30, H-98

AWOL (absent from placement without permission), F-168

B

Babysitters, reasonable-and-prudent-parent standard in selection of, F-14–15

Best interest of child. *See also* Child's safety/protection

- burden of proof at permanency review/hearing and, H-212–217

- child's attorney representing, H-16–17, S-25

- child's status, determination of, F-29

- court orders at disposition hearing and, H-114

- enforcing postadoption contact agreement and, F-8

- exceptions to termination of parental rights and

- continuing relationship with parent and, H-187–188

- exclusive not general, H-192

- Indian child's connection to tribal community/tribe identified another permanent plan and, F-9, H-191

- sibling relationship maintenance and, H-191

- granting adoption and, F-7

- guardianship and, H-92, H-198

- termination of/return to parent and, H-249

- for Indian child, H-247

- Indian child's connection to tribal community and, F-93

- exceptions to termination of parental rights and, F-9, H-191

- intercounty transfers and, F-116

- modification of custody/visitation (exit) orders and, F-167, F-175, H-237. *See also* Modification, motions for/section 388 petition

- participation in jurisdiction hearing and, H-54

- participation in selection and implementation hearing (section 366.26/two-six hearing) and, H-182

- paternity testing and, F-118

postadoption contact agreement and, F-8
 posttermination placements and, F-14, F-151–152, H-196
 subsequent and supplemental petitions and, H-231–232
 reinstatement of parental rights and, F-3, H-194, H-244
 reinstatement of reunification services and, H-219
 removal from prospective adoptive parent’s home and, F-5, F-152, H-196
 section 387 petition and, H-231, H-232
 reunification services and, H-92, H-104, H-106, H-107, H-108, H-109,
 H-110
 continuing, H-153, H-161–162
 incarcerated/institutionalized parent and, F-127
 school-of-origin/placement and, F-43, H-96
 section 388 petition and, H-132, H-237, H-242, H-246–247
 sibling relationship and, H-240–241
 termination of guardianship and, H-249
 visitation and, F-177, H-244
 selection and implementation hearing (section 366.26/two-six hearing) and,
 H-158–159
 sibling placement and, F-163
 sibling relationships and
 exceptions to termination of parental rights and, H-191
 section 388 petition and, H-240–241
 time limits/hearing continuances and, H-37, H-47, H-85–86
 transferring custody from one parent to another and, H-132, H-154
 “Bill of rights,” foster children’s, F-20
 Biological father, F-117–118, H-22. *See also* Father; Parent
 as presumed father, S-35
 relative of, preferential consideration for placement and, F-121
 rights of, F-121
 Birth certificate, amended, for safe-haven baby, F-158
 Birth control, dependent child’s right to, F-21, F-129
 Birth records, F-158
 Blood tests, for paternity. *See* Paternity tests
 Board of Governors Grant, F-46
 Bonding/attachment studies
 discoverability/admissibility of, H-183



parent-child relationship as exception to termination of parental rights and,
H-183, H-188

Burdens of proof

dismissal on a section 350(c) or nonsuit motion and, H-63–64

for disposition hearing, H-88–89

hearsay exceptions and, F-85, S-3–4

under Indian Child Welfare Act (ICWA), F-100

for initial/detention hearing, H-18–19

 child's release/continued detention and, H-18, H-27–28

 evidentiary nature of hearing and, H-19

 prima facie case definition and, H-18–19

 rehearing and, H-34

for judicial review of placement with parent (§ 364), H-128

for jurisdiction hearing, H-51–52

for permanency review/hearing, H-212–217

of provision of reasonable services, H-149

for section 387 petition hearing, H-232–233

for section 388 petition hearing, H-132, H-241, H-243–244

 with pending .26 hearing, H-247

 termination of legal guardianship and, H-248

for selection and implementation hearing (section 366.26/two-six hearing),
H-180–181

 adoptability and, H-180, H-181, H-184–185

for status reviews, H-149

for subsequent and supplemental petitions hearing, H-229, H-232–233

Bureau of Indian Affairs

Indian child status determination and, F-95

notifying of hearing, F-99. *See also* Indian child, notice of hearing for
disposition hearing, H-86

 judicial review of placement with parent (§ 364), H-128

 jurisdiction hearing, H-45

 permanency review/hearing, H-212

 selection and implementation hearing (section 366.26/two-six hearing),
 H-175, H-178

 time for service and, H-178

 status reviews, H-147

C

- CACI. *See* Child Abuse Central Index
- Cal Grants, F-46
- California Assembly Bill 490 (Stats. 2003, ch.862), F-43–45, H-96
- California Assembly Bill 540 (Stats. 2001, ch. 814), F-91
- California Assembly Bill 1325 (Stats. 2009, ch. 287), F-105
- California Assembly Bill 2418 (Stats. 2010, ch. 468), F-95
- California codes. *See* Table of California Statutes and Rules of Court
- California Community College Tuition Assistance, F-46
- California Department of Social Services (CDSS)
 - extended foster care participation conditions, F-57–59
 - SOC 162 form (Mutual Agreement for Extended Foster Care), F-60
- California Law Enforcement and Telecommunications System (CLETS), H-5, H-9
 - for criminal records check for detention/placement with relative, F-146
- California Rules of Court. *See* Table of California Statutes and Rules of Court
- CalWORKS, F-78
 - AFDC eligibility standards and, F-75, F-78
- CAPL. *See* Cash Assistance Program for Immigrants
- CAPTA GAL, H-17. *See also* Guardian ad litem
- Caregiver/caretaker
 - adoption by (prospective adoptive parent), F-4–5, F-13–14, H-195, H-200–201. *See also* Prospective adoptive parent
 - adoption petition filed by, F-7
 - designation as, F-13, H-200–201
 - posttermination placement changes/removal of child and, F-5, F-6, F-13–14, F-152, H-195–196
 - section 387 petition for, H-231, H-232
 - preference and, F-4, H-187, H-194–195
 - simplified home study process for, F-6
 - willingness as evidence of adoptability and, H-184–185
- assessment/approval of, H-32, H-99
- CalWORKS eligibility and, F-78
- case summaries and, S-23–24
- child’s removal from, H-99–100
 - section 387 petition and, F-150, H-230–234, H-245



- burdens of proof/statutory elements and, H-232–233
- dismissal of, H-232
- necessity of/standing to challenge, H-230–232
- choice of, at initial/detention hearing, H-30
- current, preference and, F-4, F-144, H-194–195
- de facto parent, F-11–12. *See also* De facto parent
- definition of, F-14
- as educational representative, F-40, H-199–200
- as educational rights holder, H-115, H-116
- fact sheet on, F-11–15
- financial assistance (funding) for, F-75–82. *See also* Funding for Indian child. *See* Indian custodian
- medical decisions by, H-200
- notifying of hearing
 - disposition hearing, H-86
 - judicial review of placement with parent (§ 364), H-128
 - jurisdiction hearing, H-45, H-53
 - modification motion/section 388 petition hearing, H-243
 - permanency review/hearing, H-212
 - regarding sibling, F-161
 - selection and implementation hearing (section 366.26/two-six hearing), H-175
 - status reviews, H-147
- offending, removal of from home, child's release to parent and, H-28, H-94, H-129
- out-of-state, Interstate Compact on the Placement of Children (ICPC) and, F-107–109, F-148–149, H-32. *See also* Interstate Compact on the Placement of Children
- placement with, assessment/approval of, H-32
 - physical move to different home and, F-151
- program participation by, H-113
- as prospective adoptive parent. *See* Caregiver/caretaker, adoption by
- as reasonable and prudent parent, F-14–15
- relative. *See* Relative
- section 388 petition filed by, H-240
 - right to full evidentiary hearing and, H-245

- sexual abuse history and, H-51
- social services agency withdrawal of approval of, F-150–151, H-99–100
- social services assessment for selection and implementation hearing (section 366.26/two-six hearing) provided to, H-180
- unwilling/unable to adopt, exception to termination of parental rights and, H-187, H-189
- Caretaker. *See* Caregiver/caretaker
- CASA. *See* Court Appointed Special Advocate
- Case information, in Indian child dependency proceedings, right to access to, F-99
- Case plan, H-113–114. *See also* Child and family services; Family maintenance services; Reunification services
 - agency responsibility to inform parent of requirements of, H-150
 - compliance with
 - offending parent’s return to family home and, H-129
 - substantial probability of return and, H-162–163
- Continuum of Care Reform, F-25-26
- guardianship and, H-102
- noncompliance with
 - extension of reunification services and, H-151
 - as prima facie evidence for continuing jurisdiction, H-129
 - as prima facie evidence of detriment, H-149
 - subsequent/supplemental petitions for removal and, H-233–234
 - termination of reunification services and, H-113, H-151, H-157
- objections to, at trial level, H-115
- permanency review/hearing for assessment of, H-217
- services for incarcerated/institutionalized parent and, F-126
- short-term residential therapeutic program placement, F-26
- visitation in, F-175–178, H-113, H-117–119, H-150
 - for incarcerated/institutionalized parent, F-127, F-176–177
- Case summaries, S-1–35. *See also specific name of party in Table of Cases*
- Cash Assistance Program for Immigrants, F-81
- Chafee Education and Training Vouchers, F-46
- Chambers, testimony in. *See* In-chambers testimony



Changed circumstances

- modification of custody/visitation (exit) orders and, F-167, F-175, H-98, H-131, H-133
- modification of postadoption contact agreement and, F-8
- proving, at permanency review/hearing, H-213
- section 342 petition and, H-227, H-229
- section 388 petition and, H-151, H-192, H-213, H-237, H-242, H-245-246, S-21
 - intercounty transfers and, F-116
 - termination of guardianship and, H-248
 - visitation and, H-244
- setting a section 366.26 hearing and, H-218, H-219, S-21
- termination of de facto status and, F-12

Charter schools, foster children's education rights and, F-44

CHDP. *See* Child Health and Disability Program

Checklists

for child's attorney

- for detention hearing, H-5-7
- for disposition hearing, H-79-80
- for judicial review of placement with parent (§ 364), H-123-124
- for jurisdiction hearing, H-41-42
- for permanency review/hearing, H-205-207
- for selection and implementation hearing (section 366.26/two-six hearing), H-169-170
- for status reviews, H-137-139

for parent's attorney

- for detention hearing, H-9-11
- for disposition hearing, H-81-82
- for judicial review of placement with parent (§ 364), H-123-126
- for jurisdiction hearing, H-43-44
- for permanency review/hearing, H-209-210
- for selection and implementation hearing (section 366.26/two-six hearing), H-171-173
- for status reviews, H-141-143

Child

age of

under 3

early intervention services for, F-51

reunification services as to sibling group and, F-163

under 5

early intervention services for, F-51

serious physical injury to

as basis for jurisdiction, H-71–72

reunification services denial/bypass, H-72, H-105

sibling victim and, H-107

social worker's report on education needs and, H-88

under 6

caregiver unwilling/unable to adopt, exception to termination of parental rights and, H-189

group home placement and, H-100

“difficult to place” designation and, H-197

federal funding and, F-76–77

Kin-GAP funding and, F-78–79

older/transition-age foster youth and, F-168–171, H-214. *See also*
Nonminor dependent

termination of jurisdiction and, F-168–171, H-221

over 7, “difficult to place” designation and, H-197

over 10, presence of at hearing, F-20

jurisdiction hearing, H-53–54

over 12

agreement to postadoption contact and, F-7–8

in Continuum of Care Reform case plan formation, F-26

sexual and reproductive health-care decisions and, F-129

termination of jurisdiction and, F-168–171, H-221

termination of reunification services and, H-157

time limits on reunification and, H-111, H-151–153

continuation of services/substantial probability of return and,
H-156

death of (another child)

as basis for jurisdiction, H-72–73

as grounds for reunification services denial/bypass, H-73, H-104



dependent. *See* Dependency, declaration of
failure to protect. *See* Failure to protect
as incest victim, reunification services denial/bypass and, H-108
at jurisdiction hearing
 presence of, H-53–54
 testimony by, H-54–56
 compelling, H-54
 competency and, H-54–55
 in-chambers, H-55–56
 section 350(c) dismissal or nonsuit motion and, H-63–64
mental health of, as basis for jurisdiction, H-69
 privilege with respect to court-ordered psychological examination and,
 H-63
missing/whereabouts unknown
 jurisdictional/dispositional findings and, H-52
 termination of jurisdiction improper and, F-168
notifying of hearing, F-20
 disposition hearing, H-86
 judicial review of placement with parent (§ 364), H-128
 jurisdiction hearing, H-45, H-53–54
 modification motion/section 388 petition hearing, H-243
 permanency review/hearing, H-212
 selection and implementation hearing (section 366.26/two-six hearing),
 H-175, H-178, H-182
 status reviews, H-147
objection to termination of parental rights by, H-182, H-189
parent unwilling/unable to care for
 as basis for jurisdiction, H-73
 as grounds for removal, H-95
 as grounds for reunification services denial/bypass, H-111
participation in/presence of at hearings, right to, F-20
privilege of, F-19–20
 child’s attorney as holder of, F-19, H-16, H-62
 physician-/therapist-patient, F-19–20, H-62
 attorney as holder of, F-19, H-16, H-62
 bonding/attachment studies and, H-183



redetained, time limits on reunification services and, H-112, H-153,
H-228–229

representation of. *See* Child’s attorney

return of to parent. *See* Child’s release, to parent

rights of, F-19–21

section 388 petition filed by, H-193, H-238–239, H-239

at selection and implementation hearing (section 366.26/two-six hearing),
H-181–182

 in-chambers testimony by, H-182

special needs, adoptability/“difficult to place” designation and, H-185,
H-197

substantial danger to, as grounds for removal from parent, H-94

 qualified expert witness testimony for Indian child and, F-101–102

 subsequent/supplemental petitions and, H-233–234

Termination of Dependency Jurisdiction—Child Attaining Age of Majority
(JV-365) form supplied to, H-221

“truth incompetent,” “child hearsay,” or “child dependency” exception and,
F-84

undocumented. *See also* Immigration

 access of to public benefits, F-92

 Cash Assistance Program for Immigrants and, F-81

 dependency law and, F-87

 education rights and, F-91

 eligibility for permanent resident status under VAWA and, F-89

 funding and income assistance for, F-78, F-81, F-92

 health benefits for, F-92

 “not qualified” status and, F-91, F-92

 resources for information on, F-92

 right to protection and, F-87

 Special Immigrant Juvenile (SIJ) petition and, preventing termination
 of jurisdiction until legal permanent resident status granted and,
 F-171

 Special Immigrant Juvenile Status (SIJS) and, F-88–89, H-201

 preventing termination of jurisdiction until legal permanent
 resident status granted and, F-88, H-221

 U Visa program and, F-89–90

visitation with parent and. *See* Parent-child visitation



Child abuse

- another child's death caused by
 - as basis for jurisdiction, H-72–73
 - as grounds for reunification services denial/bypass and, H-73, H-104
 - child under age 5 and, H-71–72
 - as grounds for reunification services denial/bypass, H-72, H-105
 - sibling victim and, H-107
 - child's constitutional right to protection from, F-19
 - de facto status and, F-11
 - dependent child's relationship to victim of, H-106–107
 - eligibility for permanent resident status
 - under U Visa, F-89–90
 - under VAWA, F-89
 - emotional
 - as basis for jurisdiction, H-69
 - as grounds for removal, H-95
 - expert testimony on social services prevention of recurrence of, H-90
 - as grounds for removal, H-94–95
 - injuries not ordinarily sustained in absence of, H-51, H-62
 - parental disciplinary privilege, S-4
 - reporting of, F-17, S-4
 - reunification services denial/bypass and, H-65, H-71, H-104–108
 - safe haven/safe surrender anonymity and, F-158
 - serious physical harm and, H-64–65
 - severe physical harm and, H-71–72, H-104, H-106–107. *See also* Severe physical harm
 - sibling victim and, H-74–75, H-104, H-106–107, H-107
 - sexual. *See* Sexual abuse
 - of sibling
 - as basis of jurisdiction, H-74–75
 - as grounds for removal, H-95
 - as grounds for reunification services denial/bypass, H-104, H-106–107, H-107
 - substantiated report of, F-17
- Child Abuse Central Index (CACI), F-17-18

Child Abuse Prevention and Treatment Act (CAPTA) guardian ad litem (GAL), H-17. *See also* Guardian ad litem

Child and family services. *See also* Case plan; Family maintenance services; Reunification services

- adequacy of, review of at permanency review/hearing, H-214, H-217
- child-specific, H-24–25
- court order for provision of, H-24, H-28
- incarcerated/institutionalized parent and, F-125–127
- Indian Child Welfare Act and, F-93–94, F-102–103
- for minor parent, F-133
- parent’s failure to participate in
 - extension of reunification services and, H-151
 - as prima facie evidence for continuing jurisdiction, H-129
 - as prima facie evidence of detriment, H-149
 - termination of reunification services and, H-151, H-157, H-157–158
- postadoption, F-9
- prevention of further detention and, H-28
- reasonable
 - active efforts under Indian Child Welfare Act (ICWA) and, F-103
 - assessment of
 - at permanency review/hearing, H-217
 - at status reviews, H-149–151
 - burden of proof and, H-149
 - early termination of reunification services and, H-151
 - efforts to prevent/eliminate need for removal and, H-21, H-87, H-88
 - Indian Child Welfare Act (ICWA) and, F-103
 - exception to termination of parental rights based on lack of, H-192
 - extension of reunification services based on lack of, H-111, H-151–152, H-152, H-155, H-156
 - incarcerated/institutionalized parent and, F-126
- Child and family team, Continuum of Care Reform, F-25-26
- Child custody. *See* Custody
- “Child dependency/child hearsay” exception, F-84–86, H-59–61, S-29
- Child Health and Disability Program, immigrant status not affecting eligibility for, F-92
- “Child hearsay/child dependency” exception, F-84–86, H-59–61



- Child neglect. *See* Neglect
- Child support, presumed father and, F-118
- Child-care classes
 - court-ordered. *See also* Case plan
 - parent's failure to participate in, as prima facie evidence for continuing jurisdiction, H-129
 - for minor parent, F-132, H-116
- Child-parent relationship, benefit of continuing, exception to termination of parental rights and, H-187–188
- Children's rights, F-19–21
 - case summaries and, S-24–25
 - consent to health care and, F-21, F-129, F-130
 - constitutional, F-19
 - statutory, F-19–20
- Child's abandonment, H-73, H-108
 - as grounds for removal, H-95
 - reunification services denial/bypass and, H-73, H-108
 - reunification services termination and, H-158
 - safe haven/safe surrender and, F-157, H-73, H-108
- Child's abduction
 - prevention of (Parental Kidnapping Prevention Act/PKPA), F-114
 - reunification services denial/bypass and, H-110
- Child's attorney. *See also* Attorneys
 - best interest of child represented by, H-16–17, S-25
 - case summaries and, S-25–26
 - child's right to counsel and, F-19
 - child's right to telephone call to, F-19
 - criminal history exemptions and, F-147–148
 - dismissal of subsequent and supplemental petitions and, H-232
 - for disposition hearing, checklist for, H-79–80
 - education rights and, F-41
 - limiting for parent, F-39
 - establishing legal permanent resident status and, F-88, F-171, H-221
 - for Indian child, F-94
 - contacting tribal representative and, F-95
 - Indian Child Welfare Act requirements and, F-94

- for initial/detention hearing, H-14–17
 - appointment of, H-14
 - checklist for, H-5–7
 - as child’s representative, H-16–17
 - multiple siblings/conflict of interest and, F-161–162, H-14–16
- input into reunification services by, H-113
- for judicial review of placement with parent (§ 364)
 - checklist for, H-123–124
 - placement with previously noncustodial parent and, H-130–131, H-154
- for jurisdiction hearing
 - appointment of, H-49, H-52
 - checklist for, H-41–42
- Kin-GAP funding forms and, F-79
- for minor parent, F-133
- nondependency legal interests of child and, F-52
- nondependency proceeding and, H-16
- notice of hearing regarding sibling and, F-161
- notice of placement change affecting school and, F-44
- notice of placement change affecting siblings and, F-161
- for older/transition-age foster youth, F-169, F-170, H-221
- for permanency review/hearing
 - assessment of reasonable efforts/services for permanency and, H-211, H-217
 - checklist for, H-205–207
 - foster care and, H-223
 - Special Immigrant Juvenile (SIJ) petition and, preventing termination of jurisdiction until legal permanent resident status granted, F-171
 - Special Immigrant Juvenile Status (SIJS) application and, F-88–89
 - preventing termination of jurisdiction until legal permanent resident status granted, F-88, H-221
- as privilege holder (psychotherapist/physician/clergy), F-19, H-16, H-62
- relative preference for legal guardianship and, H-187
- section 388 petition and
 - advising dependent child of rights and, H-239
 - challenging social services filing of, H-245
 - filing by, H-193, H-238–239, H-239



- notice of hearing and, H-243
- for selection and implementation hearing (section 366.26/two-six hearing)
 - adequacy of notice and, H-176
 - appointment of, H-181
 - checklist for, H-169–170
 - Special Immigrant Juvenile (SIJ) petition and, F-171
 - Special Immigrant Juvenile Status (SIJS) and, H-201
- social service agency discovery requirements and, H-50
- social services' denial of home study approval and, F-6–7
- special education rights of child and, F-52
- SSI applications and, F-80
- for status reviews
 - checklist for, H-137–139
 - child placed with previously noncustodial parent and, H-153–154
- Child's best interest. *See* Best interest of child
- Child's detention, H-29–33. *See also* Child's removal; Placement
 - from custodial parent, H-29–33
 - education rights and. *See* Detention hearing, education rights addressed at jurisdiction hearing timing and, H-46–47
 - reasonable efforts to prevent/eliminate need for, H-21, H-28, H-87, H-88
 - redetained child, H-112, H-153, H-228–229
 - with relative, F-141–152, H-30–31, H-99–100, H-164. *See also* Relative, detention/placement with
 - assessment/approval and, F-144, F-145, F-146, H-32, H-87, H-98
 - physical move to different home and, F-151
 - Interstate Compact on the Placement of Children and, F-107–109, F-148–149, H-32. *See also* Interstate Compact on the Placement of Children
 - notice/information form and, F-142, F-142–143, H-31–32
 - social worker's report recommendations and, F-144, F-145, H-87
- Child's Opinion About the Medicine* (JV-218), F-138
- Child's release. *See also* Placement
 - insufficient showing for, H-27–28
 - jurisdiction hearing timing and, H-46–47

- to noncustodial/nonoffending parent, H-21, H-29–30, H-92, H-94–95, H-96–98, H-129–131. *See also* Noncustodial/nonoffending parent, child's release to
 - incarceration and, F-125, H-95
- to parent, H-27–28, H-90–91, H-93
 - burden of proof at detention hearing and, H-18, H-27–28
 - judicial review of (§ 364), H-123–133. *See also* Judicial review of placement with parent
 - at permanency review/hearing, H-218, H-220
 - burden/standard of proof and, H-213
 - termination of jurisdiction and, H-220
- to relative, F-141–152, H-30–31, H-99–100, H-164. *See also* Relative, detention/placement with
 - assessment/approval and, F-144, F-145, F-146, H-32, H-87, H-98
 - physical move to different home and, F-151
 - Interstate Compact on the Placement of Children and, F-107–109, F-148–149, H-32. *See also* Interstate Compact on the Placement of Children
 - notice/information form and, F-142, F-142–143, H-31–32
 - social worker's report recommendations and, F-144, F-145, H-87
- removal of offending caregiver and, H-28, H-94, H-129
- section 388 motion for, H-183–184, H-192, H-193, H-238–239, H-239
 - with pending selection and implementation hearing (section 366.26/ two-six hearing), H-183–184, H-247
 - termination of guardianship and, H-102, H-238, H-248–249
- at status reviews, H-149, H-154–155
- substantial probability of, H-162–163
 - continued provision of reunification services and, H-111, H-156, H-229
- Child's removal, H-29–33, H-94–95, H-95–100. *See also* Child's detention; Placement
 - agency's withdrawal of approval of caregiver or home and, F-150–151, H-99–100
 - grounds for, H-21, H-94–95
 - from legal guardian. *See* Guardianship, termination of
 - not considered at section 364 review, H-132
 - petition necessary for, H-132, H-230–232, H-233–234. *See also* Child's removal, subsequent and supplemental petitions for



placement after, H-95–100. *See also* Placement
 from prospective adoptive parent, F-5, F-6, F-13–14, F-152, H-195–196
 section 387 petition and, H-231, H-232
 qualified expert witness testimony for Indian child and, F-101–102
 reasonable efforts to prevent/eliminate need for, H-21, H-28, H-87, H-88
 from a relative placement, F-150–152. *See also* Relative, detention/placement
 with, removal of child and
 section 388 petition and, H-132, H-239, H-243
 specific rather than general placement order and, F-150, H-100, H-230–231
 standing to challenge, H-230–232
 subsequent and supplemental petitions for, H-132, H-227–234. *See also*
 Subsequent and supplemental petitions
 burdens of proof and, H-232–233
 dismissal of, H-232
 necessity for, H-230–232
 procedure/timing/notice and, H-227
 removal from parent and, H-233–234
 reunification time limits and, H-228–229
 standing to challenge, H-230–232
 statutory elements and, H-229, H-232–233
 time limits for review hearings and, H-145–147
 time limits on reunification services and, H-24, H-111–113, H-151–153,
 H-228–229
 age at time of removal and, H-111, H-151–153
 continuation of services/substantial probability of return and,
 H-156
 redetained child and, H-112, H-153, H-228–229
 substantial probability of return and, H-111, H-156, H-229
 supplemental and subsequent petitions and, H-228–229
 Child's safety/protection. *See also* Detriment/harm
 failure to provide for. *See also* Failure to protect
 as basis of jurisdiction, H-65–69
 sexual abuse and, H-69–71
 as grounds for removal, H-94–95
 judicial review of placement with parent (§ 364) and, H-123–133. *See also*
 Judicial review of placement with parent

- placement options and, H-95–100
- timeline violations and jurisdiction and, H-37, H-47, H-85–86
- visitation orders and, F-176, F-179–180, H-118
- Child’s status, determination of
 - best interest of child, F-29
 - court-ordered placement, F-32
 - discretionary procedures, F-32
 - dual-status protocol, F-35-37
 - hearing on joint assessment
 - child welfare services department notification of, F-34
 - conduct of, F-33
 - Indian Child Welfare Act and, F-34
 - minor’s dependency attorney notification of, F-34
 - notice of, F-33
 - decision after hearing, F-34
 - overview of, F-32
 - participation in, F-33
 - review of, F-33
 - joint assessment
 - description of, F-30-31
 - hearing on, F-32-35
 - report of, F-31-32
 - jointly developed written protocol
 - joint assessment
 - description of, F-30-31
 - report of, F-31-32
 - overview of, F-29
 - processes, F-30
 - requirements of, F-29-30
 - jurisdiction
 - court’s decision to modify, F-35
 - proceedings in different counties, F-34-35
 - “lead court/lead agency system,” F-36-37
 - “on-hold system,” F-36
 - proceedings in different counties, F-34-35
 - section 300, F-29



- section 601/602, F-29
- “Chronological notes,” social worker’s, discoverability of, H-50
- Circumstances, changes in. *See* Changed circumstances
- Clean living conditions, failure to provide, jurisdiction/grounds for removal and, H-68, H-94
- Clear and convincing evidence
 - of adoptability, at selection and implementation hearing (section 366.26/ two-six hearing), H-180, H-184–185, H-197
 - for child’s removal from home, H-88–89, H-94–95, S-8–9
 - chronic messiness and, H-68, H-94
 - failure to protect and, H-94–95
 - at section 388 petition hearing, H-132, H-243
 - at subsequent/supplemental petition, H-233–234
 - substantial danger, S-13
 - definition of, H-88
 - of detriment
 - placement with previously noncustodial parent and, H-96
 - sibling visitation, H-118
 - visitation denial and, H-118
 - for incarcerated parent, F-126–127, F-176, H-118
- Indian Child Welfare Act (ICWA) and, F-100
- presumed father status rebuttal requiring, F-119
- of provision of services, H-149
- for reinstatement of parental rights, at section 388 petition hearing, F-3, H-194, H-244
- for reunification services denial/bypass, H-89, H-106, H-107, H-108, H-109, H-110, H-111, S-16
- for reunification services extension, H-153, H-161
 - incarcerated/institutionalized parent and, F-127
- for subsequent and supplemental petition for removal from parent, H-233–234
- termination of legal guardianship under section 388 petition and, H-248
- for termination of reunification services, S-16
- that out-of-country placement is in best interest, F-149
- that reunification is in best interest of child, H-104, H-106, H-107, H-108, H-109, H-110, H-111
- Clergy-penitent privilege, child’s, F-19–20, H-62

CLETS. *See* California Law Enforcement and Telecommunications System

Closed circuit television, for child's testimony at jurisdiction hearing, H-55

CME Society, F-46

Code of Federal Regulations. *See* Table of Federal Codes and Regulations

Codes, California. *See* Table of California Statutes and Rules of Court

Collateral estoppel, H-75

College, programs to assist foster youth with, immigration status and, F-46–47, F-91

Commissioner, matter heard by, rehearing and, H-34–35

Community treatment program, residential, for incarcerated parent, F-127

“Compelling reason” standard

- continuing child in foster care/not setting implementation and selection hearing, H-222–223
- for termination of parental rights, H-186

Competency, of child, right to confrontation and, F-85, H-54–55, H-60

Concurrent jurisdiction, for Indian child, F-98

Conditional placement, F-146

Confidential Information—Request to Return to Juvenile Court Jurisdiction and Foster Care (JV-468), F-66

Confidential marital communication privilege, exception to in dependency hearing, H-58, H-62

Confidentiality

- child's privileges and, F-19–20
 - child's attorney as holder of, F-19, H-16, H-62
- discovery limitations and, H-50
- of juvenile case files, dependent child's right to, F-20
- safe haven/safe surrender and, F-157–158

Conflict of interest, representation of siblings and, F-161–162, H-14–16, S-25

Confrontation, right to, admissibility of child's statements and, F-85, H-60

Conjoint therapy, as prerequisite to visitation, provision of, H-150

Constitutional rights, of dependent children, F-19

Consulate

- immigrant families-related issues and, F-87
- international custody-related issues and, F-115

Contact agreements, postadoption, F-7–8, F-165, F-177

Contempt sanctions, failure to comply with reunification case plan and, S-27



- Contested adjudication, H-36–38
 - as alternative to rehearing detention hearing, H-34
- Contested hearing
 - jurisdiction, H-58–64
 - evidence admissibility and, H-58–63
 - motions to dismiss and, H-63–64
 - permanency (366.3 hearing), H-217–218
 - lack of reasonable efforts/services and, H-217
 - selection and implementation (section 366.26/two-six), H-182
 - alleged father’s right and, H-182
 - evidence admissibility and, H-183
- Continuance
 - case summaries and, S-24
 - child’s presence at hearing and, F-20
 - jurisdiction hearing, H-53–54
 - for detention hearing
 - one-day, H-27
 - time limits for adjudication and, H-37, H-46–47
 - for disposition hearing, H-75–76, H-85–86
 - discretionary, H-75
 - guardianship orders and, H-92–93
 - mandatory, H-75–76, H-85–86
 - social worker’s report availability and, H-87
 - incarcerated parent’s right to be present at hearing and, F-124, F-125, H-53, H-86
 - for judicial review of placement with parent (§ 364), receipt of social worker’s report and, H-128, S-11
 - for jurisdiction hearing, H-46–47, H-47–49, S-24
 - appointment of counsel and, H-49
 - case summaries and, S-24
 - child’s presence and, H-53–54
 - for good cause, H-47–48
 - social worker’s late report and, H-48
 - unavailable witness and, H-48
 - section 352, H-37, H-42, H-44, H-46–47, H-85–86, H-156, H-179. *See also* Welfare and Institutions Code, § 352

- defects in notice and, H-128, H-147
- incarcerated parent and, F-125, H-147
- for selection and implementation hearing (section 366.26/two-six hearing), H-179
 - adoption as goal and, H-196–197
 - appointment of counsel and, H-179, H-181
 - notice of, H-178
- social worker’s report availability and, H-48, H-87
- for status reviews
 - defects in notice and, H-147
 - social worker’s report availability and, H-148
- Continuum of Care Reform (CCR)
 - another planned permanent living arrangement, order for, F-24
 - child and family team, F-25-26
 - goals of, F-23
 - long-term foster care and, F-24
 - overview of, F-23
 - permanency, goals for, F-23-24
 - relative placements, primacy of, F-25
 - resource families, F-27-28
 - resource family approval and, F-153
 - service needs, F-25
 - short-term residential therapeutic program, F-24, F-26-27
 - social study and case plan, F-25-26
- Contraception, dependent child’s right to consent to, F-21, F-129
- Counsel. *See also* Attorneys; Child’s attorney; Parent’s attorney
 - dependent child’s right to, F-19. *See also* Court-appointed counsel
- Counseling, for parent, court-ordered. *See also* Case plan
 - parent’s failure to participate in, as prima facie evidence for continuing jurisdiction, H-129
- County, placement/transfer outside of, F-116, H-100
- County foster care funds, F-78
- County Report on Psychotropic Medications* (JV-22.4), F-138
- County social services agency. *See* Social services
- Court Appointed Special Advocate (CASA)
 - confidentiality of medical information given to, F-60



- as educational representative, F-39, H-164
- as guardian ad litem, H-17
- notifying of hearing
 - modification motion/section 388 petition hearing, H-243
 - selection and implementation hearing (section 366.26/two-six hearing), H-175
- social services assessment for selection and implementation hearing (section 366.26/two-six hearing) provided to, H-180
- Termination of Dependency Jurisdiction—Child Attaining Age of Majority (JV-365) form supplied to, H-221
- Court orders/inquiries/findings
 - at disposition hearing
 - ancillary orders and, H-114–119
 - challenge to, H-115
 - section 388 petition for modification of, H-237–249. *See also* Modification, motions for
 - at initial/detention hearing, H-20–26
 - ancillary orders and, H-24–26
 - child/family services and, H-24–26
 - funding for caregivers (Title IV-E) and, F-76, H-21–22
 - one-day continuance and, H-27
 - Indian Child Welfare Act (ICWA) and, F-93, H-23–24
 - jurisdictional issues and, H-20
 - parentage inquiry and, H-22–23
 - reasonable efforts (to prevent/eliminate need for removal) and, H-21
 - restraining orders and, H-26, H-28
 - modification of. *See also* Modification, motions for
 - after disposition, H-237–249
 - intercounty transfers and, F-116
 - prior to disposition, H-237
 - relative placement and, F-146–149
 - at selection and implementation hearing (section 366.26/two-six hearing), ancillary orders and, H-200–201
- Court-appointed counsel. *See also* Child’s attorney; Parent’s attorney
 - dependent child’s right to, F-19
 - for Indian parents/custodian, F-99

- for initial/detention hearing, H-14
 - multiple siblings/conflict of interest and, F-161–162, H-14–16
- for jurisdiction hearing, H-52
 - continuance and, H-49
- for selection and implementation hearing (section 366.26/two-six hearing), H-181
 - continuance and, H-179, H-181
- Court-ordered programs, for parent. *See also* Case plan
 - failure to participate in
 - extension of reunification services and, H-151
 - as prima facie evidence for continuing jurisdiction, H-129
 - as prima facie evidence of detriment, H-149
 - termination of reunification services and, H-151, H-157, H-157–158
- Court-ordered psychological examination
 - of child, privilege and, H-63
 - of parent, before/after adjudication, H-62, H-89–90
- Courts of Appeal. *See* Appeals
- Co-ward, H-107
- Credit checks, for emancipating foster youth, F-169
- Crime, victim of, eligibility for permanent resident status under U Visa and, F-89–90
- Criminal conviction
 - adoptive parent status and, F-6
 - detention/placement with relative and, F-146, F-146–148
 - conditional placement and, F-146
 - exemptions and, F-147
 - physical move to new home and, F-151
 - possible court orders and, F-146–147
 - removal and, F-151
 - failure to protect and, H-68
 - of intended witness, pretrial discovery and, H-50
 - reunification services denial/bypass and, H-109–110
 - reunification services termination and, H-158
 - termination of parental rights and, H-186
- Criminal conviction exemption (“waiver”)
 - for prospective adoptive parent, F-6



- for relative placement, F-146–148
- Cross-examination
 - child unavailable for, “child hearsay/child dependency” exception and, F-84–86, H-60
 - full evidentiary hearing on 388 petition and, H-245
 - of social worker, F-83–84, H-58–59
 - disposition hearing and, H-89
 - initial/detention hearing and, H-19
 - section 388 petition and, H-245
 - selection and implementation hearing (section 366.26/two-six hearing) and, H-183
- Cruelty, as basis of jurisdiction, H-74
- Current-caregiver preference, F-4, F-144, H-194–195
- Custodial parent. *See also* Parent
 - child’s detention/removal from, H-29–33, H-94–95, H-95–100. *See also* Child’s removal; Placement
 - grounds for, H-21, H-94–95
 - not considered at section 364 review, H-132
 - section 388 petition for, H-243
 - supplemental petition for, H-132, H-233–234
 - sexual abuse history and, H-51
- Custody. *See also* Placement
 - after dependency declaration, H-93–114. *See also* Dependency, declaration of
 - de facto parent’s rights and, F-12
 - incarcerated parent and, S-13
 - judicial review of placement with parent (§ 364) and, H-123–133. *See also* Judicial review of placement with parent
 - continuing jurisdiction and, H-128, H-132, H-133
 - exit orders and, F-167–168, H-131, H-132–133
 - scope of evidence and, H-131
 - termination of jurisdiction and, F-167–168, F-175, H-131, H-132–133
 - transfer of from one parent to another at, H-132
 - jurisdictional issues and, F-111–116, F-167–168
 - continuing jurisdiction and, H-128, H-132, H-133
 - for initial/detention hearing and, H-20

- no previous custody order and proceedings not commenced in state with jurisdiction, F-114
- out-of-country/international disputes and, F-87, F-115, H-20
- Parental Kidnapping Prevention Act and, F-114
- previous custody order or proceedings commenced in another state, F-114
- terminating jurisdiction and, F-167–168, F-175, H-131, H-132–133
- Uniform Child Custody Jurisdiction and Enforcement Act governing, F-111–114, H-20
- “lawful,” surrendering child under safe haven/safe surrender and, F-157
- past failure of noncustodial parent to take, H-67
- presumed/Kelsey S. father’s right to, F-121
- by previously noncustodial, nonoffending parent, H-96–98
 - incarceration and, F-125, H-95
 - judicial review of placement and, H-129–131
 - transfer of custody back to original parent and, H-132
 - status reviews and, H-153–154
 - continued provision of reunification services and, H-155
 - termination of jurisdiction and, F-167–168, F-175, H-131, H-132–133
- Custody Order—Final Judgment* (JV-200), F-167
- Custody orders. *See* Custody; Exit orders; Placement
- Customary/tribal adoption, F-9, F-105
 - exception to termination of parental rights and, F-9, H-191

D

- De facto parent, F-11–12
 - case summaries and, S-23–24
 - criteria for status as, F-11
 - fact sheet on, F-11–12
 - for man functioning in parental role, F-119
 - notifying of hearing, H-175
 - reunification services and, H-102
 - rights and role of in dependency proceedings, F-12
 - section 387 petition and, F-150, H-230–231, S-23
 - section 388 petition filed by, H-240
 - right to full evidentiary hearing and, H-245



- standing and appeals involving, F-12, H-230–231
- termination of status as, F-12
- Death of another child
 - as basis for jurisdiction, H-72–73
 - as grounds for reunification services denial/bypass and, H-73, H-104
- Declaration, H-244, H-245
- Declaration of parentage, F-118
- Default jurisdiction, F-113
- “Default,” parent’s failure to appear at jurisdictional hearing not treated as, H-53
- “Deferred action”
 - eligibility for permanent resident status under U Visa and, F-90
 - eligibility for permanent resident status under VAWA and, F-89
- Demurrer, initial/detention hearing and, H-35
- Dependency
 - declaration of, H-93–114
 - ancillary orders and, H-114–119
 - child remains in home of parent and (supervision with family maintenance services), H-93
 - child removed from home of parent and
 - grounds for, H-94–95
 - placement and, H-95–100. *See also* Placement
 - constitutional rights of children and, F-19
 - de facto parent’s rights and role and, F-12
 - drug testing and, H-117
 - grandparent visits and, F-178, H-87, H-119
 - immigration status irrelevant to, F-87
 - Indian Child Welfare Act (ICWA) and, F-93–105. *See also* Indian child; Indian Child Welfare Act; Tribe
 - joinder and, H-114
 - limits on parent’s education rights and. *See* Education rights, parent’s limits on
 - minor parents and, H-116–117. *See also* Minor parent
 - nonminor dependent and, F-168–171, H-165, H-214, H-216. *See also* Nonminor dependent
 - orders involving child and, H-116–117
 - orders involving parent and, H-114–116

- parentage claims and, F-117–121
- parental visits and, F-175–178, H-25–26, H-87, H-118, H-165. *See also* Parent-child visitation
- reunification services and, H-100–114. *See also* Reunification services
 - social worker’s report recommendations on, H-87
- petition for, timing of for federal funding, F-75
- termination of, S-24

Dependency case file, confidentiality of, dependent child’s right to, F-20

Dependency mediation, H-36

- uncontested jurisdiction hearing and, H-57

Dependency restraining order, H-26. *See also* Restraining orders

Dependent minor parent. *See* Minor parent

“Designated relinquishment,” F-3

Detention hearing, H-5–38

- appointment of child’s attorney for, H-14
 - multiple siblings/conflict of interest and, F-161–162, H-14–16
- best interest of child and, H-16–17
- burdens of proof in, H-18–19
- CAPTA GAL and, H-17
- case summaries and, S-3
- checklists for
 - for child’s attorney, H-5–7
 - for parent’s attorney, H-9–11
- child’s counsel for, H-5–7, H-14–17
- child’s detention from custodial parent and, H-29–33
- child’s release to parent and, H-27–28
- commissioner hearing, rehearing and, H-34–35
- contested adjudication and, H-37
- continuing, H-27
- court orders/inquiries/findings in, H-20–26
- demurrer and, H-35
- dismissal of petition and, H-33–34, S-3
- domestic violence, S-3
- education rights addressed at, F-42, H-18, H-25–26
- evidentiary nature of, H-19



- Indian Child Welfare Act, F-96, H-23
- informal supervision and, H-33
- jurisdiction
 - alternatives for, H-33–34
 - issues regarding, H-20
- mediation of, H-36
- notice of, H-13
 - jurisdictional findings at resolution conference/PRC hearing and, H-35–36, H-53
 - rehearing and, H-34–35
- one-day continuance of, H-27
- outcome possibilities for, H-27–34
- parent’s attorney for, H-9–11
- prejurisdictional settlement conferences and, H-35–36, H-53
- prima facie case definition for, H-18–19
- referee hearing, rehearing and, H-34–35
- rehearings and, H-34–35
- relative/nonrelative extended family member placement and, F-142
- setting next hearing and, H-34–38
- social worker’s report and, H-17–18, H-28
- statutory elements of, H-18–19
- stay of (90 day), parent/parents on active military duty and, H-20
- timing of, H-13
- Title IV-E funding findings at, F-76, H-21–22
 - one-day continuance and, H-27
- Detention of child. *See* Child’s detention
- Detriment/harm. *See also* Child’s safety/protection
 - child’s testimony at jurisdiction hearing causing, H-54
 - continuing selection and implementation hearing (section 366.26/two-six hearing) with adoption as goal and, H-196–197
 - current-caregiver preference and, F-4, H-194–195
 - de facto parent status and, F-11
 - exception to termination of parental rights and, H-188
 - incarcerated/institutionalized parent and, F-126, F-127, H-97, H-150
 - visitation and, F-126, F-127, F-176, H-118, H-150

Interstate Compact on the Placement of Children (ICPC) evaluation in assessment of, F-108

nonoffending parent, S-12

parental substance abuse and, H-67–68, H-69

parent's failure to participate in court-ordered programs as prima facie evidence of, H-149

placement

- Indian Child Welfare Act placement preferences, H-96
- with previously noncustodial, nonoffending parent and, H-89, H-96–97
- incarceration and, H-95

postadoption contact agreements and, F-8

reunification services denial/bypass and, H-101, H-105

- incarcerated parent and, F-125–126

to sibling

- as basis of jurisdiction, H-74–75
- as grounds for removal, H-95
- as grounds for reunification services denial/bypass, H-104, H-106–107, H-107

sibling interaction causing, F-163, F-178, H-118

sibling placement and, F-162

sibling relationship interference causing, F-165, H-190–191

- exception to termination of parental rights and, F-164, H-190–191

substantial/future risk of, H-64–65, H-65–69, H-74–75, H-162–163. *See also* Failure to protect

- removal from relative caregiver's home, S-19
- sexual abuse and, H-69–71, H-95
- status review rulings and, H-149, H-162–163
- termination of reunification services, S-16

timeline violations and jurisdiction and, H-37, H-47, H-85–86

visitation and, F-177, F-178, H-118, H-130, H-200

Developmentally disabled child. *See also* Disability, child with; Special-needs child

- specialized-care increments in funding for, F-81

Difficult-to-place child

- continuing selection and implementation hearing and, F-164, H-196–197
- sibling group and, F-165, H-197



- Dirty home, jurisdiction/grounds for removal and, H-68, H-94
- Disability
 - child with. *See also* Special-needs child
 - “difficult to place” designation and, H-197
 - in residential treatment facility, exception to termination of parental rights and, H-189
 - special education for, F-49–52
 - specialized-care increments in funding for, F-81
 - SSI payments for, F-80
 - parent with, jurisdiction and, H-64
- Discovery, pretrial, H-49–50
- Disentitlement doctrine, reunification services denial/bypass and, H-104
- Dismissal
 - child’s objection and, H-33, H-58, H-63
 - child’s right to hearing and, H-33, H-58
 - at disposition hearing, H-90–91
 - informal supervision and, H-90, H-92
 - at initial/detention hearing, H-33–34, S-3
 - informal supervision and, H-33
 - at jurisdiction hearing, H-42, H-63–64, H-75
 - child’s objection to, H-58, H-63
 - failure to comply with discovery and, H-50
 - no basis for jurisdiction and, H-75
 - prior to hearing, H-63
 - on section 350(c) or nonsuit motion, H-63–64
 - submissions on social worker’s report and, H-57–58
 - section 300(g) allegations when parent is located, H-73
 - section 301, H-33
 - section 350(c) (nonsuit motion), H-42, H-44, H-63–64
 - section 360(b), H-90–91
 - section 390, H-33–34, H-90–91
 - of subsequent and supplemental petitions, H-63, H-232
- Disposition hearing, H-79–119
 - burdens of proof in, H-88–89
 - case summaries and, S-11–14

checklists

- for child's attorney, H-79–80
- for parent's attorney, H-81–82

child surrendered under safe haven/safe surrender and, F-158, H-108

continuance of, H-75–76, H-85–86

- guardianship orders and, H-92–93
- social worker's report availability and, H-87

de facto parent's rights and role and, F-12

dependency declared at, H-93–114. *See also* Dependency, declaration of

discretionary continuance of, H-75

dismissal of petition and, H-90–91

education rights addressed at, F-42, H-117

evidence admissibility at, H-89–90

immediate, H-75

Indian Child Welfare Act provisions, H-86

informal supervision, H-91

joinder at, H-114

jurisdiction declined at, H-90–91

legal guardianship (with/without taking jurisdiction) established at, H-92–93

- criminal history exemption and, F-147–148

mandatory continuance of, H-75–76, H-85–86

notice of, H-86

orders at

- ancillary, H-114–119
- challenge to, H-115
- child-related, H-116–117
- parent-related, H-114–116
- for placement/custody, H-95–100. *See also* Placement
 - Indian Child Welfare placement preferences, H-99
 - with relative, F-143–144, H-99–100
- for reunification services, H-100–114. *See also* Reunification services
- section 388 petition to challenge, H-237–249
- specific rather than general placement, F-150, H-100, H-230–231
- visitation-related, H-117–119



- outcome possibilities for, H-90–119
- petition sustained—informal supervision, H-91
- procedural and evidentiary issues at, H-89–90
- section 387 petition hearing and, H-231
- section 388 petition filed after, H-237–238
- sibling group considerations and, F-164
- 6-month review after, H-146
- social worker’s report and, H-87–88
- time limits for reunification services and, H-111, H-151–153
- timing of, H-76, H-85–86
- Doctor-patient privilege, H-62–63
 - child’s, F-19–20, H-62
 - attorney as holder of, F-19, H-16, H-62
- Domestic partners, legal maternity/presumed mother and, F-120, H-23
- Domestic violence, S-5
 - eligibility for permanent resident status under VAWA and, F-89
 - foster care placement based on allegations of, S-19
 - substantial risk of detriment/harm and, S-5
- Domestic violence prevention act (DVPA), S-26
- Domestic violence restraining order (DVRO), S-26
- Domicile, of Indian child, tribal jurisdiction and, F-98
- Drug abuse, parental
 - failure to protect and, H-67–68
 - reunification services denial/bypass and, H-69
 - safe-haven baby and, F-158
- Drug rehabilitation programs
 - in case plan, H-113
 - reunification services denial/bypass and, H-110
 - reunification services extension and, H-146, H-153, H-161–162
- Drug testing, court-ordered, of dependent child, H-117
- Due diligence
 - in parental notification of initial/detention hearing, H-13
 - in parental notification selection and implementation hearing (section 366.26/two-six hearing), H-177–178
 - parent’s identity and whereabouts unknown, H-177
 - parent’s identity known but whereabouts unknown, H-177

Due process

- availability of social worker's report at status reviews and, H-148
- compelling child's testimony and, H-54
- contested selection and implementation hearing (section 366.26/two-six hearing) and, H-183
- cross-examination of social worker and, H-183, H-245. *See also* Social worker, right to cross-examination of
- for de facto parent, F-12
- full evidentiary hearing for section 388 petition and, H-244–245
- inadequate notice and, challenge by section 388 petition and, H-237–238
- joint assessment hearings, determination of child's status, F-33
- Kelsey S. father's rights to services and, F-121
- modification of visitation orders and, F-175, H-244
- parent's right to appear at jurisdictional hearing/procedure in his or her absence and, H-52–53
- parent's right to contested review hearing, S-15
- parent's right to testify and, H-89
- parent's rights regarding guardian ad litem appointment and, F-123
- scope of evidence presented at judicial review of placement and, H-131
- special education rights and, F-50, F-52

E

- Early and Periodic Screening, Diagnosis, and Treatment program, Medi-Cal, F-28
- Early intervention services, for child with disability, F-51
- Education needs, F-39–53. *See also* Education rights
 - addressing at disposition/subsequent hearings, F-42, H-117
- Education rights, F-39–53
 - addressing of
 - at disposition hearing, F-42, H-88, H-115–116, H-117
 - at initial/detention hearing, F-42, H-18, H-25–26
 - at status review, H-163–164
 - Assembly Bill 490 and, F-43–44, F-45, H-96
 - college assistance and, F-46–47
 - immigration status and, F-91
 - court orders affecting, F-41–42, H-25–26, H-115–116, H-163–164



decision-making authority for, F-39–42, H-115–116, H-200. *See also*
 Education rights, holders of
 developmental services decisionmaking rights, H-115
 fact sheet on, F-39–53
 failure to ensure school attendance and, H-68
 foster care and, H-115, H-116, H-199
 foster youth liaison and, F-44, F-45, F-52
 group home placement and, F-47–48
 high school graduation and, F-46–47
 holders of, F-39–41, H-115–116, H-117
 special education and, F-49–52
 immigration status and, F-91
 information resources on, F-53
 McKinney-Vento Homeless Assistance Act and, F-41, F-43, F-45, H-96
 nonpublic school enrollment and, F-47–48
 parent's limits on, F-39, F-42, H-25–26, H-88, H-115–116, H-163
 for child in foster care or another planned permanent living
 arrangement, H-214
 section 388 petition not required for, H-238
 social worker's report recommendations and, H-88, H-164
 placement affecting, F-43, H-95–96
 placement changes and, F-43, F-45, H-96
 for pregnant foster youth, F-130–131
 records, F-49
 request for hearing regarding, H-96
 residency requirements and, F-45
 school discipline and, F-48
 school-of-origin provision and, F-43, F-45, H-96
 social worker's report and
 at disposition hearing, H-88
 at initial/detention hearing, H-18
 at status reviews, H-164
 special education and, F-49–52, H-88, H-164
 surrogate parent and, H-25, H-116
 transfer and enrollment issues and, F-43–49, H-96
 Educational liaison, for foster children, F-44, F-45, F-52

- Educational representative, F-39. *See also* Education rights
 - appointment of
 - at disposition hearing, H-115–116, H-117
 - at initial/detention hearing, F-42, H-25
 - at status review, H-164
 - nonpublic school enrollment and, F-47–48
 - notice of placement change affecting school and, F-44
 - special education and, F-49–52
- 18-month limit, for reunification services, H-24, H-153
 - extending, H-153, H-161–162, H-229
 - incarcerated/institutionalized parent and, F-127, H-153, H-161–162
- 18-month review. *See also* Status reviews; Welfare and Institutions Code, § 366.22
 - continuation beyond statutory time frame, S-18
 - continuing, H-156
 - evidence of provision of services at, H-149
 - options for orders at, H-156
 - time limits for, H-146
- Emancipating youth. *See also* Nonminor dependent
 - termination of jurisdiction and, H-221
- Emergency health care, immigration status and, F-92
- Emergency jurisdiction, F-113–114, H-20
 - for Indian child, F-97–98
 - no previous custody order and proceedings not commenced in state with jurisdiction, F-114
 - Parental Kidnapping Prevention Act providing for, F-114
 - previous custody order or proceedings commenced in another state, F-114
 - Uniform Child Custody Jurisdiction and Enforcement Act providing for, F-113–114
- Emergency removal or placement
 - Indian Child Welfare Act provisions for, H-23–24, H-37
 - resource family approval and, F-154
- Emotional harm
 - as basis for jurisdiction, H-69
 - as grounds for removal, H-95
- Enrichment activities, dependent child’s right to participate in, F-14–15, F-20
- Enrollment and transfer (school) issues, F-43–49, H-96



Estoppel, collateral, sibling abuse as basis for jurisdiction and, H-75

Evidence. *See also* Burdens of proof

- child's right to presentation of, H-33, H-58
- clear and convincing
 - of adoptability, at selection and implementation hearing (section 366.26/two-six hearing), H-180, H-184–185, H-197
 - for child's removal from home, H-88–89, H-94–95
 - chronic messiness and, H-68, H-94
 - at section 388 petition hearing, H-132, H-243
 - at subsequent/supplemental petitions, H-233–234
 - substantial danger, S-13
 - definition of, H-88
 - of detriment
 - placement with previously noncustodial parent and, H-96
 - visitation denial and, H-118
 - for incarcerated parent, F-126–127, F-176, H-118
- Indian Child Welfare Act (ICWA) and, F-100
- presumed father status rebuttal requiring, F-119
- of provision of services, H-149
- for reinstatement of parental rights, at section 388 hearing, F-3, H-194, H-244
- for reunification services denial/bypass, H-89, H-107, H-108, H-109, H-110, H-111
- for reunification services extension, H-153, H-161–162
 - incarcerated/institutionalized parent and, F-127
- for subsequent and supplemental petition for removal from parent, H-233–234
- termination of legal guardianship under section 388 petition and, H-248
- that out-of-country placement is in best interest, F-149
- that reunification is in best interest of child, H-104, H-107, H-108, H-109, H-110, H-111
- competency definition and, H-54–55
- at contested hearing
 - jurisdiction, H-58–63
 - selection and implementation (section 366.26/two-six), H-182–183
- new, H-245–246

- preponderance of
 - for appointment of guardian ad litem, F-123
 - for changes requested in section 388 petition, H-244
 - exceptions for termination of parental rights and, H-181
 - of provision of services at 18-month review, H-149
 - removal from home of relative or nonrelative extended family member and, H-232
 - resumption of reunification services at permanency review/hearing and, H-212–213, H-219
 - return of child to parent/guardian at status review and, H-155
 - termination of de facto status and, F-12
 - termination of legal guardianship under section 388 petition and, H-244, H-248, H-249
- presentation of
 - at disposition hearing, H-88–89, H-89–90
 - at initial/detention hearing
 - description of, H-19, H-27–28
 - rehearing on prima facie case and, H-34
 - at judicial review of placement with parent (§ 364), H-131
 - at jurisdiction hearing, H-51–52, H-58–63
 - admissibility of, H-58–63
 - at selection and implementation hearing (section 366.26/two-six hearing), H-182–183
 - bonding/attachment studies and, H-183
 - contested hearing and, H-182–183
 - hearsay in assessments and court reports and, F-83–84, H-183
- professional. *See* Expert testimony
- social worker's report/hearsay within it, F-83–84, H-48, H-58–59, H-60, H-60–61, H-183. *See also* Social worker's report
- Evidentiary hearing, on section 388 petition, right to, H-244–245
- Exceptional circumstances
 - caregiver unwilling/unable to adopt and, exception to termination of parental rights and, H-189
 - continued provision of reunification services and, H-152, H-156, H-160–161
 - jurisdictional hearing and, H-47
- Exclusive jurisdiction, for Indian child, F-97, S-33
- Exit orders, F-167–168, H-132–133. *See also* Custody; Placement



- care in drafting, F-168, F-175, H-98, H-132–133
- issuing at judicial review of placement
 - scope of evidence and, H-131
 - termination of jurisdiction and, F-167–168, F-175, H-131, H-132–133
- modification of, changed circumstances/best interest of child and, F-167–168, F-175, H-98, H-131, H-132–133, H-245–246
- visitation and, F-167, F-175–180
- Expert testimony
 - at disposition hearing, H-89–90
 - Indian Child Welfare Act (ICWA) and, F-101–102, H-90, H-192
 - on injuries not ordinarily sustained absent parental neglect, H-51, H-62
 - at jurisdiction hearing, H-62
 - compelling child’s testimony and, H-54
 - on parent’s mental illness/capacity to utilize reunification services, H-90, H-103
- Exploitation
 - sexual, H-70. *See also* Sexual abuse
 - nude photos as, H-70
 - T visas for victims of, F-90
- Expulsion from school, foster children’s rights and, F-48
- Extended family member, nonrelative. *See* Nonrelative extended family member
- Extended foster care
 - California Rules of Court
 - Rule 5.555, F-70–72
 - Rule 5.707, F-67–68
 - Rule 5.900, F-64
 - Rule 5.903, F-64–65
 - Rule 5.906, F-65–66, F-72–73
 - court procedures for
 - overview of, F-62
 - planning for transition from foster care to successful adulthood, F-63
 - termination of juvenile court jurisdiction, F-63–64
 - 80-hour per month employment as criteria for, F-59
 - Fostering Connections to Success and Increasing Adoptions Act (2008)
 - provisions, F-55
 - goals of, F-60

- hearings, F-62
- high school equivalency program and, F-58
- medical disability and, F-59
- nonminor dependent in
 - attorney representation for, F-61–62
 - eligibility criteria for, F-56–59, F-68
 - as legal adult, F-60
 - participation conditions, F-58–59
 - responsibilities of, F-60–62
 - status review hearing, F-64–65, F-69–70
 - termination of jurisdiction, F-70–72
- overview of, F-55
- participation conditions for, F-58–59
- postsecondary education and, F-58
- SOC 162 form (Mutual Agreement for Extended Foster Care) for, F-60
- social worker's report requirements
 - child approaching majority, F-67–68
 - overview of, F-67
 - resumption of juvenile court jurisdiction, F-72–73
 - status review for nonminor dependent, F-69–70
 - termination of jurisdiction, F-70–72
- transitional independent living plan and, F-61–62, F-65
- vocational education and, F-58

Extracurricular activities, dependent child's right to, F-14–15, F-20

Extraordinary writ, for order following noticed hearing, F-14

F

Fact sheets. *See also specific fact sheet*

- on adoption, F-3–9
- on caregivers (de facto parent/prospective adoptive parent/reasonably prudent parent), F-11–15
- on children's rights, F-19–21
- on education laws/rights/issues, F-39–53
- on funding and rate issues, F-75–82
- on hearsay in dependency hearings, F-83–86
- on immigration, F-87–92



- on incarcerated parents, F-124–127
 - on Indian Child Welfare Act (ICWA), F-93–105
 - on Interstate Compact on the Placement of Children (ICPC), F-107–109
 - on jurisdictional issues, F-111–116
 - on parentage, F-117–121
 - on parent’s rights regarding GAL appointments, F-123–124
 - on pregnant and parenting teens, F-129–133
 - on psychotropic medication orders, F-135–140
 - on relative placements, F-141–152
 - on safe-haven/safe-surrender, F-157–159
 - on siblings, F-161–165
 - on termination of jurisdiction, F-167–173
 - on visitation, F-175–180
- FAFSA. *See* Free Application for Federal Student Aid
- Failure to protect
- as basis for jurisdiction, H-65–69
 - another child’s death and, H-72–73
 - cruelty and, H-74
 - incarcerated parent and, F-125
 - sexual abuse and, H-69–71
 - as grounds for removal of child from parent, H-94–95
 - as grounds for reunification services, denial/bypass, another child’s death and, H-104
 - as grounds for reunification services denial/bypass, H-105, H-106–107, H-107
 - another child’s death and, H-73
 - harm to sibling and, H-74–75
- Failure to thrive, expert testimony on, H-62
- Family law orders. *See* Exit orders
- Family maintenance order, S-11
- Family maintenance review hearings. *See* Judicial review of placement with parent
- Family maintenance services. *See also* Case plan; Child and family services; Reunification services
- court-ordered. *See also* Case plan
 - at detention hearing, H-24

at judicial review of placement with parent (§ 364), continuing jurisdiction and, H-132

dependent child's release to parent and, H-93

guardianship and, H-101–102, H-248–249

incarcerated parent and, F-125–127

for minor parent, F-133

at status review

- continuing, H-156
- with return of child to parent/guardian, H-154–155

Family preservation. *See also* Reunification services

- court-ordered, at detention hearing, H-24

Family relationships, child's constitutional interests in, F-19

Family reunification. *See* Reunification services

Family services. *See* Child and family services

Family therapy, as prerequisite to visitation, provision of, H-150

Family-based visas, F-90

FAPE. *See* Free appropriate public education

Fast-track adoption, H-108

Father. *See also* Parent; Paternity

- alleged, F-117, H-22
 - contested selection and implementation hearing (section 366.26/two-six hearing) and, H-182
 - rights of, F-120
 - termination of parental rights of, H-193
- biological, F-117–118, H-22
 - relative of, preferential consideration for placement and, F-121
 - rights of, F-121
- family reunification services ordered for, H-100
 - Kelsey S. father, F-121
 - presumed father, F-121
- inquiry as to identity/whereabouts of, H-22–23
- Kelsey S., F-118
 - rights of, F-121
- presumed, F-118–120, H-22, S-28. *See also* Parent
 - biological father as, S-35
 - Kelsey S. father becoming, F-118



- qualification as, S-34
 - relative of, preferential consideration for placement and, F-121
 - rights of, F-121
 - sperm donor as, F-119–120
 - two-parent familial arrangement, F-119
- rights of, under safe haven/safe surrender, F-159
- of teen mothers, F-130
- unknown, H-193
- Federal funding eligibility, F-75–77. *See also* Funding
 - findings necessary for, F-76, H-21–22
 - one-day continuance and, H-27
 - Kin-GAP program and, F-79, F-172–173
 - placement without approval of social services and, F-148
- Federal poverty guidelines, federal funding eligibility and, F-75
- Felony convictions. *See also* Criminal conviction
 - denial/bypass of reunification services and, H-109–110
 - of intended witnesses, pretrial discovery and, H-50
 - nonexemptible, relative placement and, F-147
 - termination of parental rights and, H-186
 - termination of reunification services and, H-158
- Financial support. *See also* Funding
 - for adoptive parents of dependent children, F-8–9, F-80
 - for college for foster youth, F-46–47
 - immigration status and, F-91
- Findings and Orders After Hearing to Consider Termination of Juvenile Court Jurisdiction Over a Nonminor* (JV-367 form), F-64
- Findings and Orders Limiting Right to Make Educational Decisions for the Child, Appointing Educational Representative, and Determining Child's Educational Needs* (JV-535), F-39, F-40, F-41, F-42, H-25, H-115, H-116, H-160
- Findings and Orders Regarding Transfer From School of Origin* (JV-538), H-96
- Fingerprint clearance check (LiveScan)
 - for criminal records check for detention/placement with relative, H-5, H-9
 - for prospective adoptive parent, F-6
- 5 years of age, child under
 - early intervention services for, F-51
 - serious physical injury to

- as basis for jurisdiction, H-71–72
 - as grounds for reunification services denial/bypass, H-72, H-105
 - sibling victim and, H-107
 - social worker’s report on education needs and, H-88
- 504 policy (Rehabilitation Act of 1973), F-49
- FLOs (family law orders). *See* Exit orders
- Food stamps, for emancipating foster youth, F-169
- Former foster youth, F-168–171. *See also* Foster care, older/transition-age youth in
 - funding for, F-76–77, F-170–171
 - section 388 petition to resume dependency by, H-241
 - SSI eligibility and, F-80
 - termination of jurisdiction and, F-168–171, H-221
 - vulnerability of, provision of services and, F-169, F-170–171
- Foster care, H-100
 - adoption and
 - financial support for, F-8–9, F-80
 - preference and, F-4, H-194–195
 - case plan with tailored services for child in, H-113–114
 - children formerly in, F-168–171. *See also* Foster care, older/transition-age youth in
 - funding for, F-76–77, F-170–171
 - section 388 petition to resume dependency by, H-241
 - SSI eligibility and, F-80
 - termination of jurisdiction and, F-168–171, H-221
 - vulnerability of, provision of services and, F-169, F-170–171
 - child’s right to statement and, H-96
 - college assistance for youth in, F-46–47
 - immigration status and, F-91
 - court-ordered programs for caregiver and, H-113
 - date of child entering
 - time limits on disposition hearing and, H-76
 - time limits on reunification services and, H-111, H-151–153
 - time limits on review hearings and, H-145–146
 - 6-month review, H-146
 - 12-month review, H-146



dependent child's "bill of rights" and, F-20

educational decisions and, H-115, H-116, H-199

- foster care liaison and, F-44, F-45, F-52
- transfer and enrollment issues and, F-43-49, H-96

funding for. *See also* Funding

- Aid to Families with Dependent Children—Foster Care (AFDC-FC), F-77
- county, F-78
- for education-related transportation, F-45
- placement without approval of social services and, F-148
- state, F-77
- Title IV-E, F-76
 - findings necessary for, H-21-22
 - one-day continuance and, H-27

for Indian child

- placement preferences and, F-103-104
- qualified expert witness testimony and, F-101-102

long-term, H-159, H-198-200

- Continuum of Care Reform provisions, F-24
- efforts for relative placement before, F-145
- permanency review/hearing and, presumption that continued care is in child's best interest and, H-212-213
- recommendation for, parental notice for selection and implementation hearing (section 366.26/two-six hearing) and, H-177
- termination of jurisdiction and, F-168

minor parent with child in, F-131, H-116-117. *See also* Minor parent

- infant/child supplement and, F-82, F-131
- Whole Family Foster Home and, F-131-132

notice of permanency review/hearing and, H-212

notice of status reviews and, H-147

older/transition-age youth in, F-168-171, H-165, H-214. *See also* Nonminor dependent

- another planned permanent living arrangement ordered for, H-221-222
- federal funding and, F-76-77
- Kin-GAP funding and, F-78-79

- review hearings for, F-169–170, H-223
- SSI eligibility and, F-80
- termination of jurisdiction and, F-168–171, H-221
- parent-child visitation and, F-178, H-200
- permanency review/hearing and, H-211, H-213
 - order that child remain in, H-222–223
 - placement in another planned permanent living arrangement and, H-213, H-221–222
- placement of siblings together and, F-162–163, H-32, H-100, H-165
- pregnant teen in, F-129–133. *See also* Minor parent
 - education rights of, F-130–131
 - fact sheet on, F-129–133
 - options for, F-129–130
 - pregnancy/postbirth plan for, F-130
 - sexual and reproductive health care for, F-129
 - right to consent to, F-21, F-129, F-130
- reasonable-and-prudent-parent standard and, F-14–15
- return to parent and, H-218, H-220
- unwillingness/inability to adopt and, exception to termination of parental rights and, H-189
- Whole Family Foster Home and, F-131–132
- Foster Care Education Fact Sheets, F-53
- Foster care liaison, F-44, F-45, F-52
- Foster children’s “bill of rights,” F-20
- Foster family agencies, resource family approval and, F-153
- Foster sibling, H-107
- Foster Youth Services Liaison, F-44, F-45, F-52
- Fostering Connections to Success and Increasing Adoptions Act (2008), F-45, F-55, F-57, F-62–63, F-67, F-73
- Free Application for Federal Student Aid, F-47
- Free appropriate public education (FAPE), F-50–51
- Full faith and credit
 - Indian Child Welfare Act (ICWA) and, F-97
 - Parental Kidnapping Prevention Act (PKPA) and, F-114
- Funding, F-75–82. *See also specific type*
 - Adoption Assistance Program (AAP), F-8, F-80



Aid to Families with Dependent Children—Foster Care (AFDC-FC), F-77
at basic rate, F-81
CalWORKS, F-78
for college
 for foster youth, F-46–47
 immigration status and, F-91
county foster care, F-78
disqualifying criteria or circumstances and, F-76–77
for education-related transportation, F-45
eligibility for, F-75–77
 findings necessary for, F-76, H-21–22
 one-day continuance and, H-27
fact sheet on, F-75–82
for immigrants, F-81, F-91, F-92
 Cash Assistance Program for Immigrants and, F-81
infant/child supplement and, F-82, F-131
Kinship Guardianship Assistance Payment (Kin-GAP and Kin-GAP Plus),
 F-78–79, F-172–173, H-93, H-220–221
for minor parent, F-131–132
“not qualified” immigrants and, F-91, F-92
notice of changes in, F-82
placement without approval of social services and, F-148
rates of, F-81–82
requirements for, F-75–76
specialized-care increments and, F-81
state foster care, F-77
Supplemental Security Income (SSI), F-80
survivor’s benefits, F-81
termination of jurisdiction and, F-77
Title IV-E, F-76
 findings necessary for eligibility for, H-21–22
 one-day continuance and, H-27
types of, F-78–81
voluntary placements and, F-75–76
Youakim, F-77, H-21–22
FYS liaison. *See* Foster Youth Services Liaison

G

- “g” count finding, F-158
- GAL. *See* Guardian ad litem
- General order for placement, F-150, H-100, H-230–231
- Good cause, jurisdiction hearing continuance and, H-47–48
- Graduation, high school, foster care exemption from requirements and, F-46–47
- Grandparents. *See also* Relative
 - detention/placement with, preferential consideration for, F-142, H-30, H-98
 - as guardians, S-21
 - notification of
 - of child’s detention/removal, F-142, H-31–32
 - for selection and implementation hearing (section 366.26/two-six hearing), H-175
 - when parent’s identify known but whereabouts unknown, H-177
 - visitation with, F-178, H-119
 - social worker’s report recommendations on, H-87
- “Green card.” *See* Permanent resident status
- Group home
 - education rights/issues and, F-47–48
 - out-of-state, H-100
 - Interstate Compact on the Placement of Children (ICPC) and, F-107–109
 - for young child, H-100
- Guardian, H-92–93, H-198. *See also* Guardian ad litem; Guardianship
 - appointment of, H-197, H-198, S-21
 - child’s return to, at status reviews, H-149, H-154–155
 - criminal history exemption and, F-147
 - education rights of, F-39–40
 - grandparents as, S-21
 - incarcerated/institutionalized, H-146
 - Interstate Compact on the Placement of Children and, F-107–109
 - judicial review of placement with (§ 364), H-123–133. *See also* Judicial review of placement with parent
 - notifying of hearing
 - disposition hearing, H-86
 - initial/detention hearing, rehearing and, H-34–35



- judicial review of placement with parent (§ 364), H-127–128
 - jurisdiction hearing, H-45, H-53
 - modification motion/section 388 petition hearing, H-243
 - permanency review/hearing, H-212
 - selection and implementation hearing (section 366.26/two-six hearing), H-175
 - status reviews, H-147
 - parent-child visitation and, F-178, H-200
 - probate, rights of, H-101–102, H-249
 - relative. *See* Relative, detention/placement with
 - removal of child from. *See* Guardian, termination of guardianship and
 - reunification services ordered for, H-101–102, H-149–151, H-249
 - assessment of, at status hearing, H-149–151
 - time limits on, H-151–153
 - section 388 petition filed by, H-238–239
 - sexual abuse history and, H-51
 - successor, S-21
- Termination of Dependency Jurisdiction—Child Attaining Age of Majority (JV-365) form supplied to, H-221
- termination of guardianship and, H-102, H-248–249
 - order for foster care and, H-199, H-223
 - parent's right to contest, H-97
 - reunification services and, H-102, H-249
 - time limits on, H-151–153
 - section 387/388 petitions and, H-102, H-230, H-238, H-243–244, H-245, H-248–249
- termination of jurisdiction under legal guardianship and, F-172–173, H-200
 - with nonrelative guardian, F-172, H-200
 - at permanency review/hearing (section 366.3 review/hearing), H-220–221
 - with relative guardian (Kin-GAP and Kin-GAP Plus), F-172–173, H-200, H-220–221
 - at selection and implementation hearing (section 366.26/two-six hearing), H-200
- Guardian ad litem, F-123–124
 - appointment of, S-27
 - harmless error analysis, F-123

- informal hearing before appointment of, S-27
- for initial/detention hearing, H-17
- for mentally incompetent parents, F-123–124
- for minor parent, F-123, F-133
- section 388 petition filed by, H-238
- Guardian Scholars, F-46
- Guardianship, H-198. *See also* Guardian
 - co-ward of, H-107
 - criminal history exemption and, F-147
 - entry of (with or without taking jurisdiction), H-92–93
 - section 388 petition filed after, H-237–238
 - for Indian child, qualified expert witness testimony and, F-101–102
 - informal supervision and, H-102
 - Interstate Compact on the Placement of Children and, F-107–109
 - parent-child visitation and, F-178, H-200
 - permanency review/hearing and, H-211
 - recommendation for, parental notice for selection and implementation
 - hearing (section 366.26/two-six hearing) and, H-177, H-179
 - relative. *See* Relative, detention/placement with
 - termination of, H-102, H-248–249
 - order for foster care and, H-199, H-223
 - parent's right to contest, H-97
 - reunification services and, H-102, H-249
 - time limits on, H-151–153
 - section 387/388 petitions and, H-102, H-230, H-238, H-243–244, H-245, H-248–249
 - termination of jurisdiction under, F-172–173, H-200
 - with nonrelative guardian, F-172, H-200
 - at permanency review/hearing (section 366.3 review/hearing), H-220–221
 - with relative guardian (Kin-GAP and Kin-GAP Plus), F-172–173, H-200, H-220–221
 - at selection and implementation hearing (section 366.26/two-six hearing), H-200



H

Hague Convention on International Child Abduction/Hague Service Convention, F-115, H-20

Half-siblings. *See also* Siblings

- harm to, as grounds for reunification services denial/bypass, H-106–107
- placement of together, F-162, H-32
- in sibling group, H-162

Handwritten notes, social worker's, discoverability of, H-50

Harmless error analysis, guardian ad litem, F-123

Health care

- decisions about, for child in long-term foster care or another planned permanent living arrangement, H-200
- dependent child's rights regarding consent to, F-21, F-129, F-130
- failure to provide
 - as basis for jurisdiction, H-66
 - as grounds for reunification services denial/bypass, H-107
- immigrant status affecting eligibility for, F-92
- sexual and reproductive, for foster youth, F-21, F-129, F-130

Healthy Families Program, immigrant status affecting eligibility for, F-92

Hearings. *See also specific hearing*

- child's right to participate in, F-20
- disposition, H-79–119
- initial/detention, H-5–38
- joint assessment, determination of child's status
 - child welfare services department notification of, F-34
 - conduct of, F-33
 - Indian Child Welfare Act and, F-34
 - minor's dependency attorney notification of, F-34
 - notice of, F-33
 - decision after hearing, F-34
 - overview of, F-32
 - participation in, F-33
 - review of, F-33
- judicial review of placement with parent (§ 364), H-123–133
- jurisdiction, H-41–76
- motions for modification, H-237–249

- psychotropic medication orders, F-139
- review of permanent plan, H-205–223
- selection and implementation (section 366.26/two-six), H-169–202
- status reviews, H-137–165
- subsequent and supplemental petitions, H-227–234
- Hearsay in dependency hearings, F-83–86
 - case summaries and, S-28–29
 - “child hearsay” or “child dependency” exception and, F-84–86, H-59–61, S-29
 - fact sheet on, F-83–86
 - jurisdiction hearing and, F-83–86, H-48, H-58–59, H-59–61
 - multiple levels of, F-85–86, H-61
 - selection and implementation hearing (section 366.26/two-six hearing) and, F-83–86, H-183
 - social study exception/social worker’s report and, F-83–84, H-58–59, H-60, H-60–61, H-183
 - at disposition hearing, F-83–84, H-89
 - at jurisdiction hearing, F-83, H-48, H-58–59, H-60, H-60–61
 - at selection and implementation hearing (section 366.26/two-six hearing), F-83–84, H-183
 - statements made by child, S-28
- High school equivalency program, extended foster care and, F-58
- High school graduation, foster care exemption from requirements and, F-46–47
- Home environment assessment, in resource family approval, F-154
- Home inspection/home study
 - for adoption, F-6–7
 - for detention/placement with relative, H-31
- Home schooling, education decisions at disposition hearing and, H-117
- Home state jurisdiction, F-112, H-20
- Homelessness
 - agency requirement to assist parent and, H-150
 - denial of parental rights and, S-19
 - failure to protect and, H-66
 - former foster children vulnerable to, F-171
 - school transfer and enrollment issues/McKinney Vento and, F-41, F-43, F-45, H-96



- “substantial risk of harm” standard and, H-149
- Hospital birth, F-158
- Hospital hold, date of, time limits on reunification services and, H-152
- Household, member of
 - cruelty by, H-74
 - definition of, H-70, H-74
 - sexual abuse by, H-51–52, H-69–70, H-70
- Housing, inadequate
 - agency requirement to assist parent and, H-150
 - “substantial risk of harm” standard and, H-149
- How to Ask to Return to Juvenile Court Jurisdiction and Foster Care (JV-464-INFO)*, F-66
- Hybrid model of child representation, minor parent and, F-133

I

- I-360 form (*Petition for Amerasian, or Special Immigrant*), F-89
- I-485 form (*Application to Register Permanent Residence or Adjust Status*), F-89
- ICARA. *See* International Child Abduction Remedies Act
- ICPC. *See* Interstate Compact on the Placement of Children
- ICWA. *See* Indian Child Welfare Act
- ICWA-030 form (*Notice of Child Proceeding for Indian Child*), F-97, F-99, H-45, H-86, H-128, H-147, H-175
- ICWA-130 form (Parental Notification of Indian Status), F-97
- IDEA. *See* Individuals With Disabilities Education Act
- Identity theft, foster youth, assistance with, F-169
- IEP. *See* Individualized education program
- ILP. *See* Independent Living Program
- Immigration, F-87–92. *See also* Child, undocumented
 - access to public benefits and, F-92
 - Cash Assistance Program for Immigrants and, F-81
 - child’s right to protection and, F-87
 - consulate assistance and, F-87
 - dependency law and, F-87
 - education rights and, F-91
 - fact sheet on, F-87–92
 - funding and income assistance and, F-78, F-81, F-91, F-92

health benefits and, F-92
 “not qualified” status and, F-91, F-92
 out-of-country custody/jurisdiction determinations and, F-87
 paths to documented status and, F-88–90
 resources for information on, F-92
 Special Immigrant Juvenile Status (SIJS) and, F-88–89, F-171, H-201. *See also* Special Immigrant Juvenile Status (SIJS) program
 U Visa program and, F-89–90
 Violence Against Women Act (VAWA) and, F-89
 Immunity, parent/witness, for dependency hearing, H-61
 Implementation and selection hearing. *See* Selection and implementation
 In re. *See specific name of party in Table of Cases*
 Incarcerated parent, F-124–127
 as basis for jurisdiction, F-125, H-73, S-8
 custody and, F-125–127, S-13
 fact sheet on, F-124–127
 finding of detriment and, F-126, F-127, H-97, H-150
 as grounds for removal, H-95
 presence at hearing and, F-124–125, S-8
 jurisdiction/disposition hearings, F-124–125, H-53
 time limits and, F-125, H-47, H-53, H-86
 selection and implementation hearing (section 366.26/two-six hearing), F-124, H-181
 status reviews, F-125, H-147
 reasonable services to, S-18
 reunification services for, F-125–127, F-176–177, H-101
 assessment of, at status reviews, H-150
 extending, F-127, F-176–177, H-146, H-152–153, H-161–162
 to 24-month date, H-146–147
 visitation and, F-125–127, F-176–177, H-118, H-150
 denial of, F-126, F-127, F-176, H-118, H-150
 failure to provide, S-18
 Incest, child conceived as result of, reunification services denial/bypass and, H-108
 In-chambers testimony, by child
 at jurisdiction hearing, H-55–56



- at selection and implementation hearing (section 366.26/two-six hearing), H-182
- Income assistance. *See also* Funding
 - “not qualified” immigrants and, F-91, F-92
- Inconvenient forum, jurisdiction and, F-112
- Independent living, transition to. *See also* Nonminor dependent
 - another planned permanent living arrangement and, H-221–222
 - federal funding and, F-76–77
 - services to assist in, H-165, H-214
 - review hearings for assessment of, F-169–170, H-223
 - SSI eligibility and, F-80
 - trial period and, section 388 petition to resume dependency and, H-241
- Independent Living Program (ILP). *See also* Independent living
 - termination of jurisdiction affecting eligibility for, F-172, F-173
 - transitional (TILP), H-165
 - review of, H-223
- Indian ancestry, information on tracing, F-95
- Indian child. *See also* Indian Child Welfare Act
 - adoption of, F-9, F-105
 - preferences and, F-104
 - tribal customary, F-9, F-105, H-147, H-211
 - exception to termination of parental rights and, F-9, H-191
 - best interest standard for, H-247
 - born outside of reservation, S-33
 - concurrent jurisdiction and, F-98
 - definition of, F-62, F-95
 - exclusive jurisdiction and, F-97, S-33
 - jurisdiction/jurisdictional issues and, F-97–99
 - concurrent, F-98
 - exclusive, F-97, S-33
 - temporary emergency, F-97–98
 - termination of, F-167
 - notice of hearing for, F-93, F-99–100, H-176
 - disposition hearing, H-86
 - judicial review of placement with parent (§ 364), H-128

- jurisdiction hearing, H-45
- modification motion/section 388 petition hearing, H-243
- permanency review/hearing, H-212
- selection and implementation hearing (section 366.26/two-six hearing), H-175, H-176, H-178
 - time for service and, H-178
- status reviews, H-147
- placement preferences for, F-103–104, H-26, H-87–88, H-96, H-99, H-164
- relative for
 - definition of, F-141
 - placement preference considerations, H-164
- relinquishment by parents, F-3
- status as
 - determination of, F-95
 - inquiry about, F-93, F-97, H-23
- temporary emergency jurisdiction and, F-97–98
- termination of jurisdiction for, F-167
- termination of parental rights for, F-9, F-57, F-101, H-191, S-31
- Indian Child Welfare Act (ICWA), F-93–105, H-7, H-10–11, H-23–24
- active efforts to avoid breakup of family and, F-102–103, H-47, H-87, H-89, H-172
- adoption
 - placement preferences, F-4
 - relinquishment by parents, F-3
- burden of proof and, F-100
- case information access and, F-99
- case summaries and, S-30–33
- concurrent jurisdiction and, F-98
- court-appointed counsel and, F-99
- definitions under, F-62, F-95–96
- detention hearing under, F-96
- determination of status and, F-95
- disposition hearing and, H-86
- eligibility for, F-95
- emergency removal/placement under, H-23–24, H-37
- exclusive jurisdiction and, F-97



- extended family member, H-99
- fact sheet on, F-93–105
- full faith and credit and, F-97
- hearing on joint assessment, determination of child’s status, F-34
- inadequate notice under, appeals/reversals and, F-93, F-100, H-176
- inquiry about Indian status and, F-97, H-23
- intervention rights and, F-99
- jurisdictional issues and, F-70, F-97–99
- legal guardianship under, H-92
- notice provisions of, S-32
- notice requirements under, F-93, F-99–100, H-45, H-176
- placement preferences for, F-103–104, H-87–88, H-96, H-99, H-164, H-181, H-191
- procedure and, F-96–105
- qualified expert witness testimony and, F-101–102, H-47, H-90, H-172, H-192
- removal of child from parent, H-233
- reunification services under, H-101
- rights under, F-99
- special considerations and, F-103–105
- standards under, F-100–103
- substantive provisions, S-32
- temporary emergency jurisdiction and, F-97–98
- transfer to tribal court, F-98–99
- tribal customary adoption and, F-105
- webpage for, F-95

Indian Child Welfare Act (ICWA) and, F-101–102

Indian child’s tribe. *See* Tribe

Indian custodian

- court-appointed counsel for, F-99
- definition of, F-95
- notifying of hearing, F-99–100. *See also* Indian child, notice of hearing for
 - disposition hearing, H-86
 - judicial review of placement with parent (§ 364), H-128
 - jurisdiction hearing, H-45
 - modification motion/section 388 petition hearing, H-243

- permanency review/hearing, H-212
 - selection and implementation hearing (section 366.26/two-six hearing), H-175, H-178
 - time for service and, H-178
 - status reviews, H-147
 - unwilling/unable to adopt, exception to termination of parental rights and, H-189
- Individualized education program (IEP), F-49–52, H-25
 - assessment for, F-49–50
 - attorney representation and, F-52
 - change in placement and, F-44
 - nonpublic school enrollment and, F-47
 - school discipline and, F-48
 - surrogate parent and, F-41, H-25, H-116
- Individuals With Disabilities Education Act, F-49, F-51
- Ineffective assistance of counsel claim, parent’s attorney’s failure to file section 388 petition and, H-239
- Infant/child supplement, F-82, F-131
- Infants, surrendering. *See* Safe haven/safe surrender
- Informal supervision
 - dismissal at detention hearing and, H-33
 - dismissal at disposition hearing and, H-90, H-92
 - of guardian, H-102
- Informed consent, dependent minor’s right to abortion and, F-21, F-130
- In-home inspection. *See* Home inspection
- “Initial removal,” H-146, H-152
- Initial/detention hearing, H-5–38
 - appointment of child’s attorney for, H-14
 - multiple siblings/conflict of interest and, F-161–162, H-14–16
 - best interest of child and, H-16–17
 - burdens of proof in, H-18–19
 - CAPTA GAL and, H-17
 - cases summaries and, S-3
 - checklists for
 - for child’s attorney, H-5–7
 - for parent’s attorney, H-9–11



child's counsel for, H-5-7, H-14-17
child's detention from custodial parent and, H-29-33
child's release to parent and, H-27-28
commissioner hearing, rehearing and, H-34-35
contested adjudication and, H-37
continuing, H-27
court orders/inquiries/findings in, H-20-26
demurrer and, H-35
dismissal of petition and, H-33-34, S-3
education rights addressed at, F-42, H-18, H-25
evidentiary nature of, H-19
ICWA issues, H-26-27
informal supervision and, H-33
jurisdiction alternatives and, H-33-34
jurisdiction issues and, H-20
mediation of, H-36
notice of, H-13
 jurisdictional findings at resolution conference/PRC hearing and,
 H-35-36, H-53
 rehearing and, H-34-35
one-day continuance of, H-27
outcome possibilities for, H-27-34
parent's attorney for, H-9-11
prejurisdictional settlement conferences and, H-35-36, H-53
prima facie case definition for, H-18-19
referee hearing, rehearing and, H-34-35
rehearings and, H-34-35
relative/nonrelative extended family member placement and, F-142
setting next hearing and, H-34-38
social worker's report and, H-17-18, H-28
statutory elements of, H-18-19
timing of, H-13
Title IV-E funding findings at, F-76, H-21-22
 one-day continuance and, H-27
Injuries, not ordinarily sustained absent parental neglect, H-51, H-62

Input on Application for Psychotropic Medication (JV-222), F-139

Institutionalized child, exception to termination of parental rights and, H-189

Institutionalized parent, F-124–127. *See also* Incarcerated parent

- as basis for jurisdiction, F-125, H-73
- fact sheet on, F-124–127
- as grounds for removal, H-95
- reunification services ordered for, F-125–127, H-101
 - assessment of, at status reviews, H-150
 - continuation of, F-127, H-146, H-152–153, H-161–162
 - visitation and, F-125–127, H-118

Intercounty placement/transfer, F-116, H-100

Interests (child's), representing, H-16–17

International Child Abduction Remedies Act (ICARA), F-115

International custody disputes, F-87, F-115, H-20

Interstate Compact on the Placement of Children (ICPC), F-107–109, H-32

- applicability of, F-107–109
- case summaries and, S-29–30
- compliance with, S-30–31
- detention/placement with relative and, F-107–109, F-148, H-32
- fact sheet on, F-107–109
- failure to send proper notice under Indian Child Welfare Act (ICWA), F-93, F-100
- nonminor dependent, F-57
- out-of-state placements, S-29–30
- priority placements and, F-109, H-32
- procedure and, F-108–109
- release to nonoffending/noncustodial parent and, F-108, F-148, H-29, H-32, H-97
- requirements of, F-108–109
- Senate Bill 678 and, S-30–31
- temporary visitation with parents, S-30
- time limits on jurisdictional/dispositional hearing and, H-46–47, H-85–86
- visit differentiated from placement and, F-107



J

- Joinder, providing mandated services and, H-114
- JRs. *See* Judicial review of placement with parent
- JT. *See* Jurisdiction, termination of
- Judge. *See also under* Judicial
 - rehearing ordered by, H-35
- Judicial Council forms. *See specific form under JV*
- Judicial review of placement with parent (§ 364), H-123–133
 - after return of child to parent/guardian at status review, H-154–155
 - burdens of proof in, H-128
 - checklists
 - for child’s attorney, H-123–124
 - for parent’s attorney, H-125–126
 - continuing jurisdiction at, H-132, H-133
 - custody transfer from one parent to another at, H-132
 - exit/family law orders and, F-167–168, H-132–133
 - jurisdictional issues and
 - continuing, H-132, H-133
 - termination, F-167, H-131
 - notice of, H-127–128
 - offending parent’s return to family home and, H-129
 - of other parent receiving family reunification, H-129–131
 - child placed with previously noncustodial parent and, H-129–131
 - transfer of custody back to original parent and, H-132
 - child remained in home of one parent and, H-129
 - outcome possibilities for, H-131–132
 - placement with previously noncustodial parent and, H-129–131
 - restraining orders and, F-167, H-132–133
 - scope of evidence presented at, H-131
 - social worker’s report for, H-128
 - statutory elements of, H-128
 - termination of jurisdiction at, F-167–168, H-131
 - timing of, H-127
- Jurisdiction, F-111–116. *See also* Jurisdiction hearing
 - adoption placement and, F-4–5



- bases for, H-64–75
 - cruelty, H-74
 - death of another child through abuse/neglect, H-72–73
 - failed adoption, H-74
 - failure to protect, H-65–69
 - sexual abuse and, H-69–71
 - future risk of harm and, H-64–65, H-65–69. *See also* Failure to protect
 - home state priority and, F-112
 - lack of, dismissal and, H-75
 - parent’s inability/unwillingness to care for child, H-73
 - physical abuse, S-5
 - serious physical harm, H-64–65
 - future risk and, H-64–65, H-65–69
 - severe emotional harm, H-69
 - severe/serious physical harm
 - to child under age 5, H-71–72
 - future risk and. *See* Failure to protect
 - sexual abuse, H-69–71
 - sibling abuse/neglect, H-74–75
- concurrent, for Indian child, F-61
- continuing
 - at judicial review of placement with parent (§ 364), H-132, H-133
 - burden of proof and, H-128
 - placement with previously noncustodial parent and, H-98
- declined
 - at disposition hearing, H-90–91
 - inconvenient forum/unjustifiable contact and, F-112
 - at jurisdiction hearing, H-75
- default, F-113
- due process challenge to, by section 388 petition, H-237–238
- emergency, F-113–114, H-20
 - for Indian child, F-97–98
 - no previous custody order and proceedings not commenced in state with jurisdiction, F-114
 - Parental Kidnapping Prevention Act providing for, F-114



previous custody order or proceedings commenced in another state,
 F-114
 Uniform Child Custody Jurisdiction and Enforcement Act providing
 for, F-113–114, H-20
 exclusive, for Indian child, F-97
 fact sheet on, F-111–116
 Hague Convention on International Child Abduction/Hague Service
 Convention and, F-115, H-20. *See also* Immigration
 home state, F-112, H-20
 incarcerated parent and, F-125, H-73
 inconvenient forum/unjustifiable contact and, F-112
 for Indian child, F-97–99
 for initial/detention hearing, H-20
 alternatives to, H-33–34
 intercounty transfers and, F-116
 joint assessment hearing, determination of child’s status, F-34
 legal guardianship with or without, H-92–93
 no previous custody order and proceedings not commenced in state with
 jurisdiction, F-114
 out-of country/international custody disputes and, F-87, F-115, H-20
 out-of-state placement and, requirements under Interstate Compact on the
 Placement of Children (ICPC) and, F-108
 Parental Kidnapping Prevention Act (PKPA) and, F-114
 postadoption contact agreement enforcement and, F-8
 previous custody order or proceedings commenced in another state, F-114
 resumption of
 for former foster youth, H-241
 social worker’s report, F-72–73
 significant connection and, F-112
 temporary emergency, F-113–114, H-20
 for Indian child, F-97–98
 no previous custody order and proceedings not commenced in state
 with jurisdiction, F-114
 Parental Kidnapping Prevention Act providing for, F-114
 previous custody order or proceedings commenced in another state,
 F-114

Uniform Child Custody Jurisdiction and Enforcement Act providing
 for, F-113–114, H-20

termination of, F-167–173, H-131

- at 6-month hearing, H-155
- adoption finalization and, H-220
- when child may be eligible for immigration relief, F-171
- custody (exit) orders and, F-167–168, F-175, H-131
- emancipating/older foster youth and, F-168–171, H-221
- extended foster care and, F-63–64, F-70–72
- fact sheet on, F-167–173
- for foster youth 18–21 years of age, F-168–171, H-221
- when immigration status pending, F-88, H-221
- Indian child, F-167
- at judicial review of placement with parent (§ 364), H-127, H-131,
 H-132–133
- under legal guardianship, F-172–173, H-200, H-220–221
 - with nonrelative guardian, H-200
 - at permanency review/hearing (366.3 review/hearing), H-220–221
 - with relative guardian (KinGAP and Kin-GAP Plus), F-172–173,
 H-200, H-220–221
 - at selection and implementation hearing (section 366.26/two-six
 hearing), H-200
- loss of federal funding and, F-77
- notification of intent to parents and, F-167
- at permanency review/hearing, H-220–221
- placement with previously noncustodial parent and, F-175, H-97–98
- return to parent and, F-167–168, H-220
- services and documents provided for, F-170–171
- sibling contact information and, F-165, F-178–179
- situations in which termination is improper and, F-168
- social worker's report, F-70–72
- SSI application and, F-80

tribal court, F-98–99

Uniform Child Custody Jurisdiction and Enforcement Act (UCCJEA) and,
 F-111–114, H-20

violation of time limits not affecting, H-37, H-47, H-85–86



Jurisdiction hearing, H-41–76. *See also* Jurisdiction

- appointment of counsel for, H-52
 - continuance and, H-49
- bases for jurisdiction and, H-64–75. *See also* Jurisdiction, bases for
- burdens of proof in, H-51–52
- case summaries and, S-3–11
- checklists
 - for child’s attorney, H-41–42
 - for parent’s attorney, H-43–44
- “child hearsay”/“child dependency” exception and, F-84–86, H-59–61
- child’s competency and, H-54–55
 - right to confrontation and, F-85, H-60
- child’s presence at, H-53–54
- child’s right to present evidence and, H-58
- child’s testimony at, H-54–56
- compelling child’s testimony at, H-54
- compelling parent’s/witness’s testimony at, H-61
- contested, H-58–64
- continuance for, H-46–47, H-47–49, S-24
 - appointment of counsel and, H-49
 - case summaries and, S-24
 - child’s presence and, H-53–54
 - for good cause, H-47–48
 - social worker’s late report and, H-48
 - unavailable witness and, H-48
- denial of jurisdiction and
 - dismissal at disposition hearing and, H-90–91
 - dismissal at jurisdiction hearing and, H-75
- dismissal and, H-42, H-63–64, H-75
 - child’s objection to, H-58, H-63
 - failure to comply with discovery and, H-50
 - no basis for jurisdiction and, H-75
 - prior to hearing, H-63
 - on section 350(c) or nonsuit motion, H-63–64
 - submissions on social worker’s report and, H-57–58

disposition hearing following. *See also* Disposition hearing
 continuing, H-75–76, H-85–86
 immediate, H-75
evidence admissibility at, H-58–63
expert testimony/documentary evidence and, H-62
hearsay evidence and
 other (“child hearsay” or “child dependency” exception), F-84–86,
 H-59–61
 social worker’s report, F-83, H-48, H-58–59, H-60, H-60–61
incarcerated parent and, F-124–125, H-53
 time limits for hearing and, F-125, H-47, H-53, H-86
in-chambers testimony at, H-55–56
missing child/parent and, H-52
notice of, H-45
 to child, H-45, H-53–54
 content of, H-45
 to parent/guardian, H-45
 parent’s failure to appear and, H-36, H-53
 persons/entities entitled to, H-45
 service method for, H-46
outcome possibilities for, H-75–76
parent’s right to appear at and procedure in his or her absence and, H-52–53
physician-/therapist-patient privilege and, H-62–63
pleas (admission or no contest) and, H-56–57, H-57
pretrial discovery for, H-49–50
with pretrial resolution conference, H-35–36, H-53
with previous out-of-state custody order, F-114
privilege against self-incrimination and, H-61
privilege exceptions and, H-62–63
procedure in, H-52–64
section 300 finding and, H-75–76
6-month review after, H-146
social worker’s report/hearsay within it and, F-83, H-48, H-58–59, H-60,
 H-60–61
submissions and, H-56–57, H-57–58
substantial detriment/risk, S-9



- time limits on reunification services and, H-111–113
- timing of, H-37, H-46–47
- 12-month review after, H-146
- uncontested, H-56–58
- Jurisdiction to Determine Custody and Visitation, F-115
- Juvenile case files, confidentiality of, dependent child’s right to, F-20
- Juvenile court custody orders. *See* Custody; Exit orders; Placement
- Juvenile court judge. *See* Judge
- JV-180 form (*Request to Change Court Order*), H-242
- JV-190 form (*Waiver of Rights*), H-56
- JV-200 form (*Custody Order—Final Judgment*), F-167
- JV-218 form (*Child’s Opinion About the Medicine*), F-138
- JV-219 form (*Statement About the Medicine Prescribed*), F-138–139
- JV-220 form (*Application for Psychotropic Medication*), F-135–136
- JV-220(A) form (*Physician’s Statement—Attachment*), F-136
- JV-220(B) form (*Physician’s Request to Continue Medication—Attachment*), F-136
- JV-221 form (*Proof of Notice of Application*), F-136
- JV-222 form (*Input on Application for Psychotropic Medication*), F-139
- JV-223 form (*Order on Application for Psychotropic Medication*), F-137–138
- JV-224 form (*County Report on Psychotropic Medications*), F-138
- JV-356 form (*Request for Special Immigrant Juvenile Findings*), H-202
- JV-357 form (*Special Immigrant Juvenile Findings*), H-202
- JV-365 form (*Termination of Dependency Jurisdiction—Child Attaining Age of Majority*), F-64, F-71, H-221
- JV-367 form (*Findings and Orders After Hearing to Consider Termination of Juvenile Court Jurisdiction Over a Nonminor*), F-64
- JV-464-INFO form (*How to Ask to Return to Juvenile Court Jurisdiction and Foster Care*), F-66
- JV-466 form (*Request to Return to Juvenile Court Jurisdiction and Foster Care*), F-66
- JV-468 form (*Confidential Information—Request to Return to Juvenile Court Jurisdiction and Foster Care*), F-66
- JV-505 form (*Statement Regarding Parentage*), F-117
- JV-535 form (*Findings and Orders Limiting Right to Make Educational Decisions for the Child Appointing Educational Representative, and Determining Child’s Educational Needs*), F-39, F-40, F-41, F-42, H-25, H-115, H-116, H-160
- JV-536 form, H-25, H-116

JV-538 form (*Findings and Orders Regarding Transfer From School of Origin*), H-96
JV-539 form (*Request for Hearing Regarding Child's Education*), F-45, H-96
JV-ICWA 030 form (*Notice of Child Proceeding for Indian Child*), F-97, F-99,
H-45, H-86, H-128, H-147, H-175

K

Kelsey S. father, F-118. *See also* Parent
rights of, F-121

Kidnapping

parental, prevention of (Parental Kidnapping Prevention Act/PKPA), F-114
reunification services denial/bypass and, H-110

Kinship Guardianship Assistance Payment (Kin-GAP) program, F-78–79,
F-172–173

benefits of, F-173

disposition hearing continuance and, H-93

eligibility for, F-79, F-173

federal, F-79, F-172–173

termination of dependency jurisdiction under legal guardianship and,
F-172–173, H-200, H-220–221

Kinship Guardianship Assistance Payment Plus (Kin-GAP Plus) program, F-79,
F-172–173

L

Labor and delivery services, immigrant status not affecting eligibility for, F-92
“Lawful custody,” surrendering child under safe haven/safe surrender and, F-157

LEA. *See* Local education agency

Legal guardianship. *See* Guardianship

Legal orphan, H-194

child's opposition to adoption and, H-189

reinstatement of parental rights and, H-194

special-needs/difficult-to-place child and, H-197

Limits. *See* Time limits

LiveScan, F-146, H-5, H-9

Local education agency (LEA), for appointment of child's educational
representative, H-25, H-116

Long-term care (medical), immigrant status not affecting eligibility for, F-92

Long-term foster care, H-159. *See also* Foster care

Continuum of Care Reform provisions, F-24



- efforts for relative placement before, F-145
- permanency review/hearing and, presumption that continued care is in child's best interest and, H-212–213
- termination of jurisdiction and, F-168

LTFC. *See* Long-term foster care

M

Majority, child at age of. *See also* Foster care, older/transition-age youth in;
Nonminor dependent

- educational decisions and, F-41
- federal funding and, F-76–77
- termination of jurisdiction and, F-168–171, H-221

Marital privilege, inapplicability of in dependency hearing, H-58, H-62

Maternity, legal, determination of, H-23

McKinney-Vento Homeless Assistance Act, F-41, F-43, F-45, H-96

Mediation

- dependency, H-36
- uncontested jurisdiction hearing and, H-57

Medi-Cal

- adopted dependent children eligible for, F-8
- Early and Periodic Screening, Diagnosis, and Treatment program, F-28
- immigrant status affecting eligibility for, F-92
- Kin-GAP program and, F-78, F-173

Medical treatment

- decisions about, for child in long-term foster care or another planned permanent living arrangement, H-200
- dependent child's rights regarding consent to, F-21
- failure to provide
 - as basis for jurisdiction, H-66
 - as grounds for reunification services denial/bypass, H-107
- immigrant status affecting eligibility for, F-92

Member of household

- cruelty by, H-74
- definition of, H-70, H-74
- sexual abuse by, H-51, H-69–70, H-70



Memorandum of understanding (MOU), issues relating to immigrant families and, F-87

Mental health. *See also* Mental illness

- child's, as basis for jurisdiction, H-69
- dependent child's right to consent to treatment and, F-21

Mental health services, for minor parent, F-132

Mental illness

- child's
 - as basis for jurisdiction, H-69
 - right to consent to treatment and, F-21
- parental
 - appointment of guardian ad litem and, F-123–124
 - failure to protect and, H-67
 - orders for psychological evaluation and, before/after adjudication, H-62, H-89–90
 - reunification services denial/bypass and, H-90, H-103

Messiness, chronic, jurisdiction/grounds for removal and, H-68, H-94

Military duty, active (parent), regulations regarding initial detention hearing and, H-20

Minor parent, F-129–133, H-116–117

- education rights of, F-130–131
- fact sheet on, F-129–133
- funding provisions for, F-131–132
- guardian ad litem for, F-123, F-133
- infant/child supplement for caretaker of, F-82, F-131
- mental health care for, F-132
- parenting support for, F-132
- placement provisions for, F-131–132, H-116–117
- reunification services for, F-133
- rights of, as foster child and as parent, F-131
- sexual and reproductive health care for, F-129
 - right to consent to, F-21, F-129, F-130
- shared responsibility plan for, F-132
- social services intervention for, F-133
- Whole Family Foster Home (WFFH) for, F-131–132



Minute order, from first hearing, proper language for federal funding eligibility and, F-76

Missing child

jurisdictional/dispositional findings and, H-52
termination of jurisdiction improper and, F-168

Missing parent

jurisdictional/dispositional findings and, H-52, H-73
notice of selection and implementation hearing (section 366.26/two-six hearing) and, H-177
reunification services denial/bypass and, H-103
reunification services termination and, H-158
termination of parental rights and, H-185

Modification, motions for/section 388 petition, H-102, H-132, H-183–184, H-192, H-237–249

by any person with interest, H-238–239, H-240
best interest and, H-132, H-237, H-242, H-246–247
by biological parent after termination of parental rights, H-240
burdens of proof and, H-132, H-241, H-243–244
changed circumstances/new evidence and, H-151–152, H-192, H-213, H-237, H-242, H-245–246
intercounty transfers and, F-116
termination of guardianship and, H-248
visitation and, H-244
circumstances not requiring, H-238
conduct of, H-243–247
denial of, H-241–242
by dependent child, H-238–239, H-239
by former foster youth, H-241
granting of, H-242
intercounty transfers and, F-116
necessity for, H-237–238
notice of, H-243
options on receipt of, H-241–242
with pending selection and implementation hearing (section 366.26/two-six hearing), H-183–184, H-247
for presumed father status, F-121

reinstatement of dependency jurisdiction under legal guardianship and, F-172
reinstatement of parental rights at, F-3, H-193–194, H-239, H-244
right to full evidentiary hearing and, H-244–245
setting hearing for, H-242
by sibling/with sibling relationship, F-161, F-178–179, H-190, H-238, H-240–241
by social worker, H-240
to terminate de facto status, F-12
termination of legal guardianship and, H-102, H-238, H-248–249
time limits on hearing of, H-243
timing of filing of, H-237–238
uncontested, H-242
visitation and, F-175, F-179–180, H-244
who may file, H-238–241

Mother. *See also* Parent

denial of reunification rights, S-11
family reunification services ordered for, H-100
legal maternity issues and, H-23
presumed, F-120–121, H-23

Motion for modification, H-237–249. *See also* Modification, motions for

Motion to dismiss. *See also* Dismissal

jurisdiction hearing, H-63–64

MOU. *See* Memorandum of understanding

Mutual Agreement for Extended Foster Care (SOC 162) form, F-60

N

Native American. *See* Indian child

Neglect

another child's death caused by
as basis for jurisdiction, H-72–73
as grounds for reunification services denial/bypass and, H-73, H-104
child's constitutional right to protection from, F-19
injuries not ordinarily sustained in absence of, H-51, H-62
previous acts of, as basis for failure to protect, H-67
safe haven/safe surrender anonymity and, F-158



- of sibling, as basis of jurisdiction, H-74–75
- Negligence. *See also* Neglect
 - another child’s death and, legal standard for determination of, H-72–73
- New evidence. *See also* Changed circumstances
 - section 388 petition and, H-151–152, H-184, H-237, H-241, H-242, H-246
- Newborns, surrendering. *See* Safe haven/safe surrender
- No-contest plea, at jurisdictional hearing, H-56–57, H-57
- Noncitizen parents/children. *See* Immigration
- Noncustodial/nonoffending parent
 - child’s release to, H-21, H-29–30, H-92, H-96–98, H-129–131
 - clear and convincing evidence required for, H-89
 - continuation of jurisdiction and, H-98
 - court-ordered programs and, H-114–115
 - denial of, H-30
 - incarceration and, F-125, H-95
 - Interstate Compact on the Placement of Children (ICPC) and, F-108, F-148, H-29, H-32, H-97
 - judicial review of placement and, H-129–131
 - transfer of custody back to original parent and, H-132
 - opposition to, H-30
 - parent-child visitation and, F-175, H-97–98
 - removal of offending caregiver and, H-28, H-94
 - sexual abuse history and, H-51
 - sibling relationships and, F-163, S-14
 - status reviews and, H-153–154
 - continued provision of reunification services and, H-155
 - time limits on reunification services and, H-152–153
 - termination of jurisdiction and, F-175, H-97–98
 - time limits on reunification services and, H-152–153, H-228
- child’s removal from, risk of future harm and, H-94–95
- child’s removal from offending parent and, section 388 petition for, burden of proof and, H-243
- denial of placement and, clear and convincing evidence required for, H-89, H-94–95
- failure of to take custody/support, jurisdiction and, H-67
- placement with, S-12
- termination of rights of, burden of proof and, H-180

Nondetaining 387s, H-234
 Nonminor dependent, F-168–171, H-165, H-214, H-216
 another planned permanent living arrangement and, H-159, H-222
 extended foster care eligibility criteria for, F-56–59
 federal funding and, F-76–77
 Kin-GAP funding and, F-79
 permanency review/hearing (section 366.3 review/hearing) considerations,
 H-216–217
 provision of services/documents for, F-169, F-170–171, H-165, H-214, H-216
 review hearings for, F-169–170, H-223
 SSI eligibility and, F-80
 supervised independent living placement for, F-57
 termination of jurisdiction and, F-168–171, H-221
 Transitional Housing Program-Plus-Foster Care for, F-57
 in Whole Family Foster Home, F-132
 Non-Needy Relative Caregiver Grant, F-78
 Nonoffending parent. *See* Noncustodial/nonoffending parent
 Nonpublic school, enrollment in, F-47–48
 Nonrelative extended family member (NREFM)
 definition of, F-141, H-30
 detention/placement with, F-141–152, H-30–31, H-99–100. *See also* Relative,
 detention/placement with
 adoptive preference and, F-4
 assessment/approval and, F-144, F-145, F-146, H-32, H-87, H-98–99
 physical move to different home and, F-151
 Continuum of Care Reform, F-28
 fact sheet on, F-141–152
 Interstate Compact on the Placement of Children and, F-107–109,
 F-148, H-32. *See also* Interstate Compact on the Placement of
 Children
 notice/information form and, F-142, F-142–143, H-31–32
 as preference for placement, F-142
 reasonable-and-prudent-parent standard and, F-14–15
 removal of child and, H-230–231
 burden of proof and, H-232–233
 termination of jurisdiction and, H-220–221



- as educational representative, F-39, F-40
- as guardian, F-172
- Nonsuit/section 350(c) motion, H-42, H-44, H-63–64
- Notice
 - of change in placement affecting school, F-44–45, H-96
 - child’s right to, F-20
 - of disposition hearing, H-86
 - inadequate
 - challenge by section 388 petition and, H-237–238
 - under Indian Child Welfare Act (ICWA), F-93, F-100, H-176
 - of initial/detention hearing, H-13
 - of jurisdictional hearing, H-45
 - of selection and implementation hearing (section 366.26/two-six hearing), H-176
 - Indian Child Welfare Act (ICWA) requirements for, F-93, F-99–100, H-176, S-32. *See also* Indian child, notice of hearing for
 - of initial/detention hearing, H-13
 - jurisdictional findings at resolution conference/PRC hearing and, H-35–36, H-53
 - parents on active military duty and, H-20
 - parents residing outside United States and, H-20
 - rehearing and, H-34–35
 - of intent to terminate jurisdiction, F-167
 - of judicial review of placement with parent (§ 364), H-127–128
 - of jurisdiction hearing, H-45
 - to child, H-45, H-53–54
 - content of, H-45
 - to parent/guardian, H-45
 - parent’s failure to appear and, H-36, H-53
 - persons/entities entitled to, H-45
 - service method for, H-46
 - method of. *See* Service, method of
 - of modification motion/section 388 petition hearing, H-243
 - of permanency planning review/hearing, H-75–76, H-86, H-212
 - to relatives, of child’s detention/removal, F-142, F-142–143, H-31–32

- of removal of child from prospective adoptive parent, F-13, F-152, H-195, H-232
 - of school expulsion, F-48
 - of selection and implementation hearing (section 366.26/two-six hearing), H-175–178
 - to child, H-177–178, H-182
 - content of, H-175
 - continued hearings and, H-178
 - method of service of, H-176–178
 - to parent, H-175, H-176–178
 - due diligence to locate parent and, H-177–178, H-178
 - incarcerated parent and, H-181
 - when parent’s identity and whereabouts known, H-176–177
 - when parent’s identity and whereabouts unknown, H-177
 - when parent’s identity known but whereabouts unknown, H-177
 - persons/entities entitled to, H-175
 - by publication, H-177
 - timing of, H-178
 - time for service of, H-178
 - of status reviews, H-147
 - for subsequent and supplemental petitions, H-227
 - Notice of Child Proceeding for Indian Child* (JV-ICWA 030) form, F-97, F-99, H-45, H-86, H-128, H-147, H-175
 - No-time-waiver hearings/trials, H-37, H-46
 - NPS. *See* Nonpublic school
 - NREFM. *See* Nonrelative extended family member
 - Nude photos, as sexual exploitation, H-70
 - Nunc pro tunc order, F-76, H-22
 - Nursing home (long-term care), immigrant status not affecting eligibility for, F-92
- O**
- One-day continuance, of detention hearing, H-27
 - Order on Application for Psychotropic Medication* (JV-223), F-137–138
 - Orders. *See* Court orders/inquiries/findings
 - Orphan, legal, H-194
 - child’s opposition to adoption and, H-189



- reinstatement of parental rights and, H-194
 - special-needs/difficult-to-place child and, H-197
- Out-of-country custody/jurisdiction disputes, F-87, F-115, H-20
- Out-of-country placement/transfer with relative, F-148–149
- Out-of-county placement/transfer, F-116, H-100
- Out-of-home placements. *See also* Foster care; Placement
 - funding for, F-75–82. *See also* Funding
 - findings necessary for, F-76, H-21–22
 - one-day continuance and, H-27
 - substantial danger, clear and convincing evidence of, S-13
- Out-of-state facility, placement in, H-100
 - Interstate Compact on the Placement of Children (ICPC) and, F-107–109
 - nonminor dependent, F-57
- Out-of-state jurisdiction
 - inconvenient forum/unjustifiable conduct and, F-112
 - temporary emergency jurisdiction and, F-113–114
- Out-of-state parent. *See also* Noncustodial/nonoffending parent
 - denial of placement with, H-30
 - initial/detention hearing and, H-20
 - Interstate Compact on the Placement of Children (ICPC) and, F-108, F-148–149, H-29, H-32, H-97
- Out-of-state placement, Interstate Compact on the Placement of Children (ICPC) and, F-107–109, F-148–149, H-32, S-29–30. *See also* Interstate Compact on the Placement of Children

P

- Parent. *See also* Parentage
 - adoptive, prospective. *See* Prospective adoptive parent
 - age of, jurisdiction and, H-64
 - changed circumstances of. *See* Changed circumstances
 - child's detention/removal from, H-29–33. *See also* Child's removal; Placement
 - grounds for, H-21, H-94–95
 - not considered at section 364 review, H-132
 - placement after, H-95–100. *See also* Placement
 - qualified expert witness testimony for Indian child and, F-101–102
 - subsequent and supplemental petitions Seeking, H-132, H-233–234



child's release/return to, H-90–91, H-93. *See also* Child's release; Placement

- burden of proof at detention hearing and, H-18, H-27–28
- judicial review of (§ 364), H-123–133. *See also* Judicial review of placement with parent
 - at permanency review/hearing, H-218, H-220
 - burden/standard of proof and, H-213
 - termination of jurisdiction and, H-220
 - removal of offending caregiver and, H-28, H-94, H-129
 - section 388 motion for, H-183–184, H-192, H-193, H-238–239, H-239
 - with pending selection and implementation hearing (section 366.26/two-six hearing), H-183–184, H-247
 - termination of guardianship and, H-102, H-238, H-248–249
 - at status reviews, H-149, H-154–155
 - substantial probability of, H-162–163
 - continued provision of reunification services and, H-111, H-156, H-229
 - supervision with family maintenance services and, H-93
- compelling testimony of, H-61
- contesting permanency review/hearing and, H-217–218
 - lack of reasonable efforts/services and, H-217
- continued relationship with, exception to termination of parental rights and, H-187–188
- court-ordered programs for. *See also* Case plan
 - failure to participate in
 - extension of reunification services and, H-151
 - as prima facie evidence for continuing jurisdiction, H-129
 - as prima facie evidence of detriment, H-149
 - termination of reunification services and, H-151, H-157, H-157–158
- criminal/felony conviction of
 - denial/bypass of reunification services and, H-109–110
 - failure to protect and, H-68
 - termination of parental rights and, H-186
 - termination of reunification services and, H-158
- custodial. *See also* Parent, child's detention/removal from child's detention from, H-29–33
- de facto. *See* De facto parent



deceased, H-158
 developmental services decisionmaking rights, H-115
 disciplinary privilege of, S-4
 disclosure responsibilities of, H-50
 education rights of, F-39–40

- limits on, F-39, F-42, H-25, H-88, H-115–116, H-163
 - for child in foster care, H-200
 - for child in long-term foster care or another planned permanent living arrangement, H-214
 - section 388 petition not necessary for, H-238
 - social worker's report recommendations and, H-88, H-164

 failure of to protect child. *See* Failure to protect
 failure to appear at jurisdictional hearing and, H-36, H-53
 failure to appear at prejurisdictional settlement conference and, H-36, H-53
 family reunification services ordered for. *See* Parent, reunification services ordered for; Reunification services
 felony conviction of. *See* Parent, criminal/felony conviction of
 immunity granted to for dependency hearing, H-61
 incarcerated. *See* Incarcerated parent
 Indian

- child's removal from, qualified expert witness testimony for Indian child and, F-101–102
- court-appointed counsel for, F-99
- notifying of hearing, F-99–100. *See also* Indian child, notice of hearing for

 institutionalized. *See* Institutionalized parent
 mentally ill

- appointment of guardian ad litem and, F-123–124
- failure to protect and, H-67
- orders for psychological evaluation and, before/after adjudication, H-62, H-89–90
- reunification services denial/bypass and, H-90, H-103

 minor, F-129–133, H-116–117. *See also* Minor parent

- guardian ad litem for, F-123, F-133
- infant/child supplement for caretaker of, F-82, F-131
- reunification services for, F-133

missing/whereabouts unknown

- jurisdictional/dispositional findings and, H-52, H-73
- notice of selection and implementation hearing (section 366.26/two-six hearing) and, H-177
- reunification services denial/bypass and, H-103
- reunification services termination and, H-158
- termination of parental rights and, H-185

noncustodial/nonoffending. *See* Noncustodial/nonoffending parent

notifying of denial of reunification services, H-75–76, H-86

notifying of hearing

- disposition hearing, H-86
- initial/detention hearing, H-13
 - jurisdictional findings at resolution conference/PRC hearing and, H-36, H-53
 - rehearing and, H-34–35
- judicial review of placement with parent (§ 364), H-127–128
- jurisdiction hearing, H-45
 - failure to appear and, H-36, H-53
- modification motion/section 388 petition hearing, H-243
- permanency review/hearing, H-75, H-86, H-212, H-217
- selection and implementation hearing (section 366.26/two-six hearing), H-175, H-176–178
- status reviews, H-147

notifying of intent to terminate jurisdiction, F-167

orders involving, H-114–116

out-of-state. *See also* Noncustodial/nonoffending parent

- denial of placement with, H-30
- initial/detention hearing and, H-20
- Interstate Compact on the Placement of Children (ICPC) and, F-108, F-148–149, H-29, H-32, H-97

physician-/therapist-patient privilege and, H-62

plea made by, H-56–57, H-57

privilege against self-incrimination and, H-19, H-61

psychological evaluation of, orders for, before/after adjudication, H-62, H-89–90

psychotherapist-patient privilege, S-6



reasonable services offered to, H-149–151. *See also* Reunification services
burden of proof of, H-149
early termination of reunification services and, H-152
exception to termination of parental rights based on lack of, H-192
extension of reunification services based on lack of, H-111, H-151–152,
H-152, H-155, H-156
incarcerated/institutionalized parent and, F-126
reversal of termination of reunification services and, S-17
social worker's report documenting, H-87, H-88
time limits on reunification and, H-151–153
removal of child from. *See* Parent, child's detention/removal from
reunification services denial and. *See* Reunification services, denial/bypass
of
reunification services ordered for, H-111. *See also* Reunification services
judicial review of placement under section 364 and, H-129–131
time limits on, H-24, H-111–113, H-151–153, H-228–229. *See also*
Reunification services, time limits on
section 388 petition for early termination and, H-238
rights of. *See also* Parental rights
appearance at jurisdictional hearing and, H-52–53
case summaries and, S-26–28
contesting hearing and, H-58
educational. *See* Parent, education rights of
guardian ad litem appointments and, F-123–124
section 388 petition filed by, H-238–239, H-239
as sex offender, reunification services denial/bypass based on, H-110
sexual abuse by. *See* Sexual abuse
social services assessment for selection and implementation hearing (section
366.26/two-six hearing) provided to, H-180
special needs, continued provision of reunification services and, H-156,
H-161
surrogate
for educational decisions, H-25, H-116
notice of placement change affecting school and, F-44–45
teen. *See* Minor parent
Termination of Dependency Jurisdiction—Child Attaining Age of Majority
(JV-365) form supplied to, H-221

termination of rights of. *See* Parental rights, termination of
 undocumented, dependency law and, F-87
 unwilling/unable to care for child

- as basis for jurisdiction, H-73
- as grounds for removal, H-95
- as grounds for reunification services denial/bypass, H-73

 visitation with. *See* Parent-child visitation
 waivers at jurisdictional hearing by

- child's in-chamber testimony and, H-55–56
- incarcerated parent and, F-124, H-53
- at uncontested hearing (Waiver of Rights/JV-190), H-57

 Parentage, F-117–121, F-120–121. *See also* Parent

- alleged father, F-117, H-22. *See also* Alleged father
- biological father, F-117–118, H-22
 - as presumed father, S-35
 - relative of, F-121
 - rights of, F-121
- case summaries and, S-33–35
- declaration of, F-118
- fact sheet on, F-117–121
- inquiry about, at initial/detention hearing, H-22–23
- Kelsey S. father, F-118
 - rights of, F-121
- more than two parents, S-33–34
- multiple parents, S-33
- presumed father, F-118–120, H-22
 - rights of, F-121
- presumed mother, F-120–121, H-23
- rights based on, F-121
- statement regarding (JV-505), F-117
- types of, F-117–120

 Parental consent, dependent minor's right to health care in absence of, F-21, F-129, F-130
 Parental Kidnapping Prevention Act (PKPA), F-114
 Parental neglect. *See* Neglect



Parental Notification of Indian Status (ICWA-130), F-97

Parental rights

- adoption and, F-3
- case summaries and, S-26–28
- guardian ad litem appointments and, F-123–124
- minor parent and, F-131
- parentage type and, F-121
- reinstating, F-3, H-192, H-193–194, H-239
- relinquishment of child for adoption and, F-3, H-87
- termination of, H-159–160, H-186–187, H-193–196. *See also* Selection and implementation hearing
 - additional findings and, H-186–187
 - adoptability finding and, H-179, H-181, H-184–185
 - adoption and, F-3
 - adoptive preference and, H-187
 - for all parents, H-176, H-193
 - bonding/attachment studies and, H-183
 - burdens of proof and, H-180–181
 - contested selection and implementation hearing (section 366.26/two-six hearing) and, H-183
 - continuance of disposition hearing and, H-75, H-85
 - exceptions (bars) to, F-164, H-181, H-189–192
 - child bonded to caregiver unwilling/unable to adopt and, H-187, H-189
 - child in residential treatment facility and, H-189
 - child's objection and, H-182, H-189
 - contested selection and implementation hearing (section 366.26/two-six hearing) and, H-183
 - exclusive not general, H-192
 - interference with sibling relationship and, F-164, H-190–191
 - reasonable efforts/services and, H-192
 - regular visitation/benefit of continuing relationship and, H-187–188
 - relative preference for legal guardianship and, H-187
 - failed adoption as basis for jurisdiction and, H-74
 - finality of, H-193–194

- homelessness and, S-19
 - incarcerated parent's right to be present at hearing and, F-124–125, H-182
 - for Indian child, S-31
 - burden of proof/qualified expert witness testimony and, F-101–102
 - interference with connection to tribal community/tribe identified another different plan and, F-9, H-191–192
 - notice of modification motion/section 388 petition hearing not needed and, H-243
 - notice of permanency review/hearing not needed and, H-212
 - notice of recommendation to deny reunification services/permanency hearing and, H-75, H-86, H-218
 - notice of selection and implementation hearing (section 366.26/two-six hearing) and, H-176–178
 - placement changes after, F-13–14, F-151–152, H-195–196
 - section 387 petition and, H-231–232
 - postponing until home study approval issue resolved, F-7
 - poverty and, S-19
 - poverty/homelessness/inadequate housing insufficient grounds for, H-149
 - referral for adoption and, H-193–196
 - reinstating rights and, F-3, H-192, H-193–194, H-239
 - relative placement and, F-151–152
 - for sibling, reunification services denial/bypass and, H-109
 - siblings and, F-165
 - visitation and, F-178
- Parent-child relationship
- benefits of continuation of, exception to termination of parental rights and, H-187–188
 - continuing of, benefits of, S-20–21
 - emotional attachment benefits of, S-20
- Parent-child visitation, F-175–178, H-26, H-118, H-165
- after reunification services terminated, F-177, H-187–188
 - after section 366.26 hearing, F-177–178
 - another planned permanent living arrangement and, H-222
 - for child in guardianship or foster care, H-200



- for child in plan of guardianship or foster care, F-178
 - for child placed with previously noncustodial parent, F-175, H-97–98
 - child’s objection to, F-176, H-118
 - exception to termination of parental rights and, H-187–188
 - failure of parent to visit and
 - termination of parental rights and, H-186
 - termination of reunification services and, H-158, S-16
 - importance of, F-175–176, H-118, H-187, H-187–188
 - incarcerated/institutionalized parent and, F-125–127, F-176–177, H-118, H-150
 - minor parent and, F-131
 - modifications to
 - right to contest, H-217–218
 - section 388 petition for, F-175, F-180, H-244
 - for parent in another state, F-107
 - when parental rights intact, F-178
 - when parental rights terminated, F-177–178
 - postadoption, F-7–8, F-178
 - regular, exception to termination of parental rights and, H-187–188
 - when reunification services not offered, F-177
 - when reunification services offered, F-175–177, H-113, H-118
 - when section 366.26 hearing pending, F-177
 - social services agency’s role and, F-176
 - social worker’s report recommendations on, H-87
- Parenting classes
- court-ordered, H-113. *See also* Case plan
 - failure to participate in, as prima facie evidence for continuing jurisdiction, H-129
 - for minor parent, F-132, H-116
 - social worker’s report recommendations on, H-87
- Parenting teen (minor parent), F-129–133, H-116–117
- education rights of, F-130–131
 - fact sheet on, F-129–133
 - funding provisions for, F-131–132
 - guardian ad litem for, F-123, F-131
 - infant/child supplement for caretaker of, F-82, F-131

- mental health care for, F-132
- parenting support for, F-132
- placement provisions for, F-131–132, H-116–117
- rights of, as foster child and as parent, F-131
- sexual and reproductive health care for, F-129
 - right to consent to, F-21, F-129, F-130
- shared responsibility plan for, F-131
- social services intervention for, F-133
- Whole Family Foster Home (WFFH) for, F-131–132
- Parent’s attorney. *See also* Attorneys
 - advising parent on reunification services time limits and, H-112
 - cross-examination of social worker in parent’s absence and, H-59
 - for detention hearing, checklist for, H-9–11
 - for disposition hearing, checklist for, H-81–82
 - expert hired by, H-90, H-104
 - failure to file section 388 petition by, ineffective assistance of counsel claim and, H-239
 - guardian ad litem appointments and, F-123–124
 - importance of visitation and, H-187, H-187–188
 - for incarcerated parent, presence at hearings and, F-124–125
 - for Indian child, F-94
 - for Indian parent, contacting tribal representative and, F-95
 - input into reunification services by, H-113
 - for judicial review of placement with parent (§ 364), checklist for, H-125–126
 - for jurisdiction hearing
 - access to social worker’s report and, H-48
 - appointment of, H-49, H-52
 - checklist for, H-43–44
 - presence during in-chambers testimony by child and, H-55–56
 - for permanency review/hearing, checklist for, H-209–210
 - for selection and implementation hearing (section 366.26/two-six hearing)
 - appointment of, H-181
 - checklist for, H-171–173
 - presence during in-chambers testimony by child and, H-182
 - for status reviews, checklist for, H-141–143



Paternity status, court's determinations of, F-117–118, H-22–23

Paternity tests

- determining biological father and, F-117–118
- presumed father and, F-119

Patient-doctor privilege. *See* Physician-patient privilege

Patient-psychotherapist privilege. *See* Psychotherapist-patient privilege

Permanency assessment, in resource family approval, F-154

Permanency review/hearing (section 366.3 review/hearing), H-172, H-205–223

- adoption finalization and, H-220, S-20
- burden of proof in, H-212–217
- case summaries and, S-21–22
- checklists for
 - for child's attorney, H-205–207
 - for parent's attorney, H-209–210
- child approaching majority, H-216–217
- considerations at each 6-month review and, H-213–215
- foster care order continued at, H-222–223
- foster youth 18–21 years of age and, H-216, H-221. *See also* Nonminor dependent
- legal guardian appointed at, H-220–221
- nonminor dependents, H-216–217
- notice of, H-75, H-86, H-212
- outcome possibilities for, H-218–223
- placement
 - in another planned permanent living arrangement ordered at, H-221–222
 - with fit and willing relative, H-221
- placement in another planned permanent living arrangement ordered at, H-212–213
- reasonable efforts/services and, H-217
- reinstating reunification services at, H-219
- return of child to parent and, H-218, H-220
 - burden/standard of proof and, H-212–213
 - termination of jurisdiction and, H-220
- right to contest, H-217–218
 - lack of reasonable efforts/services and, H-217

- selection and implementation hearing (section 366.26/two-six hearing) set at, H-212–213, H-219
 - section 388 petition not needed and, H-219, H-238
- sibling group considerations and, F-164
- statutory elements of, H-212–217
- subsequent, H-162
- termination of jurisdiction at, H-220–221
- timing/setting of, H-146, H-211
- Permanent resident status
 - SIJS and
 - description of, F-88–89, H-201
 - preventing termination of jurisdiction until granted, F-88, F-171, H-221
 - U Visa and, F-89–90
 - VAWA and, F-89
- “Person with an interest,” section 388 petition filed by, H-238–239, H-240
- Personal Responsibility and Work Opportunity Reconciliation Act (PRA), F-91
- Petition for Amerasian, Widow(er), or Special Immigrant* (I-360) form, F-89
- Petitions
 - dismissal of
 - child’s objection to, H-33, H-58, H-63
 - child’s right to hearing and, H-33, H-58
 - at detention hearing, H-33–34, S-3
 - at disposition hearing, H-90–91
 - at jurisdiction hearing, H-42, H-63–64, H-75
 - subsequent and supplemental petition, H-63, H-232
 - for initial/detention hearing. *See also* Detention hearing
 - notice of, H-13
 - jurisdictional findings at resolution conference/PRC hearing and, H-35–36
 - rehearings and, H-34–35
 - timing of filing of, H-13
 - section 342, H-132, H-227, H-229, H-245
 - section 387, H-102, H-227, H-230–234, H-245
 - burdens of proof/statutory elements of, H-232–233
 - dismissal of, H-232



- necessity of/standing to challenge, H-230–232
- nondetaining, H-234
- for removal from parent, H-233–234
- for removal from relative placement, F-150
- termination of guardianship and, H-102, H-245
- section 388, H-102, H-132, H-171, H-183–184, H-192, H-237–249
 - by any person with interest, H-238–239, H-240
 - best interest and, H-132, H-237, H-242, H-246–247
 - by biological parent after termination of parental rights, H-240
 - burdens of proof and, H-132, H-241, H-243–244
 - changed circumstances/new evidence and, H-151–152, H-192, H-237, H-242, H-245–246
 - visitation and, H-244
 - circumstances not requiring, H-238
 - conduct of, H-243–247
 - denial of, H-241–242
 - by dependent child, H-238–239, H-239
 - by former foster youth, H-241
 - granting of
 - 366.22 review hearing and, H-185
 - without hearing, H-242
 - intercounty transfers and, F-116
 - necessity for, H-237–238
 - notice of, H-243
 - options on receipt of, H-241–242
 - with pending selection and implementation hearing (section 366.26/ two-six hearing), H-183–184, H-247
 - for presumed father status, F-121
 - reinstatement of dependency jurisdiction under legal guardianship and, F-172
 - reinstatement of parental rights at, F-3, H-192, H-193–194, H-239, H-244
 - right to full evidentiary hearing and, H-244–245
 - setting hearing for, H-242
 - by sibling/with sibling relationship, F-161, F-179, H-190, H-238, H-240–241

- by social worker, H-240
- termination of de facto status and, F-12
- termination of legal guardianship and, H-102, H-238, H-248–249
- time limits on hearing of, H-243
- timing of filing of, H-237–238
- uncontested, H-242
- visitation and, F-175, F-180, H-244
- who may file, H-238–241
- section 388(b), F-179, H-186, H-190, H-238, H-240–241
- subsequent and supplemental. *See* Subsequent and supplemental petitions

Physical disability, parent's, jurisdiction and, H-64

Physical harm. *See also* Child abuse

- as basis for jurisdiction, H-64–65
 - child under age 5 and, H-71–72
 - sibling victim and, H-74–75
- de facto parent status and, F-11
- definition of, H-64, H-71
- emergency placement and, H-23–24
- future risk of, H-64–65, H-65–69. *See also* Failure to protect
- as grounds for reunification services denial/bypass, H-65, H-104, H-106–107
 - child under 5 and, H-72, H-105
 - sibling victim and, H-104, H-106–107, H-107

Physician-patient privilege, H-62–63

- child's, F-19–20, H-62
 - attorney as holder of, F-19, H-16, H-62

Physician's Request to Continue Medication—Attachment (JV-220(B)), F-136

Physician's Statement—Attachment (JV-220(A)), F-136

PKPA. *See* Parental Kidnapping Prevention Act

Placement, H-95–100

- in another planned permanent living arrangement, H-221–222. *See also* Another planned permanent living arrangement
- burdens of proof and, H-88–89, H-232–233
- changing. *See also* Child's removal
 - after termination of parental rights, F-13–14, F-151–152, H-195–196
 - section 387 petition and, H-231–232



- agency's withdrawal of approval of caregiver or home and, F-151, H-99–100
- burden of proof and, H-232–233
- petition necessary for, H-230–232
- preferential consideration to relatives and, F-144, H-99–100, H-164
- school-of-origin affected by, F-43, F-45, H-96
- section 387 petition and, H-230–232
- section 388 petition and, H-239, H-243
- child's constitutional right to, F-19
- child's right to express views on, H-96
- in foster care, H-100
- of Indian child, placement preferences and, F-103–104
- keeping siblings together and, F-162–163, H-32–33, H-100, H-165
- with noncustodial/nonoffending parent. *See* Noncustodial/nonoffending parent, child's release to
- out-of-county, F-116, H-100
- out-of-home
 - clear and convincing evidence needed for, H-94–95
 - lack of reasonable alternatives to, S-13
- with parent, H-90–91, H-93
 - burden of proof at detention hearing and, H-18, H-27–28
 - judicial review of (§ 364), H-123–133. *See also* Judicial review of placement with parent
 - at permanency review/hearing, H-218, H-220
 - burden/standard of proof and, H-212–213
 - termination of jurisdiction and, H-220
 - section 388 motion for, H-183–184, H-192, H-193, H-238–239, H-239
 - with pending selection and implementation hearing (section 366.26/two-six hearing), H-183–184, H-247
 - termination of guardianship and, H-102, H-238, H-248–249
 - at status reviews, H-149, H-154–155
 - substantial probability of, H-162–163
 - continued provision of reunification services and, H-111, H-156, H-229
- posttermination changes of, F-13–14, F-151–152, H-195–196
 - section 387 petition and, F-150, H-231–232

preferences for, H-187

- relative, F-142–145, H-30–31, H-98, H-164, H-187

 priority, Interstate Compact on the Placement of Children (ICPC) and, F-109, H-32

- with relative/nonrelative extended family member (NREFM), F-141–152, H-30–31, H-99–100, H-164, S-23. *See also* Nonrelative extended family member (NREFM), detention/placement with; Relative, detention/placement with
- with sibling, F-162–163, H-32–33, H-100, H-165
 - preferential consideration and, F-142, F-163, H-30, H-98, H-100
- specific rather than general order for, F-150, H-100, H-230–231
- “trial,” orders for not allowed, H-93
- visit differentiated from, F-107
- voluntary (VPA), funding for, F-75

 Planning for transition from foster care to successful adulthood, F-63

 Plea agreement

- in child’s death, jurisdiction for another child and, H-72
- at jurisdictional hearing, H-56–57, H-57

 Postadoption contact agreements, F-7–8, F-165, F-178

- sibling contact and, F-7, F-8, F-165, F-179, H-216

 Postbirth plan, for pregnant foster youth, F-130

 Postsecondary education, extended foster care eligibility, F-58

 Posttermination placement changes, F-13–14, F-151–152, H-195–196

- section 387 petition and, F-150, H-231–232

 Poverty

- denial of parental rights and, S-19
- federal funding eligibility and, F-75
- former foster children vulnerable to, F-171
- “substantial risk of harm” standard and, H-149

 PRA. *See* Personal Responsibility and Work Opportunity Reconciliation Act

 Prayer-based treatment, as failure to protect, H-66

 PRC. *See* Pretrial resolution conference

 Preference (placement), H-187

- adoptive, H-187
 - current-caregiver, F-4, H-194–195
 - under Indian Child Welfare Act (ICWA), F-103–104



- relative, F-142–145, H-30, H-98, H-164, H-187
 - for adoption, F-4, H-194–195
 - after disposition, F-144, H-164
 - at disposition, F-143–144, H-99–100
 - prior to disposition, F-142–143
- Pregnancy. *See also* Pregnant teen
 - prevention or treatment of, dependent child’s right to consent to, F-21, F-129, F-130
- Pregnant teen/foster youth, F-129–133. *See also* Minor parent
 - attorneys for fathers and, F-130
 - education rights of, F-130–131
 - fact sheet on, F-129–133
 - options for, F-129–130
 - pregnancy/postbirth plan for, F-130
 - sexual and reproductive health care for, F-129
 - right to consent to, F-21, F-129, F-130
- Prejurisdictional settlement conferences, H-35–36
 - mediation on same day as, H-36
 - parent’s failure to appear and, H-36, H-53
- Prenatal care
 - dependent child’s right to consent to, F-21, F-129, F-130
 - immigrant status not affecting eligibility for, F-92
- Preponderance of evidence
 - for appointment of guardian ad litem, F-123
 - for changes requested in section 388 petition, H-244
 - exceptions for termination of parental rights and, H-181
 - of provision of services at 18-month review, H-149
 - removal from home of relative or nonrelative extended family member and, H-232
 - resumption of reunification services at permanency review/hearing and, H-212–213, H-219
 - return of child to parent/guardian at status review and, H-155
 - termination of de facto status and, F-12
 - termination of legal guardianship under section 388 petition and, H-244, H-248, H-249
- Presumed father, F-118–120, H-22, S-28. *See also* Parent

- biological father as, S-35
- Kelsey S. father becoming, F-118
- qualification as, S-34
- relative of, preferential consideration for placement and, F-121
- rights of, F-121
- sperm donor as, F-119–120
- two-parent familial arrangement, F-119
- Presumed mother, F-120–121, H-23. *See also* Parent
- Presumptions, rebuttable, parentage and, F-119, H-51–52
- Pretrial discovery, H-49–50
- Pretrial resolution conference (PRC/pretrial readiness conference), H-35–36
 - mediation on same day as, H-36
 - parent's failure to appear and, H-35–36, H-53
- Prima facie case/evidence
 - for continuing need for jurisdiction, parent's failure to participate in court-ordered programs and, H-129
 - definition of, H-18–19
 - denial of section 388 petition without a hearing and, H-241
 - for detriment, parent's failure to participate in court-ordered programs and, H-149
 - for initial/detention hearing, H-18–19
 - child's release/continued detention and, H-18, H-27–28
 - rehearing on, H-34
 - injuries not ordinarily sustained absent parental neglect as, H-51
 - rebuttable presumptions and, H-51–52
 - sexual abuse by parent/other adult in home as, H-51
- Priority placements, F-109, H-32
- Privacy, right to, court-ordered drug testing of dependent child and, H-117
- Privilege. *See also* Confidentiality
 - child's, F-19–20
 - child's attorney as holder of, F-19, H-16, H-62
 - physician-/therapist-patient, F-19–20, H-62
 - attorney as holder of, F-19, H-16, H-62
 - bonding/attachment studies and, H-183
 - discovery limitations and, H-50
 - exceptions to, for jurisdiction hearing, H-58, H-62



- marital/spousal, H-58, H-62
- physician-/therapist-patient, F-19–20, H-62–63
- against self-incrimination
 - assertion of, at initial/detention hearing, H-19
 - assertion of jurisdiction hearing, H-61
- “Probable cause” showing, for hearing on section 388 petition, H-242
- Probate guardians, rights of, H-101–102, H-249
- Promise Scholars, F-46
- Proof. *See* Burdens of proof
- Proof of Notice of Application* (JV-221), F-136
- Prospective adoptive parent, F-4–5, F-13–14
 - adoption petition filed by, F-7
 - current caregiver as, F-4–5, F-13–14, H-195, H-200–201
 - designation as, F-4–5, F-13, H-200–201
 - preference and, F-4, H-194–195
 - removal of child from, F-5, F-13–14, F-152, H-195–196
 - section 387 petition for, H-231, H-232
 - willingness to adopt as adoptability evidence and, H-184–185
 - designation of, F-4–5, F-13, H-200–201
 - fact sheet on, F-4–5
 - funding for (Adoption Assistance Program), F-8, F-80
 - permanency review/hearing and, H-215
 - posttermination placement changes/removal of child and, F-5, F-13–14, F-152, H-195–196
 - section 387 petition and, H-231, H-232
 - removal of child from, F-5, F-13–14, F-152, H-195–196
 - requirements for, F-6
 - simplified home study process for, F-6
- Protection. *See also* Failure to protect
 - child’s constitutional right to, F-19
- Protective orders, F-167, H-133. *See also* Restraining orders
 - no previous custody order or proceedings commenced in another state, F-114
- “Prudent parent,” caregiver’s decisionmaking as, F-14–15
- Psychiatrist, parental mental illness evaluated by, reunification services denial/bypass and, H-103
- Psychological examination

- of child, privilege and, H-63
 - of parent
 - before/after adjudication and, H-62, H-89–90
 - reunification services denial/bypass and, H-90, H-103–104
 - Psychotherapist-patient privilege, H-62–63
 - child’s, F-19–20, H-62
 - attorney as holder of, F-19, H-16, H-62
 - bonding/attachment studies and, H-183
 - parent’s, S-6
 - Psychotropic medication orders
 - Application for Psychotropic Medication (JV-220), F-135–136
 - Child’s Opinion About the Medicine (JV-218), F-138
 - County Report on Psychotropic Medications (JV-224), F-138
 - hearing and notice regarding, F-139
 - Input on Application for Psychotropic Medication (JV-222), F-139
 - Order on Application for Psychotropic Medication (JV-223), F-137–138
 - overview of, F-135
 - Physician’s Request to Continue Medication—Attachment (JV-220(B)), F-136
 - Physician’s Statement—Attachment (JV-220(A)), F-136
 - Proof of Notice of Application (JV-221), F-136
 - Statement About the Medicine Prescribed (JV-219), F-138–139
 - Pub.L. No. 10-351, § 204, F-45
 - Publication, H-177
 - timing of, H-178
- Q**
- QEW. *See* Qualified expert witness
 - Qualified expert witness, testimony by, F-101–102, H-90, H-192. *See also* Expert testimony
 - “Quality-of-life” statutes, reasonable-and-prudent-parent standard and, F-15
- R**
- Rape, dependent child’s right to consent to treatment and, F-21
 - Reasonable efforts (to prevent/eliminate need for removal), H-21
 - active efforts under Indian Child Welfare Act (ICWA) and, F-103
 - assessment of, at permanency review/hearing, H-217



- exception to termination of parental rights and, H-192
- social worker's report documenting, H-87, H-88
- Reasonable services. *See also* Reunification services
 - active efforts under Indian Child Welfare Act (ICWA) and, F-103
 - assessment of
 - at permanency review/hearing, H-217
 - at status reviews, H-149–151
 - burden of proof and, H-149
 - early termination of reunification services and, H-152
 - exception to termination of parental rights based on lack of, H-192
 - extension of reunification services based on lack of, H-111, H-151–152, H-152, H-155, H-156
 - incarcerated/institutionalized parent and, F-126, S-18
 - social worker's report documenting, H-87, H-88
 - time limits on reunification and, H-151–153
- Reasonable-and-prudent-parent standard, F-14–15
- Rebuttable presumptions, H-51–52
 - parentage and, F-119
- Rebuttal evidence
 - at initial/detention hearing, H-19
 - at jurisdiction hearing, H-52
- Records, education rights, F-49
- Referee, matter heard by, rehearing and, H-34–35
- Rehabilitation Act of 1973, F-49
- Rehearings, H-34–35
 - on matter heard by referee or commissioner, H-34–35
 - no notice to parent and, H-34
 - on prima facie case, H-34
- Reinstatement, petition for, F-3, H-192, H-193–194, H-239, H-244
- Relative
 - of biological father, preferential consideration for placement and, F-121
 - definition of, F-141, H-30
 - detention/placement with, F-141–152, H-30–31, H-99–100, H-164. *See also* Placement
 - after termination of reunification services, S-23
 - agency approval lacking for

- funding implications of, F-148
 - possible court orders and, F-148
- appropriateness of, F-146
- assessment/approval and, F-144, F-145, F-146, H-32, H-87, H-98
 - physical move to different home and, F-151
- CalWORKS eligibility and, F-78
- conditional, F-146
- Continuum of Care Reform provisions, F-25
- court orders relating to, F-146–149
- court-ordered programs for, H-113
- criminal history and, F-146–148
 - conditional placement and, F-146
 - exemptions and, F-147
 - physical move to new home and, F-151
 - possible court orders and, F-146–147
 - removal from caregiver and, F-151
- educational decisions and, H-164, H-199–200
- fact sheet on, F-141–152
- funding for
 - findings necessary for, H-21–22
 - one-day continuance and, H-27
 - Kin-GAP and Kin-GAP Plus, F-78–79, F-172–173, H-93, H-220–221. *See also* Kinship Guardianship Assistance Payment (Kin-GAP) program
 - termination of jurisdiction and, F-172–173, H-220–221
 - Whole Family Foster Home and, F-131–132
 - Youakim funding and, F-77
- home inspection and, H-31
- Indian child, H-164
- Interstate Compact on the Placement of Children and, F-107–109, F-148–149, H-32. *See also* Interstate Compact on the Placement of Children
- as legal guardian, H-187
 - termination of jurisdiction and, H-200, H-220–221
- medical decisions and, H-200
- minor parent in Whole Family Foster Home and, F-131–132



notice/information form and, F-142, F-143, H-31–32
 out-of-country, F-149
 preferential consideration and, F-142–145, H-30, H-98, H-164, H-187
 for adoption, F-4, H-194–195
 after disposition, F-144, H-164
 at disposition, F-143–144, H-99–100
 nonrelative extended family member, F-142
 prior to disposition, F-142–143
 program participation and, H-113
 reasonable-and-prudent-parent standard and, F-14–15
 removal of child and, F-25, F-150–152, S-19
 parental rights intact and, F-150–151
 parental rights terminated and, F-151–152
 section 387 petition and, F-150, H-230–231
 burden of proof and, H-232–233
 specific rather than general order and, F-150, H-100, H-230–231
 withdrawal of approval from social services and, F-150–151
 sibling/half-sibling placement in same home and, F-143, F-163
 social worker's report recommendations and, F-144, F-145, H-87
 specific rather than general order for, F-150, H-100, H-230–231
 statutory mandate for, S-23
 as education representative, F-39, F-40, H-164, H-199
 notifying of hearing
 jurisdiction hearing, H-45
 permanency review/hearing, H-212
 selection and implementation hearing (section 366.26/two-six hearing),
 H-175
 of presumed father, preferential consideration for placement and, F-121
 unwilling/unable to adopt, exception to termination of parental rights and,
 H-187
 visitation with child and, H-26
 postadoption, F-7–8, F-178
 Relative information form, F-143, H-31–32
 Relative placement. *See* Relative, detention/placement with
 Release of child. *See* Child's release
 Religious beliefs

adoption placement and, F-5
jurisdiction and
 failure to provide medical care and, H-66
 failure to provide mental health treatment and, H-69
Removal from home. *See* Child's removal
Renaissance Scholars, F-46
Reproductive and sexual health care
 for foster youth, F-129
 right to consent to, F-21, F-129, F-130
Request for Hearing Regarding Child's Education (JV-539), F-45, H-96
Request for Special Immigrant Juvenile Findings (JV-356), H-202
Request to Change Court Order (JV-180), H-242
Request to Return to Juvenile Court Jurisdiction and Foster Care (JV-466), F-66
Res ipsa loquitur argument, injuries not ordinarily sustained absent parental neglect and, H-51
Res judicata, H-115
Reservation (Indian). *See also* Indian child; Tribe
 exclusive jurisdiction of Indian child and, F-97
Residency requirements, change of school and, F-44
Residential community treatment program, for incarcerated parent, F-127
Residential treatment facility, child placed in, exception to termination of parental rights and, H-189
Resolution conference, H-35–36
 mediation on same day as, H-36
 parent's failure to appear and, H-36, H-53
Resource families, Continuum of Care Reform, F-27-28
Resource family approval (RFA), F-153–155
Responsible adult, for educational decisions, F-40, H-26, H-115, H-164
Restraining orders, F-167, H-26, H-132–133
 against offending caregiver, child's release to parent and, H-29
 visitation restrictions and, F-180
Reunification services, H-24, H-100–114. *See also* Case plan; Child and family services; Family maintenance services
 as benefit not right, H-100
 burden of showing provision of, H-149
 bypass of. *See* Reunification services, denial/bypass of



case plan description of, H-113–114
 continued provision of
 child with previously noncustodial parent and, H-155
 exceptional circumstances/special-needs parent and, H-156, H-161
 incarcerated/institutionalized parent and, F-127, F-176–177, H-153,
 H-161–162
 lack of reasonable services and, H-111, H-151–152, H-152, H-155, H-156
 for parents recently released or in treatment, F-127, H-153, H-161–162
 status reviews and, H-156
 substantial probability of return and, H-111, H-156, H-229
 for de facto parents, F-12, H-102
 denial/bypass of, H-102–111, S-11. *See also* specific circumstance
 burden of proof and, H-89
 child abandonment findings and, H-108
 child abuse findings and, H-65, H-104–108
 child under age 5 and, H-72, H-105
 sibling victim, H-104, H-106–107, H-107
 child conceived as result of incest and, H-108
 child’s abduction and, H-110
 continuance of disposition hearing and, H-75–76, H-85
 death of another child and, H-73, H-104
 denial of reunification for sibling and, H-108–109
 under disentanglement doctrine, H-104
 failure to protect and, H-105, H-106–107, H-107
 grounds for, H-87, H-102–111
 notice of recommendation for, H-75, H-86
 notifying of, H-75–76, H-86
 parent missing/whereabouts unknown, H-103
 parental waiver and, H-110
 parent’s mental disability and, H-90, H-104–105
 permanency review/hearings after, H-211–212
 placement with previously noncustodial parent and, H-98, H-130,
 H-153–154
 safe haven/safe surrender program and, F-158, H-73, H-108
 sex offender, parent registered as, H-110

- sexual abuse findings and, H-65, H-71, H-104, H-106–107, H-107, H-108. *See also* Reunification services, denial/bypass of, child abuse findings and
- sexual exploitation by parent, H-111
- social worker's report detailing, H-87
- substance abuse and, H-69, H-110
- termination of parental rights and, H-186–187
- termination of parental rights for sibling and, H-109
- termination of services as to sibling and, H-108–109
- timing of selection and implementation hearing (section 366.26/two-six hearing) and, H-179
- violent felony conviction of parent and, H-109–110
- visitation and, F-177
- 18- and 24-month outside limits on, H-24, H-152–153
 - extending, H-152–153, H-161–162, H-229
 - for incarcerated/institutionalized parent, F-127, F-176–177, H-153, H-161–162
- eligibility for, H-100–102
- expert testimony on parent's capability to use, H-90
- for formerly custodial parent, H-100–101, H-130, H-153–154
- for guardian, H-102, H-149–151, H-249
- for incarcerated parent, F-125–127, F-176–177, H-101
 - assessment of, at status reviews, H-150
 - extending, F-127, F-176–177, H-153, H-161–162
- Indian Child Welfare Act provisions, H-101
- for institutionalized parent, F-125–127, H-101
 - assessment of, at status reviews, H-150
 - extending, F-127, H-153, H-161–162
- judicial review of placement with parent (§ 364) and, H-129–131
- Kelsey S. father's rights to, F-121
- for minor parent, F-133
- order that child remain in foster care, H-158–160
- for other parent, H-100–101
 - judicial review under section 364 and, H-129–131
- parent waiving, H-101, H-110
 - establishment of legal guardianship and, H-92



parent's refusal of psychological evaluation and, H-104
presumed father's right to, F-121
for probate guardian, H-101–102, H-249
providing, H-24, H-100–114
reasonable. *See also* Reasonable services
 assessment of
 at permanency review/hearing, H-217
 at status reviews, H-149–151
 burdens of proof and, H-149
 early termination of reunification services and, H-152
 exception to termination of parental rights based on lack of, H-192
 extension of reunification services based on lack of, H-111, H-151–152,
 H-152, H-155, H-156
 for incarcerated/institutionalized parent, F-126
for relative Seeking placement, F-146
resumption of
 at permanency review/hearing, H-219
 burden of proof and, H-212–213, H-219
 section 388 motion for, H-183–184, H-247
 termination of guardianship and, H-249
social worker's report recommendations on, H-87
status reviews of, H-149–151
subsequent and supplemental petitions and, H-112, H-228–229
success of, H-106
tailored, in case plan, H-113–114
termination of, H-112, H-157–158
 adoption after, S-23
 appeal of, S-17
 changed circumstances and, H-151–152
 child abandoned and parent's whereabouts unknown and, H-158
 child under 3 and, H-157
 de facto parent's relationship with child and, F-12
 death of parent and, H-158
 at 18-month review hearing, S-17–18
 failure of parent to visit and, H-158, S-16

- failure to comply with reunification case plan, S-23
- felony conviction of parent and, H-158
- noncompliance with case plan and, H-151, H-157
- for one parent only, H-157
- permanency review/hearings after, H-211–212
- relative placement preference after, S-23
- reversal of, S-17
- section 388 petition for early termination and, H-238
- section 388 petition for resumption and, H-183–184, H-248
- as to sibling, denial/bypass for dependent child and, H-108–109
- sibling group and, F-163, H-157, H-162
- at 6-month review hearing, S-15
- at status reviews, H-151, H-156, H-157–158, S-16
- substantial risk/harm as grounds for, S-17
- termination of parental rights and, H-186–187
- timing of selection and implementation hearing (section 366.26/two-six hearing) and, H-157–158, H-179
- visitation and, H-158, H-187–188, S-12
- time limits on, H-24, H-111–113, H-151–153
 - child’s age at time of removal and, H-111, H-151–153
 - continuation of services/substantial probability of return and, H-156
 - redetained child and, H-112, H-153, H-228–229
 - section 388 petition for early termination and, H-238
 - sibling group and, F-163
 - subsequent and supplemental petitions and, H-228–229
 - substantial probability of return and, H-111, H-156, H-229
 - timing of disposition hearing and, H-75–76, H-85
 - visitation and, F-175–177, H-113, H-117–119, S-12
 - voluntary relinquishment of, H-101, H-109
 - entry of legal guardianship and, H-92

Reversal

- availability of social worker’s report at status reviews and, H-148
- failure to file section 388 petition and, H-239
- inadequate notice and
 - under Indian Child Welfare Act (ICWA), F-93, F-100, H-176



- of initial/detention hearing, H-13
 - of jurisdictional hearing, H-45
 - of selection and implementation hearing (section 366.26/two-six hearing), H-176
- of jurisdictional findings
 - at disposition hearing, H-90–91
 - inadequate notice of jurisdictional hearing and, H-45
 - past failure of noncustodial parent to take custody/support and, H-67
- orders changed without section 388 petition and, H-238
- of termination of parental rights
 - due diligence to locate parent for selection and implementation hearing (section 366.26/two-six hearing) and, H-177
 - reasonable services and, H-192, S-17
- Review hearings. *See also* Judicial review of placement with parent (§ 364); Permanency review/hearing; Status reviews
 - case summaries and, S-14–18
 - for child in foster care, H-199, H-211, H-223
 - contested, due process right to, S-15
 - for nonminor dependents, H-216
 - sibling group considered at, F-164
 - time limits for holding, H-145–147
 - visitation modification, S-22
- Review of permanent plan (RPP), H-205–223. *See also* Permanency, review/hearing (section 366.3 review/hearing)
- Rules of Court. *See* Table of California Statutes and Rules of Court

S

- Safe haven/safe surrender, F-157–159, H-73
 - confidentiality and anonymity and, F-157–158
 - procedure and, F-158
 - reunification services denial/bypass and, H-73, H-108
 - statutory requirements and, F-157
 - unresolved issues and, F-158–159
- Safety/protection. *See* Child's safety/protection
- Scholarship programs
 - college, for foster youth, F-46–47
 - immigration status and, F-91

School attendance. *See also* Education rights

- court-orders regarding, H-114
- failure to ensure, H-68
- placement affecting, F-43, F-45, H-96
- transfer and enrollment issues and, F-43-49, H-96

School discipline, foster children's rights and, F-48

School transfer and enrollment issues, F-43-49, H-96

School-of-origin provision, F-43, F-45, H-96

Selection and implementation hearing (section 366.26/two-six hearing), H-75, H-80, H-82, H-145, H-152-153, H-169-202

- adoptability and, H-184-185, H-196-197
 - burden of proof of, H-180, H-181, H-184-185
- adoptive parent (prospective) designated at, F-4-5, F-13, H-200-201
- ancillary orders and, H-200-201
- assessment/social worker's report for, H-179-180
- best interests standard and, H-158-159
- bonding and attachment studies presented at, H-183
- burdens of proof in, H-180-181
- case summaries and, S-19-21
- checklists
 - for child's attorney, H-169-170
 - for parent's attorney, H-171-173
- child surrendered under safe haven/safe surrender and, F-158, H-108
- child's participation in, H-181-182
- clear and convincing evidence not to set, H-158
- concurrent 388 motion for return/resumption of reunification and, H-183-184, H-247
- contested, H-182
- continuances of, H-178
 - adoption as goal and, H-196-197
 - appointment of counsel and, H-179, H-181
 - notice of, H-178
- court-appointed counsel for, H-179, H-181
- evidence presented at, H-182-183
- guardian appointed at, H-198
 - termination of jurisdiction and, H-200



- hearsay in assessments and court reports and, F-83–84, H-183
- incarcerated parent’s right to appear at, F-124–125, H-181
- in-chambers testimony at, H-182
- Indian Child Welfare Act placement preferences, H-181, H-191
- notice of, H-175–178
 - to child, H-178, H-182
 - content of, H-175
 - continued hearings and, H-178
 - method of service of, H-176–178
 - to parent, H-175, H-176–178
 - due diligence to locate parent and, H-177–178
 - incarcerated parent and, H-181
 - when parent’s identity and whereabouts known, H-176–177
 - when parent’s identity and whereabouts unknown, H-177
 - when parent’s identity known but whereabouts unknown, H-177
 - persons/entities entitled to, H-175
 - by publication, H-177
 - timing of, H-178
 - time for service of, H-178
- notice of permanency review/hearing and, H-212
- outcome possibilities for, H-193–200
- placement with fit and willing relative, H-198
- postadoption contact agreements and, F-7, F-165
- procedure for, H-181–192
- prospective adoptive parent designation and, F-4–5, F-13, H-200–201
- setting, H-159
 - after termination of guardianship under section 388 petition, H-249
 - compelling reasons not to, H-222–223
 - at permanency review/hearing, H-212–213, H-219
 - section 388 petition not needed and, H-219, H-238
 - when section 388 petition granted, H-247
 - at status review hearing, H-157
- Special Immigrant Juvenile Status and, H-201
- termination of jurisdiction under legal guardianship and, H-200

- termination of parental rights and, H-193–196. *See also* Parental rights, termination of
 - bars to, F-164, H-189–192
 - basis for, H-186–187
 - burdens of proof and, H-180–181
 - reasonable efforts or services and, H-192
- timing of, H-179
- visitation orders and, H-200
 - after hearing, F-178
 - when hearing is pending, H-129
 - sibling relationships and, H-119
- Self-incrimination, privilege against
 - at initial/detention hearing, H-19
 - at jurisdiction hearing, H-61
- SELPA. *See* Special education local plan area
- Senate Bill 678 (Stats. 2006 ch. 838), F-94, S-30
- Serious physical harm
 - as basis for jurisdiction, H-64–65
 - definition of, H-64
 - future risk of, H-64–65, H-65–69
 - as grounds for reunification services denial/bypass, H-65
- Service
 - method of, for notice of hearing
 - for disposition hearing, H-86
 - for Indian child, F-100, H-178
 - for judicial review of placement with parent (§ 364), H-127–128
 - for jurisdiction hearing, H-46
 - Hague Convention compliance and, H-20
 - for modification motion/section 388 petition hearing, H-243
 - for selection and implementation hearing (section 366.26/two-six hearing), H-176–178
 - to child, H-178
 - to parent, H-176–178
 - due diligence to locate parent and, H-177–178
 - when parent’s identity and whereabouts known, H-176–177
 - when parent’s identity and whereabouts unknown, H-177



- when parent's identity known but whereabouts unknown, H-177
 - for status reviews, H-146
 - time of, for selection and implementation hearing (section 366.26/two-six hearing), H-178
- Servicemembers Civil Relief Act, regulations regarding initial detention hearing and, H-20
- Services. *See* Case plan; Child and family services; Family maintenance services; Reunification services
- Settlement and status conference, H-35–36
 - mediation on same day as, H-36
 - parent's failure to appear and, H-36, H-53
- Severe emotional harm. *See also* Child abuse
 - as basis for jurisdiction, H-69
 - as grounds for removal, H-95
 - qualified expert witness testimony for Indian child and, F-101–102
- Severe physical harm. *See also* Child abuse
 - as basis for jurisdiction
 - child under age 5 and, H-71–72
 - sibling victim and, H-74–75
 - de facto parent status and, F-11
 - definition of, H-71
 - as grounds for removal, H-94–95
 - qualified expert witness testimony for Indian child and, F-101–102
 - as grounds for reunification services denial/bypass, H-104, H-106–107
 - child under 5 and, H-72, H-105
 - sibling victim and, H-104, H-106–107, H-107
- Sex offender
 - in home
 - as prima facie evidence, H-51–52
 - visitation orders and, F-179
 - parent registered as, reunification services denial/bypass based on, H-110
- Sexual abuse
 - as basis for jurisdiction, H-69–71
 - child conceived as result of, reunification services denial/bypass and, H-108
 - de facto parent status and, F-11

- definition of, H-69–70
- failure to protect child from, H-69–71
- as grounds for removal, H-95, S-7
- as prima facie evidence, H-51–52
- reunification services denial/bypass and, H-65, H-71, H-104, H-106–107, H-107, H-108
- of siblings
 - as basis for jurisdiction, H-71
 - as grounds for removal, H-95, S-7
 - as grounds for reunification services denial/bypass, H-71, H-104, H-106–107, H-107
- Sexual and reproductive health care
 - for foster youth, F-129
 - right to consent to, F-21, F-129, F-130
- Sexual assault, H-70. *See also* Sexual abuse
- Sexual exploitation. *See also* Sexual abuse
 - as basis for jurisdiction, H-68–70
 - nude photos as, H-70
 - by parent, reunification services denial/bypass based on, H-111
- Sexual trafficking, failure to protect against, H-65
- Sexually transmitted diseases, dependent child’s right to consent to treatment for, F-21, F-129
- Shared Responsibility Plan, F-131
- Short-term residential therapeutic program (STRTP), F-24, F-26-27
- Sibling group, H-162. *See also* Siblings
 - caregiver unwilling/unable to adopt child part of, H-190
 - child’s constitutional interests in family relationships and, F-19
 - continued provision of reunification services and, H-156
 - definition of, H-162
 - “difficult to place” designation and, F-165, H-197
 - placement issues and, F-162–163
 - representation of, F-161–162
 - termination of reunification services and, F-163, H-157, H-162
 - visitation and. *See* Sibling-child visitation
- Sibling recognition/sibling relationship. *See also* Siblings
 - ongoing considerations of, F-163–164, F-178–179



- placement and, F-162–163
- section 388(b) petition Seeking, F-161, F-179, H-190, H-238, H-240–241
- Sibling-child visitation, F-163, F-178–179, H-26, H-118–119, H-165
 - ongoing consideration of, F-163–164, F-178–179
 - social worker’s report recommendations on, H-87
- Siblings, F-161–165. *See also* Sibling group; Sibling recognition/sibling relationship
 - abduction of, reunification services denial/bypass and, H-110
 - attorney conflict of interest and, F-161–162, H-14–16, S-25
 - child’s release to noncustodial/nonoffending parent affected by relationships, S-14
 - court-ordered termination of reunification services as to, denial/bypass for dependent child and, H-108–109
 - definition of, F-161
 - fact sheet on, F-161–165
 - harm to
 - as basis of jurisdiction, H-74–75
 - as grounds for removal, H-95
 - as grounds for reunification services denial/bypass, H-104, H-106–107, H-107
 - interference with relationships among, F-164, H-190–191
 - as exception to adoption, S-20
 - exception to termination of parental rights and, F-164, H-190–191
 - maintaining relationships among, F-179, H-32, H-100, H-164–165
 - permanency review/hearing and, H-215
 - section 388 petition and, F-161, F-179, H-190, H-238, H-240–241
 - notifying of hearing, F-161
 - disposition hearing, H-86
 - judicial review of placement with parent (§ 364), H-128
 - jurisdiction hearing, H-45
 - modification motion/section 388 petition hearing, H-243
 - permanency review/hearing, H-212
 - selection and implementation hearing (section 366.26/two-six hearing), H-175
 - status reviews, H-147
 - ongoing consideration of issues and, F-163–164, F-178–179

placed apart, F-162–163, H-87

- ongoing consideration of, F-164, F-178–179
- visitation for. *See* Sibling-child visitation

placed together, F-162–163, H-32–33, H-100, H-165

postadoption contact and, F-7, F-8, F-165, F-179, H-215

preferential consideration for placement with, F-142–143, F-163, H-30, H-98, H-100

rights of, F-161

section 388(b) petition filed by, F-161, F-179, H-190, H-238, H-240–241

at selection and implementation hearing (section 366.26/two-six hearing) and, H-190, H-240–241

sexual abuse of

- as basis for jurisdiction, H-71
- as grounds for removal, H-95
- as grounds for reunification services denial/bypass, H-71, H-104, H-106–107, H-107

social worker’s report on relationships among, H-87

termination of parental rights as to, reunification services denial/bypass and, H-109, S-25

visitation with, F-163, F-178–179, H-26, H-118–119, H-165

- ongoing consideration of, F-164, F-178–179
- social worker’s report recommendations on, H-87

Significant connection, jurisdiction and, F-112

SIJS program. *See* Special Immigrant Juvenile Status (SIJS) program

6 years of age child under, group home placement and, H-100

6-month review. *See also* Status reviews

- for child in foster care (permanency review/hearing), H-211–212
- for child in long-term foster care (permanency review/hearing), H-213–215
- continued provision of reunification services ordered at, H-156
- “may be returned” probability at, S-14
- proof of reunification services at, H-149
- sibling group considered at, H-156, H-162
- substantial probability determination at, H-156, S-14
- termination of jurisdiction at, H-155
- termination of reunification services at, H-157, S-15
- time limits for, H-146



- time limits for reunification and, H-151
- SOC 162 form (*Mutual Agreement for Extended Foster Care*), F-60
- SOC 369 form (*Agency-Relative Guardianship Disclosure*), KinGAP funding and, F-79
- Social activities, dependent child's right to participate in, F-14–15, F-20
- Social Security Act
 - findings necessary for funding eligibility under, H-21–22
 - one-day continuance and, H-27
 - Title IV-E of, F-76
- Social Security Administration
 - SSI program administered by, F-80
 - survivor's benefits administered by, F-81
- Social services. *See also* Child and family services; Reunification services; Social worker
 - burden of proof on
 - for disposition hearing, H-88–89
 - for initial/detention hearing, H-18–19
 - for jurisdiction hearing, H-51–52
 - for status review hearing, H-149
 - for subsequent and supplemental/section 387 petitions, H-232–233
 - for child placed with previously noncustodial parent, H-98
 - consent to dismissal and, H-33, H-90–91
 - dependency petition filed by, F-75
 - disclosure responsibilities of, H-49–50
 - dismissal of petition by, child's objection to, H-33, H-58, H-63
 - funding rate information available from, F-81
 - for guardian, H-248–249
 - home study approval denied by, F-6–7
 - Indian status inquiry by, F-97, H-23
 - joinder at disposition hearing and, H-114
 - notifying caregiver of funding changes and, F-82
 - placement changes made by, F-13–14, F-151–152, H-99–100, H-195–196
 - section 387 petition and, F-150, H-230–232
 - placement of siblings together and, F-162–163, H-32–33, H-100, H-165
 - placement without approval of, F-148
 - posttermination placement changes and, F-13–14, F-151–152, H-195–196

- section 387 petition and, F-150, H-231–232
 - reasonable services not provided by, S-17
 - reunification services and. *See also* Reunification services
 - obligation to investigate and advise and, H-106
 - requirements for providing, H-106
 - section 342 petition filed by, H-229, H-245
 - section 388 petition filed by, H-240
 - challenging, H-245
 - supervision by, H-33, H-90, H-92, H-93
 - visitation facilitated by, F-176
- Social study. *See also* Social worker's report
 - Continuum of Care Reform (CCR), F-25-26
 - exception, F-83–84, H-58–59, H-60, H-60–61
- Social worker. *See also* Social services; Social worker's report
 - disclosure responsibilities of, H-49–50
 - discretionary expulsion recommendation, notification to social worker, F-48
 - informal supervision and, H-33, H-90
 - reasonable efforts to prevent/eliminate need for removal and, H-21, H-87, H-88
 - right to cross-examination of, F-83–84, H-58–59
 - disposition hearing and, H-89
 - full evidentiary hearing on 388 petition and, H-245
 - initial/detention hearing and, H-19
 - selection and implementation hearing (section 366.26/two-six hearing) and, H-183
 - section 388 petition filed by, H-240
 - challenging, H-245
- Social worker's report (social study). *See also* Social worker
 - admissibility of, S-11
 - availability of/late
 - disposition hearing continuance and, H-87
 - judicial review of placement with parent (§ 364) continuance and, H-128
 - jurisdiction hearing continuance and, H-48
 - status reviews and, H-148
 - for disposition hearing, H-87–88



education rights addressed in, F-41
 at initial detention/hearing, H-18
 at status review, H-164
 hearsay within, F-83–84. *See also* Social study exception
 at disposition hearing, F-83–84, H-89
 at jurisdiction hearing, F-83, H-48, H-58–59, H-60, H-60–61
 at selection and implementation hearing (section 366.26/two-six
 hearing), F-83–84, H-183
 for Indian child, H-87–88
 for initial/detention hearing, H-17–18, H-27–28
 for judicial review of placement with parent (§ 364), H-128
 for jurisdiction hearing, F-83, H-48, H-58–59, H-60, H-60–61
 parties right to receive, S-17
 placement with relatives and, F-144, F-145, H-87
 pretrial discovery and, H-49–50
 as prima facie evidence, H-19, H-27–28
 for selection and implementation hearing (section 366.26/two-six hearing),
 H-179–180
 sibling group addressed in, F-164, H-162
 for status reviews, H-148
 education rights addressed in, H-163–164
 sibling group addressed in, F-164, H-162
 submissions made on basis of, H-57–58
 termination of guardianship addressed in, H-248–249
 termination of jurisdiction, F-70–72
 transitional independent living plan in, F-69
 tribal customary adoption, H-147
 Special education local plan area (SELPA), F-49
 charter school member of, foster children’s education rights and, F-44
 Special education services, F-49–52, H-88
 assessing child for, F-49–50
 assessment of, at status reviews, H-164
 charter school offering, F-44
 free and appropriate public education, F-51
 funding and, F-47
 nonpublic school enrollment and, F-47

school districts' responsibility to ensure, for special-needs child, F-51
 surrogate parent appointed for, F-40–41, H-26, H-116
Special Immigrant Juvenile Findings (JV-357), H-202
 Special Immigrant Juvenile Status (SIJS), F-68, F-71, H-201
 Special Immigrant Juvenile Status (SIJS) program, F-88–89
 county foster care funds for child and, F-78
 preventing termination of jurisdiction until legal permanent resident status
 granted and, F-88, F-171, H-221
 Special Remedies for Enforcement of Custody and Visitation Orders, F-115
 Specialized-care increments, funding for special-needs children and, F-81
 Special-needs child. *See also* Disability, child with
 adoptability/"difficult to place" designation and, H-185, H-197
 in residential treatment facility, exception to termination of parental rights
 and, H-189
 special education services for, H-88, H-164
 school districts' responsibility to ensure, F-51
 surrogate parent appointed for, H-25, H-116
 specialized-care increments in funding for, F-81
 Special-needs parent, continued provision of reunification services and, H-156,
 H-161
 Specific order for placement, F-150, H-100, H-230–231
 Sperm donor, paternity issues for, F-119–120
 Spousal privilege, exception to in dependency hearing, H-58, H-62
 SRP. *See* Shared Responsibility Plan
 SSI. *See* Supplemental Security Income
 Stability, child's constitutional right to, F-19
 Starvation of child, expert testimony on, H-62
 State foster care funds, F-77
Statement About the Medicine Prescribed (JV-219), F-138–139
Statement Regarding Parentage (JV-505), F-117
 Status reviews, H-137–165. *See also* Permanency review/hearing
 after resumption of reunification on 388 petition, H-185
 burdens of proof at, H-149
 case summaries and, S-14–18
 checklists for
 for child's attorney, H-137–139



for parent's attorney, H-141–143
when child placed with previously noncustodial parent, H-153–154
 continued provision of reunification services and, H-155
continued reunification services ordered at, H-156
education rights/needs addressed at, H-163–164
18-month, H-146
exceptional circumstances/special-needs parent and, H-156, H-161
notice of, H-147
ongoing concerns and, H-164
outcome possibilities of, H-154–160
preferential placement with relatives and, H-164
reasonable services finding at, H-149–151
 burden of proof and, H-149
 early termination of reunification services and, H-152
 extension of reunification services and, H-151–152, H-152, H-155,
 H-161–162
redetained child and, H-153
return of child to parent/guardian ordered at, H-154–155
reunification time limits and, H-151–153
sibling groups/relationships and, H-162, H-165
6-month, H-146
social worker's report for, F-69–70, H-148
statutory elements of, H-149
substantial probability of return and, H-162–163
 continued provision of reunification services and, H-156
substantial risk of detriment and, H-162–163
termination of reunification and setting of 366.26 hearing and, H-157–158,
 S-16
time limits for, H-145–147
transition to independence and, H-165
12-month, H-146
24-month, H-146–147
visitation and, H-165
Statutory elements
 of initial/detention hearing, H-18–19
 of judicial review of placement with parent (§ 364), H-128

- of permanency review/hearing, H-212–217
 - of safe haven/safe surrender, F-157
 - of section 387 petition, H-232–233
 - of status reviews, H-149
 - of subsequent and supplemental petitions, H-229, H-232–233
- Statutory rights, F-19–20
- Student aid
 - for college for foster youth, F-46–47
 - immigration status and, F-91
- Student Success Team
 - school discipline and, F-48
 - special education and, F-50
- Submissions for court’s determination
 - at jurisdiction hearing, H-56–57, H-57–58
 - on social worker’s report, H-57–58
- Subsequent and supplemental petitions, H-227–234
 - burdens of proof and, H-232–233
 - case summaries and, S-22
 - dismissal of, H-63, H-232
 - education needs and, F-42, H-117
 - necessity of, H-230–232
 - notice of, H-227
 - procedure for, H-227
 - for removal of child from parental home, H-132, H-233–234, S-22
 - reunification services provided on, H-112
 - reunification time limits and, H-228–229
 - for redetained child, H-153, H-228–229
 - section 342, H-132, H-227, H-229, H-245
 - section 387, F-150, H-102, H-227, H-230–232, H-245, S-22
 - nondetaining, H-234
 - standing to challenge removal and, H-230–232
 - statutory elements and, H-229, H-232–233
 - timing of hearing and, H-227
- Subsequent permanency review hearing, H-162
- Substance abuse, parental, S-6



- failure to protect and, H-67–68
 - reunification services denial/bypass and, H-69, H-110
- Substance abuse treatment program. *See* Drug rehabilitation programs
- Substantial danger
 - clear and convincing evidence of, S-13
 - as grounds for removal, H-94
 - qualified expert witness testimony for Indian child and, F-101–102
 - for section 300(b) petition, S-10
 - subsequent/supplemental petitions and, H-233–234
- Substantial probability of return, H-162–163
 - continued provision of reunification services and, H-111, H-156, H-229
 - at 6-month hearing, S-14
 - at 12-month hearing, S-14
- Substantial risk of detriment/harm, H-64–65, H-65–69, H-74–75, H-162–163.
 - See also* Failure to protect
 - domestic violence and, S-5
 - physical abuse and, S-10
 - sexual abuse and, H-69–71, H-95, S-7
 - status review rulings and, H-149, H-162–163
 - termination of reunification services because of, S-17
- Supervised independent living placement (SILP), for nonminor dependent foster care, F-57
- Supervision
 - dependent child's release to custodial parent and, H-93
 - dependent child's release to noncustodial parent and, H-98
 - informal
 - dismissal at detention hearing and, H-33
 - dismissal at disposition hearing and, H-90, H-92
 - of guardian, H-102
- Supplemental petitions. *See* Subsequent and supplemental petitions
- Supplemental Security Income (SSI), F-68, F-81
- Surrender of newborn. *See* Safe haven/safe surrender
- Surrogate parent
 - for educational decisions, F-40–41, H-25, H-116
 - notice of placement change affecting school and, F-44
- Survivor's benefits, as funding source, F-81

Suspension from school, foster children's rights and, F-48

T

T visa, F-90

Teen parent. *See* Minor parent

Telephone call, dependent child's right to, F-19

Temporary emergency jurisdiction, F-113–114, H-20

for Indian child, F-97–98

no previous custody order and proceedings not commenced in state with jurisdiction, F-114

Parental Kidnapping Prevention Act providing for, F-114

previous custody order or proceedings commenced in another state, F-114

Uniform Child Custody Jurisdiction and Enforcement Act providing for, F-113–114, H-20

Temporary Protected Status (TPS), F-90

Termination of Dependency Jurisdiction—Child Attaining Age of Majority (JV-365), F-64, F-71, H-221

Termination of jurisdiction. *See* Jurisdiction, termination of

Termination of parental rights. *See* Parental rights, termination of

Testimony

child's

in-chambers

at jurisdiction hearing, H-55–56

at selection and implementation hearing (section 366.26/two-six hearing), H-182

at jurisdiction hearing, H-54–56

compelling, H-54

competency and, H-54–55

right to confrontation and, F-85, H-60

in-chambers, H-55–56

section 350(c) dismissal or nonsuit motion and, H-63–64

expert

at disposition hearing, H-89–90

Indian Child Welfare Act (ICWA) and, F-101–102

on injuries not ordinarily sustained absent parental neglect, H-51, H-62

at jurisdiction hearing, H-62



- compelling child's testimony and, H-54
 - on parent's mental illness/capacity to utilize reunification services, H-90, H-104
 - parent's
 - at disposition hearing, right to, H-89
 - at jurisdiction hearing compelling, H-61
 - social worker's, at disposition hearing, H-89
- Theodore D.* standard, posttermination placement changes and, F-14, F-151, H-196, H-231
- Therapist-patient privilege, H-62–63
 - child's, F-19–20, H-62
 - attorney as holder of, F-19, H-16, H-62
 - bonding/attachment studies and, H-183
- 301 dismissal. *See* Dismissal, section 301
- 342 petition. *See* Petitions, section 342
- 3 years of age child under/over
 - early intervention services for, F-51
 - time limits on provision of services and, H-111–113, H-151–152
 - continuation of services/substantial probability of return and, H-156
- 350(c) motion. *See* Nonsuit/section 350(c) motion
- 352 continuance. *See* Continuance, section 352
- 360(b) dismissal. *See* Dismissal, section 360(b)
- 364 hearing. *See* Judicial review of placement with parent
- 366.3 hearing. *See* Permanency review/hearing hearing
- 366.26 hearing. *See* Selection and implementation hearing
- 387 petition. *See* Petitions, section 387
- 388 petition. *See* Petitions, section 388
- 390 dismissal. *See* Dismissal, section 390
- TILP. *See* Transitional independent living plan
- Time limits
 - for Interstate Compact on the Placement of Children (ICPC) compliance, F-109
 - for judicial review of placement with parent (§ 364), H-127, H-133
 - for jurisdictional/dispositional hearing, H-37, H-46–47, H-85–86
 - incarcerated parent and, F-125, H-47, H-53, H-86
 - for reunification services, H-24, H-111–113, H-151–153

- child's age at time of removal and, H-111, H-151–153
 - continuation of services/substantial probability of return and, H-156
- redetained child and, H-112, H-153, H-228–229
- section 388 petition for early termination and, H-238
- subsequent and supplemental petitions and, H-228–229
- substantial probability of return and, H-111, H-156, H-229
- for section 388 petition hearing, H-243
- for selection and implementation hearing (section 366.26/two-six hearing), H-179
- subsequent and supplemental petitions and, H-227
- Title IV-E funding eligibility, F-76
 - findings necessary for, H-21–22
 - one-day continuance and, H-27
 - short-term residential therapeutic programs, F-27
- “Title XXs” (social worker's notes), discoverability of, H-50
- Transfer and enrollment issues, F-43–49, H-96
- Transfer-in and transfer-out hearings, F-116
- Transitional Housing Program-Plus-Foster Care, for nonminor dependent foster care, F-57
- Transitional independent living plan, H-165. *See also* Independent living, transition to
 - extended foster care and, F-61–62, F-65, F-69
 - review of, F-61, H-223
 - in social worker's report, F-69
- Transportation
 - education-related, funds for, F-45
 - in McKinney-Vento, F-43, F-45
- Tribal contact information, F-95
- Tribal court, transfer to, F-98–99
- Tribal customary adoption, F-9, F-105
 - exception to termination of parental rights and, F-9, H-191–192
 - permanency reviews and, H-211
 - social worker's report discussion regarding, H-147
- Tribal representative
 - determination of status as Indian child and, F-95



- right to access case information and, F-99
- Tribe. *See also* Indian child; Indian Child Welfare Act
 - Indian child status determination and, F-95
 - Indian child's jurisdiction held by, F-97–98
 - jurisdictional issues and, F-97–98
 - notifying of hearing, F-99–100
 - disposition hearing, H-86
 - judicial review of placement with parent (§ 364), H-128
 - jurisdiction hearing, H-45
 - modification motion/section 388 petition hearing, H-243
 - permanency review/hearing, H-212
 - selection and implementation hearing (section 366.26/two-six hearing), H-175
 - status reviews, H-147
 - permanent plan for child's placement and, exception to termination of parental rights and, F-9, H-191–192
 - right to access case information and, F-99
 - substantial interference with child's connection to, exception to termination of parental rights and, H-191–192
- “Truth incompetent” child, “child hearsay” or “child dependency” exception and, F-84
- Tuition assistance
 - for foster youth, F-46–47
 - immigration status and, F-91
- 12-month limit, for reunification services, H-152
- 12-month review. *See also* Permanency review/hearing; Status reviews
 - continued provision of reunification services ordered at, H-156
 - proof of reunification services at, H-149
 - substantial probability determination at, H-156, S-14
 - time limits for, H-146
 - time limits for reunification and, H-152
- 24-month limit, for reunification services, H-152–153
- 24-month review. *See also* Status reviews; Welfare and Institutions Code, § 366.25
 - time limits for, H-146–147
- Two-six (.26) hearing. *See* Selection and implementation hearing

U

- U Visa program, permanent resident status and, F-89–90
- UCCJEA. *See* Uniform Child Custody Jurisdiction and Enforcement Act
- Uncle. *See also* Relative
 - preferential consideration for placement with, F-142, H-30, H-98
- Uncontested jurisdiction hearing, H-56–58
 - pleas (admission or no-contest) and, H-56–57, H-57
 - submissions and, H-56–57, H-57–58
- Undocumented dependent children. *See also* Immigration
 - access of to public benefits, F-92
 - Cash Assistance Program for Immigrants and, F-81
 - dependency law and, F-87
 - education rights and, F-91
 - eligibility for permanent resident status under VAWA and, F-89
 - funding and income assistance for, F-78, F-81, F-91, F-92
 - health benefits for, F-92
 - “not qualified” status and, F-91, F-92
 - resources for information on, F-92
 - right to protection and, F-87
 - Special Immigrant Juvenile (SIJ) petition and, preventing termination of jurisdiction until legal permanent resident status granted and, F-171
 - Special Immigrant Juvenile Status (SIJS) program and, F-88–89, H-201
 - preventing termination of jurisdiction until legal permanent resident status granted and, F-88, H-221
 - U Visa program and, F-89–90
- Uniform Child Custody Jurisdiction and Enforcement Act (UCCJEA), F-111–114, H-20. *See also* Jurisdiction
 - applicability of, F-111–113
 - default and, F-113
 - home state and, F-112, H-20
 - purpose of, F-111, H-20
 - significant connection and, F-112
 - state with jurisdiction declined to exercise because of inconvenient forum or unjustifiable conduct and, F-112
 - temporary emergency jurisdiction and, F-113–114, H-20
- Uniform Parentage Act (UPA), S-34



United Friends of Children, F-46
United States Code. *See* Table of Federal Codes and Regulations
Unjustifiable conduct, jurisdiction and, F-112
Unsanitary environment (chronic messiness), jurisdiction/grounds for removal and, H-68, H-94

V

VAWA. *See* Violence Against Women Act
Violence Against Women Act (VAWA), eligibility for permanent resident status and, F-89
Violent felony. *See* Felony convictions
Visas
 family-based, F-90
 T visas, F-90
 through U Visa, F-89–90
Visit
 immediately after child's removal, orders for not allowed, H-93
 placement differentiated from, F-107
Visitation, F-175–180, H-117–119
 assessment of, at status reviews, H-150, H-165
 in case plan, F-175–177, H-87, H-113, H-150
 child's safety and, F-176, F-179–180, H-118
 court orders regarding, F-167, F-175–180
 care in drafting, F-168, F-175, H-98, H-133
 at disposition hearing, H-117–119
 at initial/detention hearing, H-26
 at judicial review of placement with parent (§ 364)
 scope of evidence and, H-131
 termination of jurisdiction and, F-167, F-175, H-131, H-132–133
 fact sheet on, F-175–180
 general constraints and, F-179–180
 with grandparent, F-178, H-87, H-119
 incarcerated parent and, F-125–127, F-176–177, H-118, H-150
 denial of, F-126, F-127, F-176, H-118, H-150
 failure to provide, S-18
 international custody disputes and, F-115

Kelsey S. father's rights to, F-121
minor parent and, F-131
with parent, F-175–178, H-26, H-118, H-165. *See also* Parent-child visitation
presumed father's right to, F-121
reunification services and, F-175–177, H-113, H-117–119, S-12
with siblings, F-163, F-178–179, H-26, H-118–119, H-165
 ongoing consideration of, F-164, F-178–179
 social worker's report recommendations on, H-87
social worker's report recommendations on, H-87
temporary, S-30
termination of, S-12
Vocational education, extended foster care eligibility, F-58
Voluntary placement agreement, funding and, F-75
VPA. *See* Voluntary placement agreement

W

Waiver of appearance, by incarcerated parent, F-124, H-53, H-181
Waiver of Rights (JV-190), H-57
Welfare funding, CalWORKS, F-78
WFFH. *See* Whole Family Foster Home
Whole Family Foster Home (WFFH), F-131–132
Witness
 adverse, compelling testimony and, H-61
 child as, H-54
 child associated with, parent's right to call, H-54
 unavailable, jurisdiction hearing continuance and, H-48
Women, F-92

Y

Youakim funding, F-77
 findings necessary for, H-21–22
 placement without approval of social services and, F-148



TABLE OF CASES

- A.A. v. Superior Court* (2012) 209 Cal.App.4th 237, S-11
Aaron B. (1996) 46 Cal.App.4th 843, H-115
Abbigail A. (2016) 1 Cal.5th 83, S-30–31
Abraham L. (2003) 112 Cal.App.4th 9, H-162
A.C. (2008) 169 Cal.App.4th 636, H-153, H-228
Aceves v. Superior Court (1996) 51 Cal.App.4th 584, H-16
Adam D. (2010) 183 Cal.App.4th 1250, H-90
Adoption of Hannah S. (2006) 142 Cal.App.4th 988, F-103
Adoption of Kelsey S. (1992) 1 Cal.4th 816, F-118, F-121
Adrianna P. (2008) 166 Cal.App.4th 44, H-101
A.E. (2008) 168 Cal.App.4th 1, H-115
A.H. v. Superior Court (2010) 182 Cal.App.4th 1050, H-151
A.L. (2010) 188 Cal.App.4th 138, H-101
Albert C. (2015) 241 Cal.App.4th 1436, F-33
Albert T. (2006) 144 Cal.App.4th 207, H-108
Alexander P. (2016) 4 Cal.App.5th 475, 486, F-119
Alexis S. (2012) 205 Cal.App.4th 48, H-70
Alexis W. (1999) 71 Cal.App.4th 28, H-16
Alicia O. (1995) 33 Cal.App.4th 176, H-248, H-249
Aljamie D. (2000) 84 Cal.App.4th 424, H-242
Allen M. v. Superior Court (1992) 6 Cal.App.4th 1069, H-33, H-42, H-58, H-63
Alvin R. (2003) 108 Cal.App.4th 962, F-175–176, F-176, H-113, S-17
Alysha S. (1996) 51 Cal.App.4th 393, H-35, H-57
Alyssa F. (2003) 112 Cal.App.4th 846, F-120, H-20
A.M. (2010) 187 Cal.App.4th 1380, H-72
Amanda H. v. Superior Court (2008) 166 Cal.App.4th 1340, H-150
Amber K. v. Superior Court (2006) 146 Cal.App.4th 553, H-107
Amber M. (2010) 184 Cal.App.4th 1223, H-20
Amber R. v. Superior Court (2006) 139 Cal.App.4th 897, H-240
Amber S. (1993) 15 Cal.App.4th 1260, H-55
American Academy of Pediatrics v. Lungren (1997) 16 Cal.4th 307, F-21, F-130
Amy M. (1991) 232 Cal.App.3d 849, H-54–55
Andrea L. v. Superior Court (1998) 64 Cal.App.4th 1377, F-83, H-161
Andrea R. (1999) 75 Cal.App.4th 1093, H-219, H-238



Andres G. (1998) 64 Cal.App.4th 476, H-93
Andrew L. (2004) 122 Cal.App.4th 178, F-118
Andy G. (2010) 183 Cal.App.4th 1405, H-70, S-7
Angelique C. (2003) 113 Cal.App.4th 509, H-109
Ansley v. Superior Court (1986) 185 Cal.App.3d 477, H-237
Anthony J. v. Superior Court (2005) 132 Cal.App.4th 419, H-107
Anthony W. (2001) 87 Cal.App.4th 246, H-242
Antonio G. (2007) 159 Cal.App.4th 369, F-144
A.O. (2004) 120 Cal.App.4th 1054, H-231
April C. (2005) 131 Cal.App.4th 599, F-85, H-60
A.R. (2009) 170 Cal.App.4th 733, H-20
Arlena M. v. Superior Court (2004) 121 Cal.App.4th 566, H-56
Arlyne A. (2000) 85 Cal.App.4th 591, H-13, H-45, H-52, H-178
A.S. (2009) 180 Cal.App.4th 351, H-180
Asia L. (2003), F-178
Austin P. (2004) 118 Cal.App.4th 1124, H-98, S-12–13
Autumn H. (1994) 27 Cal.App.4th 567, H-187–188, S-20–21
Baby Boy H. (1998) 63 Cal.App.4th 470, H-100, H-103
Baby Boy M. (2006) 141 Cal.App.4th 588, F-112, H-52
Baby Boy V. (2006) 140 Cal.App.4th 1108, F-117
Barbara P. (1994) 30 Cal.App.4th 926, H-228
Basilio T. (1992) 4 Cal.App.4th 155, H-88
B.D. (2008) 159 Cal.App.4th 1218, H-185
Beatrice M. (1994) 29 Cal.App.4th 1411, H-188
B.G. (1974) 11 Cal.3d 679, F-11, F-12
Blanca P. v. Superior Court (1996) 45 Cal.App.4th 1738, H-163
Brandon C. (1993) 19 Cal.App.4th 1168, H-237
Brandon C. (1999) 71 Cal.App.4th 1530, H-188, S-20
Brenda M. (2008) 160 Cal.App.4th 772, H-61
Brian M. (2000) 82 Cal.App.4th 1398, H-110
Brian P. (2002) 99 Cal.App.4th 616, H-185
Bridget A. v. Superior Court (2007) 148 Cal.App.4th 285, H-155
Brisson C. (2000) 81 Cal.App.4th 1373, H-69, S-10
Brittany K. (2005) 127 Cal.App.4th 1497, F-12
Calvin P. (2009) 178 Cal.App.4th 958, H-130



Carl R. (2005) 128 Cal.App.4th 1051, H-185, H-246
Carlos E. (2005) 129 Cal.App.4th 1408, H-102, H-248, H-249
Carmen M. v. Superior Court (2006) 141 Cal.App.4th 478, H-117
Carolyn R. (1995) 41 Cal.App.4th 159, H-112
Carrie W. (2003) 110 Cal.App.4th 746, H-199, H-223, H-238
Carroll v. Superior Court (2002) 101 Cal.App.4th 1423, H-15
Casey D. (1999) 70 Cal.App.4th 38, H-246
Catherine H. (2002) 102 Cal.App.4th 1284, H-97
C.B. (2010) 188 Cal.App.4th 1024, S-29–30
C.B. (2010) 190 Cal.App.4th 102, H-32
C.C. (2009) 172 Cal.App.4th 1481, F-176, H-118, S-12
Celine R. (2003) 31 Cal.4th 45, H-14, H-191, S-20, S-25–26
Cesar V. v. Superior Court (2001) 91 Cal.App.4th 1023, F-144, F-148, H-99, H-164, S-23
Charisma R. v. Kristina S. (2009) 175 Cal.App.4th 361, F-120
Charlisse C. (2008) 45 Cal.4th 145, H-14
Cheryl M. (Los Angeles County Department of Children and Family Services v. Superior Court) (2003) 112 Cal.App.4th 509, F-147, F-151
Cheryl P. v. Superior Court (2006) 139 Cal.App.4th 87, H-109
Christina A. (1989) 213 Cal.App.3d 1073, H-90
Christina B. (1993) 19 Cal.App.4th 1441, F-123
Christina T. (1986) 184 Cal.App.3d 630, H-54
Christopher C. (2010) 182 Cal.App.4th 73, H-57
Christopher M. (2003) 113 Cal.App.4th 155, H-182
Cindy L. (1997) 17 Cal.4th 15, F-84, F-85, H-60, S-29
Claudia S. (2005) 131 Cal.App.4th 236, H-13, H-52
Clifton B. (2000) 81 Cal.App.4th 415, F-165
Clifton V. (2001) 93 Cal.App.4th 1400, H-245
Constance K. v. Superior Court (1998) 61 Cal.App.4th 689, H-163, S-17–18
Corey A. (1991) 227 Cal.App.3d 339, F-83, H-89
Crystal J. (1993) 12 Cal.App.4th 407, H-185
Crystal J. (2001) 92 Cal.App.4th 186, F-12
C.T. (2002) 100 Cal.App.4th 101, F-114
Curtis F. v. Superior Court (2000) 80 Cal.App.4th 470, H-103
Cynthia C. (1997) 58 Cal.App.4th 1479, F-150, H-80, H-82, H-99, H-230
Cynthia D. v. Superior Court (1993) 5 Cal.4th 242, H-180



Daijah T. (2000) 83 Cal.App.4th 666, H-245
Dakota H. (2005) 132 Cal.App.4th 212, H-211, H-213
David and Martha M. (Marriage of) (2006) 140 Cal.App.4th 96, F-167
David B. v. Superior Court (2004) 123 Cal.App.4th 768, H-149, H-163, S-16
David B. v. Superior Court (2006) 140 Cal.App.4th 772, S-15-16
David D. (1994) 28 Cal.App.4th 941, H-192
David H. (2008) 165 Cal.App.4th 1626, H-57
David M. (2005) 134 Cal.App.4th 822, H-66, H-67, H-74
D.E. v. Superior Court (2003) 111 Cal.App.4th 502, F-125, H-47, H-53, H-86
Denny H. v. Superior Court (2005) 131 Cal.App.4th 1501, H-145
Department of Social Services v. Superior Court (Theodore D.) (1997) 58 Cal.
App.4th 721, F-14, F-151, H-196, H-231
Desiree F. (2000) 83 Cal.App.4th 460, F-93
Destiny S. (2012) 210 Cal.App.4th 999, S-6
D.M. v. Superior Court (2009) 173 Cal.App.4th 1117, F-32
Dolly A. (1986) 177 Cal.App.3d 195, H-49
Dolly D. (1995) 41 Cal.App.4th 440, H-59
Donovan L. (2016) 244 Cal.App.4th 1075, S-33-34
D.R. (2007) 155 Cal.App.4th 480, F-172
D.R. (2010) 185 Cal.App.4th 852, F-12
Dustin R. (1997) 54 Cal.App.4th 1131, H-163
Dwayne v. Superior Court (2002) 103 Cal.App.4th 247, S-32
Dylan T. (1998) 65 Cal.App.4th 765, F-127, F-176, H-118
Earl L. (2004) 121 Cal.App.4th 1050, H-183
Ebony W. (1996) 47 Cal.App.4th 1643, H-52
Edward H. (1996) 43 Cal.App.4th 584, H-242
E.H. (2003) 108 Cal.App.4th 659, H-51, H-72, S-8
Eileen A. (2000) 84 Cal.App.4th 1248, H-239
Elaine E. (1990) 221 Cal.App.3d 809, F-167, H-131
Elijah V. (2005) 127 Cal.App.4th 576, F-117
Elisa B. v. Superior Court (2005) 37 Cal.4th 108, F-120
Elizabeth M. (1991) 232 Cal.App.3d 553, H-90
Elizabeth R. (1995) 35 Cal.App.4th 1774, H-156, H-160, S-18
Emmanuel R. (2001) 94 Cal.App.4th 452, F-19, S-30
E.O. (2010) 182 Cal.App.4th 722, F-117



Eric H. (1997) 54 Cal.App.4th 955, H-64
Esmeralda B. (1992) 11 Cal.App.4th 1036, H-51, H-52
Esperanza C. (2008) 165 Cal.App.4th 1042, F-147
Ethan C. (2010) 188 Cal.App.4th 992, H-72
Ethan G. (Los Angeles County Department of Children and Family Services v. Superior Court) (2006) 145 Cal.App.4th 692, F-179
Ethan N. (2004) 122 Cal.App.4th 55, H-105
Fernando M. (2006) 138 Cal.App.4th 529, S-19
Francisco W. (2006) 139 Cal.App.4th 695, H-176
Fresno County Department of Children & Family Services v. Superior Court (2004) 122 Cal.App.4th 626, F-151
Gabriel G. (2005) 134 Cal.App.4th 1428, H-197
Gabriel K. (2012) 203 Cal.App.4th 188, S-11-12
Gabriel L. (2009) 172 Cal.App.4th 644, H-101, H-130, H-154
Gaudin v. Remis (2005) 415 F.3d 1028, F-115
Gina S. v. Marin County Dept. of Social Services (2005) 133 Cal.App.4th 1074, F-20
Gladys L. (2006) 141 Cal.App.4th 845, H-180
G.M. (2010) 181 Cal.App.4th 552, H-185
Gonzalez v. Santa Clara County Dept. of Social Services (2014) 223 Cal.App.4th 72, 96, F-18, S-4
G.S.R. (2008) 159 Cal.App.4th 1202, H-149, H-180
Guadalupe A. v. Superior Court (1991) 234 Cal.App.3d 100, H-63
Hannah S. (2006) 142 Cal.App.4th 988, F-103
Harmony B. (2005) 125 Cal.App.4th 831, H-109
H.E. (2008) 169 Cal.App.4th 710, H-95
Hector A. (2005) 125 Cal.App.4th 783, H-190, H-191, H-241
Helen W. (2007) 150 Cal.App.4th 71, H-184
Henry V. (2004) 119 Cal.App.4th 522, H-95, S-13
H.G. (2006) 146 Cal.App.4th 1, H-231
Hirenia C. (1993) 18 Cal.App.4th 504, H-240
H.S. (2010) 188 Cal.App.4th 103, H-246
Humphries v. County of L.A. (2009) 554 F.3d 1170, 1192, F-17
Hunter S. (2006) 142 Cal.App.4th 1497, F-176
I.I. (2008) 168 Cal.App.4th 857, H-71, H-184
Isaiah W. (2016) 1 Cal.5th 1, S-31

Isayah C. (2004) 118 Cal.App.4th 684, F-125, H-88–89, H-94, H-97, S-13
Jaheim B. (2006) 169 Cal.App.4th 1343, F-113
James C. (2002) 104 Cal.App.4th 470, H-35
James F. (2008) 42 Cal.4th 901, F-123, S-27
James R. (2007) 153 Cal.App.4th 413, F-176
James R. (2009) 176 Cal.App.4th 129, H-66
Jamie G. (1987) 196 Cal.App.3d 675, H-102
Jamie R. (2001) 90 Cal.App.4th 766, H-56
Janee W. (2006) 140 Cal.App.4th 1444, H-98, H-129, H-153
Janet T. (2001) 93 Cal.App.4th 377, H-67–68, S-9
Jasmine C. (2003) 106 Cal.App.4th 177, H-115
Jasmine G. (2000) 82 Cal.App.4th 282, H-94
Jasmine G. (2005) 127 Cal.App.4th 1109, H-176
Jasmon O. (1994) 8 Cal.4th 398, F-19, H-244
Jason E. (1997) 53 Cal.App.4th 1540, H-57
J.E. (2016) 3 Cal.App.4th 557, H-161
Jean B. (2000) 84 Cal.App.4th 1443, F-168
Jeanette V. (1998) 68 Cal.App.4th 811, H-183
Jeff M. v. Superior Court (1997) 56 Cal.App.4th 1238, H-47, H-85, S-24
Jennifer A. v. Superior Court (2005) 117 Cal.App.4th 1322, H-67
Jennifer O. (2010) 184 Cal.App.4th 539, H-20
Jeremy S. (2001) 89 Cal.App.4th 514, H-189
Jerry P. (2002) 95 Cal.App.4th 793, F-121
Jesse C. (1999) 71 Cal.App.4th 1481, H-14
Jesse W. (2007) 157 Cal.App.4th 49, H-157
Jessica C. (2001) 93 Cal.App.4th 1027, H-42, H-44
Jessica C. (2007) 151 Cal.App.4th 474, H-102, H-230, H-249
Jessica F. (1991) 229 Cal.App.3d 769, H-72
Jesusa V. (2004) 32 Cal.4th 588, F-121, F-124, S-28
J.K. (2009) 174 Cal.App.4th 1426, H-66
J.L. (2008) 159 Cal.App.4th 1010, F-119
J.N. (2010) 181 Cal.App.4th 1010, H-66, S-7–8
Joaquin (2017, B277434) _Cal.5th_, H-67
Joel H. (1993) 19 Cal.App.4th 1185, F-150, H-231, S-23–24
Joel T. (1999) 70 Cal.App.4th 263, H-112, H-228



Joey G. (2012) 206 Cal.App.4th 343, F-31
John M. (2006) 141 Cal.App.4th 1564, F-108, F-148, H-96
John M. (2013) 217 Cal.App.4th 410, S-5
John S. (2001) 88 Cal.App.4th 1140, H-51
Johnny S. (1995) 40 Cal.App.4th 969, H-29
Jonathan L. v. Superior Court (2008) 165 Cal.App.4th 1074, H-117
Jonique W. (1994) 26 Cal.App.4th 685, F-12, F-150, H-227, H-231, H-232
Jose C. (2010) 188 Cal.App.4th 147, F-119
Joseph B. (1996) 42 Cal.App.4th 890, H-163
Joseph D. (1993) 19 Cal.App.4th 678, F-111
Joseph T. (2008) 163 Cal.App.4th 787, F-144, H-164
Joshua G. (2005) 129 Cal.App.4th 189, H-182
Joshua J. (1995) 39 Cal.App.4th 984, H-75
Josiah S. (2002) 102 Cal.App.4th 403, H-218
Josiah Z. (2005) 36 Cal.4th 664, H-17
Josue G. (2003) 106 Cal.App.4th 725, H-192
Joy M. (2002) 99 Cal.App.4th 11, H-103
Judith P. v. Superior Court (2002) 102 Cal.App.4th 535, H-128, H-148, S-17
Julia U. (1988) 64 Cal.App.4th 532, F-121
Julian L. (1998) 67 Cal.App.4th 204, H-182
Jullian B. (2000) 82 Cal.App.4th 1337, F-147
Junious M. (1983) 144 Cal.App.3d 786, F-93
Kahlen W. (1991) 233 Cal.App.3d 1414, F-93
Karen R. (2001) 95 Cal.App.4th 84, H-70
Karla C. (2010) 186 Cal.App.4th 1236, F-115
Katie A. v. Bonta (2006) 433 F.Supp.2d 1065, F-25
Katie V. v. Superior Court (2005) 130 Cal.App.4th 586, H-149
Katrina C. (1988) 201 Cal.App.3d 540, H-89
Katrina L. (1988) 200 Cal.App.3d 1288, H-55
K.B. (2009) 173 Cal.App.4th 1275, F-103
Kelly D. (2000) 82 Cal.App.4th 433, H-218, S-22
Kelly L. (1998) 64 Cal.App.4th 1279, F-167
Kelsey S. (1992) 1 Cal. 4th 816, F-118, F-121, S-35
Kenneth M. (2004) 123 Cal.App.4th 16, H-105, H-106, H-107
Keyonie R. (1996) 42 Cal.App.4th 1569, F-84, H-89, H-183

Kiesha E. (1993) 6 Cal.4th 68, F-11, F-12
Kimberly F. (1997) 56 Cal.App.4th 519, H-246–247
Kimberly R. v. Superior Court (2002) 96 Cal.App.4th 1067, H-63, H-232
Kristen B. (2008) 163 Cal.App.4th 1535, H-16, S-25
Kristina W. (2001) 94 Cal.App.4th 521, H-63
Kyle E. (2010) 185 Cal.App.4th 1130, F-176
L.A. (2009) 180 Cal.App.4th 413, H-92
La Shonda B. (1979) 95 Cal.App.3d 593, H-58
Lance V. (2001) 90 Cal.App.4th 668, F-175, H-238
Laura H. (1992) 8 Cal.App.4th 1689, H-55
Lauren R. (2007) 148 Cal. App.4th 841, F-4, F-144, H-194
Laurie S. v. Superior Court (1994) 26 Cal.App.4th 195, H-49, H-62, H-90
League of United Latin American Citizens v. Wilson (C.D.Cal. 1995) 908 F.Supp. 755, F-91
Leo M. (1993) 19 Cal.App.4th 1583, H-182
Lesly G. (2008) 162 Cal.App.4th 904, H-184
Los Angeles County Department of Children and Family Services v. Superior Court (2008) 162 Cal.App.4th 1408, H-34, S-3
Los Angeles County Department of Children and Family Services v. Superior Court (*Cheryl M.*) (2003) 112 Cal.App.4th 509, F-147
Los Angeles County Department of Children and Family Services v. Superior Court (*Ethan G.*) (2006) 145 Cal.App.4th 692, F-179
Los Angeles County Department of Children and Family Services v. Superior Court (*Richard A.*) (2001) 87 Cal.App.4th 1161, F-146–147
Los Angeles County Department of Children and Family Services v. Superior Court (*Sencere P.*) (2005) 126 Cal.App.4th 144, F-151
Lucero L. (2000) 22 Cal.4th 1227, F-84, F-85, H-60, S-28
Luke L. (1996) 44 Cal.App.4th 670, H-118
Luke M. (2003) 107 Cal.App.4th 1412, H-30, H-89, H-97, S-14
L.Y.L. (2004) 101 Cal.App.4th 942, H-190
L.Z. v. Superior Court (2010) 188 Cal.App.4th 1285, H-105
Malinda S. (1990) 51 Cal.3d 368, F-83, H-48, S-11
Manolito L. (2001) 90 Cal.App.4th 753, F-19, H-244
Maria R. (2010) 185 Cal.App.4th 48, H-70
Maria S. (1998) 60 Cal.App.4th 1309, F-124
Maricela C. v. Superior Court (1998) 66 Cal.App.4th 1138, H-218
Marilyn H. (1993) 5 Cal.4th 295, H-184, H-241, H-247, S-21



Marina S. (2005) 132 Cal.App.4th 158, H-184
Mark A. (2007) 156 Cal.App.4th 1124, H-61
Mark L. (2001) 94 Cal.App.4th 573, H-63, H-117
Mark N. v. Superior Court (1998) 60 Cal.App.4th 996, F-126, H-101, H-156
Marquis D. (1995) 38 Cal.App.4th 1813, H-97
Marquis H. (2013) 212 Cal.App.4th 718, S-5
Marriage of David and Martha M. (2006) 140 Cal.App.4th 96, F-167
Martinez v. Vaziri (2016) 246 Cal.App.4th 373, S-34
Mary M. (1999) 71 Cal.App.4th 483, H-102
Matthew C. (1993) 6 Cal.4th 386, H-115
Matthew P. (1999) 71 Cal.App.4th 841, F-12, F-84, H-245
Matthew S. (1996) 41 Cal.App.4th 1311, H-67
M.B. (2010) 182 Cal.App.4th 1496, F-101
Megan P. (2002) 102 Cal.App.4th 480, H-177
Megan S. (2002) 104 Cal.App.4th 247, H-191
Merrick V. (2004) 122 Cal.App.4th 235, H-248, H-249
Michael D. (1996) 51 Cal.App.4th 1074, H-244, H-248
Michael G. (1998) 63 Cal.App.4th 700, F-103
Michael W. (1997) 54 Cal.App.4th 190, F-167, H-131
Miguel E. (2004) 120 Cal.App.4th 521, F-151, H-233
Miller v. California Dept. of Social Services (2004) 355 F.3d 1172, F-178
Miller v. Youakim (1979) 440 U.S. 125, H-22
Misako R. (1991) 2 Cal.App.4th 538, H-150
Mississippi Band of Choctaw Indians v. Holyfield (1989) 490 U.S. 30, F-93, S-33
M.L. (2012) 210 Cal.App.4th 1457, S6-7
Monica C. (1994) 31 Cal.App.4th 296, H-73
Monique T. (1992) 2 Cal.App.4th 1372, H-56
M.R. (2005) 132 Cal.App.4th 269, F-178, H-200
M.V. v. Superior Court (2008) 167 Cal.App.4th 166, H-156, S-14-15
Nada R. (2001) 89 Cal.App.4th 1166, F-113
Nahid H. v. Superior Court (1997) 53 Cal.App.4th 1051, H-212
Naomi P. (2005) 132 Cal.App.4th 808, H-191
Natasha H. (1996) 46 Cal.App.4th 1151, F-168
Neil D. (2007) 155 Cal.App.4th 219, H-113
Nicholas B. (2001) 88 Cal.App.4th 1126, H-35, H-67, S-9

Nicholas H. (2002) 28 Cal.4th 56, S-34–35
Nicholas H. (2003) 112 Cal.App.4th 251, H-130, H-132, H-154
N.M. (2003) 108 Cal.App.4th 845, H-153, H-228–229
Noe F. (2013) 213 Cal.App.4th 358, S-5
Nolan W. (2009) 34 Cal.4th 1217, S-27
N.S. (2002) 97 Cal.App.4th 167, H-129
N.V. (2010) 189 Cal.App.4th 25, F-148
P.A. (2006) 144 Cal.App.4th 1339, H-70
P.A. (2007) 155 Cal.App.4th 1197, H-180
Pablo S. v. Superior Court (2002) 98 Cal.App.4th 292, H-107
Patricia L. (1992) 9 Cal.App.4th 61, F-11
Patricia O. v. Superior Court (1999) 69 Cal.App.4th 933, H-72, H-104–105
Paul E. (1995) 39 Cal.App.4th 996, H-68, H-94, H-230, H-233, S-22
P.C. (2006) 137 Cal.App.4th 279, H-195
P.C. (2008) 165 Cal.App.4th 98, H-149, S-19
Pedro Z. (2010) 190 Cal.App.4th 12, H-101
People v. Arias (1996) 13 Cal.4th 92, F-85–86, H-61
Perez v. Torres-Hernandez (2016) 1 Cal.App.4th 389, S-26
P.L. (2005) 134 Cal.App.4th 1357, F-12
Plyer v. Doe (1982) 457 U.S. 202, F-91
Precious J. (1996) 42 Cal.App.4th 1463, F-127, F-176, H-187, H-192, S-3, S-18
Rachel M. (2003) 113 Cal.App.4th 1289, H-181
Ramone R. (2005) 132 Cal.App.4th 1339, H-189, H-197
Randi R. v. Superior Court (1998) 64 Cal.App.4th 76, H-110
Raphael P. (2002) 97 Cal.App.4th 716, F-121
Raymond C. v. Superior Court (1997) 55 Cal.App.4th 159, H-106
Raymond G. (1991) 230 Cal.App.3d 964, H-18
R.C. (2009) 169 Cal.App.4th 486, H-184
R.D. (2008) 163 Cal.App.4th 679, F-116
Rebecca H. (1991) 227 Cal.App.3d 825, H-104
Rebecca S. (2010) 181 Cal.App.4th 1310, F-178
Rebekah R. (1994) 27 Cal.App.4th 1638, H-106
Reid v. Google, Inc. (2010) 50 Cal.App.4th 512, 532, F-120
Renee J. v. Superior Court (2002) 96 Cal.App.4th 1450, H-109
Renee S. v. Superior Court (1999) 76 Cal.App.4th 187, H-47, H-85



Ricardo L. (2003) 109 Cal.App.4th 552, H-67, H-74–75
Richard A. (Los Angeles County Department of Children and Family Services v. Superior Court) (2001) 87 Cal.App.4th 1161, F-146–147
Richard C. (1998) 68 Cal.App.4th 1191, H-183
Richard H. (1991) 234 Cal.App.3d 1351, H-37, H-47, H-85
Richard K. (1994) 25 Cal.App.4th 580, H-58
Rita L. v. Superior Court (2005) 128 Cal.App.4th 495, F-12
R.M. v. T.A. (2015) 233 Cal.App.4th 760, 763–782, F-120
R.N. (2009) 178 Cal.App.4th 557, S-21–22
Robert A. (1992) 4 Cal.App.4th 174, F-150, H-80, H-82, H-99, H-231
Roberto (2012) 209 Cal.App.4th 1241, 1254–1255, H-68
Rocco M. (1991) 1 Cal.App.4th 814, H-66, H-67, S-3, S-10
Roger S. (1992) 4 Cal.App.4th 25, H-131
Rosa S. v. Superior Court (2002) 100 Cal.App.4th 1181, H-57, H-112, H-229
Rosalinda C. (1993) 16 Cal.App.4th 273, F-168
R.R. (2010) 187 Cal.App.4th 1264, H-62
R.S. (2009) 179 Cal.App.4th 1137, F-3
R.T. (2015) 232 Cal.App.4th 1284, 1297, 1300–1301, F-142, S-23
R.T. (2017) 3 Cal.5th 622, H-66–67, S3–4
Rubisela E. (2000) 85 Cal.App.4th 177, H-70
S.A. (2010) 182 Cal.App.4th 1128, F-19, H-63
Sabrina H. (2007) 149 Cal.App.4th 1403, F-148
San Diego County Department of Social Services v. Superior Court (Sylvia A.) (1996) 13 Cal.4th 882, H-218, H-219, H-238
Sara D. (2001) 87 Cal.App.4th 661, F-124
Sara M. v. Superior Court (2005) 36 Cal.4th 998, H-158, S-16
Sarah S. (1996) 43 Cal.App.4th 274, H-194
Savannah B. v. Superior Court (2000) 81 Cal.App.4th 158, H-93
Savannah M. (2005) 131 Cal.App.4th 1387, H-66
S.B. (2004) 32 Cal.4th 1287, H-115
S.B. (2008) 164 Cal.App.4th 289, H-188
Scott B. (2010) 188 Cal.App.4th 452, H-188
S.D. (2002) 99 Cal.App.4th 1068, F-125, H-73, S-8
S.D. (2002) 102 Cal.App.4th 560, H-14
Sean E. (1992) 3 Cal.App.4th 1594, H-184, H-247

Sencere P. (Los Angeles County Dept. of Children and Family Services v. Superior Court) (2005) 126 Cal.App.4th 144, F-151

Sergio C. (1999) 70 Cal.App.4th 957, H-68

Shirley K. (2006) 140 Cal.App.4th 65, F-4, F-151, H-215, H-231

S.M. (2004) 118 Cal.App.4th 1108, F-178

Southard v. Superior Court (2000) 82 Cal.App.4th 729, H-114

S.T. v. Superior Court (2009) 177 Cal.App.4th 1009, F-176

Stacy T. (1997) 52 Cal.App.4th 1415, H-53, H-59

Stephanie M. (1994) 7 Cal.4th 295, F-144, H-20

Stuart S. (2002) 104 Cal.App.4th 203, H-223

Summer H. (2006) 139 Cal.App.4th 1315, F-147, H-92

S.W. (2007) 148 Cal.App.4th 1501, F-112

Sylvia A. (San Diego County Department of Social Services v. Superior Court) (1996) 13 Cal.4th 882, H-218, H-219, H-238

Tabatha G. (1996) 45 Cal.App.4th 1159, H-183

Tamika C. (2005) 131 Cal.App.4th 1153, F-77, S-24-25

Tamika T. (2002) 97 Cal.App.4th 1114, H-183

Taryann W. (2002) 97 Cal.App.4th 675, H-107

Taylor M. v. Superior Court (2003) 106 Cal.App.4th 97, H-33, H-58

T.H. (2010) 190 Cal.App.4th 1119, F-167

Theodore D. (Department of Social Services v. Superior Court) (1997) 58 Cal. App.4th 721, F-14, F-151, H-196, H-231

Thomas R. (2006) 145 Cal.App.4th 726, H-181, H-183

Thompson v. Thompson (1988) 484 U.S. 174, F-114

Timothy O. v. Paso Robles Unified Sch. Dist. (2016) 822 F.3d 1105, F-51

Tommy E. (1992) 7 Cal.App.4th 1234, H-57

Tonya M. v. Superior Court (2007) 42 Cal.4th 836, H-156, S-15

T.V. (2013) 217 Cal.App.4th 126, S-5-6

Tyrone W. v. Superior Court (2007) 151 Cal.App.4th 839, H-107

Ulysses D. (2004) 121 Cal.App.4th 1092, H-70

Urayna L. (1999) 75 Cal.App.4th 883, H-185

Valerie A. (2006) 139 Cal.App.4th 1519, F-164, H-190, H-241

Valerie A. (2007) 152 Cal.App.4th 987, F-164, H-190, H-191

Valerie W. (2008) 162 Cal.App.4th 1, H-185

Vanessa M. (2006) 138 Cal.App.4th 1121, H-89

V.F. (2007) 157 Cal.App.4th 962, H-97



Victoria C. (2002) 100 Cal.App.4th 536, H-237, H-243
Vincent S. (2001) 92 Cal.App.4th 1090, H-193
V.M. (2010) 191 Cal.App.4th 245, H-67
Wayne F. (2006) 145 Cal.App.4th 1331, F-14
W.B. (2010) 182 Cal.App.4th 126 *aff'd* (2012) 55 Cal.App.4th 30, F-34, S-32
Wells v. One2One Learning Foundation (2006) 141 P.3d 225, F-44
Wilford J. (2005) 131 Cal.App.4th 742, H-36, H-53
X.S. (2010) 190 Cal.App.4th 1154, H-67
Youakim v. Miller (1976) 425 U.S. 231, F-77
Yvonne W. (2008) 165 Cal.App.4th 1394, H-149
Zacharia D. (1993) 6 Cal.4th 435, F-117, F-120–121
Zachary G. (1999) 77 Cal.App.4th 799, H-241
Z.C. (2009) 178 Cal.App.4th 1271, H-102, H-249
Zeth S. (2003) 31 Cal.4th 396, H-189, H-239



TABLE OF CALIFORNIA STATUTES AND RULES OF COURT

CALIFORNIA CODE OF REGULATIONS

tit. 5

§ 3001, F-50

§ 3021, F-49

§ 3042(b), F-50

tit. 22

§ 4950, F-130

CALIFORNIA CODES

Code of Civil Procedure

§ 56.103, F-20

§ 372(c)(1)(B), F-123

§ 372, F-123

§ 1010.6, F-137

Education Code

§ 230, F-130–131

§ 48915.5, F-48

§ 46069, F-42

§ 48915.5(d), F-48

§ 48645.5, F-44

§ 48918, F-48

§ 48850, F-42, F-45

§ 48919, F-48

§ 48850(a)(1), H-6

§ 48922, F-48

§ 48853, F-42, F-43, F-47

§ 49069.5, H-96

§ 48853.5, F-42, F-44, H-25,
H-96

§ 49069.5(h), F-44

§ 49076, F-42

§ 48853.5(d), F-48

§ 49076(a)(1)(N), F-49

§ 48853.5(e), H-6, H-18

§ 51225.1, F-46

§ 48853.5(f)(1), F-43

§ 51225.3, F-44

§ 48853.5(f)(3)(A), F-43

§ 56000, F-50

§ 48853.5(f)(8)(B), F-43

§ 56001, F-51

§ 48853.5(f)(8)(C), F-44

§ 56029, F-49

§ 48854, F-48

§ 56031, F-49

§ 48903(a), F-48

§ 56040.1, F-47

§ 48911(a), F-48

§ 56041.5, F-41

§ 48911(g), F-48

§ 56043, F-51



§ 56043(c), F-50	§ 56342.1, F-47
§ 56043(g)(1), F-50	§ 56343, F-51
§ 56055, F-39, F-40, H-25, H-80, H-115, H-164, H-200	§ 56344(a), F-50
§ 56301, F-49	§ 56345.1, F-50
§ 56320, F-47	§ 56346, F-50
§ 56321, F-50	§ 56363, F-50
§ 56321(a), F-50	§ 56366.9, F-47
	§ 56381, F-51
	§ 56381(f), F-50

Evidence Code

§ 240, H-54	§ 970, H-62
§ 700, H-54	§ 972, H-62
§ 701(a), H-54	§ 980, H-62
§ 701(b), H-54	§ 986, H-62
§ 710, H-54	§ 994, H-62
§ 730, H-62, H-89	§ 1014, H-62
§ 765(b), H-55	§ 1017, H-63
§ 776, H-61	§ 1200 et seq., H-60
§ 801, H-62	§ 1201, F-86, H-61

Family Code

§ 3030, F-179	§ 3427, F-112
§ 3400 et seq., H-20	§ 3428, F-112
§§ 3400–3465, F-111	§ 3443(a), F-113
§ 3402(g), F-112, H-20	§ 6323(c), F-180
§ 3404, F-111	§ 6323(d), F-180
§ 3421(a)(1), F-112, H-20	§ 6924(b), F-21
§ 3421(a)(2), F-112	§ 6925, F-21, F-129
§ 3421(a)(4), F-113	§ 6926(a), F-21, F-129
§ 3422, H-20	§ 6927, F-21
§ 3424(a), F-113, H-20	§ 7540, F-118
§ 3424(b), F-114	§ 7541, F-117, F-118
§ 3424(c), F-114	§ 7570 et seq., F-118
§ 3424(d), F-114	§ 7576(d), F-119
§ 3425(b), F-113	§ 7611, H-23, S-28



§ 7611(c), F-118	§ 8616.5, F-7, F-177
§ 7611(d), F-118, F-119–120, S-34–35	§ 8616.5(d), F-7
§ 7612(a), F-119	§ 8616.5(e), F-8
§ 7612(b), F-119	§ 8616.5(h), F-8
§ 7612(c), S-33–34	§ 8619, F-9
§ 7613(b), F-119	§ 8619.5, F-9
§ 7824, H-103	§ 8620, F-9
§ 7826, H-103	§ 8700(a), F-3
§ 7827, H-103	§ 8700(e), F-3
§ 7900 et seq., H-32	§ 8700(g), F-3
§ 7901, F-107–108, F-148	§ 8700(i), F-3
§ 7907.3, F-107	§ 8704(a), F-4
§ 7950, F-142, F-143, H-32, H-164	§ 8704(b), F-4, F-7
§ 7950(a)(1), F-145	§ 8706, F-6
§ 8601, F-5	§ 8708, F-5
§ 8602, H-188	§ 8709, F-5
§ 8603, F-5	§ 8712, F-6
§ 8604, F-3	§ 8715, F-6, F-8
§ 8605, F-3	§ 8730, F-6
§ 8606.5, F-3	§ 8733, F-6
§ 8611, F-7	§ 9205, F-165
§ 8612, F-7	§ 86165.5(d), F-8
	§ 86165.5(f), F-8

Government Code

§ 7579.5, F-39, F-41, H-116

Health and Safety Code

§ 1255.7, F-157–158, H-73, H-108	§ 1501.1(b), F-47–48
§ 1255.7(b)(3), F-157	§ 1502(a)(18), F-26
§ 1255.7(d)(2), F-157	§ 1522(b)(3), F-15
§ 1255.7(e), F-158	§ 1522(g), F-146
§ 1255.7(j), F-157	§ 1522(g)(1)(C), F-147
§ 1255.7(k), F-157	§ 123450, F-21

Penal Code

§ 667.5(c), H-109	§ 11165.1, H-51, H-66, H-69
§ 1174 et seq., F-127	§ 11165.12, F-17
§ 1203.4, F-147	§ 11167 et seq., F-17
§ 1367, F-123	§ 11169, F-17–18
§ 2625, H-53, H-86, H-181	§ 11169(g), F-18
§ 2625(d), F-124	§ 11170, F-17
§ 2625(e), F-124	§ 11170(a)(1)–(3), F-18
§ 3410 et seq., F-127	§ 11170(g), F-18

Welfare and Institutions Code

§ 213.5, F-167, H-6, H-10, H-26, H-133	§ 291, H-86, H-243
§ 213.5(l), F-180	§ 291(a), H-45
§ 224.1, F-62, F-95	§ 291(b), H-243
§ 224.2, H-45, H-128	§ 291(c), H-45
§ 224.2(a)(1), H-178	§ 291(d), H-45
§ 224.2(a)(5)(G)(v), F-99	§ 291(e), H-46
§ 224.3, F-34	§ 292, H-128
§ 224.3(a), S-31	§ 293, H-147
§ 224.6, F-102, H-90	§ 294, H-175
§ 224.6(a), F-101	§ 294(c), H-178
§ 224.6(e), H-172	§ 294(d), H-178
§§ 224–224.6, F-94	§ 294(e), H-175
§ 224(a)(2), H-247	§ 294(f)(1), H-176
§ 224(c), F-101	§ 294(f)(2)–(6), H-177
§ 224(e), F-94	§ 294(f)(6), H-177
§ 241.1, F-29, F-31, F-35	§ 294(f)(7), H-177
§ 241.1(e), F-36	§ 294(g), H-177
§ 250, H-35	§ 294(h)(1), H-178
§§ 252–254, H-35	§ 295, H-209, H-212
§ 281, H-89	§ 295(f)(2)–(5), H-177
§ 290.1, H-9, H-13, H-243	§ 297(a), H-227
§§ 290.1–295, F-161	§ 297(b), H-227
§ 290.1(b), H-243	§ 297(c), H-243
§ 290.2, H-13, H-243	§ 300, H-18, H-27, H-35, H-51, H-64
§ 290.2(b), H-243	§ 300(a), H-51, H-65, H-66



- § 300(a)–(j), H-45, H-64
- § 300(b), H-51, H-66,
H-66–68, H-68, S-5–6,
S-9, S-10
- § 300(b)(1), H-65, H-67,
S-3–4
- § 300(b)(2), H-65, H-68
- § 300(c), H-51, H-69, S-10
- § 300(d), H-51, H-66, H-69,
H-71, H-74
- § 300(e), H-71–72, H-74,
H-105, S-8
- § 300(f), H-72, H-73
- § 300(g), F-124, F-125, F-158,
H-108, H-158, S-8, S-16
- § 300(h), H-74
- § 300(i), H-74
- § 300(j), F-131, H-64, H-74
- § 300.2, F-175
- § 301, H-33, H-81
- § 301(c), F-133, H-117
- § 302, H-58
- § 302(c), H-131
- § 302(d), F-167, F-175, H-98,
H-133
- § 303, F-64–65, F-168
- § 304, H-26
- § 305, H-21
- § 305.5, F-94, F-97–98
- § 306, H-24
- § 306(b), H-21
- § 306(b)(3), H-21, H-28
- § 306.5, F-162, H-18, H-32,
H-100
- § 306.6, F-94
- § 308, F-19
- § 309, F-142, F-146, H-29,
H-31
- § 309(b), H-146, H-152
- § 309(d), H-32, H-233
- § 311, F-121, H-54
- § 311(b), H-19
- § 313, H-13
- § 315, H-13
- § 316.2, H-22
- § 317, F-121, H-49, H-52, S-25
- § 317(c), F-19, H-14
- § 317(c)(5)(B)(i), H-14
- § 317(e), F-52, H-16, H-17,
H-79
- § 317(e)(4), F-44
- § 317(f), F-19, H-5, H-16,
H-50, H-63
- § 317.5(b), H-53
- § 319, F-121, H-13, H-18,
H-19, H-25, H-29
- § 319(a), H-28
- § 319(b), H-22
- § 319(c), H-22, H-27
- § 319(d), H-21, H-24
- § 319(d)(1) & (2), H-28
- § 319(e), H-22, H-24, H-29
- § 319(f), F-141–142, H-29,
H-30
- § 319(g), F-39, H-7, H-25
- § 319(g)(1)–(3), H-17
- § 319(g)(2), F-42, H-26
- § 319.2, H-100
- § 321, H-19, H-34
- § 322, H-5, H-10
- § 326.7, F-133
- § 334, H-36, H-46
- § 335, F-121
- § 337, F-121
- § 341, H-54, H-89

- § 342, H-132, H-227,
 H-228–229
 § 349, H-54, H-182
 § 350(a), H-44
 § 350(a)(2), H-57
 § 350(b), H-41, H-43, H-55
 § 350(c), H-42, H-44,
 H-63–64
 § 352, H-44, H-46, H-85–86,
 H-179
 § 352(a), H-37, H-47, H-48
 § 352(b), F-125, H-37, H-42,
 H-44
 § 352(c), H-46
 § 353, H-49
 § 353.1, H-239
 § 354, H-48
 § 355, F-83–84, H-48, H-58,
 H-60, S-11, S-28. *See also*
 Social study exception
 § 355(a), H-51
 § 355(b), F-83, H-169, H-171
 § 355(b)(2), H-44
 § 355(b)(3), H-48
 § 355(c)(1), H-59
 § 355(c)(1)(A)–(D), F-83, H-59
 § 355(c)(1)(B), F-85
 § 355(d), F-84
 § 355.1, H-58
 § 355.1(a), H-51
 § 355.1(d), H-51, H-68
 § 355.1(f), H-61
 § 356, H-75
 § 358, H-85, H-86
 § 358(a), H-75
 § 358(a)(1), H-82
 § 358(a)(2), H-75
 § 358(a)(3), H-75
 § 358(b), H-87, H-89
 § 358.1, H-87
 § 358.1(d), F-164
 § 358.1(e), H-88
 § 358.1(g), H-87
 § 358.1(h), H-87
 § 358.1(i), H-87
 § 360, H-92–93
 § 360(a), F-147, H-92
 § 360(b), H-81, H-90–91
 § 360(c), H-91
 § 361, F-39, F-39–40, F-42,
 H-80, H-93
 § 361(a), F-40, F-42, H-115,
 H-116, H-164
 § 361(a)(1), F-41
 § 361(a)(3), H-116
 § 361(a)(5), H-200
 § 361(c), H-88, H-94, H-132
 § 361(c)(1), H-94, H-233
 § 361(c)(1)–(5), H-95
 § 361(c)(3), H-95
 § 361(c)(6), F-94
 § 361(d), H-88
 § 361.2, F-121, F-164, F-175,
 H-30, H-93, H-95, H-98,
 H-129, H-155, H-228, S-5,
 S-12–13
 § 361.2(a), H-29, H-96, H-101
 § 361.2(a)(2), F-178
 § 361.2(a)(3), H-153
 § 361.2(b), H-97
 § 361.2(b)(1), H-97
 § 361.2(b)(2), H-98, H-155
 § 361.2(b)(3), H-129, H-153
 § 361.2(e)(1), H-29



- § 361.2(e)(9), F-27
- § 361.2(f), F-149
- § 361.2(g), H-100
- § 361.2(h), F-178
- § 361.2(i), H-100, H-119
- § 361.2(j), H-119
- § 361.21, F-121, H-100
- § 361.3, F-142–143, F-143,
F-148, H-30, H-87, H-230,
H-232, H-233
- § 361.3(a), F-143, F-144–146,
H-32, H-99
- § 361.3(a)(1)–(8), S-23
- § 361.3(a)(4), F-163
- § 361.3(b)(2), F-121
- § 361.3(c), F-144, H-98
- § 361.3(c)(2), F-141
- § 361.3(d), H-164
- § 361.31, F-94, F-100, H-96
- § 361.4, F-6, F-146, H-92
- § 361.4(c)(2), F-163
- § 361.4(d)(2), F-147
- § 361.5, F-177, H-105, H-112,
H-153
- § 361.5(a), F-163, H-101,
H-228
- § 361.5(a)(1), H-76, H-152
- § 361.5(a)(1)(A), H-145
- § 361.5(a)(1)(B), H-145, H-151
- § 361.5(a)(2), F-163, H-150
- § 361.5(a)(3), F-163, H-111,
H-112, H-146, H-150,
H-152, H-153, H-156, H-157,
H-162, H-228
- § 361.5(a)(4), F-126, F-127,
H-112, H-146, H-153
- § 361.5(a)(4)(A), H-162
- § 361.5(b), F-177, H-82, H-89,
H-101, H-112, H-152,
H-185, H-228–229
- § 361.5(b)(1)–(15), H-103
- § 361.5(b)(3), H-65, H-71,
H-98
- § 361.5(b)(5), H-107
- § 361.5(b)(6), H-65, H-71,
H-106–107, H-107
- § 361.5(b)(7), H-65, H-71
- § 361.5(b)(9), F-158, H-73
- § 361.5(b)(10), S-11
- § 361.5(b)(13), H-69
- § 361.5(b)(15), S-11
- § 361.5(c), H-73, H-82, H-104,
H-105, H-107, H-108–109,
H-110
- § 361.5(e), F-125, F-126, H-82,
H-101, H-150
- § 361.5(e)(1), F-126–127, F-177,
H-118, H-185
- § 361.5(e)(1)(C), F-176
- § 361.5(e)(3), F-127
- § 361.5(f), F-158, F-177, H-103,
H-179
- § 361.5(g), H-92, H-179,
H-198
- § 361.5(i), H-105
- § 361.7, F-94, F-100, F-102–
103, H-88
- § 362, H-93
- § 362(a), H-113–114, H-117
- § 362(b), H-93, H-113
- § 362(c), H-93, H-113
- § 362(d), H-93
- § 362.04(a)(1), F-14
- § 362.04(a)(2), F-14
- § 362.04(b), F-14

- § 362.04(c), F-14
- § 362.04(e), F-14
- § 362.05, F-15, F-20
- § 362.05(c)(1), F-25
- § 362.1, H-80, H-82, H-118
- § 362.1(a), H-118
- § 362.1(a)(1)(A), F-175, F-179
- § 362.1(a)(1)(B), F-179
- § 362.1(a)(2), F-163
- § 362.1(a)(3), F-131
- § 362.1(b), H-119
- § 362.1(c), F-161
- § 362.2(h), H-80, H-82
- § 362.4, F-167, H-98, H-131, H-132–133, H-220
- § 362.7, H-30, H-99
- § 364, H-80, H-82, H-99, H-123–137, H-154
- § 364 (364/JR). *See also* Judicial review of placement with parent
- § 364(a), H-127
- § 364(b), H-123, H-125, H-128, H-132
- § 364(c), H-128
- § 364(d), H-133
- § 364.05, H-48, H-128
- § 365.1(b)(5), H-72
- § 365.1(c), H-72
- § 366, H-149
- § 366(a)(1)(A)–(E), H-145
- § 366(a)(1)(B), F-24
- § 366(a)(1)(D), F-70, F-164
- § 366(a)(1)(F), H-165
- § 366(d), F-149
- § 366(f), F-64, H-165
- § 366.05, H-148
- § 366.1, H-148
- § 366.1(e), F-39, H-164
- § 366.1(f), F-164, H-165
- § 366.21, F-121, H-154, H-157
- § 366.21(c), H-137, H-141
- § 366.21(e), F-126, F-177, H-76, H-80, H-82, H-111, H-129–130, H-145, H-146, H-149, H-151, H-152, H-155, H-156, H-157, H-158, H-179, H-186, S-16
- § 366.21(f), F-126, F-177, H-76, H-111, H-145, H-146, H-149, H-186
- § 366.21(g), H-142, H-157
- § 366.21(g)(1), H-152, H-155, H-163, S-14
- § 366.21(g)(1)(A)–(C), H-156
- § 366.21(g)(2), H-149, H-179
- § 366.21(g)(3), H-157
- § 366.21(g)(5), H-159
- § 366.21(g)(5)(A), F-23
- § 366.21(h), H-165
- § 366.21(i), H-179, H-198
- § 366.21(j), F-172
- § 366.22, F-121, F-126, F-133, F-177, H-146, H-152, H-154, H-156, H-157, H-161, H-184
- § 366.22(a), H-149, H-179
- § 366.22(a)(1), F-23
- § 366.22(a)(3), F-23
- § 366.22(b), F-127, H-112, H-146, H-153, H-156, H-162, H-198
- § 366.24, F-94, F-105, H-181, H-192
- § 366.24(a), F-9



- § 366.25, F-127, H-146, H-153, H-162
- § 366.25(a)(3), H-157
- § 366.26, F-105, F-121, H-80, H-82, H-157, H-169–202, S-14–15, S-18, S-21.
See also Selection and implementation hearing
- § 366.26(a)(2), F-94
- § 366.26(b)(1), F-7
- § 366.26(b)(1)–(6), H-186
- § 366.26(b)(4), H-199
- § 366.26(c)(1), H-170, H-172, H-180, H-181, H-186, H-196, S-19
- § 366.26(c)(1)(A), F-94, F-177, H-160, H-186, H-187–188, H-198, S-20
- § 366.26(c)(1)(A)–(E), H-181, H-192
- § 366.26(c)(1)(B), H-182, H-186
- § 366.26(c)(1)(B)(i), H-186, H-187–188
- § 366.26(c)(1)(B)(ii), H-188
- § 366.26(c)(1)(B)(iii), H-189
- § 366.26(c)(1)(B)(iv), F-94, H-160, H-189
- § 366.26(c)(1)(B)(i)–(vi), H-198
- § 366.26(c)(1)(B)(v), H-184, H-190
- § 366.26(c)(1)(B)(vi), F-94, F-100, H-160, H-191
- § 366.26(c)(1)(E), F-164, H-190, S-20, S-25
- § 366.26(c)(2), H-192
- § 366.26(c)(2)(B), F-94, H-192
- § 366.26(c)(3), F-165, H-196, H-197
- § 366.26(c)(4)(A), H-198, H-199
- § 366.26(c)(4)(B)(i), F-25
- § 366.26(c)(4)(B)(ii), H-199
- § 366.26(c)(4)(B)(iii), F-24
- § 366.26(c)(4)(C), F-178, H-200
- § 366.26(e), F-7
- § 366.26(f), H-181
- § 366.26(g), H-179, H-181
- § 366.26(h)(1), H-170, H-182
- § 366.26(h)(2), H-169, H-182
- § 366.26(h)(3)(A), H-182
- § 366.26(i), F-3, H-240
- § 366.26(i)(1), H-193
- § 366.26(i)(2), H-193, H-193–194, H-239
- § 366.26(i)(3), H-197, H-244
- § 366.26(j), F-4, F-151, H-198, H-199, H-215
- § 366.26(k), F-4, F-144, H-31, H-99, H-194
- § 366.26(n), F-4, F-13, F-152, H-195–196, H-200, H-232
- § 366.27(a), H-200
- § 366.27(b), H-200
- § 366.28(b), F-14
- § 366.29, F-7, F-8, F-165, F-179, H-169, H-171
- § 366.29(a), F-8
- § 366.29(b), F-8
- § 366.29(c), F-8, F-165
- § 366.3, F-4, F-64, F-121, F-172, H-170, H-172, S-22. *See also* Permanency review/hearing

- § 366.3(a), F-172, H-200, H-211, H-220
- § 366.3(b), H-102, H-248, H-249
- § 366.3(c), H-219
- § 366.3(d), H-211, H-222
- § 366.3(d)(4), H-217
- § 366.3(e), H-209, H-215, H-217, H-219, H-222
- § 366.3(e)(1), H-218
- § 366.3(e)(3), H-205–206
- § 366.3(e)(4), H-217–218
- § 366.3(e)(6), H-217
- § 366.3(e)(7), H-218
- § 366.3(e)(9), F-164
- § 366.3(e)(9)(B), F-3
- § 366.3(e)(10), H-206
- § 366.3(f), H-212, H-215, H-217, H-240
- § 366.3(f)(12), H-217
- § 366.3(g), H-211, H-212, H-212–213, H-218, H-220, H-222
- § 366.3(h), F-24, H-219
- § 366.3(h)(1), H-221
- § 366.3(h)(2)–(4), F-25
- § 366.31(a), F-169
- § 366.31(c), H-216, H-223
- § 366.31(d), H-216
- § 366.31(e), F-24, H-216
- § 366.31(e)(10), H-217
- § 366.31(f), H-217
- § 366.4, F-172
- § 369.5(a)(1), F-135
- § 386, H-243
- § 387, F-150, H-63, H-132, H-231–233, S-22–23
- § 387(b), H-230, H-232
- § 387(c), H-230
- § 387(d), H-227
- § 387(e), H-227
- § 388, F-116, F-161, H-171, H-237–239, S-21–22. *See also* Modification, motions for
- § 388(a), H-237–238, H-238
- § 388(b), F-161, F-179, H-190, H-238, H-240–241
- § 388(c), H-151, H-238, H-242, H-243
- § 388(e), F-169, H-216, H-241
- § 388(e)(3), F-64
- § 388.1, F-72
- § 390, H-33–34, H-90–91
- § 391, F-64, F-168, F-170, F-170–171, H-221
- § 391(b)(1), F-165
- § 607.2, F-35
- § 607.2(b)(2), F-30
- § 726, F-42
- § 726(b), F-40, F-42
- § 727, F-35
- § 727.2, F-36
- § 727.2(i), F-30
- § 727.4, F-135
- § 728, H-248
- § 778, F-116
- § 827, F-20, F-170
- § 827(a)(1)(A)–(P), F-20
- § 827(d)(1), F-20
- § 1101(a)(15)(T), F-90
- § 1101(a)(15)(U), F-89
- § 1154(a)(1)(J), F-89
- § 1601, F-91



§ 1621(b), F-91
 § 1621(c), F-91
 § 5328, F-20
 § 10609.45, F-172
 § 10618.6, F-169
 § 11385 et seq., F-79
 § 11386(h), F-79
 § 11387(a), F-79
 § 11400, F-28
 § 11400(t), F-132
 § 11400(v), F-56
 § 11400(v)(I), F-56
 § 11400(y), H-216
 § 11401.6, F-80
 § 11403, F-76, H-241
 § 11403(b), F-70, H-216
 § 11403(b)(1)–(5), F-170, H-216
 § 11462, F-27, F-28
 § 11463, F-27, F-28
 § 11463.01, F-27
 § 11465, F-131
 § 11465(d)(6), F-132
 § 13757, F-80
 § 16000(a), F-142, H-32
 § 16001.9(a), F-20
 § 16002, F-7, F-179, H-32, H-100, H-113, H-165
 § 16002(a), F-162
 § 16002(b), F-162, F-164, F-178, H-118–119
 § 16002(c), F-164
 § 16002(e), F-165, H-209
 § 16002(e)(3), F-7
 § 16002(g), F-161
 § 16002.5, F-131, F-133, H-116
 § 16002.5(d), F-131
 § 16004.5, F-132
 § 16010(b), H-92
 § 16010.6(b), F-149, F-161
 §§ 16115–16125, F-8
 § 16124, F-8
 § 16500 et seq., H-87
 § 16501, F-25
 § 16501(a)(4), F-26
 § 16501(i)(2), F-24
 § 16501.1, F-27, F-126, H-24, H-80, H-82, H-87, H-113, H-119
 § 16501.1(a)(1), H-113
 § 16501.1(a)(2), H-113
 § 16501.1(a)(3), F-26
 § 16501.1(c), H-24
 § 16501.1(d)(2), F-26
 § 16501.1(d)(3), F-57
 § 16501.1(f)(16)(B), F-169
 § 16501.1(g)(13), F-26
 § 16501.1(g)(15)(A), H-199
 § 16501.1(g)(16)(A)(i), F-26
 § 16501.25, F-132
 § 16504.5, F-72
 § 16519.5, F-27
 § 16519.5(c)(1)(A)–(E), F-154
 § 16519.5(d)(2), F-154
 § 16519.5(e), F-154
 § 16519.5(e)(2), F-28
 § 16519.5(g)(13), F-28
 § 16519.5(p)(3)(B), F-27
 § 18901.4, F-169

CALIFORNIA RULES OF COURT

- Rules 5.480–5.487, F-94
Rule 5.481(a), F-97
Rule 5.481(b), H-86, H-147, H-178
Rule 5.482(c), S-30–31
Rule 5.482(c)(2), S-31
Rule 5.482(e), F-99
Rule 5.483, F-97–98
Rule 5.484, F-103
Rule 5.484(b), H-96
Rule 5.484(b)(1), F-104
Rule 5.484(c), F-102
Rule 5.485, F-101
Rule 5.486, F-94
Rule 5.502, H-115
Rule 5.502(1), F-141, H-30, H-162
Rule 5.502(10), F-11
Rule 5.502(13), F-39
Rule 5.502(18), H-146, H-152
Rule 5.502(19), H-70
Rule 5.502(22), H-74
Rule 5.512, F-30
Rule 5.512(d), F-31
Rule 5.518(b)(1), H-36
Rule 5.518(c)(2)(D), H-36
Rule 5.518(d)(2)(B), H-36
Rule 5.524, H-147
Rule 5.524(c), H-147
Rule 5.526(d), H-54, H-89
Rule 5.530(b), H-53
Rule 5.534(b), H-36
Rule 5.534(c), H-55
Rule 5.534(d), H-51
Rule 5.534(e), F-12
Rule 5.534(g) & (h), H-52
Rule 5.534(i), F-99
Rule 5.534(k), H-54, H-89
Rule 5.534(p), H-53
Rule 5.542, H-35
Rule 5.546, H-41, H-43, H-49
Rule 5.546(a), H-49
Rule 5.546(b), H-49
Rule 5.546(c), H-49
Rule 5.546(d), H-50
Rule 5.546(e), H-50
Rule 5.546(g), H-50
Rule 5.546(h), H-50
Rule 5.546(j), H-50
Rule 5.548(a), H-61
Rule 5.548(b), H-61
Rule 5.548(d), H-61
Rule 5.550, H-46, H-85
Rule 5.550(a), H-47, H-48
Rule 5.555, F-70–72, F-168
Rule 5.560(b), H-227, H-229
Rule 5.560(c), H-230
Rule 5.560(d), H-242
Rule 5.560(e), H-238, H-245
Rule 5.560(e)(2), H-240
Rule 5.565, H-132, H-227
Rule 5.565(c), H-227
Rule 5.565(e), H-227, H-229
Rule 5.565(f), H-229
Rule 5.570, F-116, H-244
Rule 5.570(a), H-241
Rule 5.570(b), H-241
Rule 5.570(d), H-242
Rule 5.570(f), H-132, H-243,
H-244–245, H-245, H-248



Rule 5.575, H-114
 Rule 5.610, F-116
 Rule 5.612(a), F-116
 Rule 5.612(f), F-116
 Rule 5.616, F-148, H-32, H-97
 Rule 5.616(a), F-107–108
 Rule 5.616(b), F-107
 Rule 5.616(b)(1)(A), F-108, H-29
 Rule 5.616(b)(2), F-109
 Rule 5.616(d), F-108
 Rule 5.616(f), F-109
 Rule 5.620(b), H-26
 Rule 5.630, H-26
 Rule 5.630.5, H-26
 Rule 5.635, H-22
 Rule 5.635(e), F-117, F-120
 Rule 5.640, F-137
 Rule 5.640(e), F-135
 Rule 5.649–5.651, H-80, H-115
 Rule 5.650, F-40, F-42, H-25,
 H-163–164
 Rule 5.650(a), F-42, H-26, H-116
 Rule 5.650(a)–(f), H-25
 Rule 5.650(b), F-42
 Rule 5.650(c), F-39, F-40
 Rule 5.650(d), F-41
 Rule 5.650(e), F-40
 Rule 5.650(e)(2), F-40
 Rule 5.650(f), F-40, H-115
 Rule 5.650(g), F-40, H-115
 Rules 5.650–5.651, H-7
 Rule 5.651, F-39, F-39–40, F-42,
 H-164, H-200
 Rule 5.651(b), F-42, H-117, H-238
 Rule 5.651(b)(1), H-11
 Rule 5.651(c), F-41, H-88, H-148
 Rule 5.651(e), F-45, H-6, H-25,
 H-96
 Rule 5.651(f), F-45, H-25, H-96
 Rule 5.660, H-17
 Rule 5.660(b), H-14
 Rule 5.660(c), H-14, H-14–15
 Rule 5.660(d), H-14
 Rule 5.660(d)(3)(A)(iii), H-14
 Rule 5.660(e), H-17
 Rule 5.660(g), H-16
 Rule 5.662(c), H-17
 Rule 5.662(d), H-17
 Rule 5.670, H-26
 Rule 5.670(a), H-13
 Rule 5.670(b), H-13
 Rule 5.670(d), H-13
 Rule 5.670(f), H-46
 Rule 5.672, H-27
 Rule 5.674(a), H-19
 Rule 5.674(c), H-19
 Rule 5.674(d), H-34
 Rule 5.674(e), H-19, H-34
 Rule 5.676, H-18, H-28
 Rule 5.678, H-18, H-28
 Rule 5.678(b), H-24
 Rule 5.678(e), H-29
 Rule 5.682(b), H-54, H-61
 Rule 5.682(d), H-56
 Rule 5.682(e), H-56, H-57
 Rule 5.682(f), H-56
 Rule 5.684(b), H-58
 Rule 5.684(c), H-59
 Rule 5.684(d), H-59
 Rule 5.684(e), H-62
 Rule 5.684(f), H-51
 Rule 5.690, H-87

Rule 5.690(a), H-87
 Rule 5.690(a)(2), H-87
 Rule 5.690(b), H-89
 Rule 5.695(a), H-93
 Rule 5.695(b), H-92
 Rule 5.695(c), H-93
 Rule 5.695(d), H-88, H-93, H-95
 Rule 5.695(f), H-89, H-103
 Rule 5.695(f)(8)–(13), H-103
 Rule 5.695(f)(10), H-106
 Rule 5.695(f)(12), H-101
 Rule 5.700, H-131, H-133
 Rule 5.707, F-63, F-67–69
 Rule 5.710, H-147
 Rule 5.710(a)(2), H-127
 Rule 5.710(b), H-147
 Rule 5.710(e), H-132, H-149
 Rule 5.710(e)(1), H-128, H-133
 Rule 5.710(e)(2), H-155
 Rule 5.710(e)(3), H-155
 Rule 5.710(f)(1), H-151
 Rule 5.710(f)(1)(A), H-158
 Rule 5.710(f)(1)(B), H-158
 Rule 5.710(f)(1)(C), H-158
 Rule 5.710(f)(1)(D), H-158
 Rule 5.710(f)(1)(E), H-151, H-157,
 H-163
 Rule 5.710(g), H-157
 Rule 5.710(h), H-130
 Rules 5.710–5.722, H-145
 Rule 5.715(a), H-146
 Rule 5.715(b), H-148, H-159
 Rule 5.715(c), H-149
 Rule 5.715(c)(2), H-130, H-155
 Rule 5.715(d), H-157
 Rule 5.715(d)(4), H-165
 Rule 5.720, H-146
 Rule 5.720(c), H-149
 Rule 5.720(c)(2), H-130
 Rule 5.725(a), H-193
 Rule 5.725(b), H-175
 Rule 5.725(c), H-169, H-171, H-180
 Rule 5.725(e), H-180
 Rule 5.725(e)(1)(A), H-192
 Rule 5.725(e)(1)(B)(i), H-187
 Rule 5.725(e)(1)(B)(v), H-190
 Rule 5.725(e)(6), H-198, H-200
 Rule 5.725(f)(1), H-192
 Rule 5.725(f)(2), H-193
 Rule 5.725(h), H-193
 Rule 5.727(c), H-48
 Rule 5.730(g), H-220
 Rule 5.740(a), H-211, H-217
 Rule 5.740(a)(2), H-220
 Rule 5.740(a)(3), H-220
 Rule 5.740(a)(4), H-212
 Rule 5.740(b), H-211
 Rule 5.740(b)(3), H-219
 Rule 5.740(b)(5), H-212, H-219
 Rule 5.740(b)(6), H-211, H-212,
 H-218
 Rule 5.740(b)(7), H-218, H-219
 Rule 5.740(c), H-102, H-248,
 H-249
 Rule 5.740(d), H-221
 Rule 5.900, F-64
 Rule 5.903, F-64–65, F-69–70
 Rule 5.906, F-65–66, F-72–73
 Rule 6.651(b), H-18
 Rule 6.651(b)(1)(C)(i), H-18
 Rule 6.651(b)(1)(D), H-17
 Rule 6.676, H-18



TABLE OF FEDERAL CODES AND REGULATIONS

CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS

- 8 C.F.R. § 204.11, F-88, H-201
- 25 C.F.R. § 23, H-37
- 25 C.F.R. § 23.2, F-96, F-98, F-100, F-103
- 25 C.F.R. § 23.107, F-97
- 25 C.F.R. §§ 23.110, 23.115–23.119, F-167
- 25 C.F.R. § 23.113, H-37–38
- 25 C.F.R. § 23.113, F-97–98
- 25 C.F.R. § 23.113(e), H-47
- 25 C.F.R. §§ 23.115–23.119, F-98
- 25 C.F.R. § 23.118(c), F-98
- 25 C.F.R. § 23.121, F-100
- 25 C.F.R. § 23.122, F-101
- 25 C.F.R. §§ 23.129–23.132, F-104
- 34 C.F.R. § 104.3(j), F-49
- 34 C.F.R. § 106.4(a)(2), F-130–131
- 34 C.F.R. § 106.40, F-130
- 34 C.F.R. § 300.17, F-50
- 34 C.F.R. § 300.519, F-41
- 34 C.F.R. § 300.519(d)(2)(i), F-39
- 45 C.F.R. § 1356.21(b)(1), H-22

FEDERAL LEGISLATION

- Fostering Connections to Success and Increasing Adoptions Act of 2008,
Pub.L. 10-351, § 204, F-45, F-55, F-57, F-62–63, F-67, F-73

UNITED STATES CODE

- 8 U.S.C. § 1101(a)(15)(U), F-88
- 8 U.S.C. § 1154, F-89
- 20 U.S.C. § 1400 et seq., F-49
- 20 U.S.C. § 1401, F-50
- 20 U.S.C. § 1412, F-49



20 U.S.C. § 1414(d), F-50
20 U.S.C. § 1415, F-41, F-50
20 U.S.C. § 1415(b)(2)(A), F-39
20 U.S.C. § 1681, F-130
25 U.S.C. § 1901 et seq., H-23, H-37
25 U.S.C. §§ 1901–1963, F-94
25 U.S.C. § 1903, F-96, F-141
25 U.S.C. § 1903(4) & (6), F-95
25 U.S.C. § 1911, F-98, F-167
25 U.S.C. § 1911(b), F-98
25 U.S.C. § 1911(c), F-93
25 U.S.C. § 1911(d), F-95, F-97
25 U.S.C. § 1912(b), F-99
25 U.S.C. § 1912(d), H-101
25 U.S.C. § 1912(e) & (f), F-100–101, F-101
25 U.S.C. § 1914, F-93
25 U.S.C. § 1915, F-103–104
25 U.S.C. § 1922, H-28
28 U.S.C. § 1738A(c), F-114
28 U.S.C. § 1738A(c)(2)(C), F-114
42 U.S.C. § 671(a), H-103
42 U.S.C. § 672, H-21
42 U.S.C. § 5101 et seq., H-17
42 U.S.C. § 11301, F-45
42 U.S.C. § 11601 et seq., F-115
42 U.S.C. § 11601(a)(4), F-115
42 U.S.C. § 11603(a), F-115
42 U.S.C. § 11603(e)(2), F-115
50 U.S.C. Appen. § 501 et seq., H-20



